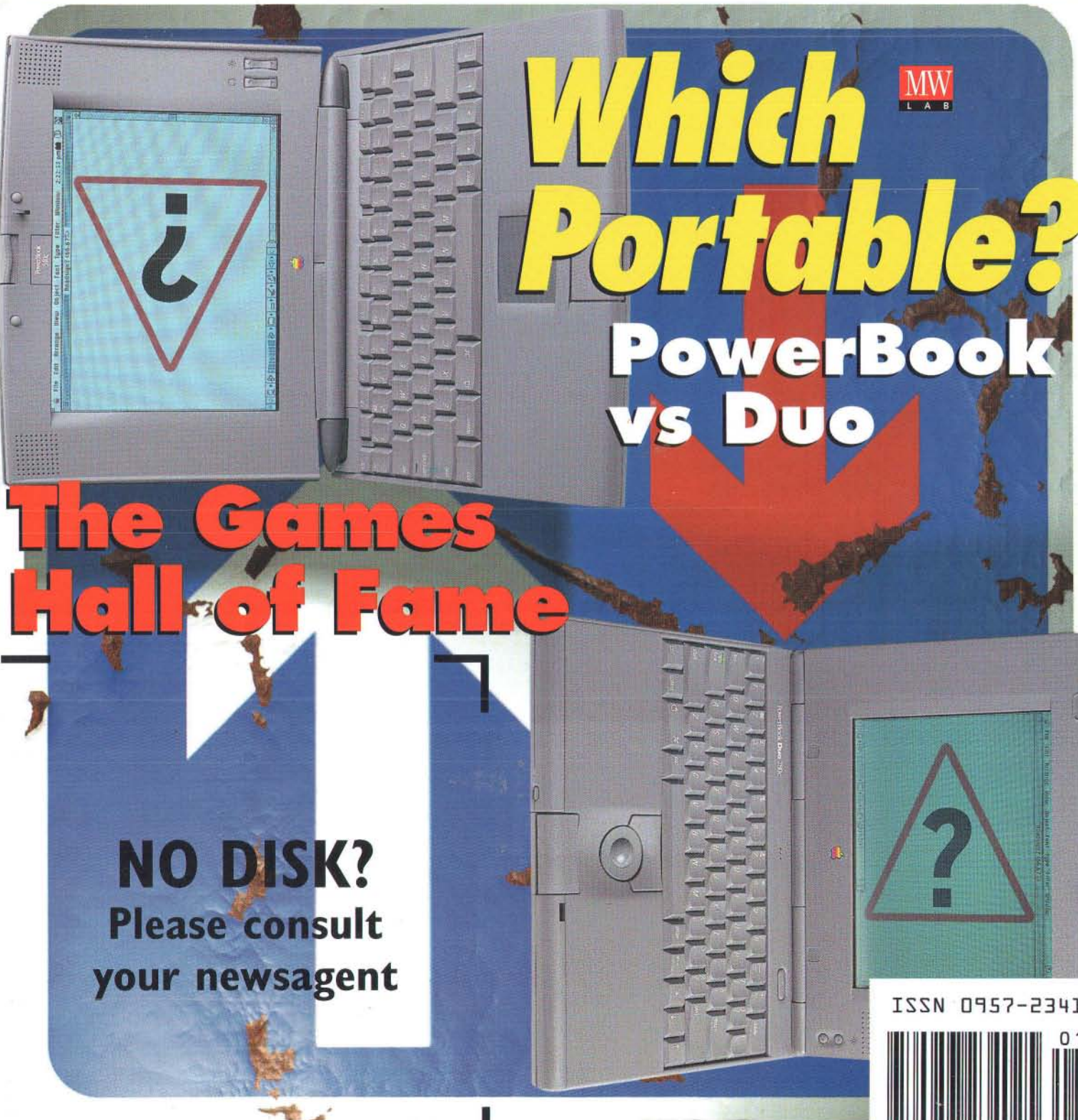
Macworld

THE WORLD'S FAVOURITE MACINTOSH MAGAZINE JANUARY 1995 £2.95



Which Portable?

MW LAB

PowerBook vs Duo

The Games Hall of Fame

NO DISK?

Please consult your newsagent

ISSN 0957-2341

01

9 770957 234025

You bought a Mac. And then a few more. You tied them together. People started sharing.

Now they're sharing their frustration. With you. Time for a Workgroup Server.

That's the funny thing about the Apple™ Macintosh™ computer. With little fanfare and an idea known simply as 'plug and play', it turned a whole group of novice users into networked team players.

Is it any surprise? Just plug a connector into the back of a Macintosh and you're networked. You can share files, printers – virtually any computing resource.

For some users this is the only kind of 'peer-to-peer' networking they need. Others, however, find they need a Workgroup Server, dedicated to improving the productivity of their team or department.

So how do you know which is right for you? Just ask yourself some simple questions.

Do I have more than five networked computers? Has printing begun to slow down my Macintosh? Am I sharing more and more files with more and more people? Is that essential information locked up on someone else's Macintosh? Is there a danger of losing vital information? A 'yes' to any of these questions means it's time to consider an Apple Workgroup Server.

Apple Workgroup Servers provide the industry's easiest to manage centralised information store.*

Users can share files, ensuring they are available to just the right people at the right time. Without losing information or slowing systems down.

Apple Workgroup Servers also provide ways to share network applications and services, like accounting programs, databases, e-mail, calendars and more.

And that is just the beginning. With our integrated print spooling software users can free-up their Macintosh computers from printing jobs much faster, enabling real gains in productivity.

With Dantz Retrospect Remote® software† you can schedule automatic back-ups of both server and individuals' Macintosh desktop data across the network – automatically. Never has your information been so secure!

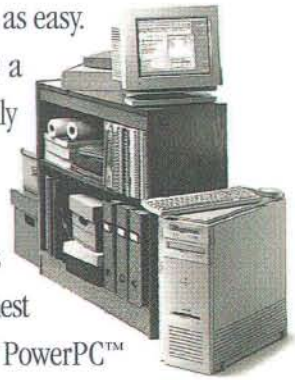
With FileWave®‡ software you can simplify the management of upgrading or installing new software. FileWave automatically checks the networked Macintosh systems, ensuring that key applications and documents are uniformly maintained at the correct version.

And using Apple Remote Access software from Apple, even mobile PowerBook™ users can be managed. Apple Remote Access allows users to exploit their network services from anywhere in the world – across any time zone – as if they were on their local network.

Viper Instant Access™§ is a high performance application for fast access to reference information such as telephone numbers, price lists, product and people details, without the overhead of a general database application.

Central administration ensures both consistency and guaranteed availability – at any time.

So how easy is an Apple Workgroup Server to use? As easy as a Macintosh. And choosing the right Apple Workgroup Server for your needs is just as easy.



We have a complete family of products, including our newest models based on highest performance PowerPC™ technology. If this hasn't convinced you then browsing through our Apple Workgroup Solutions Guide will undoubtedly reveal the perfect solution from the breadth of software and hardware available.

To get your hands on our Solutions Guide – and for the name of your nearest Apple Authorised Reseller – call 0800 234800 today. And get the power you need most from your workgroup environment.

Apple

*The Apple logo is a registered trademark and Apple, Macintosh and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. registered in the US and other countries. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and is used under license therefrom. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. FileWave is a registered trademark of Wave Technologies, Viper Instant Access is a trademark of IT Design. *See "LifeCycle Costing for PC LAN Administration – A Comparative Analysis of 5 NOS Environments" © Business Research Group, 1994. †Retrospect Remote is included in all server configurations that include a tape drive. ‡FileWave software is optional software available from Wave Research. §Viper Instant Access is optional software available from IT Design. © September 1994. Apple Computer, Inc.*

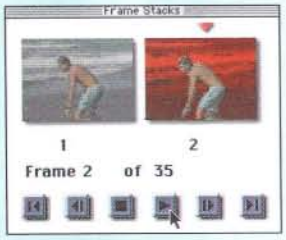
Macworld

January 1995

Feat

REVIEWS

43 Painter 3.0
Fractal's electronic paint box has won a loyal following; how does this upgrade look?



44 Excel 5.0
It's the Mac's only spreadsheet – so it had better be good.

46 PrimeraPro
A thermal-wax printer that also thinks it's a dye-sub, and at a bargain price, too

49 Works 4.0
Can Microsoft recapture some of the sales it lost to ClarisWorks?

50 Xpress 3.3.1
The leading publishing package gets a PowerPC upgrade.

50 Launch Pad
Keep the kids from killing your files with these simple-but-secure launcher.

53 MarcoPolo 3.0
Document management gets new OCR features

53 Wiz Tools 1.2.2
PowerBook utility package with some big plusses.

54 Instant Contact
A new entry in the crowded field of contact managers. How does it fare?

57 Now Utilities
What's new in this upgrade to an old favourite?.

58 Claris Organizer
What the world needs now is... another contact manager?.

61 Internet books
Three more tomes promising to unveil the mysteries of that thing they call the InfoBahn.

62 RunShare
A piece of software that doubles the speed of your network. Too good to be true?

65 CodeWarrior
Programming environment for Power Mac.

67 Norton Utilities
Mixed results in a long-awaited upgrade.

68 Blueprint 5.0
How does the Mac fare in the less-glamourous world of 2D CAD.

69 Kodak DCS420
Is this the camera to make the pros go digital?

COVER ILLUSTRATION: PETER CROWTHR/PHOTOGRAPHY: ERIC ELMER

89 APPLE BUSINESS

TRAPPING
By Deke McClelland
Professional-quality colour has sometimes been difficult to achieve in DTP – but now the right tools are arriving

contents

ures

72 MOBILE MAC

POWERBOOK VS DUO

By Wendy Sharp

What's the best portable Mac? We compare PowerBooks with Duos and come to a conclusion you might not expect.

81 DESIGN & PUBLISHING

PORTABLE PRESENTERS

By Joanna Perlstein

LCD panels and portable projectors turn your Mac into a persuasive sales, marketing and training aid. Macworld Lab picks the best.

99 CONNECTIONS

THE 1994

HALL OF FAME

By Steven Levy

The year's most dazzling, most challenging, most enthralling products in Mac entertainment.

Regulars

96 DESIGN & PUBLISHING

EXPERT GRAPHICS

By Cathy Abes

Discover how professionals wield the Mac's top design software for excellent results.

105

APPLE CLONES

By Steven Levy

Everybody knows Apple ought license the Mac OS, right? So why is our man doubtful?

109 MAC & PC

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

By Will Galagher

How well do files travel between the bestselling software suites?

113 SHAREWARE

ELECTRONIC BOOKS

By Sue Schofield

An online publishing project aims to bring some of the greatest books to your Mac.

117 HANDS ON

FINDER TECHNIQUES

By Jim Hied

Manage your Mac better – and reap big productivity gains.

18 NEWS AND PRODUCT NEWS

PCI-based Macs to take on the graphics workstations. Apple brings Quadra 630s to UK. BT picks Mac for interactive TV. Nomai readies new storage system to kill the optical.

Plus: Four pages of the latest Mac products starts on page 27.

5 Disk offfer | 121 Q&A | 124 Update – Mac products | 144 Worlock

MAC SHOPPER SHOW

ALEXANDRA PALACE LONDON
25-26 FEBRUARY 1995

A GREAT SHOPPING OPPORTUNITY

FOR YOU...!

PRIZE DRAW
WIN A NEW PERFORMA 630!!

Hundreds of Bargains

Seminars

Mac Auction

Selling old kit? Call 01932 571911 to find out how!!

Expert Advice

FOR TICKET AND SEMINAR DETAILS FAX OR POST THIS FORM TO THE MAC SHOPPER SHOW:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

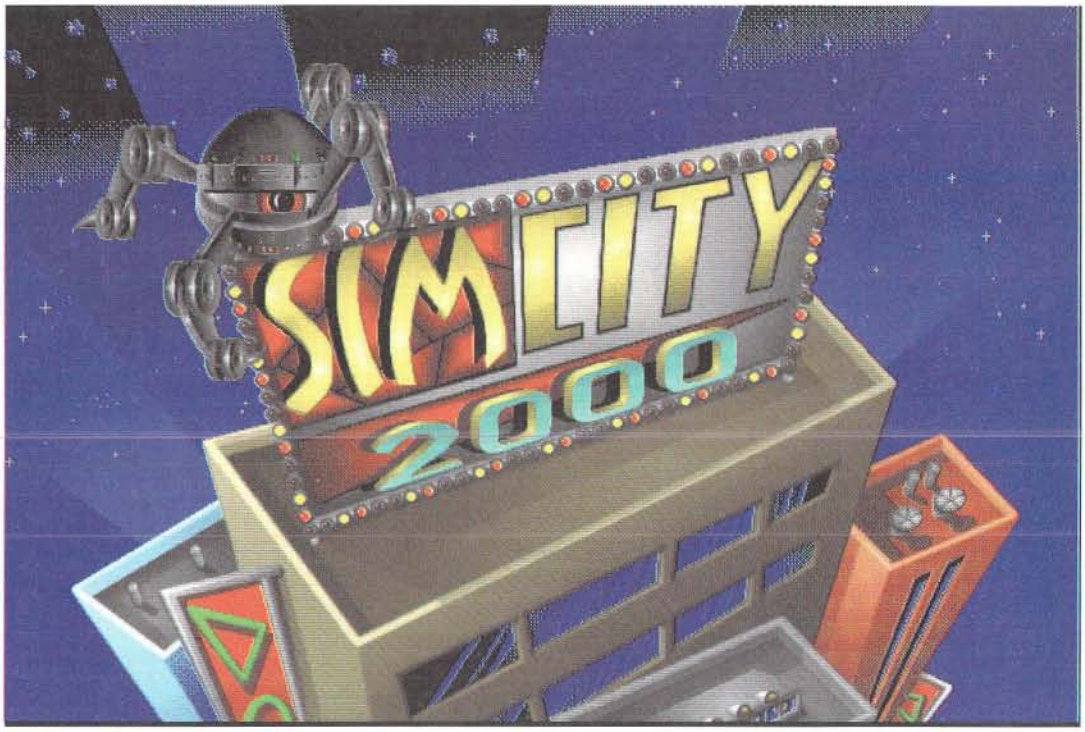
Postcode: _____

Tel: _____

Send your completed form to:
IDG,
99 Gray's Inn Road, London
WC1X 8UT
Fax: 0171 405 0262

MAC SHOPPER SHOW

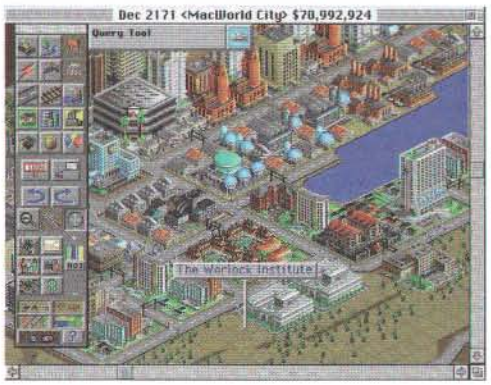
Macworld Cover Disk presents SimCity 2000



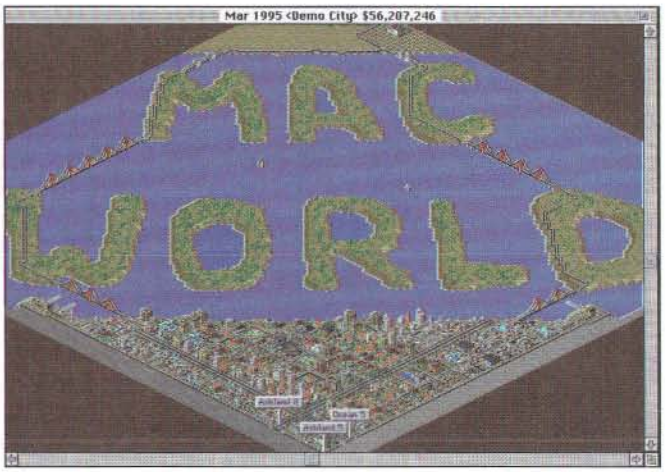
If you're one of the many addicts of SimCity, we've got a treat for you. If you've never played this fabulous game, you have an even bigger treat in store. On this month's cover disk we have a great demo of one of the year's best games – and two tricky scenarios for you to master.

SIM CITY 2000 is the game that puts you in control of your fellow man (and woman). Working from City Hall, you have the power to invest the hard-earned taxpayers' money wherever you see fit. Don't treat your civilians too badly, though, or you'll find them marching on City Hall. Look after your people, keep infrastructure investment up, and your people will do the rest – and fete your government.

Watch them, as you would a flea circus, going along their merry way, reacting to the circumstances, and your decisions.



Sim City 2000 requires you to manage industry and commerce, housing and health, education and crime. There's a budget to be balanced and disasters to be dealt with.



In this demo version, some of the advanced features are disabled, and the game will time out after you have played for 20 minutes. In that time, though, you can see how far you can progress with our scenarios – or you can try to build a new city of your own from scratch.

But watch out – it's one of the most addictive games yet created… Enjoy.

The Mac Zone United Kingdom

Call us free on 0800 393 696

Performa 460 Plus

Multimedia Starter System

Mac Zone Multimedia Starter System

999.95

100 AM

Included in this system

- 8Mb RAM
- 160Mb hard disk
- 14" Performa Display
- Keyboard & Mouse
- CD 150 CD Drive

Preloaded Software

- System 7.1P
- ClarisWorks 2.1
- At Ease
- P.C. Exchange
- Launcher

ALSO INCLUDED

- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
- Spectre Supreme
- Click Art Performa Images
- Mac Gallery Clip Art
- Bailey's Book House
- Thinkin' Things
- FWB CD-ROM Toolkit
- Theme Park CD-ROM
- Iron Helix CD-ROM
- Xpand Xpo CD-ROM
- One Year On Site Warranty (For Apple Equipment, UK mainland only)
- *Mac to SCSI cable and all other connection cables*

A complete CD ROM System for less than £100

CD 150 Package
31660 10 AM
99.95

- Apple CD150 CD ROM Drive
- **FWB CD ROM ToolKit**
- Desktop Mac to SCSI Cable
- CD Caddy
- Power Cable
- **One** of the following CD's:
- **IRON HELIX (GAME) or**
- **DÍAMAR PORTFOLIO SAMPLER**

Design Powered Speakers II

Speakers II
31872 5 AM
59.95

- **Enhanced sound for all Multimedia material**
- Dual input mixes sounds from your Mac and audio CD's
- Magnetic Shielding for use near displays
- Adjustable legs
- Headphone socket on front

Apple's latest CD ROM Drive

CD 300e Plus Package

- Apple CD300e Plus CD ROM Drive
- **FWB CD ROM ToolKit**
- Multimedia Starter CD-ROM • Xpand Xpo CD-ROM
- Desktop Mac to SCSI Cable • Terminator & Power Cable

CD 300e Plus Package
31590 20 AM
199.95

Apple's most versitile CD Drive

Apple PowerCD Package

- Apple PowerCD
- **FWB CD-ROM Toolkit**
- **4 CD ROM Titles**
- Desktop Mac to SCSI Cable
- T.V Connection cable

PowerCD Package
31159 15 AM
135.95

FWB CD ROM ToolKit 1.1 PowerMac Compatible

- Dramatically improves access time
- Reads and accelerates Kodak Photo CD
- Customised caching for faster performance

Normal price 69.95 but free with any of these CD Drives

The virtual trade show on CD-ROM.
This CD-ROM contains more than 110 QuickTime™ product movies so you can visualise the benefits of each featured product. Many of the products featured are available from the Mac Zone UK. **Available on its own for £9.95 31817**

All products and prices subject to availability. All prices exclude carriage (£5 per order) and VAT

All prices quoted are on the basis of payment with order. The Mac Zone accepts Visa, Access, MasterCard, Connect and Switch as well as cash, postal orders and cheques, however cleared funds are required before the goods are shipped. We make no surcharges for credit cards and the cards will not be debited until the day the goods are shipped. This is only a sample of what is available. Please call for details of other products.

Call 0483 211 456 Fax 0483 211 567

The Mac Zone™ United Kingdom

Hewlett Packard 4MV

PostScript Level 2 A3 printer

Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4MV
31737 200 AM
2,099.95

Processor
33 MHz RISC processor

Resolution
600 x 600 dpi
Showing 120 levels of grey

Memory
12Mb RAM expandable to 44MB

Print Size
Postcard (A6) to Larger than A3 (297mm x 450mm)

Print Speed
Up to 16 pages per minute

Sheetfeeder Capacity
1st tray – 100 sheets of paper or 20 envelopes
2nd tray – 250 sheets of A3 or A4 size paper

Media Options
Post cards to A3 size paper
Envelopes (European DL)
Laser labels
Transparency material

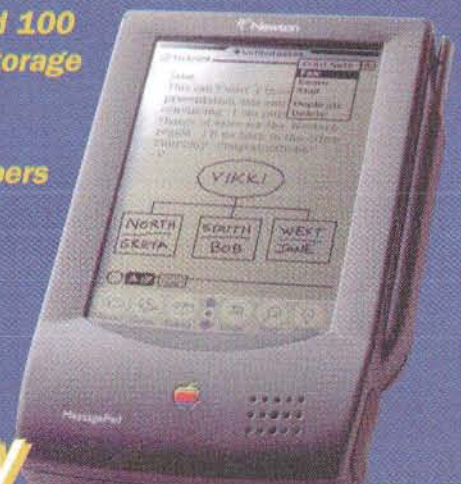
Dimensions
18.1" by 20.6" by 12.5"
Weight 23.2 kg

Includes
45 Scaleable typefaces (35 Intelifont™ & 10 TrueType)
Mac & DOS driver software
Serial cable
1 Year warranty

Optional Extras
500 Sheet Lower cassette
Upgrade to a 3 year On Site Warranty

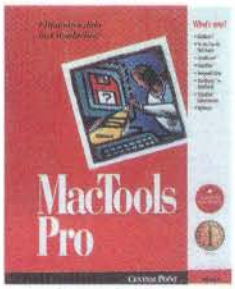
Christmas Special
Newton MessagePad 100 Personal Package

MessagePad 100 with 1MB storage card and Columbo's Mystery Capers



Now only 249.95
31751 25 AM

MacTools Pro and Suitcase



Hard Disk repair has never been this convenient. For tough disk problems, RAMboot™ automatically builds a start up disk in memory for rebooting, eliminating the need for an emergency floppy disk. Most other problems, even on the System Startup Volume, are solved by new Fix-on-the-Fly technology with no rebooting at all. For routine repairs, optional AutoRepair avoids any interruptions by finding and fixing problems during idle time.

MacTools Pro 4.0 Powerful data protection for Macintosh and Power Macintosh, has never been easier.

Suitcase

With Suitcase you need only open those files relevant to your work – saving time, disk space and memory!
Suitcase lets you gather your fonts, desktop accessories, sounds or FKEY files in groups by project or client, etc...

MacTools Pro & Suitcase
31873 10 AM
99.95

AM denotes the amount of Air Miles available with each product

P.O Box 34, Ripley, Surrey, GU23 6YR

All trademarks are acknowledged as belonging to their respective parent companies. E.& O.E.

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

This is... computer warehouse

"My New Year resolution is to take advantage of these great prices!"

Authorised Reseller

ALL OFFERS STRICTLY LIMITED AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

FAX 0171 724 3775 or 0181 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

CW RECOMMENDED

The Nation's Favourite Warehouse!

MACINTOSH 630 SAVE

Optional TV tuner lets you:
- View your favourite TV channels in a window
- All in glorious stereo sound
- Choose channel, volume, window size etc.

LIMITED STOCKS AT THIS PRICE

Shown with optional 14" RGB Monitor CD & keyboard

CW SAVES YOU ££'S ON THE CD-TV MAC!

Speedy processing, loads of expansion plus the amazing option of TV viewing makes this the multimedia computer of choice! And at what a great CW price. Where else could you get Quadra 800 matching performance and this amount of multimedia flexibility and options for less than £800!

- 66/33Mhz 68LC040 processor - the clock speed of a Macintosh Quadra 800!
- 8Mb RAM (Exp to 36Mb)
- Internal 250Mb Hard Drive
- Optional CD-ROM
- 3 expansion slots
- Optional TV Tuner (Allows TV in window operation)
- Support for 1,000s of colors (16-bit) on 14"
- Video support for 15" monitors (Check out the new 15" multiscan with stereo speakers!)
- Dual Hard Drive I/O (Internal IDE, external SCSI)

See below for the super CW ALL-IN-ONE special bundle! It's all you need and at a great CW price!

CW 630 BUNDLES

CW's got some special Mac 630 Bundles. These offers are STRICTLY LIMITED and subject to availability.

630 8/250
- Apple Design Keyboard
- Performa + 14"colour display £899

630 8/250 TV
- Performa + 14"colour display + Keyboard
- Avid VideoShop movie editor
- TV Tuner, Video In £1099

630 8/250 CD TV
- Performa + 14"colour display + Keyboard
- Avid VideoShop movie editor
- Claris Works 2.1
- TV Tuner, Video In £1249

630 8/250 CD TV
- 15" Multiple Scan display + Keyboard
- Avid VideoShop movie editor
- Claris Works 2.1
- TV Tuner, Video In £1299

These offers cannot be used in conjunction with any other voucher/offer scheme.

The CW recommended Macintosh 630 is the most advanced Apple multimedia system. And it's upgradeable to take advantage of PowerPC technology, so it can bring you performance and multimedia opportunities for years to come.

MAC 630 OVERVIEW

Running with the same processor and the same clock speed as the 'office standard' Quadra 800, the Macintosh 630 has enough power to handle all CW's small business, education and entertainment tasks.

AMAZING VIDEO

With the optional Video In CW can connect to an external video source such as a VCR or camcorder to cut and paste his video images.

TV ON YOUR MACINTOSH

With a Macintosh 630 CW can add an internal TV tuner to view television channels in a window on his display.

HUGE FEATURE LIST

It provides 16-bit CD stereo sound; support for Apple and third-party displays; and AppleTalk networking for access to printers, electronic mail, and file sharing.

EXCELLENT CW VALUE
MACINTOSH 630 CPU
8Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE
CD ROM DRIVE
FREE CLARIS WORKS 2.1
£899.00
£1056 inc VAT

MACINTOSH 630 8/250 + KEYBOARD
LIMITED STOCKS ONLY
£880 inc VAT
£749
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE CD-ROM OR MONITOR

630 8/250 APPLE KEYBOARD 14" PERF+ COL. MON £899
OFFER EX 31/12/94 NON VOUCHER

THE CW SUPER ALL-IN-ONE 630 CD/TV WITH 14" MONITOR & KEYB.

This package is all you need to create movies, watch TV, play audio CD's, write letters, create spreadsheets, draw pictures, organise data and all in glorious colour.
With the built-in TV Tuner you can watch you favourite TV programs and with the FREE VideoShop software you can capture video clips and build QuickTime movies - complete with amazing cinema effects & titles!! This amazing package includes EVERYTHING!

- Macintosh 630 with 8Mb RAM ■ 250Mb hard Drive ■ CD-ROM drive ■ Desktop Mouse
- TV tuner ■ Video In ■ Infra red remote control ■ Apple Design Keyboard ■ System 7 software
- High quality 14" Performa Plus colour display ■ Claris Works 2.1 integrated software
- Avid Video Shop movie editor for editing your video clips captured from VCR or Camcorder - Play director and create stunning movies!!

*Total estimated retail price of free software

630 8/250 CD + TV + KEYBOARD + 14" COL.
PLUS OVER £300* OF FREE SOFTWARE
£1249
Ex VAT £1467 inc VAT
EX.VAT. INCLUDES CD, TV TUNER, VIDEO IN MONITOR & KEYBOARD

Claris Works is pre-loaded on the drive. Package is for illustration only

0171 724 4104 CW1
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 724 3775

0181 838 5553 CW2
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 0181 963 0624

OUR PRICING POLICY
Our prices are quoted including AND excluding VAT to make your purchase decision easier. Computer Warehouse reserve the right to change specifications and prices at any time.

PowerPC

"The Power Macintoshes get their speed from the superb PowerPC RISC processor. The older 680x0 chips were CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computing) based, a technology now reaching it's limits. RISC (reduced Instruction Set Computing) technology provides not only a significant performance increase but the promise of even more speed in the future!"

This is... computer warehouse

FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

Authorised Reseller

"The weather's colder there's a nip in the air - but these are the best price, that much is clear!"

The Nation's Favourite Warehouse!

NEW!! POWER MAC 7100/DL

PowerMac 7100/DL Features:

- PowerPC 601 processor
- 66Mhz clock speed
- 32k on-chip cache - (makes a big difference!)
- 3 NuBus expansion slots
- Optional dual monitor support & CD-ROM

UNBEATABLE CW VALUE!

The Power Macintosh 7100/66 DL is Apple's mid-range Power Mac and offers increased RAM capacity, NuBus expansion and faster processor and (optional) dual monitor support over the 6100/60. In addition it features a 66Mhz version of the RISC PowerPC 601 chip with 32K on-chip cache. CW recommended for publishers and people who need the benefit of NuBus slots..

- 66Mhz PowerPC 601 with 32k on-chip cache
- 3 NuBus expansion slots for adding video cards etc
- Internal 5.25" bay for optional CD, Syquest, Optical
- Optional Dual monitor support (with AV card)
- 8Mb RAM, expandable to 136Mb
- Built-in High speed Ethernet networking
- Enhanced SCSI for faster data transfer

CW RECOMMENDED

P/MAC 7100/66 DL 8Mb RAM 350Mb DRIVE

WITH CW YOU SAVE £££'s

£1449

£1702 inc VAT

EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

POWER MACINTOSH 6100/60

If you want to run complex graphics, dtp, word processing, database or spreadsheet applications at breakneck speed then look no further than this stunning Special Deal from CW's handy Warehouse.

- 60Mhz Motorola PowerPC601 RISC processor
- Math co-processor built-in ■ Built-in color support to 21"
- Ethernet high speed networking as standard
- 8Mb RAM on board, expandable to 72Mb
- Internal 250Mb SCSI Hard drive fitted
- NuBus/PDS expansion slot ■ Internal 5.25" bay for CD-ROM drive
- High-speed SCSI bus for faster data transfer
- **Where else can you get genuine Power Macintosh performance for less than £1100?!**

OFFER LIMITED 1ST COME 1ST SERVED

P/MAC 6100/60 8Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE

6100/60 FROM ONLY **£1099**

£1291 inc VAT

PRICE FOR CPU ONLY WHEN PURCHASED WITH APPLE MONITOR

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

JUST A SMALL SELECTION

POWER MACINTOSH 8100/80

Apple's most powerful desktop computer and a CW 'Best Buy' for all those users who need maximum power and productivity from their Macintosh.The superb 8100 features an 80Mhz Power PC 601 processor with 32K on-chip cache and 256K memory cache to make mincemeat out of the most demanding applications. Expansion is awe-inspiring with 3 NuBus slots, 5 internal storage bays and capacity to use up to 264Mb of RAM.

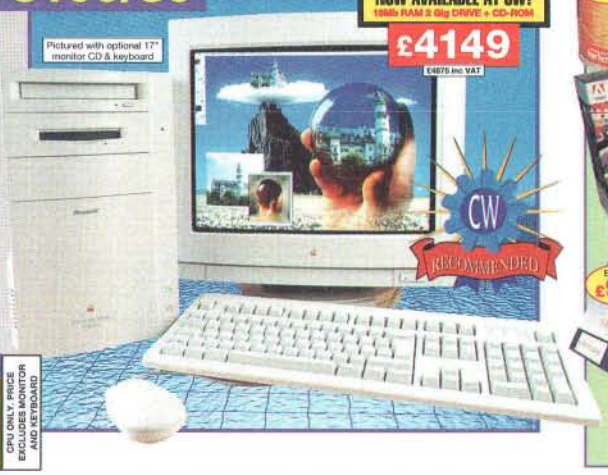
- 80Mhz 601 with 32K on-chip cache
- 256K memory cache (makes all the difference!!)
- 3 NuBus slots for plenty of expansion ■ Ethernet
- Internal 5.25" bay for optional CD (total 5 bays)
- Dual monitor support ■ 8Mb RAM, exp to 136Mb
- Enhanced SCSI for faster data transfer

110Mhz 8100 NOW AVAILABLE AT CW!

16Mb RAM 2 Gig DRIVE + CD-ROM

£4149

£4875 inc VAT



P/MAC 8100/80 8Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE

8100/80 FROM ONLY **£1899**

£2231 inc VAT

CPU ONLY. PRICE EXCLUDES MONITOR AND KEYBOARD

LOWEST PRICES!
CW buys big so you get the best deals available! You just can't get a better deal.

CW2 **0181 838 5553**
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 0181 963 0624

CW1 **0171 724 4104**
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 724 3775

This is... computer warehouse

"I always wrap up a great deal when I shop at the nation's favourite Warehouse!"

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

Authorised Reseller

ALL OFFERS STRICTLY LIMITED AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Plus! = ££'s OF FREE SOFTWARE

CW EDUCATION MAC 460 PAC
In addition to the PLUS PACK you get FREE:
- Bailey's Book House
- Millies Math House • Thinking Things

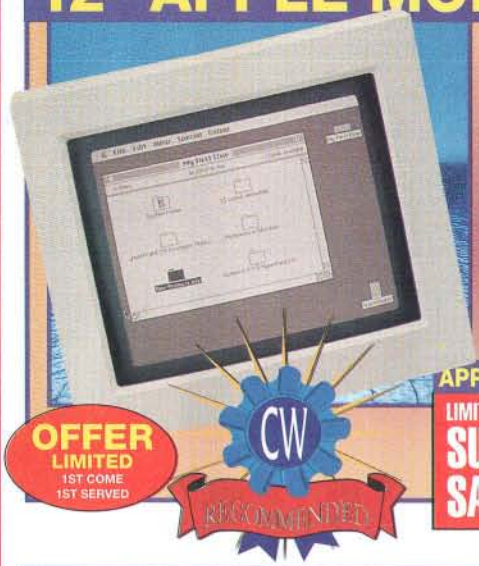
CW BUSINESS MAC 475 PAC
In addition to the PLUS PACK you get FREE:
- Home Publisher DTP package
- Touch Base • Date Book

Some software is pre-loaded on the drive. Packages are for illustration only

THESE PACKAGES + MORE FREE WITH EVERY 'PLUS MAC'
Claris Works 2.1
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Spectre Supreme
ClickArt Performa
MacGallery Clip Art

The Nation's Festive Warehouse!

12" APPLE MONO MONITOR



Fancy adding a 2nd monitor to your system? Buying an Apple Macintosh just for Word Processing? Or maybe you've got a redundant Mac lying around after an upgrade?
If so then consider this genuine Apple 12" high-resolution display.
- 12" High-resolution Apple screen
- Superb for all text and grayscale use
- Sharp flicker-free screen operation
- Can display 256 greys (depending on card or VRAM installed in Macintosh)
- Ideal for WP & all non color works

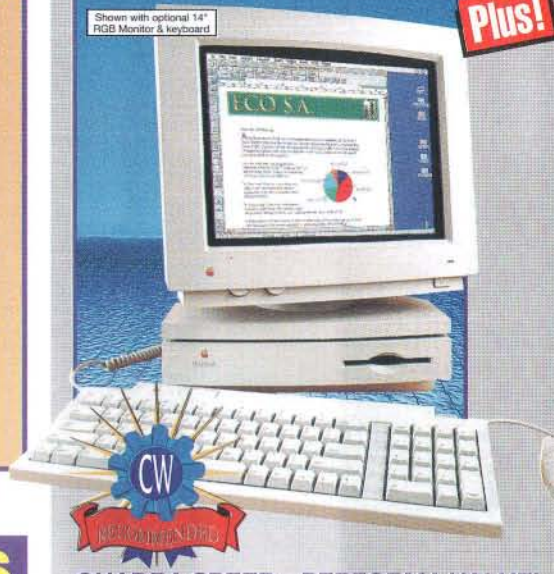
OFFER LIMITED 1ST COME 1ST SERVED

CW RECOMMENDED

APPLE 12" HI-RES MONO MONITOR
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £49
EXCLUDING VAT £56 including VAT

MACINTOSH 475

Plus!



CW RECOMMENDED

QUADRA SPEED - PERFORMA VALUE!

The entry level 68040 Mac & a real speed demon! Runs at a Quadra 700 matching 25Mhz and is ready to rip through CW's business, office dtp and edutainment tasks with gusto. In this strictly Limited Offer CW can offer this superb machine at near cost price!!
- 25Mhz Motorola 68040 processor (as fast as Quadra)
- 4Mb RAM (expandable to 36Mb) • 250Mb internal hard drive
- LC expansion slot • Colour support to 21"
- Desktop mouse & System 7
- **PLUS over £350* of software FREE!!**
- **HURRY! CW ONLY HAS LIMITED STOCKS AT THIS PRICE!!**

MAC 475 *PLUS* 4Mb RAM 250Mb DRIVE
PLUS OVER £350* OF FREE SOFTWARE
£599
Ex VAT £704 inc VAT
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

EXCELLENT VALUE DISPLAYS

AUDIOVISION 14"

TRINI + STEREO SPEAKERS
Excellent display and the ideal multimedia monitor!
- 14" Trinitron technology
- Built-in stereo speakers
- .28mm dot pitch
- Tilt & swivel base

APPLE AUDIOVISION 14" MONITOR
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £299
EX VAT £351 inc VAT

MULTI-SCAN 15"

WITH STEREO SPEAKERS
Great multi-scan 15" display
- 15" Multiscan Hitachi tube
- 3 resolutions
- Built-in stereo speakers & headphone jack
- Energy Star compliant

APPLE 15" MULTIPLE SCAN MONITOR
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £299
EX VAT £351 inc VAT

MULTI-SCAN 17"

BEST VALUE LARGE SCREEN
Trinitron quality and the great Apple brand
- 17" Multiscan
- Trinitron quality display
- Adjust. resolutions
- Zoom features with A3

APPLE 17" MULTIPLE SCAN MONITOR
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £699
EX VAT £826 inc VAT

MULTI-SCAN 20"

INCREDIBLE VALUE
A 'wrap up warm' special from The Warehouse.
- 20" Multiscan
- Sony Trinitron technology
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- Ideal for DTP & CAD work

APPLE 20" MULTIPLE SCAN MONITOR
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £1299
EX VAT £1525 inc VAT

SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE..SALE

YAMAHA SPEAKERS

Ideal for multimedia!
- Front mounted controls
- Excellent sound quality
- Yamaha branded
- Limited offer!

SPEAKERS POWERED YAMAHA YST-M10
£69
£81 inc VAT

APPLE 8:24 VIDEO CARD

Affordable 24-bit color
- 24-bit color on a 14" monitor!
- 12" NuBus - fits inside all 3 slot Macintoshes
- Limited offer!

24-bit VIDEO CARD APPLE 8:24
£99
£117 inc VAT

APPLE CD300+ CD-ROM

Tray loading CD from Apple
- Reads multi-session Photo CD's
- Connects directly to any SCSI Macintosh
- Double speed
- Excellent value

CD-ROM DRIVE APPLE CD-300 PLUS
£199
£234 inc VAT

APPLE CD-150 CD-ROM

CD-ROM at less than £100!!
- Reads Photo CD's
- Connects directly to any SCSI Macintosh
- Apple brand
- Slimline design

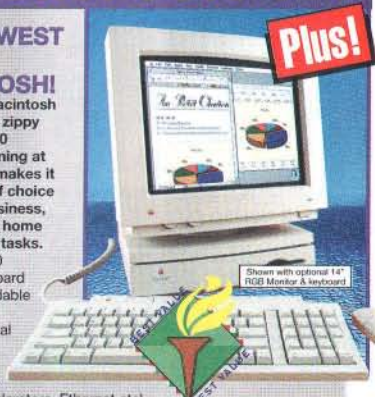
CD-ROM DRIVE APPLE CD-150
£99
£117 inc VAT

MACINTOSH 460

Plus!

OUR LOWEST PRICED MACINTOSH!

The superb Macintosh 460 features a zippy Motorola 68030 processor running at 33Mhz which makes it the machine of choice for general business, education and home entertainment tasks.



- 33Mhz 68030
- 4Mb of on-board RAM (expandable to 36Mb)
- 160Mb internal hard drive fitted
- LC expansion slot (for accelerators, Ethernet etc)
- Colour monitor support to 16" • Complete with System 7
- Desktop mouse
- Your low-cost entry into Macintosh computing!
- **PLUS over £250* of software FREE!**

MAC 460 *PLUS* 4Mb RAM 160Mb DRIVE
PLUS over £250* OF FREE SOFTWARE
£499
Ex VAT £586 inc VAT
EX.VAT. DOES NOT INCLUDE KEYBOARD OR MONITOR

0171 724 4104 CW1
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 9PR FAX: 0171 724 3775

0181 838 5553 CW2
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 0181 963 0624

OUR PRICING POLICY
Our prices are quoted including AND excluding VAT to make your purchase decision easier. Computer Warehouse reserve the right to change specifications and prices at any time.

MASSES OF NEWTON SOFTWARE!

ECONOMIST	£40
TIME OUT	£49
FILE PAD	£99
QUICK FIGURE	£29
EXPENSE PLUS	£49
MONEY MAGAZINE	£29
FODOR'S 94	£39
MOBILE CALC	£39
COLUMBO'S MYST CAPERS	£29
FINGERTIP GOLF	£59

This is... computer warehouse

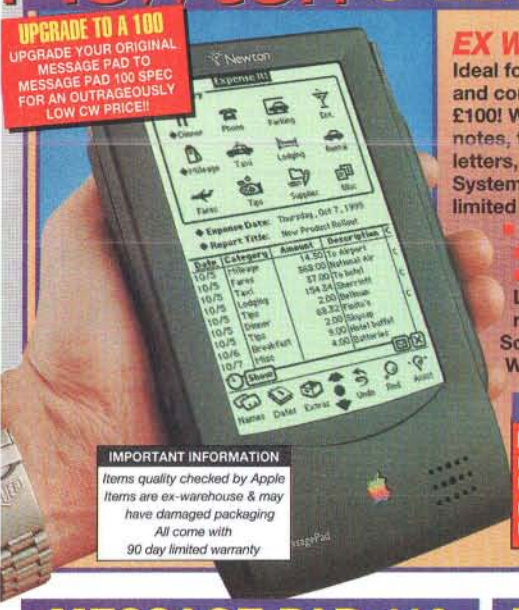
FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

Authorised Reseller

"For on-the-move computing you just beat CW.

Newton® @ LESS THAN £100

UPGRADE TO A 100
UPGRADE YOUR ORIGINAL MESSAGE PAD TO MESSAGE PAD 100 SPEC FOR AN OUTRAGEOUSLY LOW CW PRICE!!



EX WAREHOUSE MESSAGE PADS

Ideal for anyone who needs to gather, organise and communicate information. And at LESS THAN £100! With Newton you can organise your life, take notes, turn doodles into drawings, format and print letters, - even send faxes. (Requires Comms System). Each unit comes complete with a 90 day limited warranty.

- Note Pad
- To-do List
- Names & Phonebook File
- PCMCIA slot
- Weighs only 1 pound.

Loads of Newton accessories in stock and ready to go from £14! Batteries, masses of Software, Connection Kits for Macintosh & Windows, Carry Cases, Cards & much more!

IMPORTANT INFORMATION
Items quality checked by Apple
Items are ex-warehouse & may have damaged packaging
All come with 90 day limited warranty

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD
LIMITED OFFER SUPER SAVER £99
EX WAREHOUSE STOCK. MAY HAVE DAMAGED PACKAGING

BEST VALUE POWER BOOKS

4/80 POWERBOOK 180 £999 WITH FOREIGN LANG. KEYBOARDS

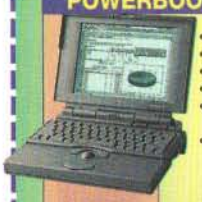
Better value than a PowerBook 150. - 180 has ADB ports, can run external monitor and has a much better screen!

- 33Mhz68030
- 4Mb, 80Mb Drive
- Desktop ADB ports
- SCSI interface
- Active Matrix display

CW has a limited number of 180s with foreign language keyboards. Apart from the legend on the keys they function exactly the same as the UK versions!

POWERBOOK 180 4MB RAM 80MB H.DRIVE
ONLY A FEW LEFT £1099 EX VAT £1291 inc VAT

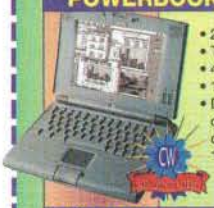
POWERBOOK 150



- 33Mhz 68030 processor
- 640 x 480 pixel grey screen
- SCSI interface
- 4Mb RAM memory
- 120Mb Drive
- **Free Claris Works**

POWERBOOK 150 4mb RAM 160Mb H. DRIVE
£939
£1103 inc VAT

POWERBOOK 520



- 25/50Mhz '040 • Ethernet
- Trackpad • Greyscale display
- 4Mb RAM - exp to 36Mb
- 160Mb drive
- Direct color out to 16"

POWERBOOK 520 4mb RAM 160Mb H. DRIVE
£1499
£1761 inc VAT

POWERBOOK 520C

- 25/50Mhz '040 • Ethernet
- New Trackpad
- Dual Scan 256 color display
- Direct color out to 16"
- PDS slot

POWERBOOK 520C 4mb RAM 160Mb H. DRIVE
£1939
£2278 inc VAT

POWERBOOK 540C

- 33/66Mhz '040 • Ethernet
- New Trackpad control
- Active Matrix color display
- 4Mb RAM • 320Mb drive
- Direct color out to 16"
- PDS slot
- **CW BEST**

POWERBOOK 540C 4mb RAM 320Mb H. DRIVE
£3199
£3759 inc VAT

MESSAGE PAD 110

Illustrated with optional Time Out software

NEW PRODUCT

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 110

More than 3 times the memory space and twice the battery space of the original. Can connect with your Apple Macintosh™ computer or Windows-based PC (with optional Newton Connection Kit)

- 20MHz ARM 610 processor
- 1MB RAM, 4MB ROM
- LocalTalk™ compatible
- Exchange data with Mac computer or PC
- Group 3 Fax compatible

NEWTON MESSAGE PAD 110
LIMITED SUPER SAVER £399 EX VAT £469 inc VAT

MESSAGE PAD 100

NEW & BOXED WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY!

MESSAGE PAD 100

New 'intelligent' companion to help organise your life! And now on an incredible pre-Christmas deal from CW!

- ARM 610 processor running at 20Mhz
- Large-screen reflective LCD display • 4Mb ROM
- 640K RAM
- Built-in LocalTalk port
- PCMCIA slot
- Infra-red transceiver

Hurry CW on has limited stocks of this super-deal!

SAVE £200 ON MESSAGE PAD 100!
WINTER SUPER SAVER £169 EX VAT £198 inc VAT

NEWTON ACCESSORIES

Leather Carry Case	For Message Pad & 100	£34
Leather Carry Case	For Message Pad 110	£44
Battery Pack Re-Charger	For Message Pad	£29
Re-Charger Cradle & AC Adaptor	For 110	£44
1MB Storage Card	For 110 & 100	£49
2MB Storage Card	For 110 & 100	£99
Connection Kit For Macintosh v1		£59
Connection Kit For Windows	110 & 100	£59
Ni-Cad Battery Pack	For Message Pad & 100	£14
Ni-Cad Battery Pack	For Message Pad 110	£19

COMMS SYSTEM

MESSAGE PAD + FAX-MODEM

This superb Computer Warehouse bundle gives you a Message Pad and Fax/Data modem all in one package. Send faxes, hook up to on-line services and communicate with business colleges and friends the world over!

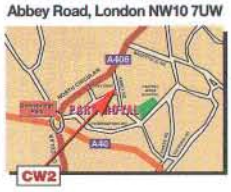
- Newton Message Pad
- Fax Fax/Data send and receive modem
- Ex Warehouse - May have damaged packaging
- Computer Warehouse recommended

NEWTON COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
WINTER SUPER SAVER £149 EX VAT £175 inc VAT

TWO SUPER CW STORES

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 1
9 Hatton Street, London NW8 8PR

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 2
708A The Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, London NW10 7UW



The Home of Portable Computing!

LOWEST PRICES!
CW buys big so you get the best deals available! You just can't get a better deal.

CW2 0181 838 5553
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 0181 963 0624

CW1 0171 724 4104
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 724 3775

This is... computer warehouse

"I'm just knocked out with these prices."
"...and so is my dad!"

Authorised Education Reseller
Authorised Apple Workgroup Server Reseller
Certified Digital Audio Editing Systems Specialists

Computer Warehouse is a division of TSC Ltd

Authorised Reseller

BARGAIN SOFTWARE!!

- Over 2000 editable EPS images + FREE fonts
- Place directly in DTP
- Or edit using Freehand or Illustrator

T-MAKER CLIP ART
2000 IMAGES + FONTS
£49

- V.fast and easy to use word processor
- Ideal for PowerBooks - uses v.little memory
- Imports from major WP and DTP applications

WRITE NOW v4
WORD PROCESSOR
£29

SAVE

SAVE!!

QUARK XPRESS 3.3 MACINTOSH & NATIVE

QUARK XPRESS v3.3 MACINTOSH
LIMITED SUPER SAVER **£549** EX VAT £645 inc VAT

QUARK XPRESS v3.3 POWER MACINTOSH
NOW FOR POWER MAC! **£649** EX VAT £763 inc VAT

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

FREE UPGRADE v.3

2.51 + FREE v3 UPGRADE
Version 3 now includes:
- Layers for easier montaging
- New Lighting Effects
- Sponge tool for saturation control

PHOTOSHOP v2.51 + FREE UPGRADE **£399** £469 inc VAT

THE BEST DATABASE

Best value relational database
- 10 simultaneous related files
- Automatic data entry/check
- Easy to use macros
- FREE 10 ready to use databases

4D FIRST NATIVE FOR POWER MAC **£99** £117 inc VAT

WORD PERFECT + FILEMAKER

2 great packages for £200!!
- Word Perfect - powerful word processing
- Filemaker Pro - best selling database
- Limited Offer, Call CW NOW!!

INTEGRATION W. PERFECT + F.MAKER **£199** £234 inc VAT

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

APPLE MACINTOSH 5.5 INCLUDES PPC VERSION

The postscript drawing package of choice.
- Plug-in technology
- New trapping features
- Excellent text handling
- Superb Filters for special FX
- **FREE** 220 fonts and Adobe Acrobat

ILLUSTRATOR FOR MAC OR P.MAC **£279** £328 inc VAT

"You Just Can't Argue With These Prices!"

24Bit COLOR SCANNER!

FREE PHOTOSHOP LE + ON-SITE WARRANTY

CW RECOMMENDED

SCANMAKER II

How about a 300 dpi 24bit color scanner complete with Adobe Photoshop LE AND FREE 1 year On Site Warranty for less than £400!! With the Microtek Scanmaker II you can capture glorious 24-bit color images and 8-bit greyscale images. And it doesn't stop there. The Scanmaker II is also perfect for scanning line art - up to an enhanced 1200dpi resolution.

- 24-bit color scanning (16.7m colors)
- 8-bit color scanning (256 greys)
- 300 x 600dpi optical resolution
- Up to an enhanced 1200dpi line art
- Free Adobe Photoshop LE
- Free 1 year on-site warranty

With a Scanmaker II and Photoshop LE you're ready to use color, mono and line art in your publications from day 1

SCANMAKER II + PHOTOSHOP LE + ON-SITE
£399 EX VAT £469 inc VAT

Minimum packing supplied.

MORE CW RECOMMENDED SCANNERS

Best quality and superb value 30-bit fast scanner
- 565 x 1200 optical res.
- 2400dpi enhanced res.
- Very fast: A4 col < 30secs
- Optional tranny adaptor

EXCELLENT NEW NIKON SCANTOUCH
FREE LE PHOTOSHOP **£899** EX VAT £1056 inc VAT

Mac User 'Best Buy'. FREE FotoTune Lite!
- 400 x 800dpi optical res
- 2400dpi enhanced res
- 30-bit color operation
- Optional tranny hood

THE HIGH VALUE AGFA STUDIOSCAN II
FREE LE PHOTOSHOP **£679** EX VAT £798 inc VAT

High-end slide scanner for professional publishing
- 2700dpi optical res
- A 35mm to A4 @ 150#
- Scans positive or negative
- Ideal for catalogue work

NIKON COOLSCAN 35mm SLIDE SCANNER
WITH CW SAVE £££'s **£1499** EX VAT £1761 inc VAT

Quality and speed from Epson yet again
- 600 x 1200dpi optical res
- 2400dpi enhanced res
- 30-bit color operation
- **FREE OmniPage Direct**

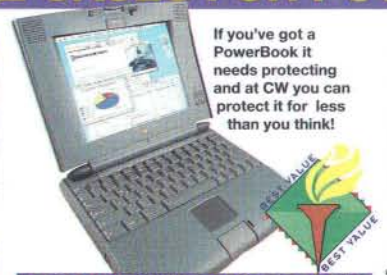
THE NEW FAST, 30-BIT EPSON GT9000
FREE LE PHOTOSHOP **£879** EX VAT £1033 inc VAT

HIGH-VALUE CASES FOR POWERBOOKS

POWERBOOK DELUX CASE

DELUX CASE FOR POWERBOOKS **£19.95**

CW's super-value, lowest cost padded case.
- Detachable strap
- Fully padded
- Carrying handle
- External pocket
- Zipper fastening
- Black finish
- Less than £20!!



If you've got a PowerBook it needs protecting and at CW you can protect it for less than you think!

P/BOOK PREMIER CASE

PREMIER CASE FOR POWERBOOKS **£29.95**

Extra padding, extra pockets, carrying handle and detachable strap. One of CW's Best Sellers!!
- Heavy-duty simulated leather
- Fully padded
- Capacity 25Kg

CASES FOR POWERBOOKS FROM ONLY
ANOTHER CW SUPER SAVER **£19.95** EX VAT £23.46 inc VAT

CW FOLIO PAC 4 CASE

CW FOLIO PAC 4 FOR POWERBOOKS **£39.95**

Dual compartment, holders for pens, pockets for disks and a quality finish.
- Fully padded
- Detachable strap
- Durable construction with handle
- Capacity 25Kg

CW DOUBLE DELUX CASE

DOUBLE DELUX FOR POWERBOOKS **£49.95**

The ultimate cw protection for your PowerBook!
- Dual compartment
- Detachable strap
- Metal re-enforced carrying handle
- Pockets galore

071 724 4104 CW1
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 071 724 3775

081 838 5553 CW2
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 081 963 0624

VISIT A WAREHOUS
Yep! The two best Macintosh stores are ready to greet you with bargains galore!

CW'S PRICING POLICY

CW's prices are constantly checked to make sure you're getting the best possible deal and are quoted including AND excluding VAT to make your purchase decision easier. Prices are correct and stock available at time of press (E&OE). However, all offers are limited and subject to availability. Computer Warehouse reserve the right to change specifications and prices at any time.

ALL OFFERS STRICTLY LIMITED AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

This is... computer warehouse

FAX 071 724 3775 or 081 963 0624 FOR A QUICK QUOTE

Authorised Reseller

"These top printers really are a hoot - and at these great prices I save my loot"

The Nation's Favourite Warehouse!

COLOR STYLEWRITER PRO

NEW APPLE COLOUR PRINTER

Excellent CW quality CMYK A4 colour printer with 360dpi resolution and fast 1/2 page per min printing (colour).

- ColorSync™ color-matching technology
- 4 separate ink cartridges - CMYK
- Tray holds up to 100 sheets of paper and 15 envelopes
- A real performer - ideal for visuals, presentations and general color work.

Monotype FunFonts is packed with display, picture & dingbat fonts. Your documents will never look better!!

FREE FUN FONTS WITH THIS PRINTER WORTH £49!

APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER PRO

PLUS FREE FUN FONTS **£399** EX VAT £469 inc VAT

APPLE STYLEWRITER II

RECOMMENDED BUDGET PRINTER. SUPERB INKJET PRINTER FOR LESS THAN £200!

Advanced inkjet technology delivers 'laser-like' printing at 360dpi and 2 pages per minute. Plus with Grayshare software (included) you get improved graphics!!

- 360dpi ink-jet engine for superb quality
- Prints to plain paper or envelopes
- 39 Apple TrueType fonts
- Free MonoType FunFonts!

Monotype FunFonts is packed with display, picture & dingbat fonts. Your documents will never look better!!

FREE FUN FONTS WITH THIS PRINTER WORTH £49!

CW PRODUCT CHECKLIST

- 360dpi 'laser-like' quality
- 2 pages per minute
- Plain paper or envelopes
- Grayshare printing
- FREE Monotype FunFonts

APPLE STYLEWRITER II + FREE FONTS!!

PLUS FREE FUN FONTS **£199** EX VAT £234 inc VAT

GCC TECHNOLOGIES ELITE 8

TWIN BIN VERSION
BLP ELITE 8 AS PICYURE WITH TWO PAPER BINS
£599.00

SUPERB VALUE FROM GCC!

If it's value for money you want then look no further! The CW selected GCC Technologies Elite 8 features Postscript compatible printing, built-in AppleTalk networking, super edge-to-edge A4 printing, speedy 16.67 Mhz processor and a superb 8ppm (pages per minute) operation! For added flexibility a 2nd paper tray can be added (as shown) for a surprisingly low (£99) cost.

- 300dpi Postscript printing
- AppleTalk networking
- On-board SCSI port
- Edge-to-edge A4 printing
- Expandable RAM memory
- 17 resident Postscript fonts

300dpi, 8PPM, POSTSCRIPT GCC ELITE 8

LIMITED SUPER SAVER **£499** EX VAT £586 inc VAT

COLOR STYLEWRITER 2400

Great new color inkjet 360dpi printer that utlises new fast drying inks to give superb color output on a variety of papewr stocks! See it a CW NOW!

- Fast-drying inks. - Easy to print color transparencies, because the ink is dry when the transparency leaves the printer. • Water-resistant ink. - remain legible if they get wet.
- 64 TrueType fonts included FREE
- LocalTalk option available

APPLE COLOR STYLEWRITER 2400

PLUS FREE FUN FONTS **£399** EX VAT £469 inc VAT

LASERWRITER 300 PERSONAL

CW PRODUCT CHECKLIST

- Genuine Apple laser
- 300dpi quality
- Built-in Greyshare software
- 39 TrueType fonts
- EPA Engery Star Compiant
- FREE Monotype Fonts - a £49 value!

GENUINE APPLE LASER FOR LESS THAN £400!!

The Apple Personal LaserWriter 300 brings you laser quality printing for the price of an inkjet, making it ideal for both office and home use. The compact all-in-one design fits right onto your desk and at this super-low CW price, fits right into your budget. 300dpi quality, 39 scalable fonts, built-in GrayShare software and Energy Star Compliant - it's got it all!

- 4 page per minute operation
- 300 dots per inch; Greyshare
- 512K RAM (Operates as though 2Mb of RAM)
- Network capability through Greyshare software

And at LESS than £400! it's a CW BARGAIN! Plus - for a limited time only CW is giving away Monotype Fun Fonts worth £49 with this superb 'one to three user' printer!!

FUN FONTS GIVES YOU ALL THIS

Amasis
Amasis
Amasis
Amasis
Bembo Extra Bold
Blab
Harendon
ELIX TITLING
Figaro
Gill Sans Ult Bold Cond
Old English Text

PLUS MORE!

FREE FUN FONTS WITH THIS PRINTER WORTH £49!

PERSONAL LASERWRITER 300 + FREE FONTS

WITH CW SAVE £££'s 300DPI OUR BEST VALUE LASER! **£399** EX VAT £469 inc VAT

LASERWRITER PRO 630

600DPI APPLE LASER WITH ETHERNET FOR UNDER £1200!!

Best value network printer!! 600dpi network laser with Postscript Level 2, PhotoGrade & FinePrint technologies. Best suited to workgroups of 7 to 10 users this high-speed printer is the best value yet!

- 600dpi Apple quality laserprinter
- Postscript Level 2
- Ethernet networking as standard
- PhotoGrade for printing greyscale pictures & graphics
- FinePrint for enhanced text
- 8 page per minute operation
- Motorola 25Mhz 68030 processor
- 8Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb)
- 64 scalable TrueType & Postscript fonts included FREE
- SCSI port for font hard drive
- Prints to Paper, envelopes, transparencies
- **Add a 500 sheet feeder with tray & cassette, plus a 2nd universal cassette AND an envelope cassette for only £99!!**

AT CW ADD AN ENVELOPE FEEDER SHEET FEEDER
PLUS XTRA UNIVERSAL CASSETTE
£99 £117 inc VAT

600DPI ETHERNET LASERWRITER PRO 630

WITH CW SAVE £££'s **£1199** EX VAT £1409 inc VAT

LOWEST PRICES!
CW buys big so you get the best deals available! You just can't get a better deal.

CW2 **0181 838 5553**
708A TUDOR ESTATE. ABBEY RD. LONDON NW10 FAX: 0181 963 0624

CW1 **0171 724 4104**
No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 724 3775

"Why not FAX our Sales Team for a Quick-Quote!"

"Call us, we'll Guarantee the BEST Mac Deal with the BEST Mac After Sales Service"

SEE OUR... SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFERS PAGE WITH SOME SPECIAL PACKS INCLUDING SOFTWARE AT... FANTASTIC PRICES SEE MAC FORMAT & THE MAC FOR MORE DETAILS OF THESE GH BUNDLES!

Gordon Harwood is the only Apple Authorised Reseller to give *YOU* all the choices, with our new... PRICE BUSTING MACPACS!

Just 'MIX 'n' MAC' it's A B Ceasy!

"With A Multi Million Pound Turnover we buy HUGE...to give YOU MONSTER SAVINGS! Remember with a GH MacPac YOU get to CHOOSE just what you pay, by getting just what you want, in your own... BARGAIN BUNDLE!

Step 'A' Pick the CPU that's just right for your needs. If you need help, just call!

Step 'B' Choose a Monitor with the display area to fit your work size, and also your pocket.

Step 'C' Select your keyboard, safe in the knowledge that it's a genuine Apple one!

ENTRY LEVEL MACS

Macintosh Performa 460's and 475's

Performa 475 shown with optional Apple Extended Keyboard & Apple 14" Trinitron Colour Monitor

New Product

NEW ENTRY LEVEL PERFORMA PRICES FROM GH - EVEN BETTER VALUE!!!

Performa 460 CPU - 4/160
Only... £499 (£587 Inc. VAT)
THE IDEAL STARTER MAC

See our MacPac Monitors, Keyboards & Extras

LOOK HERE! WE'VE GOT MACS AT UNDER £500!!!

Performa 460 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/160	£499 (£587)
NEW Performa 475 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/250	£589 (£693)
NEW Performa 475 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	8/250	£699 (£822)

Special pre loaded software complete with Intro Documents

MACINTOSH PERFORMA 460
GH entry level Macs for business, home or education. With 33MHz 68030 CPU's, 4Mb RAM and 160Mb Hard Disk Drives. You can then choose a colour monitor up to 17" as you require plus the keyboard you prefer. Perfect Starter!

MACINTOSH PERFORMA 475
Quadra performance with FAST 25MHz 68040 CPU's. These Macs will dash through your workload QUICKLY! You can use monitors up to 20" for LARGER work areas.

FREE FROM GH...
Claris Works software suite with all GH Performa 460/475 CPU's *(see full details in chart on the right)*

PLUS... Every GH Performa 460/475 is now supplied with System Software, PC Exchange, At Ease and Informational Tutorials

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

030-ish

Macintosh LC 630 & Performa 630

LC 630 shown with optional Apple Design Keyboard & Apple 15" Multiple Scan Colour Monitor

NEW LC and Performa 630 full 68040 Replacement CPU with FPU Only... £295 (£347)

Every GH Performa 630 is now supplied with PC Exchange, At Ease &Informational Tutorials

MACINTOSH LC & PERFORMA 630's
Ideal Multi Media Macs that boast 66/33MHz 68LC040 CPU's. With the 'Video in TV (tuner)' model, you can input from VCR's and cut & paste between the two, plus... see TV on your Mac screen! A further option to output to VCR or Large TV's is also available. Standard 16 Bit Stereo Sound technology

Performa 630 - 4/250
Only... £749 (£880 Inc. VAT)
MULTIMEDIA MAGIC!

See our MacPac Monitors, Keyboards & Extras

Performa 630 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	4/250	£749 (£880)
Performa 630 with Claris Works 2.1 FREE!	8/250CD	£969 (£1139)
Performa 630 Inc. NEW 'Video in TV' facility!	8/350CD	£1149 (£1350)
Macintosh LC 630 -Whilst Stocks Last-	8/250	£675 (£794)
Macintosh LC 630 -Whilst Stocks Last-	8/350CD	£869 (£1022)
NEW Quadra 630 (68040+FPU inc. New System 7.5)	4/250	£816 (£959)

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

Special pre loaded software complete with Intro Documents

FREE FROM GORDON HARWOOD...
Claris Works 2.1 software with all Performa 630 CPU's. A suite of applications including Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Draw, COMMS and Graphing!

EVEN GREATER LC & PERFORMA 630 SAVINGS WITH THESE GH PRE-CONFIGURED BUNDLES...
Packs inc. a NEW Apple 15" Multiple Scan Monitor & Design Keyboard - Performa 630's also inc.Claris Works 2.1!

Performa 630 4/250 CPU	Performa 630 8/250 CD CPU	Performa 630 8/350 TVCD CPU
inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard	inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard	inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard
SCOOP PRICE... £1079 (£1268 Inc. VAT)	SCOOP PRICE... £1249 (£1468 Inc. VAT)	SCOOP PRICE... £1425 (£1675 Inc. VAT)

LC 630 8/250 inc. 15" Monitor & Design Keyboard £1119 (£1315 Inc. VAT)

SUPER LOW PRICE Whilst Stocks Last!

LC 630 8/350 CD inc. 15" Monitor & Design KB £1259 (£1480 Inc. VAT)

PowerPC

Power Macintosh - 6100/60, 7100/66, 8100/80

PowerMac 6100/60 shown with optional Apple Extended Keyboard and Apple 14" Colour Audio Vision Monitor

SAVE UP TO... £200 WHEN YOU PURCHASE A SELECTED MONITOR WITH ANY POWER MAC (see monitor chart below and phone for details of these even greater savings)

NEW PowerMac AV Display Card inc. 2Mb VRAM Only... £374 (£440)

THE POWER MACINTOSH RANGE
Call us for a GREAT DEAL on everything from the 6100 PowerMac to the ULTIMATE NEW 8100/110 MHz unit!

AT THE BEST PRICES AROUND!

PowerMac 6100 - 8/250
LOW COST POWER AT GH
FROM ONLY... £1199 (£1409 Inc. VAT)

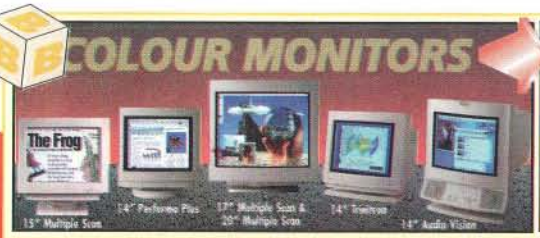
See our MacPac Keyboards, Monitors, & Extra!!!s

6100/60	8/250	£1199 (£1409)
6100/60	8/250CD	£1369 (£1609)
NEW 7100/66DL	8/350	£1449 (£1703)
7100/66	8/250	£1659 (£1949)
7100/66	8/350	£1799 (£2114)
7100/66	8/500CD	£2049 (£2408)
7100/66	8/500AVCD	£2199 (£2584)
8100/80	8/500	£2999 (£3524)
8100/80	16/500CD	£3249 (3818)
8100/80	16/500AVCD	£3349 (£3935)
8100/80	16/1000CD	£3499 (£4112)
8100/110	8/2000	£4095 (£4812)

These are CPU prices -don't forget your keyboard & monitor

"Hey, if you're used to using PC's, you can even run Microsoft Windows on your Power Mac too! SoftWindows upgrade kits are available now... from as little as £119! Run your favourite PC programs right from your Macintosh! Please ask us for details of what you need."

COLOUR MONITORS



15" Multiple Scan · 14" Performa Plus · 17" Multiple Scan & 20" Multiple Scan · 14" Trinitron · 14" Audio Vision

Apple Colour Monitors
Genuine Apple Monitors from only... £155 (£183 Inc. VAT)

MONITOR PRICES	Bought with CPU	Purchased Alone	Performa 460 or Power Mac
14" Performa Plus (.28)	£155 (£183)	£189 (£223)	-
14" Trinitron (.26)	£249 (£293)	£265 (£312)	from £165
14" Audio Vision (.26)	£330 (£388)	£344 (£405)	-
15" Multiple Scan (.28)	£289 (£340)	£305 (£359)	-
17" Multiple Scan (.25)	£699 (£822)	£739 (£869)	from £539
20" Multiple Scan (.26)	£1459 (£1715)	£1499 (£1762)	from £1299

Just pick a monitor that connects to your CPU. You may be able to add more Video RAM (VRAM) to increase maximum colours displayed.
LC II/Performa 450 - Performa 475 - Performa 630 - PowerMac 6100 - 7100 - 8100
17" · 20" · 17" · 17" 20" 20"

"Don't forget when you buy a monitor WITH your Mac CPU... GH give you a generous reduction on the price of your chosen monitor!" (see chart left)

KEYBOARDS

Design	£79	(£93)
Extended	£139	(£165)
Adjustable	£166	(£194)

EXTRA RAM FOR YOUR MAC

4Mb RAM ONLY.. £99 (£117 Inc. VAT)

8Mb RAM ONLY.. £199 (£234 Inc. VAT)

"Confirm you're getting the BEST DEAL - call those friendly people at the UK's FAVOURITE DEALER!"

Authorised Reseller

Authorised Service Provider

"Got a technical problem?" "Need an Upgrade?" "Want a new peripheral fitting?" LOOK NO FURTHER... Our Apple Approved Engineers can do the job -YOU'RE GUARANTEED THAT! -

"Don't be shocked but you can buy ANY MacPac Extra item separately as well. Still at these delightful GH LOW PRICES!

GH MACPAC EXTRAS...

"We've selected some of our **Best Sellers** and held the prices **LOW**! Of course you can add ANY of our products to your MACPAC but look at these **MACPAC EXTRAS** first!"

EPSON STYLUS 800 720 dpi COLOUR INKJET

GH have secured stocks of this exciting revolutionary NEW HIGH QUALITY INKJET PRINTER! Boasting an incredible 720dpi resolution max. output, the Stylus 800 is unique! Take a look at recent magazine reviews to the glowing reports for this printer! If you need the ultimate low cost inkjet proofing device - This is the one for you!

(Apple printer driver software is due for release very soon)!

Epson Stylus Colour

Excellent and Truly Unique Budget Inkjet 720dpi Printer

ONLY... **£385** (£453 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES SHEET FEEDER

APPLE COLOUR STYLEWRITER PRO PRINTER
Fantastic Colour Print, ideal for proofs etc. 360dpi
£399 (£469 Inc. VAT)

NEW APPLE STYLEWRITER 2400 COLOUR PRINTER
Excellent Colour Print, ideal for proofs etc. 360dpi
£379 (£446 Inc. VAT)

APPLE PERSONAL LASERWRITER 300
Genuine 300dpi Apple Laser Printer

LaserWriter 300

Apple Quality Laser Printing at a Remarkably Low Price

£445 (£523 Inc. VAT)

APPLE STYLEWRITER II
Mono 360dpi Inkjet Printer for budget priced laser like quality output

StyleWriter II

Apple Quality at a Budget Price for Super Mono Printing

ONLY... **£199** (£234 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES SHEET FEEDER

NEW... HP DESKWRITER 320 INKJET PRINTER
Great 600 x 300dpi Budget Mono (Colour kit available)

HP DeskWriter 320

GH Best Budget Buy Inkjet Printer - Recommended!

£195 (£230 Inc. VAT)

APPLE POWER CD
Plays CD ROM's, Photo CD's and Audio CD's! Even display Photo CD on your TV!

Power CD Player

Only a Few Left now at this VERY Special Low Price

Price Crash! **£125** (£147 Inc. VAT)

APPLE CD 150 SCOOP PURCHASE

Limited Stocks of this Sony Mechanism CD with Multi Session & PhotoCD! Only... £79 (£93)

MULTIMEDIA KITS

For Both Mac & PC	MAC ▼	PC ▼
The Complete CD Starter Kit	£289 (£340 Inc. VAT)	£329 (£387 Inc. VAT)

APPLE CD 300E PLUS
NEW Caddyless CD with double speed and multi session plus PhotoCD!

CD 300E CD Player

Open up your world to the CD revolution now!

JUST... **£189** (£223 Inc. VAT)

SUPRA 144LC FAX MODEM
Send and Receive Faxes at up to 14400bps directly with your Mac! INCLUDES FAX SOFTWARE!
Fax for just £119 (£140)

NEW LOWER PRICE! **US ROBOTICS SPORSTER** External, 14400bps, BABT Approved, inc. FREE Software
Fax for just £145 (£170)

SUPRA 288 FAX MODEM
External, 28800bps, Not BABT Approved, inc. FREE Software
Fax for just £209 (£246)

BUY FROM GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE!

"As a family business established in 1955, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years. With over £32 million worth of units sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our trading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Apple and find out why we are the UK's Favourite Apple Reseller?"

Giles Harwood - Managing Director

HARWOODS GOLD SERVICE • PEACE OF MIND •

DIAL -A-DEAL **01-773-836781 or** FAX US FOR A 'QUICK-QUOTE' ON... **01-773-831040**

SICOS 24-BIT, up to1200dpi, DESKTOP COLOUR SCANNER

- Multiple Resolutions up to 1200dpi
- Small Footprint
- Sheet Fed
- 24-Bit, 16.7 million Colours
- 256 Greyscales, Line Art & Halftone
- Complete with... COLORSTATION Image Software, EASY READER OCR Software, Dust Cover, SCSI to Mac Cable & Terminator, Manuals etc.

SICOS SCANNER

ONLY... **£399** AMAZING VALUE!!! (£469)

EPSON SCANNERS

Check out the new 9000, scans at up to 2400dpi, 30 bit technology, 16.7 million colours!

GT 6500 No Software	£519 (£610)
GTX 6500 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£559 (£657)
GTi 6500 FULL Photoshop	£719 (£845)
GT 8000 No Software	£669 (£787)
GTX 8000 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£739 (£869)
GTi 8000 FULL Photoshop	£895 (£1052)
GT 9000 No Software	£799 (£939)
GTX 9000 Omnipage & Photshop LE	£895 (£1052)
GTi 9000 FULL Photoshop	£1059 (£1245)

APPLE POWERBOOKS

'For the Mac on the move' Real Portable Power!

PowerBook 150 4/120 with Claris Works 2.1	£965 (£1134)
PowerBook 520 4/160 with Mobility Bundle	£1499 (£1762)
PowerBook 520c 4/160 with Mobility Bundle	£1899 (£2232)
PowerBook 540 4/240 -Mobility -Whilst Stocks Last-	£2065 (£2427)
PowerBook 540 12/240 with Mobility Last Few -Modem	£2499 (£2937)
PowerBook 540c 4/320 with Mobility Bundle	£3049 (£3583)
PowerBook 540c 12/320 with Mobility Bundle -Modem	£3499 (£4112)
PowerBook Duo 250 4/200 -Whilst Stocks Last-	£1139 (£1339)
PowerBook Duo 280 4/200 with Mobility Bundle	£1749 (£2056)
PowerBook Duo 280 12/200 with Mobility Bundle -Modem	£2099 (£2467)
PowerBook Duo 280c 4/320 with Mobility Bundle	£2399 (£2819)
PowerBook Duo 280c 12/320 with Mobility Bundle -Modem	£2699 (£3172)

PHONE AND ASK ABOUT GREAT PRICES ON OUR RANGE OF POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

"Call us for your 'DEAL FOR DEAL' PRICE MATCH!"

Finance and Leasing Facilities are available for both personal and business customers (subject to status, please ask for written details)

APPLE DESIGN SPEAKERS

Just plug in for an excellent sound boost to your Mac

£51 (£60 Inc VAT)

GH ESSENTIALS PACK

- High Quality Mouse Mat
- Floppy Disk Drive Head Maintenance Cleaner
- Mouse Mechanic Maintenance Tool
- 10 TDK DSHD 3.5" Disks

£14 (£17 Inc VAT)

MORE PRINTERS...

FREE CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS

INKJETS...

Portable StyleWriter Mono, 300dpi - Ideal for use with PowerBooks	£229 (£269)
HP DeskWriter M 520 Mono, 300dpi	£219 (£258)
HP DeskWriter C 560 Colour, 300dpi	£429 (£504)

LASERS...

Personal LaserWriter 320 A4, 300dpi, 5ppm, PostScript 2	£629 (£740)
LaserWriter Select 360 A4, 600dpi, 10ppm, PostScript 2	£1249 (£1468)
GCC BLP Elite 600 - 4Mb A4, 600dpi, 10ppm, PostScript 2	£1219 (£1433)

HARD DISK DRIVES...

EXTERNAL...

170Mb Capacity	£239 (£281)
270Mb Capacity	£279 (£328)
340Mb Capacity	£295 (£347)
540Mb Capacity	£395 (£465)
1000Mb Capacity	£675 (£794)

INTERNAL...

170Mb Capacity	£159 (£187)
270Mb Capacity	£189 (£222)
340Mb Capacity	£209 (£246)
540Mb Capacity	£299 (£352)
1000Mb Capacity	£589 (£692)

APPLE NEWTONS

Newton 110 only... **£399** (£469 Inc. VAT)

NEWTON 100 £PHONE!!!

NEWTON ACCESSORIES

1Mb Storage Card	£42 (£50)
2Mb Storage Card	£89 (£105)
External FAX Modem	£79 (£93)
Fortune 500 Guide to USA	£52 (£62)
Fodors '94 Travel	£52 (£62)
Business Forms	£20 (£24)
Expense Plus	£58 (£69)
Day-Timer, Meeting, Expenses	£58 (£69)
Go Figure	£35 (£42)
NEWTON 100 EXTRAS	
Recharger & Battery	£39 (£46)
Leather Case	£41 (£49)
Rechargeable Battery Pack	£15 (£18)
NEWTON 110 EXTRAS	
Recharger & Battery	£52 (£62)
Leather Case	£47 (£56)
Rechargeable Battery Pack	£15 (£18)

Lots more available - PHONE US!

APPLE QUICKTAKE 100

24 bit colour, stores up to 32 images, auto exposure -1/3EV to 1/175, f2.8 to f16, auto flash etc!

QuickTake Camera

MAC ▼	PC ▼
£525 (£617 Inc. VAT)	£549 (£645 Inc. VAT)

"...at GH, we'll look after you..."

SERVICE, SUPPORT and WARRANTIES: GH is one of Apple UK's selected Authorised Service Providers, not all Resellers have this accreditation. Our standard One Year GH Gold Warranty gives you complete peace of mind, with enhanced/extended options available.

BY PHONE: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Connect, Delta and Lombard Creditcharge (most 'store cards' are Lombard Creditcharge and we happily accept them).

BY POST or FAX: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number with your order requirements. If charging a credit/debit card include its number and expiry date (and issue number with Switch cards).

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'old' magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Please confirm before sending orders by post.

EXPORT: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non EC residents & overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (with CO's document). Please call us for confirmation of prices and carriage charges.

FREE UK DELIVERY: We despatch promptly & offer FREE delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch options with expedited delivery available.

We're Open...
Mon-Sat 9am til 5pm
Wed 9am til 1pm

"Why not visit our Apple Showrooms where most models are on display?"

gordon harwood computers limited

the UK's favourite Apple reseller!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
(Department MW/R5)
NEW STREET ALFRETON
DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP
Telephone: 01-773-836781
Facsimile: 01-773-831040

PINEAPPLE GRAPHICS!

720 dpi **COLOUR PRINTER** **£329** EPSON

SCANTASTIC! PRICES

EPSON			
GT6500+PShop LE	£545	GT9000+PShop LE	£820
GT8000+PShop LE	£685	GT9000+Full PhotoShop	£975
GT6500+Full PhotoShop	£675	GT9000 Scanner Only	£765
GT8000+Full PhotoShop	£815	GT6500 Scanner Only	£475
GT6500 Scanner Only	£479		
GT8000 Scanner Only	£645		

SCANNER

EPSON **720 dpi PRINTING** EPSON

HEWLETT PACKARD

FOR MAC
17" Trinitron
£469
1024*768 @75 Hz,1280*1024 @60 Hz

SUPERMAC
21TXL
21" Trinitron
£1425
17TXL 17" £695

IDEK 17"
1600x1200
£545

SONY
15SF
15" Trinitron
£299
1730 17" Trinitron £665

Touch Screens £Call

MODEM
US-ROBOTICS 14.4bps FAX/MODEM
£129
Pace Microlin FX32+ £177

AUTHORISED APPLE RESELLER

PowerBook 520 4/160 £1425
520c 4/160 £1825

PowerMac 6100/60Mhz 8/250 £1149
SoftWindows Upgrade £375 w/8mb RAM

PowerMac 7100/66Mhz 8/350 £1655
SoftWindows Upgrade £375 w/8mb RAM

PowerBook 150 4/120 £895
W/Fax/Modem £955

PowerMac 8100/110 16/2000 £3895
PowerMac 7100 8/500CD £1895

PowerMac 6100 8/250 & CD w/14" Monitor £1425
PowerBook 540 4/240 £1995

BDCS *Trinity House, Heather Park Drive, Wembley, HA0 1SU*
Prices & Specifications May Change Without Notice E.&.O.E.
All Prices Include VAT & Delivery Charges. Products Are Not Sold On Trial Basis

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT	
WORD	£225
EXCEL	£225
POWERPOINT	£225
MS WORKS	£99
MS OFFICE	£349
PROJECT	£335
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	£35
WORD PERFECT	
WordPerfect 3.0	£275
CLARIS	
IMPACT	£189
MAC PROJECT	£329
FILEMAKER PRO 2.0	£209
BRUSHSTROKES	£39
WORKS	£135
OFFICE	£449
MACWRITE	£189
DTP	
PAGEMAKER 5.0	£449
QUARK EXPRESS	£569
COREL DRAW 5.0 for PC	£BEST
GRAPHICS	
ALDUS FREEHAND 4	£315
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	£349
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	£465
ADOBE PREMIERE	£389
ADOBE STREAMLINE	£135
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	£65
OMNIPAGE DIRECT	£195
OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL	£410
FONTOGRAPHER	£295

MicroSoft office 4.2
£339

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 320	£167	LaserJet 4ML	£739
DeskWriter 520	£195	LaserJet 4MP	£849
DeskWriter 550c	£255	LaserJet 4M+	£1259
DeskWriter 560c	£375	ScanJet IICX	£688
DeskJet 1200c PS	£1385	ScanJet IIP	£349

QUARK XPRESS £559

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LASEJET 4MV (A3)
£1885

MONITORS

FORMAC	
17" Trinitron display	£469
MITSUBISHI	
DiamondTron 21" Trinitron Monitor	£1345
IDEK	
MF-8617 17" 1280x1024ni	£525
MF-8221A 21" 1280x1280 FST	£1195
MF-8421 21" 1600x1280	£1249
SONY	
15SF 15" 1280x1024	£299
1730 17" 0.25mm dp MPRII	£665
GDM17SE1 17" 1280x1024 77Hz	£835
20SE1V 1280x1024	£1295
20SE1 1600x1200	£1495
SUPERMAC	
17TXL 17"	£695
21TXL 21" TRINITRON	£1425
EIZO	
FlexScan F780i-w 21" 1600x1200	£2595
FlexScan F560i-w 17" 0.26mm	£1195
TAXAN	
580LR 15"	£309
865 + LR 17" 1280x1024	£555
1095LR 20" 1600x1200	£1425
PHILIPS	
17A 17" 1280x1024	£688
17C 17" 1024x768	£429
20C 20" 1280x1024	£849
20T 20" Trinitron 1280x1024	£1365
21A 21" 1600x1280 CyberScan	£1795
NEC	
4E IPM 15" 0.28mm 1024x768	£379
5E IPM 17" 0.28mm 1024x768	£675
6FGp 21" 0.28mm 1280x1024	£1427
GBM 70 29" non glare SVGA	£1649
APPLE	
Apple 14" Trinitron Display RGB	£235
Apple Multiscan 15"	£279
Apple Multiscan 17" Trinitron	£695

APPLE

PERFORMA RANGE *PowerPC!*	CALL
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250	£1145
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250 & CD w/14" Display	£1275
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250 w/17" Display	£1725
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250 w/20" Display	£2445
PowerMac 7100/66 8/350	£1655
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500 & CD	£1895
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500AV CD	£2025
PowerMac 7100 8/350 CD w/17" Display	£2195
PowerMac 8100 16/500 CD w/21" Display	£4215
PowerMac 8100/80 8/500	£2809
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500 CD	£3019
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500 AVCD	£3145
PowerMac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	£3335
PowerMac 8100/110 16/2000 CD	£3895
POWERBOOK RANGE	
150 4/120	£909
520 4/160	£1425
520c Colour 4/160	£1825
540 4/240	£1995
540c Colour 12/320 & Modem	£3425
280 DUO 4/200	£1670
280c DUO 12/320 & Modem	£2655
APPLE WORKGROUP SERVERS	
AWS 6150 8/250 CD & Appleshare 4.0.2	£2185
AWS 8150 16/2000 CD DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2	£4995
AWS 9150 24/4000 CD DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2	£7445

POWERMAC 6100w/8/250 & 14" Display
£1275

Claris works £125
Adobe Photoshop £399

MODEMS

US-ROBOTICS	
Sportster Mac + Fax 14.4bps	£129
Courier V32bis + Fax	£285
Courier V32terbo + Fax	£349
Courier V. FAST Class	£399
PACE	
Microlin FX32+ MacPac	£249
GLOBAL VILLAGE	
Mercury Teleport	£295
Gold Powerport	£272
Mercury Powerport	£295
HAYES	
Optima 9600 + Fax	£291
Optima 28.8bps + Fax	£459

FAX MACHINES

SAMSUNG	
SF-40	£180
SF-500	£225
SF-505	£249
SF-1505	£285
SF-2500	£325
CANON	
B200 Plain paper	£599
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP FAX 900	£675
HP FAX 950	£795

APPROVED for connection to telecommunications systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the Conditions set out in them.

Why BDCS? LOWER PRICES *Our volume buying power means we are able to pass the benefits of lower prices direct to you.* SERVICE *Experts who will help in choosing the right product to meet your specifications.* EXPERIENCE *Join the many large corporations, Government departments, Hospitals and Universities that already buy from us.* FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT *In the event you have any problems technical support is available to all BDCS customers.*

Tel: 081-795 3898 ALL MAJOR CARDS ACCEPTED **Fax : 081-795 0975**

BEST PRICES!

HARD DISKS

1. Gb £385 2. Gb £695 3. Gb £995

QUANTUM 540MB
£249
Full EXTERNAL
Kit complete with cables & Software

QUANTUM

ELS170-S	170MB	17ms	£169
ELS270-S	270MB	16ms	£189
IMP525-S	525MB	14ms	£199
1050S	1.0GB	10ms	£POA
1225S	1.2GB	10ms	£POA

Quantum

IBM

45G9466	9ms	1.0Gb	£525
86F0102	9ms	2.0Gb	£699
90F0780	10ms	4.0Gb	£1645

DEC

DSP3210	2.1Gb	10ms	£995
DSP5350	3.5Gb	12ms	£1545

digital

MICROPOLIS

MIC4110	8.5ms	1.0Gb	£385
MIC2210av	11ms	1.0Gb	£495
MIC2217av	11ms	1.7Gb	£575
MIC2217	10ms	1.7Gb	£575
MIC1936	11ms	3.1Gb	£975
MIC3243	8.5ms	4.3Gb	£1449
MIC1991	12ms	9.3Gb	£2200

MICROPOLIS

MEMORY
LC475/QUADRA, CENTRIS,POWERMACS

4MB	£95
8MB	£189
16MB	£345
32MB	£625

SCANNER

EPSON GT 9000

Create your own magic, just like that! Need to scan a 5"x4" transparencey (over 20Mb of data) at 600dpi quickly? In a dazzling 16.7 million colours? No problem!! Just press the button and hey presto, a crisp, colour accurate image materialises, jaggies free, in just 78 seconds! Epson's new 30bit technology (GT9000 Range) ensures superb gradation control and a significant reduction in moire. Equally wizard in mono, the single pass GT-9000 works its black magic to produce smooth greyscales and crispline.

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	£549
ScanMaker IIxe	£755
ScanMaker SMIIG	£349
ScanMaker SMIISP (photoshop LE)	£595
ScanMaker SMIISPxo (full photoshop)	£795
ScanMaker 35T	£869
ScanMaker 45T	£3879
ScanMaker 2HR 1200x1200dpi (photoshop LE)	£925
ScanMaker 3 2400x2400dpi (full photoshop)	£1940

Nikon

COOLSCAN LS10 EXT	£1575
COOLSCAN LS10 INT	£1470
LS-3510AF SCSI	£6450
LS-35AF SCSI	£5310

SCANTOUC

EPSON

GT6500+PShop LE	£549
GT8000+PShop LE	£685
GT6500+Full PhotoShop	£675
GT8000+Full PhotoShop	£815
GT9000+PShop LE	£820
GT9000+Full PhotoShop	£975
GT9000 Scanner Only	£765
GT6500 Scanner Only	£475
GT8000 Scanner Only	£645

GT9000 £820

AGFA

STUDIO SCAN II	£625
Tranyy for StudioScan II	£275
ARCUS	£2225
ARCUS II w/Tranny Adapter	£2659

STORAGE

MICROPOLIS ADVANCED RAID SYSTEMS, 20 GB HP JUKBOXES & EXABYTE DAT JUKEBOXES

DISPLAY

MITSUBISHI

DiamondSCAN 29	29" 1280x1024	£3475
DiamondSCAN 33	33" 800x600	£3295
DiamondSCAN 37	37" 800x600	£5925
DiamondSCAN 37	37" 1280x1024	£6945

NEC 6GP

SHARP

QA75A	GreyScale mono	£999
QA1150	Full Colour TFT	£4195
QA1650	16.7 Million Colour	£5225
XG3800E	LCD video projector	£7485
XV730H	LCD video projector	£3225
XV710P	LCD video projector	£1295

3M

5150	LCD Panel 2.1 Million	£4250
5300	LCD Panel 2.1 Million	£4095
5450	LCD Panel w/Video	£3995
5900	LCD Panel w/Video	£4749

MEDIA

100 3.5" Disks	£29
88 Mb SyQuest	£49
90 Meter DAT	£7.50
128 MB	£19
230 MB	£27
1.3 GB OPTICAL	£59

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING !

HP DAT
C1533A 4-16GB
£639
EXT.KIT INCLUDING - S/WARE, CABLES & 5 DAT TAPES **£835**

SONY OPTICAL
S521 1.3 GB
£1315
EXT.KIT INCLUDING - S/WARE, CABLES & 1.3 GB DISK **£1395**

SYQUEST
88MB
£229
FULL EXT. KITINCLUDING CABLES & ONE CARTRIDGE
SYQUEST 200 MB £389

FUJITSU M2512A
230MB OPTICAL
£469
EXT.KIT INCLUDING - S/WARE, CABLES & 5 PCS OF 230MB MEDIA **£639**

SONY DAT
SDT5000 4-16GB
£639
EXT.KIT INCLUDING - RETROSPECT, CABLES & 5 DAT TAPES **£835**

PRINTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWrite PS		£525
MicroLaserPro 600	(23 fonts)	£799
	(56 fonts)	£949

QMS

PS410 600DPI	£1038
PS420	£1225
PS1660	£2885
PS1660 Plus	£3895
PS1725 17ppm	£3349
QMS 210	£3349
QMS 230	£5995
Colour Laser	£7995

LASERMASTER

LaserMaster Unity 1200 XLO	£8495
LaserMaster 1000/4 TX-AFM	£2495
LaserMaster 1200KX	£9995

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

SelectPress 600	£2819
SelectPress 600 PRO	£3595
SelectPress 600e	£1339
SelectPress 1200 1200dpi	£4985
BLP Eclipse 8 300dpi 2Mb	£509
ColourTone DyeSub	£5975
ColourFast Digital Film Rec	£3665

IBM LEXMARK

4029 030-P	£1475
4029 040-PS	£1775
4079 A3 Colour	£2749

CALCOMP

CCL600 A3 PS	£2499
CCL600 A3 PS 16MB	£2695

XEROX

4900 Colour Laser Printer	£BEST

DEC Postscript Laser 1152
£449
1152 Plus £675

TEKTRONIX COLOUR PRINTERS
TekColor

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

HEWLETT PACKARD

BDCS *Trinity House, Heather Park Drive, Wembley, HA0 1SU*

Prices & Specifications May Change Without Notice E.&O.E.
All Prices Exclude VAT & Delivery Charges. Products Are Not Sold On Trial Basis

Tel: 081-795 3898 ALL MAJOR CARDS ACCEPTED **Fax : 081-795 0975**

Showcase from *Tasha*

KENSINGTON SHOWROOM SALES: **071- 602 9444**
EDUCATION SALES: **081- 994 7424**
MAILORDER HOTLINE: **081- 995 1872**
CHISWICK SALES: **081- 994 742**

Tasha Computers
290 Kensington High Street
London, W14 8NZ
Tel: 071-602 9444 Fax: 071-371 6203
Saturday: 10.00 am to 5.00 pm
Monday to Friday 9.30 am to 6:00 pm

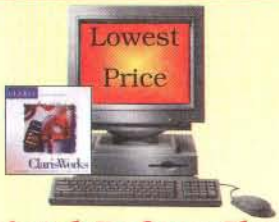
computers

Free Advice & Lowest Prices

Since 1980
Authorised Reseller
Authorised Service Provider
Authorised Education Reseller

Prices exclude VAT and are subject to change with-out prior notice. E&OE * Rates are based on 3 years leasing period subject to status.

Tasha Computers
118 - 120 Chiswick High Road
London, W4 1PU
Tel: 081-994 7424 Fax: 081-742 1455
Saturday and Sunday Closed.
Monday to Friday 9.00 am to 5.30 pm

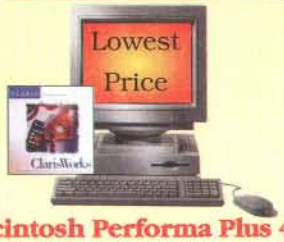


Macintosh Performa Plus 460

4MB / HD160, 33Mhz 68030 CPU
4MB Memory expandable to 36MB
14" Performa PlusDisplay, Apple Keyboard
System 7.1P, ClarisWorks 2.1, At Ease
PC Exchange, Mavis Beacon, MacGallery,
Spectre Supreme, Millies Mathhouse,
Bailey's Bookhouse, Thinkin' Things

£789*

Lease for just per week **£ 7***

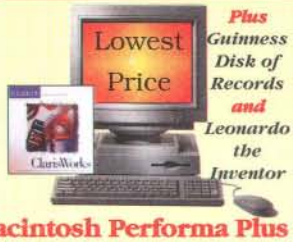


Macintosh Performa Plus 475

4MB/HD250 50/25Mhz 68LC040 CPU
4MB Memory expandable to 36MB
14" Performa PlusDisplay, Apple Keyboard
System 7.5P, ClarisWorks 2.1, At Ease
PC Exchange, Mavis Beacon, MacGallery,
Spectre Supreme, Home Publisher,
TouchBase, DateBook

£879*

Lease for just per week **£ 8***



Plus Guinness Disk of Records and Leonardo the Inventor

Macintosh Performa Plus 630

4MB/HD250 66/33Mhz 68LC040 CPU, CD
15" MultipleScan Display, Apple Keyboard
System 7.5P, ClarisWorks 2.1, At Ease
PC Exchange, Mavis Beacon, MacGallery,
Spectre Supreme, Grolier Multimedia Ency.
Dinosaurs, Rosetta Stone Power Pack
Beatrix Potter, Tale of Benjamin Bunny

£1329*

Lease for just per week **£ 11***

Multimedia Macintosh Performa 630 4MB/HD35

66/33Mhz 68LC040 CPU
4MB Memory expandable to 36MB
System 7.5P +ClarisWorks 2.1 CD RO
TV Tuner + Video Input Card
15" MultipleScan Display, Apple Keybo

£1449*

Lease for just per week **£ 12**

Macintosh PowerBook 520

4MB / HD160MB
25/50Mhz 68LC040 processor
4MB Memory expandable to 36MB
Built in Ethernet, TrackPad
Dual battery (optional)
Fax / Data modem (optional)
Security Slot for locking

£1499*

Lease for just per week **£ 13***

Macintosh PowerBook 520C

4MB / HD160MB
25/50Mhz 68LC040 processor
Dual Scan 256 Colour Display
Built in Ethernet, Track Pad
Dual battery (optional)
Fax / Data modem (optional)
Security Slot for locking

£1899*

Lease for just per week **£ 17***

Macintosh PowerBook 540C

4MB / HD320MB
33/66Mhz 68LC040 processor
Active Matrix Display
Built in Ethernet, TrackPad
Dual battery (optional)
Fax / Data modem (optional)
Security Slot for locking

£3199*

Lease for just per week **£ 27***

New Quadra 630 68040 cp with FP 4Mb/250

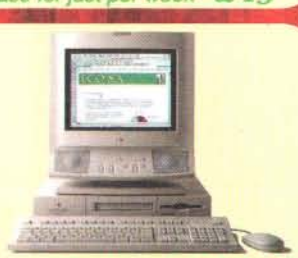
£899

Macintosh LC 630

4MB/HD250
33/66 Mhz 68LC040 Processor
System 7.1
Monitor (optional)
Apple Design Keyboard (optional)

£749*

Lease for just per week **£ 11***

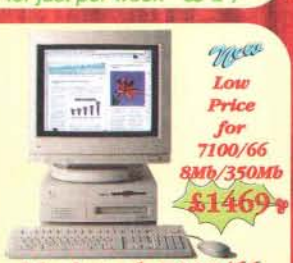


PowerMacintosh 6100/60 8Mb/250HD

Power PC RISC Processor, System 7.5
14" Apple Colour Display (optional)
Apple Design Keyboard (optional)
Built in Eathernet

£1099*

Lease for just per week **£ 10***



New Low Price for 7100/66 8Mb/350Mb

£1469*

PowerMacintosh 7100/66 8Mb/250HD

Power PC RISC Processor, System 7.1
14" Apple Colour Display (optional)
Apple Design Keyboard (optional)
Built in Eathernet

£1799*

Lease for just per week **£ 16**

New

PowerMacintosh 8100/110 16Mb/2000HD/CD

Power PC RISC Processor, System 7.5
Internal CD-ROM,
Apple Ext Keyboard (optional)
20" Apple MultiScan Display(optional)

£4099*

Lease for just per week **£ 35***

Apple AWS Servers AWS 8150 16/2GbHD

RAM: 16Mb, HD: 2000Mb
Internal CD-ROM, DAT Drive
AppleShare 4.0.2
Monitor and Keyboard (Optional)

£5339*

Lease for just per week **£ 45***

APPLE SOFTWARE

pple Font Pack	£45.00
pplink	£83.00
ppleScript Scripters Toolkit	£120.00
ppleShare 4.0 Software	£1195.00
ppleSearch Server & 5 Clients	£2195.00
pple Remote Access Server	£179.00
pple Remote Access Client	£55.00
Ease 2.0 Workgroup	£125.00
yperCard 2.2	£99.00
ternet Router 3.0	£335.00
terPoll	£89.00
nguage Kit -Japanese	£135.00
nguage Kit - Chinese	£135.00
Exchange	£49.00
notoFlash	£164.00
ainTalk Software	£35.00
owerBook File Assistant	£55.00
stem 7.5 Personal Upgrade Kit	£69.00
stem 7.5 10 User Kit	£449.00

Newton MessagePad 110

£399

1MB Storage Card	£44.95
2MB Storage Card	£94.95
Battery Booster Newton 100	£14.95
Cary Case (Newton 100)	£12.95
Connection Kit II	£49.95
Carry Case Leather (100)	£49.95
Carry Case Leather (110)	£59.95
Dell Crossword Puzzle	£29.95
Columbo's Mystery Capers	£29.95

PRINTERS

	Non-Academic	Academic
StyleWriter II	£219.00	£199.00
Portable StyleWriter	£239.00	£229.00
HP DeskWriter 320/SF	£249.00	£249.00
HP DeskWriter 560C	£399.00	£399.00
Colour StylWritr Pro	£399.00	£399.00
ImageWriter II	£269.00	£249.00
LaserWriter 300	£449.00	£449.00
LaserWriter 320	£649.00	£629.00
LaserWriter 310	£449.00	£449.00
LaserWriter 360	£1249.00	£1249.00
LaserWriter Pro 630	£1349.00	£1249.00
LaserWriter Pro 810	£2999.00	£2999.00
630 Envelope Feeder	£69.00	£69.00
630 250 Sheet Cassette	£79.00	£79.00
LaserWriter LS	£449.00	£449.00

MACINTOSH SERVICE

In the unlikely event your Apple™ Macintosh or peripheral needs service, you have more choice today than ever before. Since we are an Apple Authorised Service Provider, we can offer our customers on-site and carry in Service options. If you would like us to come to you, our goal is to respond to your request within four hours. And if you choose to bring your Macintosh in, you can expect to be up and running within two working days. So stop by or call today and learn the specifics about full service for your Macintosh.

Apple Approved

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND GRAPHICS

	Non-Academic	Academic
etch	150.00	125.00
odak Shoebox	Call	
geMaker 5.0	£495.00	£295.00
uark Xpress 3.3	£655.00	£655.00
traStudio	Call	
pestry	Call	
eehand 4.0	£315.00	£195.00
ustrator 5.5	£319.00	£239.00
reamline 3	£125.00	
arisDraw 1.0	£249.00	£137.00
inter 2.0	£199.00	
otoShop 3.0	£495.00	£365.00
ai's Power Tools	£125.00	£125.00
rush Stroke	£35.00	£35.00

radius

Video Vision Studio 2.0

Includes Adobe Premier 4.0
Full Screen recording to disk
Video Fusion, Disk Express II & ProVTR
With Power Macintosh Support

New

SRP ~~£4899~~

£3999

MULTIMEDIA

	Non-Academic	Academic
VideoVision	£3999.00	Call
VideoSpigot	£195.00	£195.00
MicroMind Director	£795.00	Call
Morph II	£139.00	Call
Primere 4 .0	£360.00	Call
Primere 2.0	£195.00	£195.00

GCC Elite 600 PostScript Laser Printer

Sharp high-quality output at an amazing 10 Pages per minute
Equipped with LocalTalk, Parallel and Serial interfaces, 600dpi, edge to edge
Adobe PostScript Level 2, Memory: 4MB expandable to 20MB
EtherNet and Twin Bin option includes SCSI Port for the connection of an external hard drive, to conveniently store downloaded fonts.
35 PostScript fonts

SRP ~~£1579~~

Limited Stock

£1049

Don't tie yourself up in Knots . . .

...connect with Tasha

In this day and age the ability to access and share data and peripherals over networks of different makes of computer is the key issue.
At Tasha we understand how important it is to protect your investment. We have the resources to assess your requirements and provide an integrated system solution to match them. We also offer a full back up service which includes network development, cable installation, user training, technical support and on site hardware maintenance.

Get connected
call 081- 742 8840 ext 21

WORD PROCESSING AND ACCOUNTANCY

	Non-Academic	Academic
acWrite Pro 1.5 PPC	£139.00	£89.00
icrosoft Word 6.0	£269.00	£150.00
ordPerfect 3.0	£119.00	£119.00
icrosoft Excel 5.0	£269.00	£150.00
icrosoft Office	£399.00	£199.00
aris Office	special £245.00	£245.00
arisWorks 3.0	£115.00	Call
ileMaker Pro Plus		Special
ordPerfect 3.0a)	£249.00	£249.00
YOB	£199.00	£199.00
ge Accountant	£299.00	£299.00
ge Bookeper	£110.00	£110.00
tz	£245.00	£249.00
ccess Accounts	Call	Call
stra	Call	Call

WE BUY & SELL !!!

USED MACINTOSHES

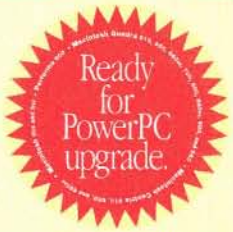
Macintosh Classic	Call
Macintosh LC 475	Call
Macintosh IIsi	Call
Macintosh IIci	Call
Macintosh Quadra 700	Call
Macintosh Quadra 900	Call
Techtonic Colour Phaser	Call
Canon CLC 10	£1999.00
Macintosh SE30	Call
Macintosh IIvi	Call
Macintosh IIvx	Call
LaserWriter IINT Printer	Call
LaserWriter LS Printer (new Boxed)	399.00
Next Cube Computer	Call

Tel: 071 - 602 9444

Mon to Fri 9.30 am to 5.30 pm

MONITORS

Macintosh Colour Display	£259.00
AudioVision 14" Display	£339.00
AudioVision 14" Adaptor Cable	£33.00
Apple MultiScan 15" Display	£299.00
Apple MultiScan 17" Display	£749.00
Apple MultiScan 20" Display	£1299.00
Video Card 8.24	£205.00
Video Card 24AC	£549.00
Sony 15" Monitors	Call
Radius Monitors	Call



Power PC Upgrades

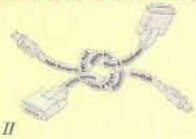
Upgrade your Quadra, Centris, (LC 475, *LC630 & Quadra 630*)* to PowerMacintosh

Processor Upgrade* New	£449.00
PDS Card Upgrade	£499.00
6100/60AV Upgrade	£1199.00
7100/66AV Upgrade	£1299.00
8100 Upgrade	£1649.00
8100AV Upgrade	£1749.00

DATABASES AND BUSINESS

	Non-Academic	Academic
th Dimension	£695.00	Call
D First	£99.00	£99.00
ileMaker Pro	£225.00	£139.00
oxPro	£79.00	£79.00
CT!	£179.00	£179.00
ynoDex	£45.00	£45.00
ow Contact	£39.00	£39.00
ow Up-to-Date	£39.00	£39.00
acProject	£355.00	£222.00
acSchedule	£89.00	£89.00
icrosoft Project	£335.00	£335.00
stound	£99.00	£99.00
rsuasion 3.0	£299.00	£145.00
owerPoint 3.0	£225.00	£150.00

COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKING



SmartCom II		£75.00
Vicom Connect		£99.00
COMstation	from	£99.00
PowerModem	from	£160.00
Teleport Mercury		£349.00
Teleport Bronze II		£109.00
Microsoft Mail Server		£199.00
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax		£169.00
QuickMail 2.6 10 User		£349.00
Timbuku Remote		Call
Timbuktu Pro		Call
Ethernet Cards (Asante, Shiva)		Call
Ethernet Transeivers		Call
NetModem		£349.00

Apple QuickTake 100 Digital Camera

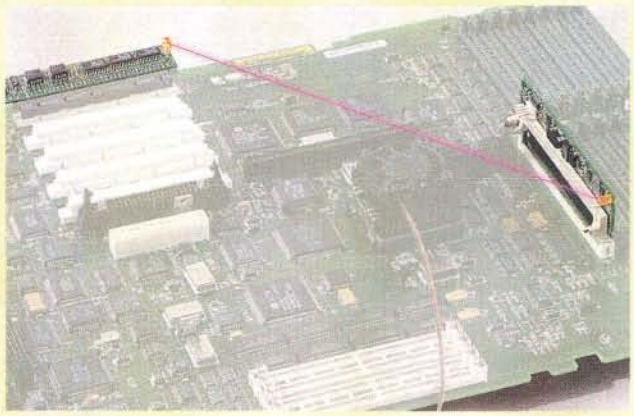
High Quality 24 bit images
Image Size: 320 by 240 or 640 by 480 pixel
Built in Automatic Flash
File format, PICT, TIFF and QuickTake

SRP ~~£699~~

COLOUR StyleWriter Pro InkJet Printer

360 dpi, CMYK A4 colour printer
ColourSync colour-matching technology
64 Scaleable fonts
Ideal for visuals and presentations

SRP ~~£619~~



Shown here are the two pieces of Newer Technology's Power Pump accelerator installed on a Quadra 950 motherboard. The Clock Driver Card (in the ROM socket) carries the oscillator chip, which accelerates the CPU. Note that the illustration does not show the Apple Upgrade card.

Pump it up! Accelerator takes Macs to the max

So you opted for an Apple 601 Power Mac upgrade card for your Quadra, but the new 110MHz Power Macintosh 8100/110 is making you drool while you stumble along at a measly 50MHz or 66MHz? Here's the good news: Newer Technology has announced the Power Pump, a hardware package that accelerates both the 68040 processor on the Quadra 700, 900, or 950 motherboard and the PowerPC 601 chip on Apple's upgrade card.

The Power Pump's Controller Card resides in the NuBus slot partially blocked by the Apple upgrade card, while the Clock Driver Card sits in the ROM socket. The Controller Card receives the speed setting from the Power Pump control panel, and the CPU setting (PowerPC or 680X0) from Apple's PowerPC Upgrade Card control panel. Via an infrared beam, the Controller Card sends the speeed and CPU setting to the Clock Driver Card, where it is stored in nonvolatile memory for the next restart.

The Power Pump control-panel software can independently adjust the speed of the 68040 and PPC 601 chips. The Pump can accelerate 25MHz 040 chips to 30MHz, 33MHz chips to 40MHz, and any PowerPC 601 chip to 70MHz to 80MHz. Readers should note that these specs are the manufacturer's estimates – individual chips' tolerance for acceleration varies.

The package should cost around $350, and is expected to be available by the time you read this. Contact Newer Technology direct on 0101 316 685 4904. – Cameron Crotty

New machines for 1995 see

Two PCI to carry

Apple is pinning its hopes for corporate acceptance, and a new drive into graphics-intensive applications, on two models of Power Macintosh using the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus technology.

According to reports from the US, one will be the linchpin of Apple's corporate strategy and could end up being sold by IBM to the Fortune 200. The second will have dedicated add-on hardware that will give graphics capability to match that of Silicon Graphics' Indigo Unix workstation.

The first system, code-named Tsunami and scheduled to ship in the spring, is being designed by Apple to showcase the benefits of both the PowerPC and the Mac operating system by incorporating a number of revolutionary design features.

Due to its modularity, the system could also be a precursor of Power Macs that can run both the next version of the MacOS – currently known as Copland, but expected to be dubbed System 8 by the time it ships – and IBM's OS/2 for the PowerPC, sources said.

The system is already designed to be highly modular, with Apple intending to let users upgrade the CPU, graphics accelerator, and even the PCI bus.

With a little work Apple could make the system capable of running future versions of IBM's OS/2 for the PowerPC, some sources said. Whether Apple will do that probably depends on whether the two companies can come to terms on a licensing agreement. If the two companies were to reach an agreement, IBM would initially sell a version of the system running the MacOS.

An upgrade would replace the System 8 microkernel with a more robust one and disable the Mac ROM chip. With those changes, expected by the end of 1995, users would be able to run either OS/2 or the Mac OS.

Standard system specifications will include a 100-MHz 604 processor, the System 8 OS, a 32-bit PCI-based graphics card, 16MB of RAM on Dual In-Line Memory Modules, and hard drives ranging from 540MB to 2 gigabytes.

Other features will include a 64-bit data path from the CPU to main memory, as much as 4MB of second-level cache, and the capability to support 1.5 gigabytes of memory on board.

The processor and the graphics card will both be installed on daughtercards, making it possible for users to upgrade to more powerful chips and graphics accelerators as needed.

Internally, the system will support a 10MBps implementation of Fast SCSI 2. An external SCSI connection would offer data transfer rates of 5MBps.

Apple would use dual PCI chip sets to support six PCI-based slots, letting Apple achieve bus transfer rates of between 90MBps and 100MBps, sources said.

The second PCI-based system will feature an Apple-designed graphics processor that uses the PCI architecture to deliver the same kind of graphics power that users can expect from a Silicon Graphics Indigo.

According to sources familiar with Apple's plans, the system will be based on a 100-MHz 604 PowerPC processor and will ship with

new technologies – and new opportunities

Power Macs Apple hopes

16MB of RAM and a minimum of a 540MB hard drive.

The graphics chip will come with at least 2MB of graphics memory and will be capable of processing 200,000 2D vectors per second. The chip will also be able to support low-level 3D graphics.

In addition to better graphics performance, the chip will showcase enhancements to the user interface and to Apple QuickDraw GX, which is expected to gain support with the release of Copland.

Initially, only one system is expected to use the chip, but Apple is considering using versions of the processor for its entire line, sources said.

Part of that decision is expected to be based on how soon third parties develop PCI-based graphics boards for the Power Macintosh, as well as the price and performance level of those boards.

Apple is expected to announce the product along with the other initial members of the PCI-based Power Macintosh line in the second quarter of 1995, sources said.

MW LAB

How Fast Are the 630 Macs?

TASK-PERFORMANCE TIMES (by system class)

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Use these results to compare the performance of systems within a class, such as busi- ness and entry-level. For each class, we used a test suite made up of real-world tasks routinely performed by the class's typical user. Thus, the results for one class cannot be compared with results for another class.

	Processor	Drive-Access	Video-Display	Floating-Point
	Indicates raw processing power, which affects almost all aspects of performance.	Indicates performance on tasks that rely heavily on the hard drive.	Indicates perfor- mance on tasks that depend heavily on screen-redraw speed.	Indicates performance on tasks that heavily use a math coprocessor.
BUSINESS				
Quadra 840AV	118	59	49	59
Quadra 800	129	54	52	70
Quadra 650	136	57	53	74
Quadra 950	135	58	60	76
Quadra 630	139	61	64	78
Quadra 605	171	62	64	88*
Quadra 610	167	60	63	91
Quadra 660AV	170	67	63	84
Quadra 700	172	63	73	96
IIci	467		173	200

CORE-PERFORMANCE INDEX

Times as fast as a Classic (Classic = 1.0).

	Common	Scientific
Quadra 840AV	16.5	28.8
Quadra 800	15.4	26.8
Quadra 630	15.1	25.6
Quadra 950	14.7	25.6
Quadra 650	14.6	24.9
LC/Performa 630	14.3	24.8
Quadra 660AV	12.5	21.4
Quadra 610	12.1	20.9
Quadra 700	11.5	19.4
LC 575	11.0	18.1
Quadra 605	10.3	10.9
LC 550	5.1	8.7
IIci	4.9	9.4
LC 520**	4.8	9.0
LC 520	4.1	4.2
LC III	4.0	4.1
IIsi	3.3	3.8
LC II	1.9	1.9
Classic	1.0	1.0

*Does not include rendering test that requires FPU.

**With FPU.

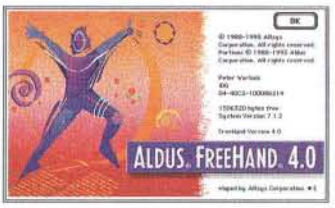
UK gets 630 in Quadra configuration

After initially declining to introduce it in the UK, Apple has announced that it will make available the Quadra 630, a coprocessor-equipped version of the LC 630 and Performa 630. Price will be less than £1,000.

The new machine is to be the entry-level Macintosh for users who need the maths coprocessor for running scientific and high-end graphic applications). It shares the form-factor of the Performa 630, and is PowerPC upgradable. It will ship with 4MB of RAM, a 250MB hard drive and an AppleDesign keyboard in its most basic form.

Keith Gould, business manager for the Mac entry-level range, said, "We believe that there is a strong need in the market for a maths coprocessor-equipped low-end machine with a choice of upgrade options and customisable features. With the Quadra 630, we are offering Quadra 950 power in a machine that costs less than £1,000 yet has upgradable processor technology, multimedia and networking options."

Maximum memory capacity is 36MB and options include an internal CD ROM drive, video-in card and the TV Tuner kit (which allows the user to watch TV on the Mac). The on-board communications slot will accept an ethernet card allowing office networking. The price includes keyboard but not a monitor.



Change of distribution for FreeHand

Computers Unlimited has been awarded exclusive UK distribution of FreeHand when MacroMedia assumes the rights from Aldus/Adobe on January 1, 1995.

David Pritchard, managing director of Macromedia Europe said, "CU's background and expertise in graphic arts and publishing ideally positions them to maintain and grow FreeHand's leadership position.

"As the existing distributor for our multimedia products, they have done an outstanding job for us."

James Sanson, Computers Unlimited's managing director, said, "FreeHand is and always has been an excellent product and under MacroMedia's guidance it will continue to be one of the top selling publishing products."

The other key Altsys product, Fontographer, will remain with its current distributor, Softline. Margaret Silk, Softline's managing director, said, "They will obviously have their hands full with FreeHand, so it makes sense to leave Fontographer with Softline where we already offer in-house marketing and sales expertise."

■ Altsys is getting good reviews for its update of FreeHand. Version 5.0 is expected to ship in the first quarter of 1995.

"Version 5 is what Version 4 should have been," said one beta tester. "Version 5 is the finished product."

Sources said new features include much-improved text-handling, and a redesigned interface with floating palettes.

Campbell joins CU

Bob Campbell is leaving Letraset to join Computers Unlimited as business manager for high-volume publishing products. CU and Letraset of shared distribution of a number of products, including Wacom digitizing tablets, and Fractal Design's Painter and Dabbler.

IN BRIEF

Control Data Systems has acquired the southern area operations of the KRCS Group. The deal – covering four AppleCentres in City of London, Victoria, Motspur Park and Shoreham – was followed by the news that CDS is to close the latter three. CDS was not available to comment on any potential redundancies, but it is believed the staff will be kept on as operations will be consolidated in the City of London branch, and maintenance contracts will be fulfilled from there.

The northern part of the KCRS business will continue from its head office in Nottingham, along with centres in Coventry and Swindon, and the Select Direct mail order catalogue operation.

Vicom Technology has been appointed distributor for Wave Research products. Filewave is an automated software distribution and management package. It is designed to automate software distribution, version synchronisation and usage monitoring network-wide using Finder-integrated software agents that manage files on mobile and desktop Macs. Available in various user-number packs from 20 to 1000, prices start from £671 (at £34 per user) to £41,400 (at £41 per user). Details from Vicom Technology, 0202 293233

Direct Networking is now distributing the Micro Router 1000R. The Micro Router is a remote access ethernet router supporting IPX, TCP/IP, AppleTalk and DECnet. It has a single auto-switching ethernet connection to thick, thin or 10BaseT networks. Price is £1,495 RRP. Direct Networking, 0800 771188

To coincide with this month's launch of Netware 4.1, Novell is announcing a new licensing policy that lets customers combine Netware 4.1 licence packs to more closely match the number of Netware users on their network. Novell will now be offering the licenses in 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500 and 1000 user packs.

Pinnacle Micro, manufacturer and supplier of of some of the market's leading optical storage systems, has opened a sales office in the UK. Call 0256 782 566 for details of products and suppliers.

Nomai launches "optical killer"

Removable cartridge specialist Nomai – which this year won the right to supply SyQuest-compatible media – has announced a new storage system that matches optical technology for capacity, and leaves it for dead on performance.

According to the French manufacturer, the MCD (Magnetic Cartridge Drive) system offers performance equivalent to today's hard drives, while initial capacities will be half a gigabyte or better.

The company has also teamed up with IBM's UK manufacturing division at Havant, which will manufacture the drives. Cartridges will be supplied by Nomai, Iomega and Maxell.

Ken Wilkie, CEO at IBM Havant, said: "We are convinced this is to be the beginning of a long relationship."

Nomai co-founder Marc Frouin added, "The arrangement gives Nomai the ability to offer a superior-quality product at a very competitive price.

"This relationship will help convince OEMs that we can be trusted to deliver high volumes."

The drives will have a 1-inch form factor and use 3.5-inch cartridges. According to Nomai, performance is expected to provide 10ms access times, with sustained transfer rates between 4.5 and 8.25MB per second, depending on the host computer.

The company says this equates to 20-times the access speed of a CD, and 10-times the transfer rate of even a quad-speed CD player.

Nomai will offer two models to OEMs early next year providing 540MB and 680MB of capacity. It says by 1996, it will introduce drives offering 750MB and 1.2GB that will be backwards-compatible with the 540MB and 680MB models, respectively.

"We expect the street price to be between $350 and $399 for the drive, and just $59 for the cartridge within a few months of availability," Frouin said.

The technology is a joint European development under the EC's Esprit information technology initiative. Nomai's partners in the UK included Acorn, Scottish storage specialist Myrica, IBM, and the Storage Laboratory of the University of Plymouth.

Bye bye optical?
Nomai's new removable drives offer the capacity of opticals, with normal hard drive performance

Citizen canes overweight printers

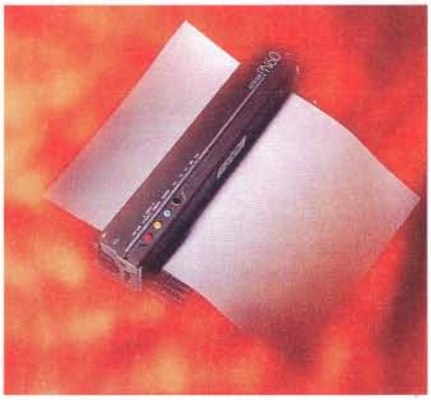
Citizen says it has introduced the smallest laser-quality printer in the world. The one-pound PN60 produces monochrome and colour output using thermal-fusion technology.

About the size and shape of a compact umbrella, the QuickDraw-based PN60 can print two monochrome pages per minute at 360 dpi and one colour page every two minutes.

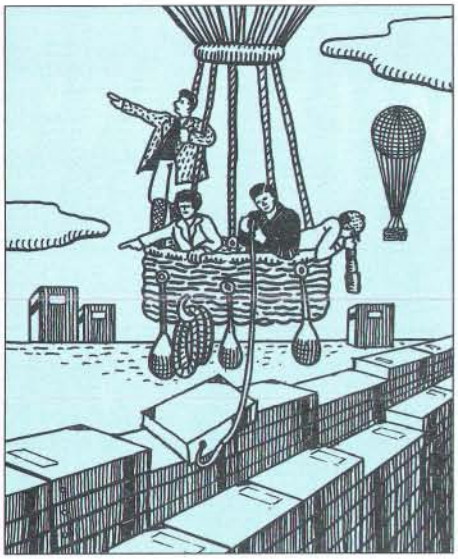
Available now, the PN60 has a suggested list price of £349. On-the-road options include a half-pound battery (£39) and an adapter for a car's cigarette lighter (for around £47).

The printer supports TrueType and Adobe PostScript Level 1 fonts and has five built-in fonts. Pages are hand-fed through the printer, and users can print on plain paper, envelopes, and transparencies. Black ink is supplied in tiny cartridges that cost about £5 a pair and print 30 to 40 pages each. Colour cartridges are about £10 for two and print four to seven copies per cartridge.

Details from Citizen UK on 0753 584111.



Somewhere, on the office network, there are reports on my client. Where do I start...?

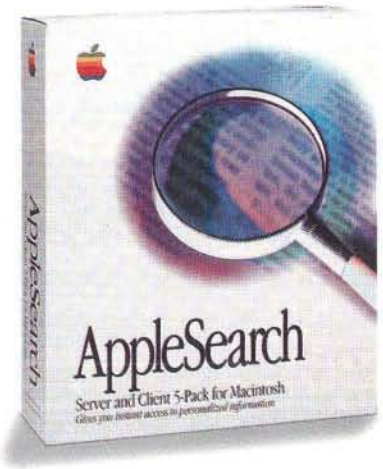


...Search me!

It's that vital client meeting in the morning. Your presentation must be spot on, informative and, above all, on time! Now where are those reports...?

You've been there before. The information you need could be in any files, including ones you have never seen. Anywhere on the network. Trying to find it quickly – and putting it together – can be your greatest nightmare.

That's why Apple™ are introducing their revolutionary **AppleSearch™** software. **AppleSearch** takes the sweat out of information gathering, even across the largest networks, providing you with a true competitive advantage. It condenses all the knowledge and effort of the whole company into a single report. Intelligent network query handling will filter out any irrelevant data using advanced reporting. It even prioritises information to fit your brief.



And it's fast. By indexing all documents, **AppleSearch** conducts accurate, reliable searches that take seconds – not hours.

What's more, you don't need to be a computing genius to use **AppleSearch**. Search queries are made in English, not computer language. And it doesn't demand endless repetitive searches: a search on "car", can also pick up all references to "vehicle" and "automobile".

So next time you need those reports in a hurry...

AppleSearch

Call Freephone 0800 127753

(9am-6pm) for more information

Apple Computer

The Apple Logo is a registered trademark, and Apple™, Macintosh™ and AppleSearch™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.
© Copyright November 1994. Apple Computer, Inc. Apple acknowledges all other trademarks as belonging to their parent companies. Mention of third party products constitutes neither an endorsement nor a recommendation.

INFO*LINE* NO. 145

Four extra processors. For extra horsepower.

Popular mythology states that once you acquire a Power Mac™ you'll never have to wait for anything besides a number nine bus. Sadly, this is total fiction. Adobe Photoshop™ users still spend an unhealthy proportion of their lives watching wristwatches go round when they could be doing something useful instead.

So, to enhance the world's creative horsepower, Radius have developed PhotoEngine™ – a head blowing Photoshop accelerator that lets you put your foot down rather than your feet up.

Four 32 bit DSPs (Digital Signal Processors) – cunningly mounted on a single NuBus™ board – produce devastating performance compared with any production line Apple® CPUs including Power Macs.

Most tasks take about half as long, but the greatest benefits are seen if you work on large files (over 20Mb) and CYMK images where PhotoEngine can get things done in up to a twelfth of the normal time.

PhotoEngine power gives you time to be creative.

No matter what you do with Photoshop and regardless of which NuBus Mac you have, PhotoEngine will accelerate it – hugely. What's more, PhotoEngine comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee* – so you can bring it back if you don't like it – and a Worry-Free Warranty that ensures 24 hour replacement should it ever breakdown.

If you need any more convincing, simply call 01483 772 773, or write to Radius, 13 Westminster Court, Hipley St, Old Woking, Surrey, GU22 9LQ for some performance comparisons to help speed your conclusion.

RADIUS Adobe charged 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE WORRY-FREE WARRANTY

*30 day money back guarantee only available at participating dealers, for a limited period only.
Distributed by Computers Unlimited, The Technology Park, Colindeep Lane, London NW9 6DU.
Tel. 0181-200 8282. All trademarks or registered trademarks acknowledged.
Radius Inc. is a California company not related to or connected with Radius plc, which is a UK company.

INFO*LINE* NO. 116

Adobe planning OCR front end for Acrobat

Adobe plans to strengthen its Acrobat electronic document software with the addition of an optical character recognition (OCR) package that will let users turn paper-based documents into digital ones that can be viewed by any other user.

Adobe's Acrobat software lets users store digital documents in a general file format so they can be viewed with their original formatting and typography without the need for the application that created them.

The OCR software, called Capture, is included in recently delivered beta copies of Acrobat for Windows. Sources said the package will ship next spring.

The OCR technology lets users scan documents and then convert the archived files into Adobe Portable Document Format. Unlike other OCR products that scan a document in its entirety, Capture builds zones in a scanned document that let users work separately with text, graphics, and tables. Capture also retains the fonts used in the original document.

"It is the first package to build a characteristic of the fonts," said one beta-tester. "It is the first one to realistically capture the document. Adobe has waited a long time to go into beta, and they have a much more solid product than they realize."

Adobe officials would not disclose details about the company's plans for an OCR package. However, the company has been working on OCR technology for a long time, said David Pratt, senior vice president and general manager of the application products division.

"[Our OCR technology] is not a regular OCR package," Pratt said. "We hope to bring it to market over the next year. It will round out our Acrobat product line."

New Macs to offer better security

KODIT's Security Tagging System has been chosen by Apple Computer as part of its new Apple Assistance package of customer services. Details of the security system will be included in every Mac shipped from Apple's manufacturing plant in Cork, Ireland.

The system uses security tags bonded to valuable items with an ultra-violet resin. All items tagged are registered on a central computer database along with full details of the item, its location and details of the legal owner. If the Mac is stolen, the owner and the police have access to all the information they need to trace the missing item.

John Measey, Apple UK's director for service support, said that computer theft has been increasing in general and the Mac in particular appears to be very popular because of the high resell value. When Apple began searching for a possible solution it found that the KODIT database was regularly used by the police. Measey added that Apple is looking into other ways of preventing Mac thefts.

Contact KODIT Database on 0625 529283.

Apple wins $2m for UK interactive TV

The expansion of an interactive television service trial in the UK has resulted in a $2 million order for Apple set-top boxes.

The trial, run by BT, is one of the first major interactive television projects in the world. Due to go live in the summer of 1995 in Colchester and Ipswich, it will provide video on demand and other interactive services via standard home telephone lines to 2,500 subscribers.

"The systems that Apple provided, both hardware and software, facilitated extremely efficient installation and maintenance and gave our trial customers a very real taste of the power and convenience of interactive television." said Rupert Gavin, director of BT's Information Communications and Entertainment Programme.

The technology used in BT's trials has been undergoing technical evaluation since March last year. Following its success, BT has now awarded a number of contracts for the marketing trial.

Ready for prime time?
Apple, Oracle, Sequent and BT offer interactive television, home shopping and online banking

Oracle will provide the multimedia database and navigational software and nCUBE will provide the media server. The customer management system comes from Sequent, and Apple is supplying the set-top boxes.

The set-top box is based on an LC475 running Mac OS modified to support MPEG and a 2MB/s network interface. It includes QuickTime multimedia software so users can see video, music, text, animation, and other dynamic media.

Sequent is supplying the highway controller, the central management component of video on demand. Requests to the highway controller are sent from Apple set top boxes in the home over the telephone network via a high performance ATM switch.

For all applications, the highway controller may also be used to monitor and track consumer behaviour, building a database of consumer preferences to help tailor services to individuals' needs.

During the period of the trial, BT aims to offer a variety of services including: home shopping from Thomas Cook to Safeway; a range of educational programming for homes and schools; more than 400 hours of movies and 600 hours of television programming (video on demand); and a home banking service offered by National Westminster Bank. **- Mary Cowan**

BugWatch

If you encounter a bug or serious design flaw in a Macintosh product, please let BugWatch know.

After Dark 3.0 users have reported crashes when running Norton Utilities' FileSaver, SoftNumbers' M.Y.O.B., or certain After Dark minimodules when After Dark's password protection is turned on. Berkeley Systems expected a fix, called version 3.0a, to be available before the end of the year. Registered users should be able to call to request the new version from Berkeley Systems or download it from most online services and the Internet..

Symantec Antivirus for Macintosh (SAM) 4.0 doesn't remember when users tell it to ignore a suspicious item like a preference file or extension. SAM also fails to scan a floppy disk when the application is open and the disk is inserted into the drive. A Symantec representative says version 4.0.1, scheduled to be released soon, will fix these problems but the company will mail the new version only to users who request it.

Apple recommends that Power Mac users turn on virtual memory for maximum performance. But Frame Technology's FrameMaker for Power Macintosh crashes when users import Microsoft Word files into the application and virtual memory is turned on. Frame promises a fix in the next version but won't say when it will be available or how much it will cost. In the meantime, users can either turn off virtual memory when using filters, or call Frame's technical support to learn how to edit the application's data fork.

Macworld News

Yamaha speakers

Yamaha's Media Technology Division has announced an entry level powered speaker system and a subwoofer. Joining the recently-launched YST-10 is the YST-M5 (£55). These entry-level monitor speakers feature three watts per channel output. The YST-MSW10 (£116) is a compact subwoofer that features 25 watts of power, and deep bass response. Zye Technology, 0293 538 666.

Apple in new alliance for communications

Apple has joined AT&T, IBM and Siemens as a founding partner of Versit, a new joint venture to establish a common standard for computer and other communications systems. And once again it finds itself warring with Microsoft and Intel.

At a press conference in New York, Apple CEO Michael Spindler pledged to make Macintosh "the universal platform for a wide variety of communications products and services". The intention is to bring together telephones, PBX systems, personal digital assistants, and computer networks.

A core part of the specification is Apple's GeoPort adaptor, currently available for some Quadras and Power Macs.

"Versit selected Apple's GeoPort architecture as the basis for its specifications for a universal multimedia interface," Apple said. "GeoPort is the only cross-platform serial interface that is designed to link a computer with virtually any other communications device, and transmit any kind of information, anywhere in the world."

"We're at the forefront as the worlds of computers and telephones converge," said Rick LeFaivre, vice president of Apple's Advanced Technology Group. "Our customers know and trust us to bring the power of these very different worlds to their desktop in a way that is meaningful to them."

However, Microsoft disagrees. "Most of the PC industry looked at Geoport in some detail, and they rejected it," said Charles Fitzgerald, a Microsoft product manager.

Instead, officials from Intel and Microsoft – who are rumoured to have been excluded from the new consortium – said they are close to completing their own high-speed serial link known as 'serial bus' with the open support of Compaq, and less firm commitments from others.

The 5M bit/sec serial bus is expected to go into demonstrations in the first quarter of 1995, with shipments starting in the third quarter, according to Intel.

DPL offers free drives for CD writers

In a switch on the disposable razor ploy – give away the razor, sell the blades – Data Peripherals is giving away recordable compact disc systems to anyone prepared to commit to buying agreed volumes of CD media.

Supported by PDO, the optical media division of Philips, the offer applies to quad-speed writing systems from Yamaha and dual-speed drives from Philips and Kodak. The offer is worth around £4,000. Customers taking up the offer agree to buy 1,000 writable Philips CDs initially, and to take a further 1,000 discs each year for the next two years in minimum deliveries of 500. The discs are currently priced at £10 each.

DPL guarantees future prices will be fixed at 20 per cent below normal list price over the next two years, at a maximum price of £8.50 each from July 1, 1995; or £7.25 each from July 1, 1996. There are other options available for users with lower volume disc use.

Full details from DPL on 0785 57050.

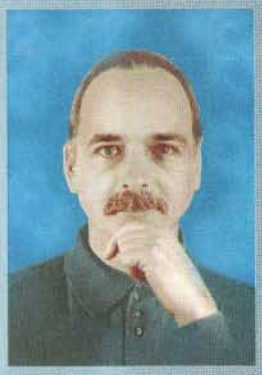
Consumer Affairs

At the Gates of Microsoft City

Comic aficionados will be familiar with MegaCity One, the urban beat of Judge Dredd, a somewhat less than urbane iron-jawed law-giver from the 22nd century. Fighting crime with ruthless efficiency, Dredd literally is the law and anyone who tries to go against that law or has the temerity to stand up to him or his kind, faces instant and gratuitous punishment.

I think Bill Gates would like to be Judge Dredd. For many of us in the Macintosh community, the Microsoft vision of the future looks more and more like MegaCity One. Critics may still comment on the arrogance of Microsoft product launches and advertising campaigns, but Bill laughs all the way to the bank.

Fortunately, we don't live in MicrosoftCity One just yet. And while I'm not a big fan of litigation, it might be down to the current crop of judges to ensure that Gates doesn't succeed in becoming the Dredd of the future.



Michael Prochak

In the US, the Justice Department is currently expanding its antitrust investigation into Microsoft's $1.5 billion buyout of Intuit, a move that could delay the whole deal and possibly force some major changes to its terms. It's been suggested that Microsoft intends to use Intuit's personal-finance software as a platform for getting into electronic-commerce services such as home banking and stock trading, which might allow it to collect a transaction fee every time someone uses the service. The fear is that Microsoft is building another near monopoly in the infant industry of online consumer banking and finance.

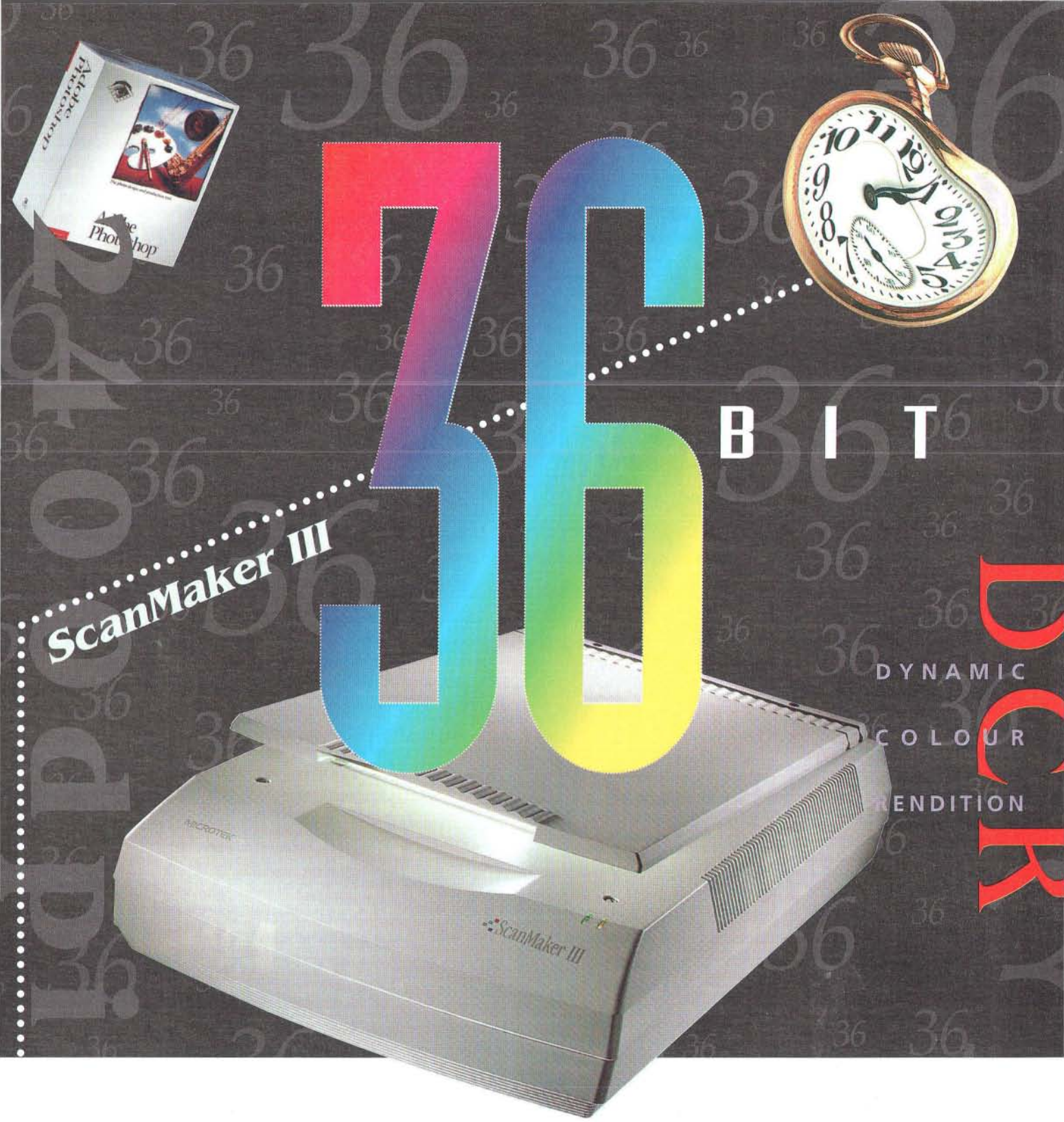
Apple's own clumsy attempt to defend the uniqueness of the Mac by suing Microsoft went badly wrong. As a result, Windows 95 flaunts a Mac-like interface that will make it increasingly difficult for consumers to differentiate between the 'real thing' and the Microsoft make-over.

And increasingly we see Microsoft foisting the unique aspects of its Windows interface on Mac users (as in the latest versions of Word and Excel) and on developers who use its cross-platform development system.

Microsoft's software imperialism is about as healthy for the computer industry as Serbian nationalism is for Bosnia and Croatia. Personally, I still hold the increasingly unfashionable view that choice is good and that no one person, company or political party should totally dominate the scene for any extended period of time. A Wintel version of a MegaCity One future would be a nightmare beyond belief, and players like Apple would simply become victims of rough justice or face eternal obscurity in the out-lying wilderness of 'cursed earth'.

Microsoft's 'Windows everywhere' strategy may look like an attractive safety net for software developers and conservative corporates in the short term. But when competition and innovation disappear, the consumer of the future will have only one choice... either buy Microsoft at any price, or simply do without.

Incidentally, the movie version of Judge Dredd comes out next summer starring Sylvester Stallone. When they do the Microsoft version, I wonder who they'll get to play Bill Gates? And here's hoping for a happier new year.



ScanMaker III - the world's first 36-bit desktop scanner is a Microtek

Microtek have revolutionized the scanner market many times. Some of our accomplishments? The first 300 dpi scanner on the market, the first scanner with 256 greyscales and the first affordable colour-/greyscale scanner. Now Microtek rock the market again by introducing ScanMaker III, the first 36-bit flatbed-scanner. ScanMaker III produces the greatest quality of images in a single pass at up to 2.400 dpi. It picks up the darkest shadows and the subtlest highlights in 4096 smooth graduations, translating to an unprecedented dynamic range of 3.2. Microtek's easy-to-use calibration technology Dynamic Colour Rendition (DCR) is included. By using DCR, the need to enhance images is virtually eliminated. A full version of Adobe Photoshop is part of the package. An Automatic Document Feeder and a full-size Transparency Adapter are available. Microtek provide on-site-maintenance for one year at no extra charge. **So, get to know the revolutionary ScanMaker III at your nearest authorized Microtek reseller:**

INFO*LINE* NO. 120

Computers Unlimited
The Technology Park
Colindeep Lane
London NW9 6DU
Tel.: 081 200 8282
Fax: 081 200 8788
CompuServe: 75300, 1531

Ingram Micro
Garamonde Drive
Wymbush
Basingstoke
Bucks MK8 8OF
Tel.: 0908 260422
Fax: 0908 265526

MICROTEK
Scanner · Software · Support

Frontline Distribution
Intec 1
Wade Road
Basingstoke
Hants RG24 0NE
Tel.: 0256 463344
Fax: 0256 479461

APTEC
APTEC House
Ponton Road
South Bank Business Centre
London SW8 5AT
Tel.: 071 627 1000
Fax: 071 498 0496

POWERLOOK

A New Generation of Scanning Power

SPEED

With a full A4 colour preview in under seven seconds and an A4-600dpi colour scan in one minute, the PowerLook is the fastest high resolution desktop scanner currently available.

INTELLIGENCE

PowerLook is equipped with the MagicScan, an intelligent one-step scanning TWAIN driver featuring batch scanning, auto-density, colour correction, unsharp mask and descreening.

SHARPNESS

The PowerLook features a maximum scanning resolution of 2400dpi and a density range of 3.0D*, making it possible to capture fine details of highlight and shadow with sharp precision.

Most Powerful Flatbed Scanner Ever

- Optical resolution: 1200 x 600dpi.
- Maximum resolution: 2400dpi.
- 30-bit color in one single scan.
- 7 seconds preview scanning.
- High density range: 3.0D.*
- Dust-free optical device.
- Low-noise mechanics.
- Transparency adaptor included.
- MagicMatch color calibration software included.
- Adobe Photoshop included.

Mac User
1994 Sept.

Other color scanners from UMAX include the affordable, three-pass Vista and the speedy, one-pass Vista-S6.

*For transparencies with 30-bit colour output.

Adobe Photoshop™ Included

IMC
281 St. Leonard's Road
Windsor, SL4 3DR, U.K.
Tel : +(0753)830-999
Fax : +(0753)831-094

UMAX Data Systems, Inc.
8F, 68, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel : +886-2-517-0055, 517-0066
Fax : +886-2-517-2017

UMAX
UMAX Means Speed

All rights reserved. Copyright 1994. All brandnames and trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

INFOLINE NO. 124

Product News

By Mary Cowan

HARDWARE

Ovation 920

Proxima's latest LCD tablet, Ovation 920, can display 1,280 x 1,024 images.

It lets presenters zoom in and annotate as they are presenting. This "Fit-to-View" technology can expand sections of high resolution images, while maintaining their original proportions and pixel ratios. A presenter can write directly onto the display image with a light pen. The entire screen can also be cleared so that the projected image can be used as a whiteboard.

The new tablet has a 10.4-inch LCD panel; displays 2 million true colours from a palette of 16.7 million and is priced £12,495.

Reflex, 081 759 0005; Maverick, 0734 886 266. InfoLine No.200

EcoMonitor-Mac

The EcoMonitor-Mac from Nighthawk Electronics is designed to reduce glare and heat from monitors, and save energy. It meets international safety and RFI standards including FCC and UL, in addition to all European standards. The unit automatically switches off the monitor when the keyboard or mouse has been inactive for a preset period of time. Cost is £49.

Nighthawk Electronics, 0799 540 881. InfoLine No.202

Video Machine – new animation bundle

Fast Electronic has announced a new bundle for animation within post-production. The system downloads animations to tape and performs all the traditional functions of a linear editing suite.

Bundled with the package is Video Machine Mac, a linear edit controller for the Mac. Also included is a Studio Control Box, a control unit for the connection of professional VCRs that fits all studio racks; and Animaq software, specifically re-designed for Video Machine hardware.

Animaq enables frame-accurate recording of animations and video capture (single frames).

If bought separately, the components cost £6,575; the bundle price is £4,995, a saving of £1,580.

Fast Electronic, 071 221 8024. InfoLine No.203

microLaser PowerPro

The latest addition to the Texas Instruments microLaser family of printer is the PowerPro, a 600 dpi, 12ppm Post-Script printer. It features a 25MHz RISC processor with a 16K cache and 6MB of memory as standard, expandable up to 22MB.

A true mixed platform printer, it features Adobe PostScript Level 2 software and PCL5 emulation along with Adobe Intelliselect automatic language switching.

Initially it will be shipped with in-built AppleTalk and High-Speed parallel interfaces. TI will also offer an ethernet interface that supports Novell, Netware, TCP/IP (UNIX), Microsoft LANManager and IBM LANServer network protocols on a single board.

Other options include memory upgrades, serial and SCSI interface and an optional 30-envelope tray.

Pricing is not yet available. Texas Instruments, 0234 223 273. InfoLine No.232

Eizo FlexScan T662

Eizo has introduced the FlexScan T662, (£1,999) its latest 20-inch monitor. It has a resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 with a refresh rate of 80Hz. As part of the FlexScan range it has a dual input function, so that there is simultaneous connection to two workstations and/or Macs.

The T662 incorporates the Eizo ScreenManager, a display manager driven by a microprocessor. It can memorise 20 user-definable settings in five European languages. It displays readings of the horizontal and vertical frequency in use and informs the user if the signal is not present or is out of the 30kHz-85kHz horizontal, and 55Hz-160Hz vertical frequency ranges.

Complying with EPA Energy Star, the PowerManager function reduces energy consumption by up to 95 per cent and shuts the monitor off when it is not in use.

Included is Sonnetech's Colorific colour management software. It uses Kodak technology so that colours can be accurately printed according to the on-screen representation. Users measure colours available on the monitor and calibrate them to the printed colours.

Available from Eizo directly, 0483 757 118. InfoLine No.233

Océ 6470

The second generation of the Océ 6450 is now available. The Océ 6470 (£4,100) is a multi-network capable laser printer offering higher output resolution, faster print speed and better connectivity.

It prints 16ppm on A4 at 1,200 x 600dpi and can print on paper sizes up to 12 by 19 inch, with full-bleed printing on 11 by 17 inch ledger/A3.

The Océ 6470 features Crown architecture intelligence; Crown-Net interface option; automatic language recognition and selection; and is Energy Star compliant. It supports PostScript Level 1 and 2, with 39 typefaces: other print languages and standard or customised fonts can be added through PCMCIA-standard interface slot(s). Three standard, simultaneously active, interfaces provide serial, bi-directional parallel and LocalTalk connectivity. An optional hard disk can be added via the I/O slot to extend font storage and print job spooling. There is also an optional network security card to control access to authorised users.

Océ-Printing Systems, 081 502 0038. InfoLine No.204

Product News

Kodak 1580

The Kodak 1580 Copier-Printer is a network printer offering three spot colours and black on-line. Designed specifically as a cost-effective high volume spot-colour printer, it features Accent Colour and Lionheart Print Management System for networks. Cost is approximately four pence per print.

"The Kodak 1580 Copier-Printer with Accent Colour can be used for a broad range of business graphic applications where high quality documents are required." stated Ross Dorras, Kodak Office Imaging's marketing manager.

The Kodak 1580 Copier-Printer has a print speed of 70ppm for black and white output and 17ppm for black and three spot colour. It is a true Adobe PostScript Level 2 printer.

For complex document files and multiple jobs, it has a 200Mb hard disk and a powerful Raster Image Processor (RIP). It features copy/print multifunctionality, a monitor and keyboard, and an intended print/copy volume of 40,000-120,000 impressions per month. It ships with Windows and Mac PostScript Drivers for stand-alone systems or networked environments.

Pricing was unavailable at time of print, but will be approximately £80,000.

Kodak, 0442 611 22. InfoLine No.234

Tektronix price cuts

Tektronix has cut the prices of two of its printers. The Phaser 200i A4 thermal wax printer has been cut from £5,395 to £4,995 and the Phaser IISDX dye sublimation printer from £5,695 to £4,995.

Tektronix also announced pricing for the Phaser 540 Colour Laser Printer: £6,995.

Tektronix, 0628 403 600. InfoLine No.205

Philips Brilliance 21A

Philips has announced the introduction of the 21-inch, Brilliance 21A, and the 20-inch 20B colour monitors. The 21A (£2,999) and 20B (£1,199) are aimed at graphics-intensive users such as CAD/ CAM or DTP. The 21A is compatible with Mac IIs and Quadras while the 20B is compatible with PCs and Apple computers.

Philips 081 689 4444. InfoLine No.210

Stylus 400

Epson has released an entry-level inkjet printer priced at £225. The cost of running the printer has been kept in mind: a page costs 1.4 pence. The Stylus 400 also features Piezo printhead technology printing at 360 dpi.

The model features a 100-page A4 paper cartridge as standard and prints at 125 characters per second in letter quality.

Epson, 0442 61144. InfoLine No.209

ScanView A/S adds ScanMate 4000 to its range

The ScanMate 4000 is a one-pass, high-speed drum scanner, with a maximum resolution of 4,000 dpi and an optical density range up to 3.8. It can scan transparencies and reflectives, in positive or negative format, and can handle colour, greyscale and line art with or without existing screen. It features a removable drum, so additional drums can be prepared while the active drum is being scanned.

It ships with Adobe Photoshop plug-ins and is priced at £23,900.

SDL, 081 309 5000. InfoLine No.207

Optronics drum scanners

Optronics has launched three high resolution desktop drum scanners called ColorGetters.

The ColorGetter 3 Prima sells for £22,400 and has an 8" x 10" format aimed at those with modest production requirements.

The ColorGetter 3 Plus, £26,000, has a 10.5" x 12" image format: the ColorGetter 3 Pro, selling at £29,700, has an 11" x 15" format.

All three support a maximum resolution of 8,128 dpi and allow the low-end (Prima) user to upgrade as their business expands.

Optronics 010 31 2503 66819. InfoLine No.208

SOFTWARE

PrintDesk

Bodoni System has launched PrintDesk a print serving and OPI (Open Prepress Interface) system. It uses ANM software technology to reduce print times on any network. It puts the user in charge of production and can examine, stop, run, move, hold, prioritize or reorder the print jobs.

PrintDesk includes PostScript Extended Error Reporter (PEER) that tells the user exactly which graphic or image is the problem when a print job won't run. Automatic Intelligent Image Linking finds the required high-resolution images, even if they have been moved, and smart storage stores print jobs for re-runs.

Cost: £3,400. Bodoni Systems, 0895 825 776. InfoLine No.211

IntelliPics

IntelliPics is a cut and paste authoring package that creates interactive multimedia activities. Aimed at teachers and educational developers, the activities can be operated directly by learners in a controlled environment.

It has a built in library of over 300 images in both colour and black and white, covering 15 categories and interests. There are 35 pre-prepared animation sequences that can be edited; alternatively, new ones can be created from scratch by using the built-in Movement Editor.

To get users going there are six activities ready, including matching and communication, making choices, and cause and effect. The quizzes provide matching, counting, and spelling activities.

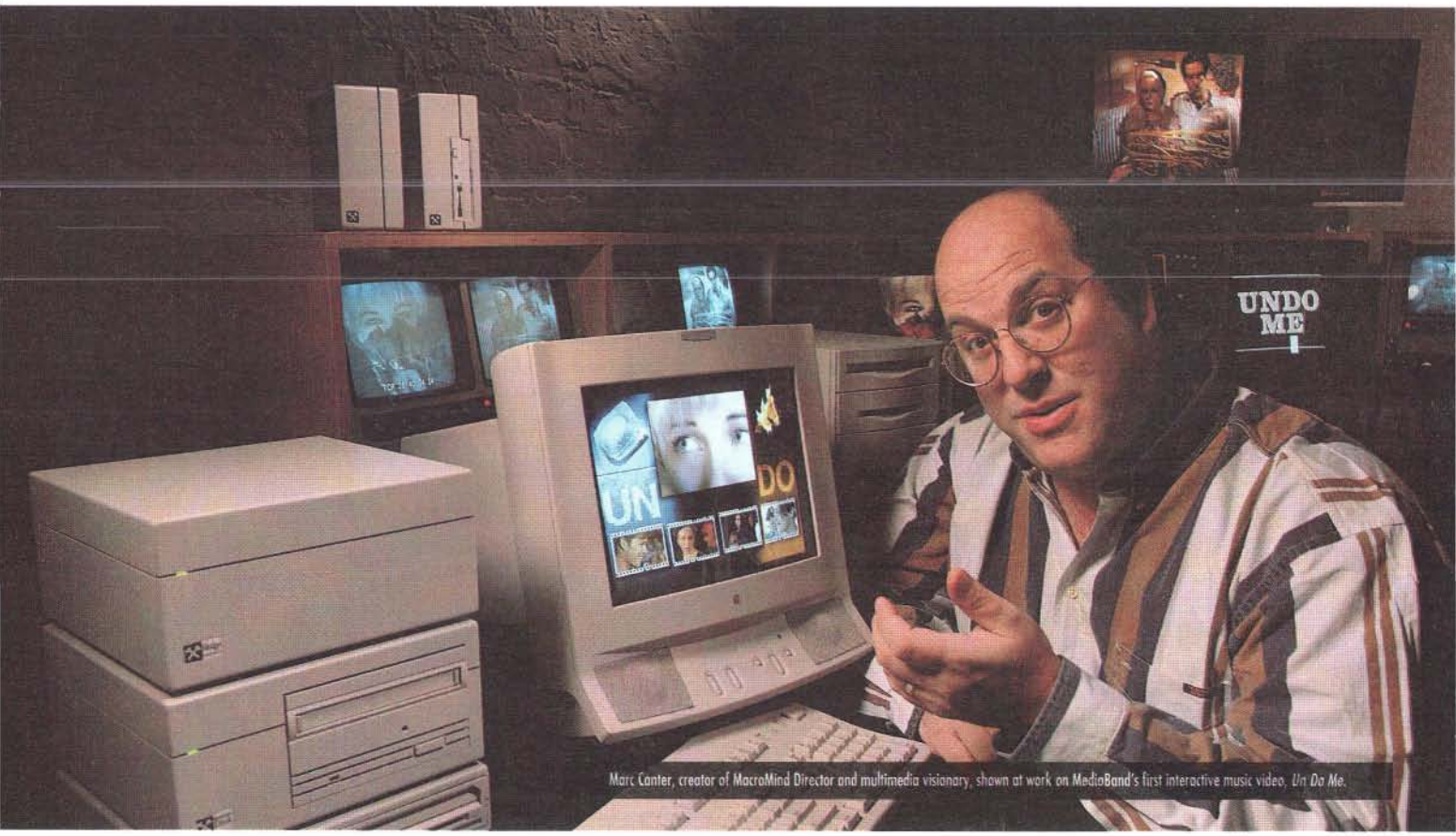
Additional features include automatic overlay production and

Hitachi new monitors

Hitachi recently launched its 20/21" series of colour auto-scanning monitors specifically designed for high resolution application use such as CAD and CAM plus DTP. The series, known as HM48s, feature a flatter screen for an increased image area while lessening glare. The price for the 20-inch is £1,550 while the 17-inch retails at £1,750. Both conform to several safety standards regarding radiation emissions and their screens feature anti-reflection, anti-glare and anti-static design.

Hitachi, 0628 585000. InfoLine No.235

How Do You Build The World's Fastest Digital Video Empire?



Marc Canter, creator of MacroMind Director and multimedia visionary, shown at work on MediaBand's first interactive music video, *Un Do Me*.

Apply The Hammer.℠

11MB/sec and 17MB/sec on the Power Macintosh 8100 and Quadra® 840AV. Are the industry's fastest sustained transfer rates the only reason multimedia visionary, Marc Canter, chose the new SledgeHammer™ II and SledgeHammer Wide arrays from FWB? No! Capacities of up to 17.4 gigabytes were important. And his other SledgeHammers got top marks from him, as they had from MacWEEK, MacUser and Macworld. But for his new MediaBand digital music video projects, the measure he applied first was RAID speed. That's why he applied the Hammer.®

But applying the Hammer means more for *anyone* with *any* Mac looking for a RAID solution. There are

- high speed optical and SyQuest® solutions for nearline and offline storage.
- the recently Eddy-nominated SCSI JackHammer™ accelerator card (for Best New Storage System) that can increase system performance up to 700%.
- the number one selling Hard Disk ToolKit™ and RAID ToolKit™ software.
- first class warranty, and pricing that crunches the competition like SledgeHammers crunch data.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

So, whether you need RAID to help build your next digital video empire or your first desktop colour publishing enterprise, here's what to do: Apply The Hammer. Call 01379 649200 for the name of the reseller nearest you.

FWB HAMMER

Superior SCSI Storage Solutions.

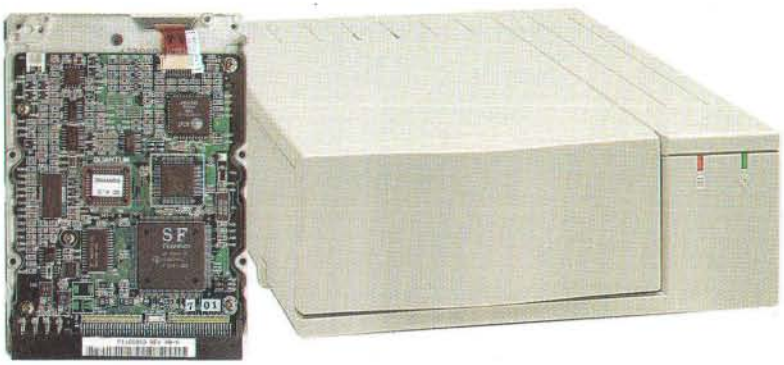
MIDWICH THAME

Call the FWB HAMMER team at Midwich Thame on **01379 649200** or Fax us on **01379 652448**

© 1993 FWB, Inc., FWB, and SCSI JackHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. SledgeHammer, RAID ToolKit and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Memory & Drives

We Guarantee You The Best Prices !



Quantum
700Mb PRO
£239!
Internal Configuration

Premium quality, stylish, low-profile enclosures.
All drives pre-formatted for plug 'n play installation.
FREE Active SCSI terminator with external drives.
FREE double shielded SCSI cable with external drives.
FREE SCSI Director utility software with all drives.

Due to market fluctuations, Hard drive prices are subject to change without notice.

Model		Warranty	Capacity	Int	Ext
Quantum	270LPS	2 Yrs	256Mb	£153	£211
Quantum	540LPS	2 Yrs	516Mb	£206	£264
Quantum	700 Prodrive	1 Yr	668Mb	£239	£289
Quantum	1080 Empire	2 Yrs	1069Mb	£438	£496
Quantum	170 Powerbook	1 Yr	163Mb	£205	£259
Quantum	256 Powerbook	1 Yr	248Mb	£265	£315

We Won't be Undersold on Memory or Ethernet !

All our memory features a 5 year replacement warranty. Sonic Systems ethernet products carry a lifetime warranty.
Major corporates, educational & government backed institutions are welcome to purchase with an official order.

We refuse to be beaten on price by any reputable UK reseller and will match or beat any genuine quoted price.

Macintosh Memory

Desk top Macs	
2Mb Simm	£54
4Mb Simm	£92
4Mb LCIII/Centris Simm	£99
8Mb LCIII/Centris Simm	£189
8Mb Quadra 800/840AV Simm	£208
16Mb Simm	£365
16Mb Quadra 800/840AV Simm	£339
32Mb Quadra 800/840AV Simm	£685
16Mb Power PC Simms	**£329**
32Mb Power PC Simms	**£649**
Power Book / Duo	
4Mb Power Book 140/145b/170	£79
4Mb Power Book 150	£135
4Mb Power book 160/165/180	£90
4Mb PB 165c/180c	£115
4Mb Duo 210/230/250/270c	£131
4Mb Power Book 520/520c/540/540c	£129
6Mb Power Book 140/145b/170	£114
6Mb Power Book 160/165/180	£127
6Mb Power Book 165c/180c	£162
8Mb Power Book 150	£253
8Mb Power Book 160/165/180	£162
8Mb Power Book 165c/180c	£215
8Mb Duo 210/230/250/270c	£249
8Mb Power Book 520/520c/540/540c	£249
10Mb PB 160/165/180	£269
10Mb PB 165c/180c	£269
12Mb Duo 210/230/250/270c	£359
Video RAM	
256K Video RAM Quadras, Centris, PPC 7100	**£9.50**
512K Video RAM LC, LC475, Duo dock, PPC 8100	£22

Due to market fluctuations, Memory prices are subject to change without notice.

Ethernet Cards & Adapters

Ethernet Cards & SCSI Adapters	
Thin Net Ethernet Cards - Most Macs	£56
10 Base T Ethernet Cards - Most Macs	£94
10 Base T & Thin Net Cards - Most Macs	£99
Ethernet SCSI adapter - Powerbooks	£169
Ethernet SCSI adapter - Desk top Macs	£159
Ethernet Tranceivers	
Thin Net Tranceiver	£35
10 Base T Tranceiver	£35
10 Base T & Thin Net Tranceiver	£57
10 Base T Hubs	
5 Port 10 Base T Hub	£119
8 Port 10 Base T Hub	£149
16 Port "Smart" 10 Base T Hub	£749
Ethernet to Appletalk Bridge	
Powerbridge (Software Bridge)	£79
Micro Print (Hardware Bridge)	£199

SONIC Micro Print **£199**
Ethernet to Appletalk Bridge

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

PERFORMANCE *direct*

Call for latest pricing !

VISA

Tel: 01784 477 477

Access

IN THE HARD DRIVE & MEMORY BUSINESS SINCE 1990 – OVER 12000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS !
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE – NEXT DAY DELIVERY – LONG WARRANTIES – FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Performance Direct, 27 Station Road, Egham, Surrey TW20 9LD. Fax: 01784 477 377.

Amex, Visa, Access & cleared cheques all accepted. E &OE. 30 day moneyback & all sales subject to Performance Direct's terms of sale. Offers available while stocks last. Prices exclude VAT & delivery.

Product News

US Robotics Sportster 28,800

US Robotics has launched a V.34 data modem and 14,400 bps fax modem in one small, portable unit. The pack includes Quicklink II fax/data software and retails for £299. There is a PC card version available for the Mac in approximately four weeks from this issue. Aimed at serious users of the Internet, the Sportster is compatible with V.Fast class and lower speed standards such as V.32bis and V.32 (9600 bps) modems.

US Robotics Ltd, 0753 811180. InfoLine No.236

sending to the keyboard. Overlays can be edited with OverlayMaker to produce customised layouts, using colour, braille, symbols, pictures, or other languages.

Priced at £119, it is available from IntelliTools' supplier KCS. Call 0703 584 314. InfoLine No.212

The Rosetta Stone

Rosetta Stone was developed by Fairfield Language Technologies to teach languages in the same way we learn native language. It currently can teach English, French, German, Spanish and Russian shortly.

There are 3,600 real life colour images, thousands of phrases spoken by native speakers and voice recording capability. It can place emphasis on either spoken or written language.

The Rosetta Stone Level 1a (£395) has 92 chapters and is designed to take students from beginner to intermediate level. The Rosetta Stone Power Pac (£99) has 22 chapters of the four languages supported designed to meet the language learning needs of beginning students of any age. Each language version comes with an illustrated user's guide, language book with curriculum text and student exercises, and a student management system.

Prestige Network, 0344 303 800. InfoLine No.213

Producing Energy

Producing Energy, an educational package, is now available on the Mac. It examines and compares different ways of energy production in locations around the world. Animation and graphical presentations take the user through each stage of power production in different types of power plants, covering coal, gas, nuclear, solar, wind and hydropower plant.

It costs £59 for a single user; £149 for a site license.

AVP, 0292 625 349. InfoLine No.214

Binuscan ColorPro

ColorPro is an automatic colour correction and separation package for scanners, available exclusively from IMC.

Colour correction, sharpening, CMYK separations and screening are all performed automatically, and files are saved in TIFF, EPS or DCS formats. Working in the background, scans are initially saved to a folder that is constantly checked by ColorPro. These are then picked up and processed, with the resulting images filed ready for use.

There is a plug-in filter that lets the user view a scan on-screen, containing several thousands of colours, and make final changes without having to go into Photoshop.

It costs £1,395, including a single user dongle; an Apple RGB version is available at £395. IMC offer a full UK lifetime support.

IMC, 0753 830 999. InfoLine No.215

Full Contact

Amtech has announced the fully localised UK edition of Full Contact (£129). This relational contact manager/personal information manager features MultiLink functionality, sophisticated information filtering, import/export capability and drag and drop. Version 2.5 is also fully compatible with Apple's System 7.5.

Other features include: network shared calendars, PowerTalk Mailer support and AppleGuide support.

Amtech International, 0202 476 977. InfoLine No.216

SuperLabel

SuperLabel is a database designed specifically for organising and labelling collections of slides or other images. Four different label formats are supported, for use with 35mm slides, 2.25 inch and 4x5 transparencies.

Once the label format has been chosen, each image is entered into the database with descriptive titles. Each image is assigned a number that includes a category code, page and slot number. The page and slot numbers refer to slide filing pages.

It costs £99 and is upgradeable to Phototrack, a more comprehensive application that handles submittals, invoices, client information and can also scan in bar codes.

As a special introductory offer, BBF Publishing will pay the VAT and postage on all orders received before January 31, 1995.

BBF Publishing, 0920 871 866. InfoLine No.217

PowerSecretary

PowerSecretary is a free-form speech dictation system for those who can't, aren't able or just don't want to use their keyboard.

It lets users enter text in any application and control the application by spoken words. Menus may be selected verbally or by graphic tools; users can respond to dialogue boxes, click on buttons, enter data or issue macros.

Text can be dictated accurately at up to 45 words per minute. It comes installed with a 120,000 word dictionary based on the Random House Dictionary and research into the most commonly used words in business.

PowerSecretary comes bundled with CE Software's QuicKeys macro program, so that text macros can be created.

It ships with a standard ASI headset microphone, but other microphones are available as options.

It costs £1,495. Responsive Systems, 071 602 4107. InfoLine No.218

Canvas for Power Mac

Deneba Software is now shipping Canvas 3.5 in native mode for the Power Macintosh.

Deneba claims that a 5.1MB file containing more than 24,000 vector objects was reduced from a full-size illustration to fit the screen 1,261 per cent faster on a Power Mac than on a IIci, and 454 per cent faster than on a Quadra 840av.

The Power Mac version has the same feature set and interface as

FP-600S

Dainippon Screen's FP-600S is a large format, full colour PostScript printer that produces large format colour proofs, of four or eight imposed pages, in 12 minutes for standardsize of 601 x 439mm.

The printer's dye-sublimation thermal transfer system features two thermal print heads that can generate 256 steps (8-bits) per process colour for fine colour distinction. Draft copy can be produced at 64 steps per process colour in 7.5 minutes for standard-size output.

The FP-600S can produce output in standard 439mm x 601mm, 878mm x 601mm, and up to 2,997mm x 601mm for panoramic output. The user downloads the appropriate colour conversion table selected for the output material being used. Colour calibration is then done 'on-the-fly' as the colour data is output to the printer. There is a grip-type paper-feed system that keeps the paper properly aligned to ensure precise registration of colours.

The FP-600S is priced at £50,000. Dainippon Screen, 081 205 1213. InfoLine No.237

Product News

MacInteriors

MacInteriors lets users view interior designs in 3D and in colour from a variety of elevations and perspectives.

To create 3D rendering of any room or space, first use MacInteriors' Room Drawing tool to drag out a rectangle and automatically create a room outline. Then specify the locations and dimensions of doors and windows using the Fixture tool. Finally, open MacInteriors' Library of over 100 items, choose the required furniture and accessories and position them.

There are tools to let users create their own furniture items, which can be stored in a library. There is also a pricing feature, so that objects can be assigned values, and a report window for listing and providing a total cost of all objects in a room.

MacInteriors costs £89; multi-user packs and demos available. Microspot, 0622 687 771. InfoLine No.238

version 3.5, but includes a smart installer that automatically installs the appropriate version.

It contains a CD of 10,000 clip art images and the Canvas Professional Type Library, a collection of 2,000 TrueType fonts. The illustrations are editable and include: people and places; plants and animals; architectural drawings; and flow charts.

Users who purchased or upgraded to Canvas 3.5 after July 1, 1994 will receive the new Power Macintosh software and CD free. Those who purchased or upgraded after March 14, 1994 will receive the Power Macintosh software free. Canvas 3.5 is priced at £290.

Principal, 0706 831 831. InfoLine No.219

Marathon

Marathon (£49.99) is the latest game from the makers of Pathways into Darkness. Set in the future, players are sent into space on a colony ship to contend with an alien onslaught. There are more than 45 levels, and its automapping feature tracks every move. Up to eight people can play together over a LocalTalk, ethernet or ARA network.

Features include texture mapped 3-D continuous-motion graphics, stereo sound, dynamic sensing artificial intelligence and full screen graphics with five degrees of freedom.

Softline, 081 401 1234. InfoLine No.223

Agfa RIPs

Agfa has released both hardware and software RIPs that feature increased performance for imagesetters and narrow the gap between hardware/software versions. The Agfa Viper 1.5 software RIP on a top-end Power Macintosh can offer the same performance as an Agfa Star 400 RIP. The Viper can run faster than a basic Star 600 when you add an Adobe PixelBurst card allowing an increase in screening productivity.

Agfa will also supply a combined software/hardware RIP with the use of its Multistar technology.

Agfa Graphic Systems, 081 231 4371. InfoLine No.222

Learn to Speak French

Guildsoft has released Learn to Speak French v4.0 (£139) as part of its Learn to Speak series of tuitional software. The format of the new release will follow previously released versions of Learn to Speak Spanish.

It features 30 chapters of stories and action including Quicktime movies. The CD includes exercises, conversations, vocabulary and grammar plus a 420-page reference book.

Guildsoft Ltd, 0752 895100. InfoLine No.221

AppliCount Pro and Plus

AppliSoft has announced System 7.5 compatible versions of AppliCount Professional and Plus.

New features include Cash Flow Forecasting, Consolidation, Asset Register, Credit Reports, Drill Down, detailed reporting, integrated Address Book, and extended Invoicing facilities.

AppliSoft has also introduced a 30-day money back guarantee, and can offer a customisation service on the software for any organisation.

AppliSoft, 0763 241 034. InfoLine No.225

Planbuilder for Power Mac

DPS Typecraft has launched its Planbuilder page planning program for PowerPC. The tool can plan up to 3,000 ads per minute. According to DPS' experiments, the Power Macintosh version can increase performance by up to 700 per cent although we were not told in what areas this had occurred.

Planbuilder can integrate with the ad booking system to produce flat-plans quickly. This product is primarily for newspapers, DPS' specialist area.

DPS Typecraft, 0268 523471. InfoLine No.220

CD-ROM

Electronic Arts 3D Atlas

A good atlas can make the world your oyster. This one starts with a 3-D, photo-realistic representation of the third planet from the sun (a.k.a Earth), based on satellite data and statistics. The reference is divided into three parts: the Environmental World, the Physical World and the Political World. Users can see charts and graphs of the data, and the Atlas also includes video and photographs of events and places on our fair planet.

It is priced at £64.99. Electronic Arts, 0753 549 442. InfoLine No.226

Ultimate Screen-Saver Collection

The Complete After Dark Collection on CD-ROM includes After Dark 3.0, More After Dark and After Dark 2.0.

The After Dark screen saver features an extra 30 displays and sounds including the Classic Fish and Flying Toaster.

As well as the After Dark volumes, users have access to other screen savers including Star Trek: The New Generation;Star Trek: The Screen Saver; Star Trek Screen Posters; The Simpsons; The X-Men; and Marvel Screen Posters. All the modules are shown through a multimedia preview tour, and can be unlocked by paying by credit card over the phone.

The Ultimate Screen-Saver Collection costs £49.99.

Instant Access International, 081 205 2596. InfoLine No.228

Manchester United Interactive – the 1994 Champions CD-ROM

As if the market isn't saturated with Ryan Giggs paraphernalia already, VCI software has announced Manchester United Interactive – the 1994 Champions CD-ROM. Unlike the duvet covers and posters of the attractive forward(?), this CD is for the serious Man-chester United fan. It contains over 500 photos, more than 75 video clips and player sound-bites from United's 1993-94 season.

There are match statistics for each game, including European Cup, League and both domestic Cups; info on every first-team player; complete league tables; and to test all this knowledge, a host of trivia questions.

VCI Software, 0923 255 558. InfoLine No.239

Natural colours, super fine pixels

Believe your own eyes

Your eyes will tell you - Hitachi's new range of monitors takes image quality and user comfort to new levels.

You will see more of your document, spreadsheet or drawing at up to 1600 x 1280 on our new CM2198ME and CM2199ME. (That's 2M super fine pixels on view!) You'll see a rock steady picture on these new 21" FST screens with refresh rates up to 150Hz, and even 1600 x 1280 at 80Hz on the TCO92 approved CM2199ME.

Your eyes will appreciate Hitachi's natural colours, which avoid the tiring harshness of some other monitors. They will also enjoy the crispness produced by the fine horizontal pitch of Hitachi's famous tri-dot shadow mask - 0.225mm is finer than any equivalent grill type mask.

Of course, all Hitachi's monitors, from 15" to 21", comply fully with MPR-II and other ergonomic and safety standards. And when the power management system blanks the screen they are still good to look at!

To see details of a new generation of monitors, freephone or fax now - your eyes will appreciate the difference.

HITACHI

Hitachi Sales (UK) Ltd
Station Rd, Hayes
Middx UB3 4DR

Tel: 0800 605 605
Fax: 081-569 2763

INFO*LINE* NO. 173

two amazing offers
bundles of multimedia
save over £2400

Purchased Separately £1855

£999

Macromedia's Desktop Toolkit

Action!

MediaMaker

Swivel-3D Pro

SoundEdit Pro

ClipMedia II

Director £999 RRP The definitive multimedia authoring package. Combines text, graphics, sound, animation, video and interactivity. Windows player option for conversion to PC.

MacroModel £1199 RRP A powerful, spline based, CAD accurate, 3D modeller that, with live rendering, is remarkably easy to use. Export to Three-D for professional animation. Supports RenderMan.

Three-D £1199 RRP The most powerful 3D animation system available for the Mac. Animate unlimited cameras, light sources and objects - including 3D morphs - and render up to broadcast quality. Supports RenderMan.

Swivel-3D Pro £599 RRP Easy to use modeller that's ideal for quickly getting started in the world of 3D. Inclusion of animation facilities makes this the one stop solution for the regular user. Supports RenderMan.

VideoFusion £549 RRP The ultimate QuickTime video effects engine. From simple editing and wipes through to complex moving morphs, VideoFusion does it all, right up to broadcast quality.

MediaMaker £649 RRP Analogue video editing and media sequencing made easy. Control QuickTime movies, graphics, sound and consumer video equipment to make low cost video productions.

SoundEdit Pro £269 RRP The most popular sound editing software available. Edit, mix and apply effects to Mac audio. Compatible with software such as Director, Action! and MediaMaker.

ClipMedia £229 RRP If you're not an artist, composer or animator, don't worry: ClipMedia II has hundreds of professionally created clips on a CD-ROM.

Action! £109 RRP The simplest way to make instant multimedia business presentations. Supplied templates ensure professional results from day one.

Director

MacroModel

SoundEdit Pro

VideoFusion

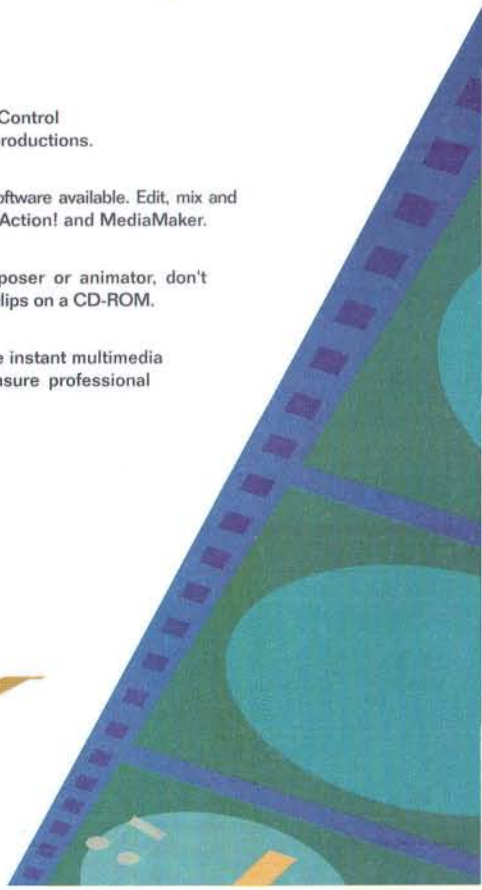
ClipMedia

Three-D

Macromedia's Professional Toolkit

£1999

Purchased Separately £4444



Computers Unlimited
The Technology Park
London NW9 6DU
Tel 081 200 8282

MACROMEDIA

E&OE

Please Contact These Participating Dealers

Cypher Communications Steve Clarke Uckfield Kent 0825 766665 **Thames Valley Systems** Andy Michie Reading 0734 503500 **CD Arts** Richard Stead Dartington Devon 0803 868127
Celtip Computers Derry Thompson Midlands 0562 822222 **Scotsys** Steven Flynn Scotland 0698 740535 **Corporate Computers** Ian Wilkinson Hounslow London 081 570 8899
Times Graphics Terry Murphy London W3 081 752 0477 **Expert Systems** Hilary Lambert London N1 071 354 3433 **IND** Martin Sekula Chelmsford Essex 0621 840666
InteMedia Ian Goodall London E10 081 556 5787

Exploring eWorld

I agree with Steven Levy's initial reaction to eWorld. If the Town Square metaphor had been continued past the facades of the buildings then I could have said that I too found myself wandering through empty rooms. I was also disappointed by the columns of ugly text which I had hoped eWorld was here to save us from.

I had expected to click the button and find myself experiencing "cyberspace" (and finding out what it is?) but it took me a few tentative visits (especially as – unlike Steven Levy – I was paying for the pleasure) to find other people.

I had expected a lot more interactivity, I thought that going to the Info Booth I would find a helpful receptionist in a cheerful uniform rather than ugly lines of text with cobwebs on. Asking a question was a bit like sending a message in a bottle, never knowing when or even if anyone would read it.

I also experienced a curious time disorientation entering eWorld - no 'clocks' seemed to tell the right time due to the various time zones.

Although visiting eWorld seemed a world without time or other people I am prepared to give it the benefit of the doubt.

According to Steven there are basically 4 problems:
1 Lack of things to do (I am prepared to wait for a while).
2 The eWorld Thought Police (not a problem for me yet).
3 Costs (always a problem - I agree that more free time would be good).
4 Some business disagreements about how and when to launch eWorld.

The opponents of eWorld are Sonic the Hedgehog and MTV. That is how I see myself and my children using it. I am not interested in 'surfing the internet' I just want to play with the computer and see what I can do.

I think we have all learnt from the DOS/Mac war that the way forward is not CompuServe's obscure command line, but Mac OS/Windows and Apple's approach to the Internet seems similarly obvious to me.

Of course they have a long way to go. There are not enough people or services, and those services that are there are not interactive or exciting enough.

Philip Stankus via eWorld

PS The Kid n Teen Tawk News gets 9 out of 10 for presentation effort!

I have very mixed feelings about eWorld at the moment. For my money Apple needs to do two things quickly:
1 Provide a much greater range of Internet services.
2 Greatly expand the number of companies providing technical support.

Agreed that eWorld needs more people – but those users will only come when there are services to attract them.

And to be fair to CompuServe, it's MacCIM software makes it a lot friendlier.

SoHo ho-hum

Apple is targetting the SoHo (small office, home office) market, we're told. Well, that's me, small office, and it's at home. My Mac is a serious Mac, not because it's a high speed PowerMac with loads of RAM and gigabytes of hard disk (I wish!), but because it contributes significantly towards my livelihood.

I need a big monitor, but I can't afford the space (or the money) for a colour job so it's mono. Works fine - until I try to use my CD-ROM drive.

Even the junk promotional handouts won't run without colour. I can't even read Kimtec's catalogue CD-ROM without a colour monitor.

I also have a mono printer. The printer driver knows it's mono, so it promptly defaults to greyscale. As I recall, one of the recent Laserwriter drivers did something similar. Since some files contain colour, I have to manually switch off greyscale every time I print, otherwise it comes out muddy grey. Thanks, HP.

I don't need colour for purchase orders. Or letters. Or proof text. Or technical drawings. Or invoices (although red might be handy occasionally).

Colour seems to be the Holy Grail of software, hardware and junkware vendors alike. Acres of hard disk space are lost as successive upgrades include (obligatory) colour support. And my RAM is shrinking at the same rate. Colour is nice, but many small businesses don't need it, and don't like paying for something they don't need.

Malcolm Bebb via Internet

Russian revisited

In *Macworld* (December 1994) Gordon Howell describes his problems in trying to obtain a keyboard layout for the Cyrillic font.

I recently faced a similar problem and can possibly point Gordon in the correct direction. I purchased a machine for home use and although I use English, my wife teaches modern Greek and wanted to be able to type Greek.

A Greek font and an appropriate keyboard layout were needed. It does require some messing about with that infamous utility ResEdit and the acquisition of a free Control Panel.

ResEdit is needed to add a particular resource to the System file. Modifying this can be dangerous, so it is advisable to take a copy and modify that.

The procedure is as follows: launch ResEdit, open the System file (or its copy!); a window full of icons representing the resources appears; double click on the KCHR resource; a list of resources appears (on mine I get resource #0 "U.S" and #2 "British" representing the possible keyboard layouts); duplicate one of these and give it a unique number and name; double click on this one and, at last, up comes an interesting display showing a keyboard and a table of the character set; select a font (ie, the Cyrillic one) and start allocating characters to the keyboard (you can design your own layout!). Unfortunately I forget the details of how to do this but a little experimentation should be sufficient; I think you simply drag characters onto the keyboard from the table.

When all this has been carried out, this modified version of System is in the System Folder and is in use, the control panel 'Keyboard' should display the available keyboard layouts for selection.

One additional control panel can make life easier at this stage. I obtained, I forget from whom, a control panel called 'Keyboard Switcher' which places an icon in the MenuBar from which a menu is available so that the current keyboard can be selected at any time. This is a free piece of software written by James W Walker, University of S Carolina (Internet 76367.2271@compuserve.com).

I hope Gordon has the courage to try or has a helper at hand.

Keith Tizzard via Internet

PS Your letters page invites contributions by 'e-mail, fax and bits of ink-covered paper'. Unfortunately I could not find your Internet email address in the magazine. Fortunately, I remembered that you had written about email in your editorial last month and that included your address.

Please publish it every month.

Apologies for the omission of an Internet address. I can be reached at pworlock@cix.compulink.co.uk, or AppleLink (macworld.uk) and eWorld (Pete.W) can accept Internet mail, too.

From next month we'll be offering a great reward for the Letter of the Month. What is it? You'll have to wait and see – or better still, write today and be in with a chance of becoming the first winner.

MacLine

FAX 0181 401 1112

0181 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

BRITAIN'S FAVOURITE MACINTOSH MAIL ORDER COMPANY

WORD PROCESSING

MacWrite Pro (powerful yet straightforward WP) £139.00
Microsoft Word 6.0 (market leading WP heavyweight) £265.00
Nisus Writer 4.0 (multiple languages) ..... from £230.00
WordPerfect 3.0 (hot new version of famous PC WP) £225.00
Write Now 4.0 (fast, includes Correct Grammar) £45.00
Correct Grammar (most powerful grammar checker) £29.00
Concise Oxford Dictionary (on floppy disks) £45.00
Oxford English Dictionary (the whole thing on CD ROM) ... £425.00
Thunder 7 (single spellcheck & thesaurus for all apps) £59.00

DATABASES

4th Dimension 3.0 (heavyweight of the databases) £695.00
4D First (low cost relational database) ..... special £99.00
ACT! (excellent contact management) £149.00
Claris Organiser (full featured new database) £45.00
Day to Day (best tool for managing/printing contacts) £45.00
FileMaker Pro 2.1 (best flat file, everyone needs it) £215.00
FileMaker Pro Server (speed up multi user access) £1095.00
FoxPro 2.6 (fast DB with great interface, reads dBase) £85.00
QuickDex II (phenomenal rolodex card type database) £32.00
SuperQuickDex (includes powerful print capability) £62.00
TouchBase/DateBook Bundle (contact & calendar) £35.00

BUSINESS

TIME/OFFICE MANAGEMENT
AutoRoute Express (UK route and distance planner) £99.00
In Control (best to-do list manager, outliner, columns) £89.00
MacProject Pro (powerful, straightforward and flexible) .. £355.00
Microsoft Project (full featured for most requirements) .. £335.00
Now Up-To-Date (quick calendar and reminder system) £55.00
Now Up-To-Date & Now Contact Bundle £89.00
SignPost (UK, Europe, USA route planner) ..... from £79.00
SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHS & CHARTS
Microsoft Excel 5.0 (market leader, great features) £265.00
DeltaGraph 3.5 (popular, varied 2D & 3D graphing tool) .. £115.00
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
Microsoft Office 4.2 (Word, Excel, PowerPoint) £375.00
ClarisWorks 3.0 (market leader of the integrated world) ... £110.00
Microsoft Works 4.0 (WP, DB, Comms, Draw, SSheet) £99.00
ACCOUNTING
Access 3.0 (modular multi-user office accounting) ... from £395.00
MacMoney 4 UK (home accounts/budgeting package) £59.00
MYOB (fully integrated single user business accounts) £149.00
Ritz (powerful and comprehensive for smaller business) .. £245.00
Sage Bookeeper (accounting's biggest name) ..... from £110.00
PRESENTATION
Astound (full featured, reads PowerPoint & Persuasion) £99.00
Claris Impact (multi functional presentation tool) £179.00
Persuasion 3.0 (high end presentations with outliner) £255.00
PowerPoint 4.0 (powerful, intuitive, easy inteface) £265.00

GRAPHICS

POSTSCRIPT GRAPHICS
Freehand 4.0 (professional PostScript drawing & text) £315.00
Illustrator 5.5 (pro PostScript drawing, text & layout) £355.00
Streamline 3.0 (superb PostScript auto-tracing tool) £125.00
PAINT & DRAW
BrushStrokes (Claris' low end paint program) £39.00
Canvas 3.5 (high end draw/paint package using layers) £245.00
Dabbler ("low end" Painter) £65.00
Fetch 1.2 (superb image database system) £149.00
IntelliDraw 2.0 (Aldus' brilliant new package) £115.00
ClarisDraw (powerful, easy to use draw package) £220.00
Painter 3.0 (the premiere painting program) £295.00
Sketcher (grey scale version of Painter) £55.00
SuperPaint 3.5 (24 bit colour, paint & draw) £110.00
DARKROOM & RETOUCHING
Collage ("collage" Photoshop files together) £225.00
Debabelizer Lite (converts graphic file types) £89.00
Kai's Power Tools 2.1 (amazing filters for Photoshop) £99.00
PhotoShop 3.0 (the pros choice, now even better) ... from £399.00
CAD & MODELLING
Dimensions (Adobe's 3D extension for Illustrator) £130.00
Infini-D 2.6 (leading 3D modelling & rendering tool) £445.00
Kai's Power Tools Bryce (3D Skies and landscapes) £89.00
MiniCad (native professional 3D design & analysis) £495.00
Ray Dream Designer (3D design and modelling) £235.00

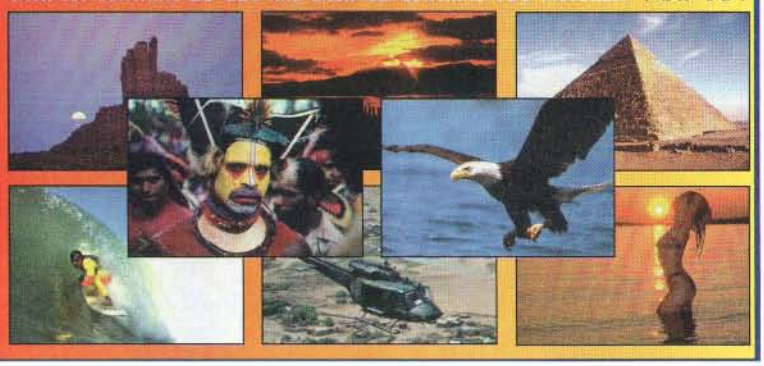
...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW.

STUNNING HIGH QUALITY, ROYALTY FREE PHOTOGRAPHS ON CD ROM

8 Sets available: Animal Life, Animals & Nature, Cities & Countries, Scenic Scenes, People & Places & Things, Places around the World, Nature, Leisure, Transport & Buildings.

EACH SET CONTAINS 25 CDs AND EACH CD CONTAINS 100 PICTURES!

only £129 PER SET



StrataVision 3D 2.0 (24 bit photo realistic rendering) £415.00
TurboCAD (powerful, budget CAD) £79.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Acrobat 2.0 (paperless publishing revolution) .from £149.00
Click Art (excellent series of clip art) ..... from £32.00
Corel Images (25 CDs of photographs) £129.00
Fetch (superb image database system) £149.00
Home Publisher (budget DTP for "home users") £59.00
Images with Impact (4000 clip art images on CD ROM) £299.00
PageMaker 5.0 (fabulous new version) £449.00
Quark Xpress 3.3 (the professional's choice) £599.00
Quark Xpress 3.3 (Power Mac Native) £665.00
Typestry (create 3D fonts with textures) £165.00
TypeStyler (manipulates PostScript fonts) £99.00

FONTS

Monotype Font CD 4.0 (Monotype & Adobe Fonts, plus more!) . £49.00
ATM 3.6 (smooths screen and print fonts) £39.00
Fluent Laser Fonts (120 excellent PS & TrueType fonts) £69.00
Super ATM (view documents without the fonts installed) .. £85.00
Fontographer 4.1 (best professional font creator) £345.00
Type Reunion (gives hierarchical font menus) £45.00

PRINTERS

DEC Laser 1152 (300dpi A4 PostScript laser) £535.00
Epson Stylus 720 (brilliant quality inkjet) £375.00
Epson EPL 9000 (600dpi A3 PostScript) £1895.00
Fargo Primera (low cost, high quality colour A4) £899.00
GCC BLP Elite 600 (fast, PostScript, 4Mb, edge to edge) ... £1195.00
GCC SelectPress (A3 600dpi, edge to edge) £2995.00
HP DeskWriter 320 (portable colour inkjet) £199.00
HP DeskWriter 520 (superb new inkjet, Appletalk) £225.00
HP DeskWriter 560C (colour and mono in one) £445.00
LabelWriter II (mini thermal printer produces labels) £159.00
Texas MicroWriter (300dpi A4 PostScript laser) £585.00
PowerPrint (driver and cable for non-Apple printers) £125.00

MONITORS

Sony 15" Trinitron Monitor CPD 15SF1 ..... £355.00
Formac 17" Trinitron Monitor £595.00
Trinitron 20" Monitors ..... from £1295.00
Radius Pivot (unique tilt system) ..... from £545.00
Radius 20" Colour Monitors ..... from £1545.00
Supermac/Thunder Video Cards ..... from £355.00

SCANNING

Agfa StudioScan II (2400dpi, fast, the best) £845.00
Epson GT6500 (1200 dpi colour with PhotoShop) .... from £595.00
Microtek ScanMaker II (great quality 600dpi) ..... from £445.00
Nikon CoolScan (35mm slide scanner) £1595.00
Nikon AX1200 (fast, 1200dpi res A4 desktop scanner) ... £1095.00
OmniPage 5.0 (OCR directly into applications) ..... from £245.00

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision (Radius' superb video digitiser) ..... from £1595.00
MacroMind Director 4.0 (key multimedia tool) £795.00
Morph II (morph from one QuickTime movie to another) .. £139.00
Premiere 4.0 (Adobe's brilliant QuickTime editor) £399.00
Video Director (edit your home videotapes) £120.00

PC COMPATIBILITY

Access PC 3.0 (read/write PC floppys from your Mac) £65.00
DOS Mounter Plus (same as above) £59.00
MacLink Pro (best Mac/PC link with100's translators) £110.00
PC Exchange (Apple's own brand software) £49.00
Soft PC (DOS emulation on a Mac) ..... from £79.00
SoftWindows (run Windows on a Power Mac) £249.00

COMMUNICATIONS

ISDN Cards (Planet,OST and others) ..... from £725.00
Courier Dual Standard V34 (28800 baud, BABT approved) .£399.00
Sportster FaxModem (14,400 baud, BABT approved) £159.00
Pace Microlin FaxModem (14,400 baud, BABT approved) .. £159.00
Personal Microphone (low cost but powerful comms) £45.00
TelePort (quality modems from Global Village) ..... from £99.00

POWERBOOK

CPU (excellent collection of PowerBook utilities) £49.00
Car Power Adaptor (plug in to the lighter) £49.00
Hard Drive (250Mb Quantum internal drive) £325.00
Inline Sync (syncs files between PowerBook & Mac) £55.00
On The Road (automatic deferred printing & faxing for P.B.s) .. £79.00
PowerBook Carry Case (Apple or 3rd party) ..... from £19.00
PowerPort (Global Village internal fax modems) ..... from £99.00
WizTools Powerbook (excellent suite of utilities) £55.00

NETWORKING

RunShare (up to 5 times quicker file transfer) ..... from £100.00
Anet (LocalTalk (AppleTalk) connector boxes) £14.00
MNet (PhoneNet connector boxes) £12.00
QuickMail 3.0 10 User (powerful flexible E-Mail) £325.00
Timbuktu Pro (control Mac/PC screens over network) £125.00
AsantePrint (Ethernet to AppleTalk printer router) £275.00
EtherWave (daisychain Ethernet from Farallon) £165.00
Ethernet Cards (Asante, Shiva, Focus) ..... from £69.00
Ethernet Tranceivers (Asante, Shiva, Focus) ..... from £36.00

HARDWARE

INPUT DEVICES
Extended Keyboard (15 function keys, numeric pad) £59.00
Wacom ArtPad (handy stylus and tablet) ..... from £145.00
Logitech MouseMan (small alternative mouse) £45.00
MacHandwriter (character recognition A4 tablet) .... from £265.00
MacRecorder Pro (quality mike editing software) £225.00
Optical Mouse (no ball to get dirty and stick!) £69.00
QuePad (perfect for most arcade type games) £39.00
QueStick (joystick for the control you've always wanted) £59.00
ACCELERATORS,CHIPS and BOARDS
Daystar Turbo 040 (68040, faster than a Quadra) ... from £545.00
Daystar Power Pro (PowerPC accelerators) ..... from £1295.00
Radius Rocket (faster than an FX, 25Mhz 040) ..... from £995.00
Math Co-Processor (speed up your Classic II or LC) £39.00
VRAM Mac LC & Quadra (adds more colours) ..... from £23.00

ACCESSORIES

Cables (we have a wide range - please ring) ..... call
Toners/Ink Cartridges (for laser & inkjet printers) ..... call
Floppy Disks (pre formatted) ..... from £0.55
Mouse Mat, Wrist Rest, Dust Covers ..... from £5.00
Anti Glare Screens (eases eyestrain) ..... from £35.00
Security Systems (is your Mac vulnerable to theft?) .... from £29.00
Tilt & Swivel stands (for Classics and monitors) ..... from £24.00
Mac Carry Bag (Plus, SE, Classic) £55.00

PROGRAMMING

Frontier (first Finder level scripting system for the Mac) ... £295.00
HyperCard 2.2 (new version, more power) £95.00

SURF THE DIGITAL HIGHWAY

1993 was the year of MultiMedia.
1994 was the year of the CD ROM.
1995 is the year of the Internet

The MacLine Internet Gateway is set up specifically for UK Mac users. On our home server you will find applications that will allow you to access different parts of the Internet in different ways. You will also find information that explains aspects of the Internet and you will find the MacLine Home page which has jump off points to other parts of the Internet that you may enjoy as a Mac user. You will find news and reviews, shareware for downloading, our entire catalogue can be consulted on-line with new and up-to-date product reviews. If you join MIG, we will provide you with a unique E-Mail address which will give you the power to communicate across the world for the cost of a local call.

for only £25 joining fee and £12 per month

MacLine

MacLine Policy

*Credit cards will not be charged until the order is shipped.
*If a partial order is despatched, the balance is sent free of additional shipping charges.
*All goods are sent by a courier service. A signature will be required on delivery.
*Same day delivery in London area is available.
*Defective goods are replaced immediately.
*Refunds will only be given on unopened packages that are returned within 7 days of receipt.
*Prices are correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

ALL OUR PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE

Access · American Express · Visa · Switch

AppleCentre

Ordering & Payment

*To order call Monday - Friday, 9.00 am to 6.00 pm.
*Add £5.00 for next working day delivery. If the goods are not in stock when you order, the delivery charge still applies.
*Add VAT to the total price (except books), including shipping.
*Payment is by credit card, cheque or money order only.
*Government Departments, Educational establishments and Plc companies are welcome to purchase with an official order, subject to status.
*International orders accepted with credit card only. Shipping charge will added at cost price.

MEMORY

SIMM	1Mb SIMMS - 80ns (1 * 2) £32
SMM2	1Mb SIMMS - 80ns (1 * 8) £35
SM2MB	2Mb SIMMS - 80ns..... £59
SM4MB	4Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £110
SMN4	4Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £110
SM8	8Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £255
SMN8	8Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £235
SM16	16Mb SIMMS - 70ns..... £440
SMN16	16Mb SIMMS - (72pin) 60ns..... £420
SP06	PowerBook Memory (all sizes)..... call

Metrowerks Code Warrior (Compiler for 68k code or P.Mac native) ...from £65.00
Symantec C++ (best object oriented programming tool) ...£279.00
Supercard 1.7 (more powerful than hypercard) ...£225.00
Think C 6.0 (the leading Mac app development tool) ...£159.00
Think Pascal 4.0 (excellent developer level compiler) ...£139.00
FutureBasic (far and away the best Basic for Mac) ...£125.00

EDUCATION

UP TO 12 YEARS

Fine Artist (great fun paint program) ...£37.00
Kid Desk (desktop for kids, protects your own data) ...£29.00
KidsTime (5 learning programs for the 3 to 7 year old) ...£32.00
KidsMath (takes kids from counting to arithmetic) ...£32.00
KidPix II (wonderful paint program with sound effects) ...£34.00
Launch Pad (animated desktop, secures your files) ...£35.00
NumberMaze (award winning arithmetic tutor) ...£39.00
Peter Pan (the eternal favourite) ...£27.00
ReadingMaze (letter recognition to sentences) ...£39.00
Spelunx (brilliant game-like learning environment) ...£29.00
Storybook Weaver (build your own stories) ...£23.00
Swamp Gas Europe (geography learning game) ...£25.00
Yearn to Learn: Peanuts (basic learning skills) ...£37.00
Yearn to Learn: Snoopy (5-9 age group learning skills) ...£39.00

FROM 10 YEARS UP

Visions (detailed astrological horoscopes and charts) ...£29.00
Creative Writer (DTP for kids) ...£37.00
EarthQuest (a new type of multi curricular learning) ...£34.00
MacGlobe (complete world info, maps. Essential) ...£39.00
Decimals & Fractions Maze (helps older kids) ...£39.00
Typing Instructor (good training from basics to touch) ...£25.00
Voyager Astronomy (fascinating desktop planetarium) ...£105.00
Where in World is Carmen DeLuxe (geography based) ...£49.00

Special low Education prices are available on some products, including Microsoft, Claris and others to authorized educational establishments with Educational Purchase Orders.

CD ROM

GENERAL/GAMES

CD ROM Toolkit (speeds up CD access) ...£59.00
7th Guest (an incredible real time 3D adventure) ...£35.00
A Hard Day's Night (The Beatles Movie on CD) ...£29.00
Ancient Lands (multimedia history) ...£39.00
Battle Chess (full colour animated Chess Game) ...£35.00
Beethovens 9th (the symphony and all about it) ...£65.00
BMUG (huge collection of public domain and shareware) ...£29.00
David Bowie - Jump (pop culture goes interactive) ...£29.00
How God Makes God (ingeneous spriritual guide) ...£25.00

...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...

£175 only WITH FREE DABBLER

only £149 WITH FREE KIDPIX

If you want a pressure sensitive graphics tablet, and price or desk space is an issue, then the ArtPad from Wacom is your answer. Only 7.5 * 6.9 inches in size, it will revolutionise the way you draw or paint and can also be used instead of a mouse at all times.

Iron Helix & Dark Seed (fantastic space/adventure bundle) ...£25.00
Legend of Kyrandia (journey through magical lands) ...£29.00
MYST (magical mystery adventure) ...£35.00
"Prince" (music and multimedia from the great one) ...£35.00
Return to Zork (multimedia adventure game) ...£35.00
Rebel Assault (Star Wars like game - brilliant) ...£35.00
Theme Park (create the best theme park ever!!) ...£34.00
Xplora (Peter Gabriel's amazing multimedia CD) ...£29.00

EDUCATIONAL

Arthurs's Teacher Trouble (interactive story book) ...£29.00
Arthurs's Birthday (more Arthur) ...£35.00
Dinosaurs (the "must have" CD of the year) ...£45.00
Grandma and Me (delightful kids story) ...£29.00
Harry and the Haunted House (the new best seller) ...£34.00
KidPix Studio (KidPix plus animation) ...£35.00
Learn to Speak French (aah... learn to speak French) ...£115.00
Math Workshop (math tutoring 5-12 age group) ...£34.00
Peter and the Wolf (interactive fairy tale) ...£29.00
Ruff's Bone (adventures with Ruff the dog) ...£35.00
Tortoise and the Hare (well....) ...£29.00
The Journeyman Project (amazing 3D adventure) ...£45.00
Thumbelina (interactive fairy tale) ...£29.00
Wallobee Jack (wonderful interactive kids cartoon) ...£27.00

REFERENCE

3D Atlas (simply wonderful) ...£49.00
Art Gallery (Microsoft's tour of the National) ...£39.00
Book Shelf (superb CD ROM for everyday reference needs) ...£75.00
Cinemania (19000 movie reviews and more) ...£39.00
Distant Suns (astronomy based cd) ...£65.00
Dictionary of the Living World (award winning) ...£29.00
Encarta (fantastic multimedia encyclopedia) ...£79.00
Groliers Encylopaedia (21 volumes, 9 million words!) ...£89.00
Halliwells (the famous film encyclopaedia on CD) ...£25.00
How Computers Work (excellent guide to technology) ...£40.00
Jupiter (photos of the comet impact) ...£26.00
Macbeth (the Scottish Play) ...£65.00
Musical Instruments (Microsoft's excellent entry) ...£39.00
Oxford English Dictionary (the whole thing on CD ROM) ...£425.00
Red Shift (superb astronomy program) ...£55.00
Shakespeare Complete Works (at your fingertips) ...£65.00
Small Blue Planet (pictures, geography of the planet) ...£49.00
Star Trek Interactive Tech Manual (tour de Enterprise) ...£35.00
Warplanes (an interactive history) ...£49.00
Wild Blue Yonder (US fighter planes, stunning) ...£35.00

MUSIC

EZ Starter Kit (MIDI interface, EZ Vision, book) ...£175.00
Concertware Pro (composer and player) ...£189.00
Practica Musica (teaches music theory and ear training) ...£75.00
SongWorks (interactive music composition) ...£75.00
Super Studio Session (8 voice composer and player) ...£69.00
MIDI Interface ...£59.00

UTILITIES & DA's

FILE & DISK MANAGEMENT

At Ease (secure Finder replacement) ...£35.00
Conflict Catcher II (INIT manager and more) ...£49.00
DiskDoubler (fast file compression) ...£39.00
DiskDoubler Pro (DiskDoubler,AutoDoubler,CopyDoubler) ...£65.00
Hard Disk Toolkit (the best formatter and checker) ...from £59.00
InitPicker 3.0 (choose to use or disable your startup Inits) ...£39.00
MacTools Pro 4.0 (disk safety and protection utility) ...£79.00
Norton Utilities 3.1 (best selling utilities package) ...£79.00
Now Utilities 5.0 (suite of essential utilities) ...£65.00
PopUpFolder (view folder contents with submenus) ...£30.00
RAMDoubler (actually doubles your available RAM!) ...£55.00
Stacker (doubles your disk capacity) ...£69.00

SECURITY

Citadel (lock your info from prying eyes) ...£59.00
DiskGuard (control access to your hard drive) ...£69.00
Empower (file & data security) ...from £120.00
MacPrefect (secures most aspects of the Finder) ...£30.00

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark 3.0 (famous screen saver with many modules) ...£26.00
Disney Screen Saver (simply magical) ...£27.00
Ultimate Star Trek (screen saver and posters bundle) ...£39.00
The Far Side (Larson at his best) ...£29.00
The Flintstones (cartoon, movie and now...) ...£19.00
The Simpsons (irreverent humour) ...£29.00
Underware (humorous screen saver) ...£25.00

BACKUP & VIRUS PROTECTION

DeskTape (treats DAT as if it were a 2Gb drive) ...£225.00
Personal Backup (best value backup on the market) ...£35.00
Redux Deluxe 2.51 (powerful floppy backup) ...£49.00
Retrospect 2.1i (most sophisticated archival backup) from £145.00
SAM 4.0 (Symantec's anti virus utility) ...£49.00
Virex 5.0 (best virus tracer & eradicator of all) ...£59.00

PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCERS

CDU (excellent collection of Desktop utilities) ...£49.00
Exposure Pro (screen dump utility with paint tools) ...£82.00
First Things First (alarms, reminders, to do's) ...£45.00
Now Up-To-Date (calendar and reminder system) ...£65.00
QuicKeys 3.1 (macro maker, time saver utility) ...£85.00
QuickDex II (lightning fast DA database, essential) ...£32.00
Stuffit DeLuxe (famous file compression program) ...£59.00
Suitcase 2.14 (manage your font menus) ...£35.00
WindoWatch (logs time usage of windows) ...£85.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ARCADE

✔Best Sellers Pack (Hellcats, Spectre, SuperTetris) ...£32.00
✔Crystal Quest 2 (Britain's favourite game) ...£22.00

HARD DRIVES

THE CHOICE IS YOURS

CAPACITY	APPLE	FORMAC	D2	INTERNAL
160Mb	£179.00			£135.00
200Mb				
270Mb	£279.00	£210.00	£245.00	£180.00
325Mb	£319.00			£210.00
500Mb	£385.00	£345.00	£315.00	£245.00
1000Mb	£725.00	£575.00	£625.00	£475.00
2000Mb		£1075.00	£999.00	£875.00

120Mb Optical Drive ...£575.00
230Mb Optical Drive ...£675.00
D2 88Mb Syquest Drive ...£270.00
D2 200Mb Syquest Drive ...£475.00
44Mb Syquest Cartridge ...£45.00
88Mb Syquest Cartridge ...£55.00
200Mb Syquest Cartridge ...£65.00

✔Crystal Crazy (sequel to Britain's favourite game) ...£34.00
✔Deliverance (hack and slash) ...£29.00
✔Lemmings/Oh No! More Lemmings Bundle ...£22.00
➢Marathon (prepare to meet thy "Doom") ...£39.00
✔Prince of Persia II (more and better, can you resist?) ...£29.00
➢Sensory Overload ("Doom" for the Mac) ...£35.00
✔Theme Park (create the best theme park ever!!) ...£34.00

SIMULATIONS

✔Civilisation (create your own) ...£29.00
➢Chuck Yeager's Air Combat (fly with Chuck) ...£34.00
✔Crystal Caliburn (classic pinball game) ...£32.00
➢F/A18 Hornet (from the creators of Hellcats) ...£49.00
➢Flying Nightmares (strategy and flight sim in one) ...£22.00
✔Ferrari GP, Fokker Triplane, PS1 Mustang Bundle ...£29.00
➢Best Sellers (Hellcats, Tetris, Spectre Bundle) ...£32.00
➢Hellcats Mission Disk (8 more missions) ...£25.00
➢Korean Crisis (mission disk for F/A18) ...£25.00
✔Microsoft Flight Simulator (serious, realistic, accurate) ...£35.00
➢Out of the Sun (dogfight in three WWII battles) ...£22.00
✔Pathways into Darkness (kill the evil maze monsters) ...£39.00
✔PGA Golf II (far and away the best Golf game) ...£29.00
✔Links Pro Golf (so realistic you'll think you're there!!) ...£34.00
✔Populous II (want to play God?) ...£29.00
✔Powermonger (can you rule the world?) ...£29.00
✔Sim City 2000 (design and run your own city) ...£29.00
✔Syndicate/Populous I (control the world) ...£34.00
✔Sim Classics (Sim Life, Ant and City in one bundle) ...£29.00
✔Theme Park (create the best theme park ever!!) ...£34.00

ADVENTURES

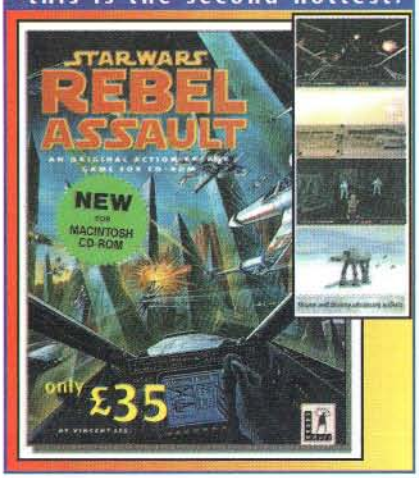
✔Battle of Britain (what can one say) ...£37.00
✔Lost Treasures of Infocom (bargain bundle of adventures) £22.00

BOARD/CARD GAMES

✔Battle Chess (animated and powerful game) ...£25.00
✔Bridge (from novice to advanced playing levels) ...£24.00
✔Chess Champion (best Chess game) ...£25.00
✔Eric's Ultimate Solitaire (a dozen patience games) ...£35.00
✔Power Poker (dozens of games) ...£29.00
✔Shanghai II (great graphics, addictive brain teaser) ...£17.00

KEY ✔ works on most Macs, ➢ Colour Macs only. Please check whether your chosen game is compatible with your Mac when ordering.

The hottest selling CD Game ever is MYST -this is the second hottest!



MacLine

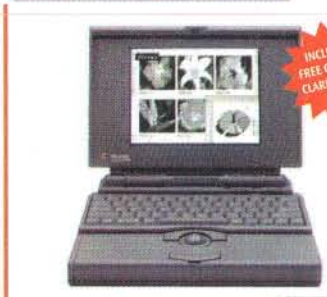
BRITAIN'S OLDEST MACINTOSH MAIL ORDER COMPANY

THE APPLE PAGES

MacLine

BRITAIN'S FAVOURITE MACINTOSH MAIL ORDER COMPANY

POWERBOOK 150



only £945

PERFORMA BUNDLES

Performa 460Plus 4/160 & Performa Display & keyboard, ClarisWorks 2.1, PC Exchange, Typing Teacher, Clip Art collections, Spectre, Kids Educational products £799.00

Performa 475Plus 4/250 & Performa Display & keyboard, ClarisWorks 2.1, PC Exchange, Typing Teacher, Clip Art collections, Spectre, Home Publisher, TouchBase, DateBook £875.00

Performa 630 4/250 & Performa Display & keyboard, ClarisWorks 2.1, PC Exchange £999.00

Performa 630Plus 8/350 CD TV/Video & 15" Multiple Scan Display & keyboard, PC Exchange, ClarisWorks 2.1, Typing Teacher, Clip Art collections, Spectre, Groliers, Dinosaurs and three other CD ROMS £1475.00

PERFORMA CPUs

Performa 460 4/160 ..... £599.00
Performa 475 4/250 ..... £675.00
Performa 475 8/250 ..... £775.00
Performa 630 4/250 ..... £845.00
Performa 630 8/250/CD £1065.00
Performa 630 8/350/CD/TV/Video-in £1245.00
all the above include keyboard, ClarisWorks 2.1, PC Exchange, At Ease and training materials.

POWER MACs

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 ..... £1245.00
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250/CD £1395.00
Power Mac 6100/60 16/250/PC £1725.00
Power Mac 6100/60 16/250/CD/PC £1875.00
Power Mac 7100/66 8/350 ..... £1795.00
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500/CD £2045.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/350/PC £2275.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/500/CD/PC £2495.00
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500/CD/AV £2175.00
Power Mac 7100/66 16/500/CD/AV/PC ... £2665.00
Power Mac 8100/80 8/500 ..... £2895.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD £3225.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/AV £3395.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/PC £3345.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD/AV/PC ... £3445.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000/CD £3545.00
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000/CD/PC £3685.00

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 150 4/120 ..... £945.00
PowerBook 520 4/160 ..... £1575.00
PowerBook 520c 4/160 ..... £1995.00

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 8100/80
16/500 with CD
optional AV & SoftWindows

from only **£3225**

PowerBook 540 4/240 ..... £2145.00
PowerBook 540c 4/320 ..... £3175.00
PowerBook Duo 280 4/200 ..... £1795.00
PowerBook Duo 280c 4/320 ..... £2475.00
PowerBook Duo Docking Station £545.00
PowerBook Duo Mini Dock £265.00
Newton MessagePad 100 ..... £340.00

...NEW...NEW...NEW...NEW...

LASERWRITER 16/600 PS

Apple's top A4 printer offers 600dpi resolution and prints at a whopping 8 pages per minute. FinePrint smooths out lines and curves that normally print jagged and PhotoGrade allows you to print up to 91 levels of grey - equivalent to 1000 dpi! Using the Fax Card all users on the network can exchange faxes with any Group 3 fax machine, and it will print at up to 600dpi if received from another PostScript fax machine. Includes built-in Ethernet.

Newton MessagePad 110 ..... £425.00

APPLE SERVERS

AWS 6150 8/500/CD & AppleShare 4.0.2 ... £2395.00
AWS 8150 16/1000/CD/DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2 ..... £5495.00
AWS 9150 24/4000/DAT & AppleShare 4.0.2 ..... £7895.00
AWS 95 32/2000/256/DAT & AppleShare Pro £7295.00

APPLE MONITORS

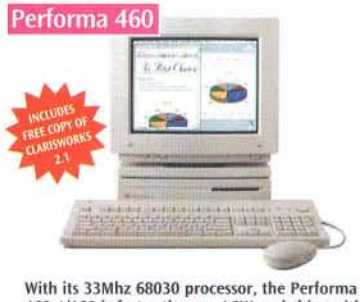
14" Colour £260.00
14" Audio Vision Display £355.00
15" MultiScan Colour £299.00
17" Colour £749.00
20" Colour £1495.00
Video Card 8.24 ..... £205.00

APPLE PRINTERS

StyleWriter II £215.00
Portable StyleWriter £235.00
Colour StyleWriter 2400 ..... £395.00
ImageWriter II £260.00
LaserWriter Personal 300 ..... £450.00
LaserWriter Personal 320 ..... £665.00
LaserWriter Select 360 ..... £1295.00
LaserWriter Select 360 Ethernet Adaptor .. £175.00
LaserWriter 16/600 PS £1595.00

DESPITE THE ARRIVAL OF POWER PC, TRIED & TESTED MACS ARE STILL AROUND - AND THEY COST LESS TOO!!

Performa 460



With its 33Mhz 68030 processor, the Performa 460 4/160 is faster than an LCIII and ships with ClarisWorks free

for only **£799**

Performa 475

68LC040 powered Mac 475 with 4Mb of RAM and a 250Mb Hard Drive including a Performa colour monitor and an Apple Keyboard

for only **£875**

Performa 630

This is the best Mac since the SE30. It comes with 4Mb of RAM and a 250Mb Hard Drive, keyboard and a Performa monitor - and loads of software!

for only **£999**

Monitors and keyboards shown may differ in bundles

MacLine™

FAX 0181 401 1112

0181 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

MacLine

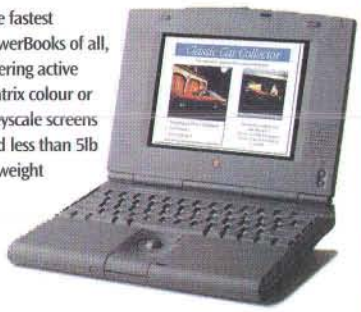
FAX 0181 401 1112

0181 401 1111

MILL HOUSE • MILL LANE • CARSHALTON • SURREY • SM5 2WZ

POWERBOOK DUO 280

The fastest PowerBooks of all, offering active matrix colour or greyscale screens and less than 5lb in weight



from only £1795

LaserWriter 16/600 PS with Fax £1745.00
LaserWriter Pro 630 Envelope Feeder..... £249.00
LaserWriter Pro 630 500 sheet cassette £99.00

ACCESSORIES

INPUT DEVICES

Keyboard, Apple Design £80.00
Keyboard, Adjustable £165.00
Keyboard, Extended £140.00
Apple CD 300e plus external £195.00
Apple CD 300i plus internal £190.00
Power CD £175.00
OneScanner Colour £975.00
Apple QuickTake 100 inc. interface £595.00

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 7100/66

8/350

optional CD, AV & SoftWindows

NEW LOW PRICE

0181401 1111

from only £1795

AppleDesign Powered Speakers £92.00
PlainTalk Microphone £19.00
PlainTalk Software £34.00
ADB Mouse II (Desktop) £39.00
MIDI Interface..... £59.00

GENERAL

Apple Presentation Kit £225.00
NuBUS Adaptor..... £79.00
6100 NuBUS Adaptor £52.00
Ethernet Card for 630..... £59.00
GeoPort Telecoms Adaptor..... £99.00
StyleWriter Cartridges £12.00
Security Kit £39.00

POWERBOOK

PowerBook 140/145/160/170/180 Battery .. £45.00
PowerBook 145/160/170/180 Recharger ... £69.00
PowerBook Bag Business £45.00
PowerBook Bag Standard..... £22.00
PowerBook Duo AC Adaptor..... £45.00
PowerBook Duo Battery..... £55.00
PowerBook Duo Battery Recharger £86.00
PowerBook 150 Memory Adaptor £24.00
PowerBook Duo Express Modem £225.00
PowerBook Express Modem..... £305.00
PowerBook 500 Express Modem £345.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

Apple Font Pack £49.00
AppleScript Scripters Toolkit..... £120.00

POWERBOOK 540c

PowerBook 540 series, with active matrix colour or greyscale screens, trackpad instead of trackball, up to 320Mb internal drive

from only £2145

AppleShare 4.0 Software..... £1195.00
AppleSearch Server & 5 Clients..... £2195.00
Apple Remote Access Server..... £179.00
Apple Remote Access Client £55.00
At Ease 2.0 ..... £34.00
Apple Personal Diagnostics £79.00
At Ease 2.0 Workgroup £125.00
HyperCard 2.2..... £95.00
Internet Router 3.0..... £335.00
InterPoll £89.00
Language Kit - Japanese..... £135.00
Language Kit - Chinese..... £155.00
PC Exchange £45.00
PhotoFlash £165.00

WHY NOT PAY US A VISIT

Why not call into our showroom and choose from a great selection of hardware, software and accessories all at incredibly low prices!! Close to central London with ample parking

We are only 15 miles from Central London, 7 miles from junc. 8 on M25, 25 minutes by train from Victoria Station and 5 minutes walk from Carshalton Station.

PowerPC PowerPC PowerPC

Power Mac 6100/60

8/250

optional CD, AV & SoftWindows

6100/80 8/250 £1245

...LIMITED OFFER...

6100/80 16/250 with Soft Windows £1450

PlainTalk Software £34.00
PowerBook File Assistant £50.00
System 7.5 Personal Upgrade Kit £65.00
System 7.5 10 User Kit £425.00

UPGRADES

Upgrade to Power Mac 7100/66/AV £1295.00
Upgrade to Power Mac 8100/80..... £1595.00
Upgrade to Power Mac 8100/80/AV £1695.00
Upgrade to Power Mac PDS 040 Card £595.00
Upgrade to 475 (from LCII and LCIII) £375.00
Upgrade to Power Mac (from LC475 & LC630). £449.00

FAX FOR A QUOTE

0181401 1112

A FEW REASONS TO BUY IT FROM MACLINE...

MACUSER MAGAZINE DEALER OF THE YEAR 1993 & 1994

MACWORLD DEALER OF THE YEAR 1992

MACUSER HERO OF THE YEAR 1992

HOURS OF BUSINESS:
Mon to Fri 9 to 6, Sat 10 to 4

Macline publishes a regular newsletter and catalogue. If you would like to receive them please telephone us or fill in and return the card below.

Please place me on your mailng list: MWJAN

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Post Code ..... Phone .....

MacLine

BRITAIN'S OLDEST MACINTOSH MAIL ORDER COMPANY

Callhaven DIRECT

- Authorised Reseller
- Authorised Education Reseller
- £16 Million plc
- 33,000 transactions last year
- 45% Growth '93/94
- New £200,000 Order Processing System - we're more efficient!
- Transax fast clearing of cheques
- Low cost delivery
- Microsoft Award-Winning Training Centre
- UB Networks, Oracle and SUN Integration

Christmas has come early at Callhaven!!

Always the best service.

Education Hotline 071 775 4291

Shown with optional AV display and ext. keyboard.

Call for RAM and hard disk upgrade options!

PowerMac 8100! New even lower price!

PowerMac 8100 80, with 8Mb RAM & 250Mb HD.....

PowerPC

ONLY £2299

PowerMac 6100

Now Even Lower Prices on PowerMacs!

PowerMac 6100 60, with 8Mb RAM, 250Mb Hard Drive & CD-ROM Drive....

PowerPC

Lease for just £139 per month*

PowerMac 6100 shown with optional AV display and extended keyboard.

£1299

PowerMac 7100 Deal!

PowerMac 7100 66, with 8Mb RAM, 350Mb Hard Drive...

BEST PRICE Best Service

PowerPC

Lease for just £185 per month*

PowerMac 7100 shown with optional AV display and extended keyboard.

£1729

Performa 475!

Performa 475 with 4Mb RAM, 250Mb HD, Performa Plus Display & Apple Designer Keyboard... PLUS ClarisWorks 2.1, PC Exchange & At Ease....

BEST PRICE Best Service

£819

Shown with AV display and extended keyboard.

NEW! Performa 630 Plus with Multimedia Home Learning Bundle

Performa 630 Plus with 8Mb RAM, 250Mb Hard Drive, CD-ROM Drive, 15" Apple Monitor & Designer Keyboard...

£1275

PLUS ClarisWorks 2.1, Click Art Performa, MS Dinosaurs, Leonardo The Inventor, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, MacGallery ClipArt Treasure Pack, 1994 Guiness Disk of Records, The Animals, Spectre Supreme, Grolier Encyclopedia, Rosetta Stone Power Pack & The Tale of Benjamin Bunny....

Shown with optional display.

Performa 630!

Performa 630, with 8Mb RAM, 250Mb HD, CD-ROM, 15" Apple Monitor & Designer Keyboard...

£1195

If you're looking for software or peripherals... CALL US FIRST!

"If you can find lower prices - call us!"

Authorised Publishing Reseller

Access VISA

Callhaven plc, 74 Rivington Street, London EC21 3AY. All prices are quoted exclusive of VAT and delivery. E & O E. All trademarks are recognised. Stocks are strictly limited on all our bundle deals. Call us today to avoid disappointment!

Scanner Specials!

Best Deals on Scanners!

Epson GT6500	£545
Epson GT8000	£699
NEW! Epson GT9000i	£849

all Epson scanners come with Photoshop LE & OmniPage!

AGFA StudioScan II Bundle	£675
AGFA Arcus II + Pshop LE +PhotoTune Lite	£2225

Xpress 3.3!

£649

Call 071 775 4232 for details of courses in our dedicated facility...

Photoshop 3

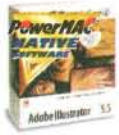
Photoshop 3.0 with FREE Painter 2....

£375

GCC Printer Deals!

GCC Elite 8....	£525
GCC SelectPress 600....	£1099

Illustrator and Acrobat!



Illustrator 5.5 and Acrobat Exchange & Distiller, PLUS 180 ITC fonts & Adobe Type-On-Call...

£299

MS Office Upgrade!

Upgrade to MS Office 4.2	£199
MS Office on disk or CD	£349

Powerbooks

Powerbook 520 4/160	£1499
Powerbook 520C 4/160	£1899
Powerbook 540 4/240	£2099
Powerbook 540C 12/240 + Modem	£2525

Storage

d2 88Mb SyQuest Drive inc. cart.	£249
d2 200Mb SyQuest Drive	£379

Call us now ☎ 071 739 2424

Or you can fax us on 071 410 9193

Painting: Painter 3.0 ● Spreadsheets: Microsoft Excel 5.0 ● Desktop Publishing: QuarkXPress 3.31 ● Colour printers: PrimeraPro ● Integrated software: Microsoft Works 4.0 ● Utilities: Now Utilities 5.0; Wiz Tools for PowerBooks 1.2.2; Launch Pad 1.0; Norton Utilities 3.1 ● Books: The Internet ● Business: FastPace Instant Contact 1.0; Claris Organizer ● Document Management: MarcoPolo 3.0 ● Networking: RunShare ● Programming: CodeWarrior ● CAD: Blueprint 5.0 ● Digital Cameras: Kodak DCS420

✪✪✪✪✪ Excellent ✪✪✪✪ Very good ✪✪✪ Good ✪✪ Average ✪ Poor

Painting software

Painter 3.0

Publisher: Fractal Design
Distributor: Letraset (0171 928 3411)
List price: £375
Pros: Even more painting tools than earlier versions; unique 'image hose' tool; good layering system; QuickTime capabilities; miles ahead of any other painting software.
Cons: Sheer weight of features can be confusing for beginners; very nasty text tool.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

It's becoming something of a calendar fixture that Fractal Design releases a periodic upgrade to Painter, amazes all its users with the scope and depth of new features, and sweeps up all the awards.

And so it is with version 3.0: again, we have unbelievably accurate representations of real-world painting tools; once more, there is an increased level of flexibility to make each brushstroke and the final image look exactly as you wish; and inevitably, there are the new additions that perform fabulous tricks that broaden Painter's overall capabilities.

Milking the Floaters

For Painter 3.0, Fractal Design has closed the gap with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (reviewed, *Macworld*, October 1994), making Painter as much of a photo-retouching and montage program as it is a tool for creating original artwork.

One of the big selling-points of Photoshop 3.0 is its ability to work in layers, so you can modify elements of an image and montage them together without setting your ideas in stone. In fact, Photoshop was not the first out of the trap with the idea: Painter has been able to do this for a while, although it was not widely appreciated as it was built into the Painter X2 extra-cost addition which may have been missed by many Painter 2.0 users.

With Painter 3.0, the X2 features have been improved and put into the main program. The layers (called 'Floaters' in Painter parlance) now work like this: whenever you make a selection in Painter using the lasso, marquee or new bézier pen, the program saves it as a named path, so you can deselect it and then select it again at any time.

If you then make the path 'float' above the image by dragging it or copy-pasting it, the selection becomes a Floater. Each Floater has a name, and you can drag them around the image without affecting the pixels underneath the Floater; in this respect, they are just like Photoshop layers – you can even adjust the anti-aliased edges, masking characteristics and transparency settings of each Floater. You can choose to paint inside a Floater, or paint on the background and leave the Floaters intact.

In addition, any Floater can be dragged into a Floater Library so that it can be used at a later date. In effect, this gives you an excellent clip-art resource, with each image having perfect anti-aliased edges and even, for added realism, a semi-transparent drop shadow.

While Floaters are one of the most useful features of Painter 3.0, perhaps the most startling new addition is the Image Hose tool.

Most Painter brushes paint with a single group of colours or, with cloning tools, take their colour from an underlying image. In contrast, the Image Hose paints by using a series of images saved as floaters in a Painter file.

In this way, you can fire a set of images onto the canvas to build up a pattern in a very short time. As each image is made from a Floater, it is anti-aliased and drop-shadowed, resulting in a very realistic finish.

Special credit should go to Fractal Design for not only coming up with the image hose, but for implementing it so well. The tool works extremely quickly, with none of the delays that are associated with some of Painter's more complex brushes.

Painter comes with a number of Image Hose 'nozzles' on the CD that ships with the program, although these images are unlikely to be exactly what you'll need in the real world.

Making your own nozzles can be laborious, as you need to cut out and float each image you want to use, put all of the Floaters into a single image, and then save them as a nozzle file. Nevertheless, the potential of the Image Hose is huge, cutting down considerably on the time it takes to paint a patterned area.

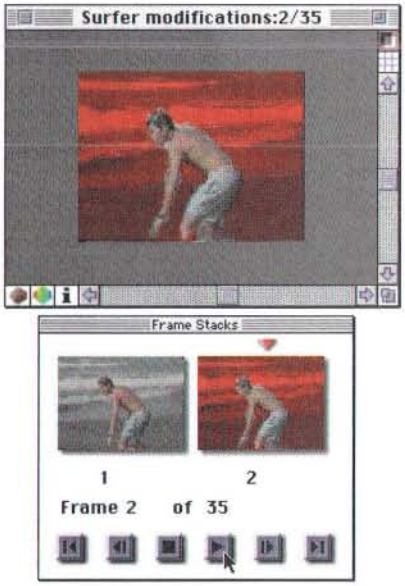
For example, if you save a set of leaves as a nozzle, you can then spray a host of leaves onto the canvas to build up very convincing foliage; use pebbles, and you have a river-bed; or use coins and you have, well, a whole load of coins. While the Image Hose is not much use for the main part of your image, as a background-creator it is unbeatable.

Frame by frame

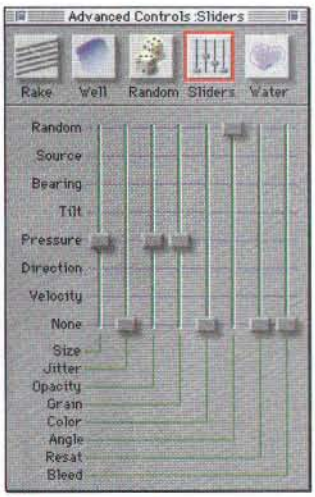
Another unique feature of Painter 3.0 is its ability to deal with images as a 'Frame Stack'. Frame Stack files hold a number of images, each of the same size, and you can view a number of the images in the stack simultaneously in a special window. One of the images is shown in the main Painter drawing area, which can also be used to run the images in sequence.

Of course, a natural application for Frame Stacks is QuickTime movies. Painter 3.0 can open any QuickTime file, let you edit each frame using any Painter tool, and then save the file either as a new movie or as a set of numbered PICT files. While editing QuickTime movies is a major application of the

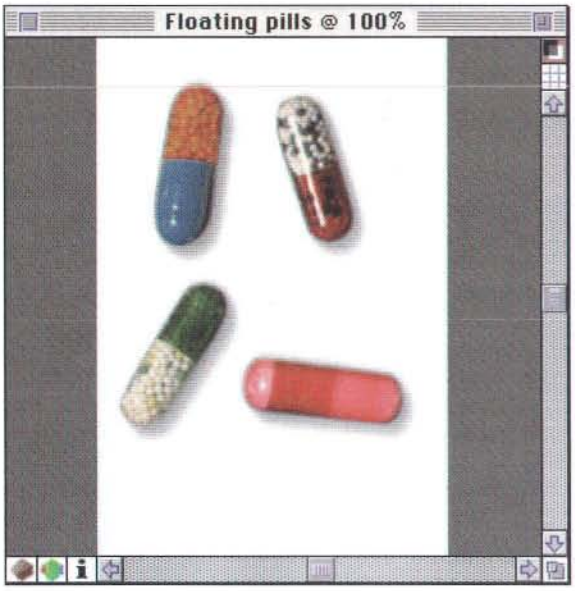
continues page 44



Being framed
Editing QuickTime movies frame-by-frame is made simple in Painter 3.0. You can even use the software to create original animations at speed.



Sliding around
Never let it be said that Painter 3.0 doesn't let you pick your effects. With seven different levels of fine-tuning on the Sliders palette alone, you can match any brush to real-world tools.

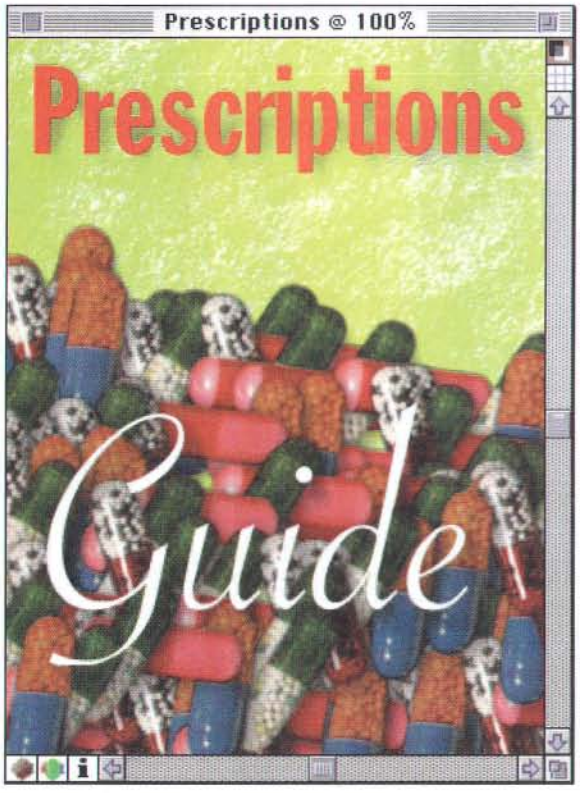


Hosing down
Making an Image Hose nozzle is simple, but time-consuming.

(above)
First, you create a set of Floaters of all the images you want to be in the nozzle.

(left)
Next, you group them together and save them as a nozzle file.

(below)
Finally, you use the nozzle with the Image Hose tool to spray your set of Floaters into a new picture.



feature, more interesting is the potential use of Fractal Painter's unparalleled painting tools to create original animations.

With such capabilities, Painter 3.0 is likely to become as indispensable to desktop movie-makers as it will unquestionably be to those working in the graphic arts.

Fractal Design has incorporated many changes to the basic Painter interface for version 3.0.

From its entry-level painting program, Dabbler, it has brought in the 'desk drawer' metaphor, where you keep your frequently-used tools to hand and delve into a separate area for tools you use less often. (This is a mixed blessing, as you occasionally don't know where to pick up a tool – from the drawer, or from the frequent-access area.)

There are far more floating palettes than before, mainly reflecting the increased levels of control you have over the look-and-feel of each tool.

For example, the Advanced Controls palette features most of the stuff that only the experienced users will want to get involved with, such as fine-tuning the effects of pen pressure, dealing with how colours interact with what is already on the canvas, and determining how randomly to put down variations in a brushstroke.

The new interface can become cluttered at times, populated as it is with so many floating palettes. The drop in ease-of-use that this will mean for beginners is in some way mitigated by the extra speed that has been added to the program, so even if you need to hunt around for things at first, the chances are that you'll be able to complete a job just as quickly as before. In particular, Painter 3.0 has much faster (and automatic) brush-building.

The Last Word

With all of the new additions supplementing the undoubted genius of Painter's underlying tools and capabilities, version 3.0 should once again prove to be more than a match for its competitors – indeed, it's so accomplished that it barely has any competitors, especially at this price.

Suffice to say, if you're in need of painting software that goes beyond the basics, have a fast machine and (ideally) a pressure-sensitive drawing tablet, then there is no better software. And even if you only deal with bitmapped artwork occasionally, or just enjoy doodling, Painter will be a worthwhile purchase – it's easily in the top five Mac applications, in any discipline. **– Ian Winter**

Spreadsheet

Microsoft Excel 5.0

Publisher: Microsoft
0734 270000.
List price: £260
Pros: New power features include Pivot Tables and Trendlines; Tip Wizard and Function Wizard.
Cons: Egregious resource hog.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

Version five of Excel is here at last! Fork over your money, clean the old files off your hard drive, find a quiet hour or so for installation and start exploring.

Excel 5, like Microsoft Word, is the product of the design philosophy of Microsoft chief software architect Charles Simonyi.

The philosophy, crudely paraphrased, is, "We find out what features people want and we program them. We don't optimize or fine-tune unless absolutely necessary, since that takes too long and the chip makers take care of our performance problems eventually. Processors get faster, memory gets cheaper and we want to get products out the door now."

Thus, Microsoft is producing software with stunningly rich feature sets and jaw-dropping resource requirements. The Power Macintosh version of Excel takes nearly 30MB of hard drive space and needs 24MB of memory to run comfortably (there's not much point running a program on a RISC processor and forcing it to use virtual memory).

You can't run Excel 5 at all on a Plus, Classic, or SE (it takes a 68020 processor or higher), and it's very difficult to see how a IIsi, for example, could be upgraded to be a useful Excel 5 box.

If you strip System 7 down to its shorts (a bit under 2MB), you can get a minimal Excel to run in 4MB – good news for owners of stock PowerBooks, but you will have only a few KB left for files.

Everything you could want

On a 680X0 Mac, realistically figure on 8MB of memory and 25MB of free disk space for a happy installation experience.

There's a wonderland of new features in all this expanse. Microsoft is delivering the software of tomorrow,

but it may need the hardware of tomorrow.

Pivot tables are powerful and nicely implemented. You can take any table of data in which pieces of information are arranged by categories (for example, sales data by Region, by Month, by Product) and make a table in which categories are either row or column labels that you can switch simply by dragging them across the table.

Trendlines are also a shortcut to analytical power. If you select a set of points in an Excel chart (just click on the points), you can pick Trendline from the Insert menu. This gives you options from plain linear regression to data smoothing to complicated curve-fitting – almost the whole range of possible statistical analyses is packaged here as a set of convenient dialogue-box choices.

The old Excel macro language is still recognized, somewhat, but Excel macros are now automatically recorded in Microsoft's Visual Basic. Version 5 can run version 4 macros, as long as the macros don't look for functions or menu items that have changed.

I've run dozens of shareware Excel 4 templates and macros under version 5 with no trouble, but developers with more ambitious programs report loads of problems.

Ultimately, developers working with Excel will probably just rewrite their work in Visual Basic. A Visual Basic macro is easy to edit, and the language lets you write clear programming statements. Because applications in Visual Basic are automatically cross-platform to Windows, and because writing in Visual Basic inside Excel lets you concentrate on functional details and leave the interface details to the environment, you can expect technical- and financial-application add-ins for Excel 5 over the next year.

Finally, the other important new power feature is simply that the default file for Excel 5 is the Workbook, a set of grouped worksheets (you decide the number of worksheets per Workbook).

This greatly simplifies constructing three-dimensional data tables (which can also be used in pivot tables) and makes it much easier to organize projects.

The Wizards in this version of Excel are necessities rather than conveniences. The Tip Wizard, a chatty little backseat driver at the top of the screen, points out features you could have used, based on your last selections. The Function Wizard now provides, in effect, a tutorial on functions and the arguments you must enter for the correct results. ToolTips, a sort of Balloon Help that explains the functions of the vast array of buttons, is available if you pause the cursor over a particular button. Since the feature scope of Excel 5 now fits awkwardly in the traditional Mac dialogue box, formatting and settings dialogue boxes now sport tabs (like the ones on file folders), that are used to group options into easy-to-reach sections.

The shipping version of Excel 5 (compared with the many beta versions) shows acceptable recalc times on 680X0 Macs – the times on a Quadra 610 are remarkably similar to the recalc times, for the same worksheet, for Excel 2.2 on a IIcx (I've been doing this a long time). The Power Mac version on a 6100 with 24MB of memory performed seven to eight times as fast as the 680X0 version on a Quadra 610.

At present, the recalc speed champion on the Power Mac is the spreadsheet in ClarisWorks' Power Mac version, 2.1, which lacks many of Excel's features, but which nonetheless represents a real alternative to Excel, especially for users who bought the standard configuration of 8MB of memory. In Microsoft's view, tweaking recalc times in seconds is not the issue – getting better-looking reports and better data analysis on a timescale of days is what's important. The main performance complaint arises from sheer bulk – on older machines with slow hard drives, Excel 5's bigger size means start-up times are annoyingly slow.

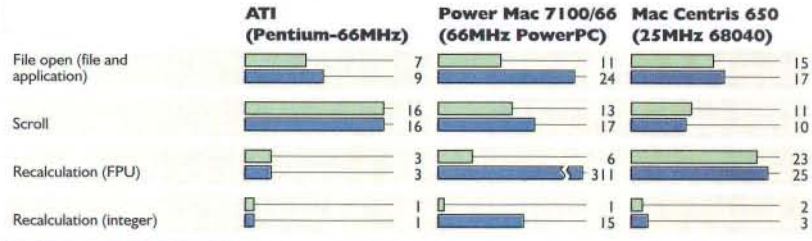
Microsoft is testing the philosophical proposition that the only way to make software better is to add features, not to simplify. For example, look at the in-cell editing capabilities ("rich cell editing" in Microsoft-speak). Not only can you resize individual cells to fit any text, but you can edit the text in cells character by character.

Each text-containing cell in Excel 5 is for all practical purposes now the equivalent of a page in the original MacWrite – you could use Excel as your word processor for small tasks! Capabilities like this certainly expand code size.

How fast is Excel 5.0?

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Excel 5.0 (all applications native to their respective platforms)
Excel 4.0 (in emulated mode on the Power Mac)

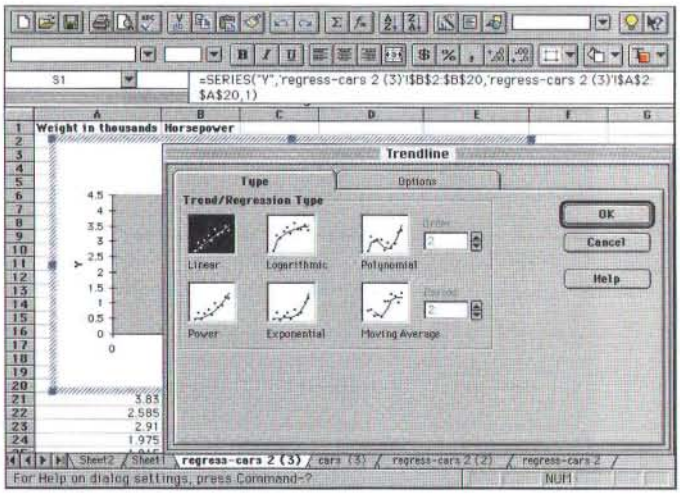


BEHIND OUR TESTS

The Macworld Lab and PC World Test Centre collaborated to measure Excel's performance. We used a 987K file for the FPU tests and an 891K file for the integer tests. We configured the computers as follows. Centris 650: 25MHz 68040, 16-bit video (640 x 480), 16MB of RAM, and standard System 7.1. Power Mac 7100: 66MHz PowerPC CPU, 16-bit video (640 x 480), 24MB of RAM, and standard System 7.1. ATI: 66MHz Pentium, 16-bit video (1024 x 768), 24MB of RAM, 256K L2 cache, 2MB of video RAM, DOS 6.22, and Windows 3.11. **– PC World Test Centre testing supervised by Susan Silvius; Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black**

REVIEWS

Another reason Excel 5 is big is that many capabilities are implemented inefficiently. The Analysis Tool Pak Add-In, which offers a modest set of statistical routines that work inside Excel, takes 729K as a separate module. In contrast, the stand-alone statistics application DataDesk 4 manages to fit a huge range of capabilities, including rotating 3D graphs, notebooks, and dozens of advanced functions, into 900K.

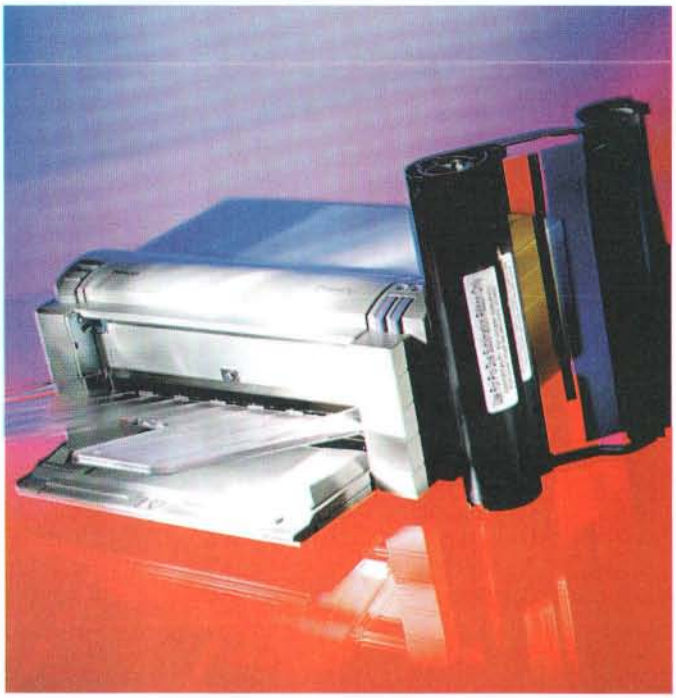


Trendy
Sophisticated regression capabilities are now built into the charting section of Excel.

The Tool Pak routines would take about 60K in the hands of DataDesk's programmers. Besides this, there's a terrifying level of redundancy. I counted seven different ways (functions, menu commands, add-in features) to perform the same linear regression analysis.

The Last Word

Excel 5 is a relentlessly complete tool kit for analyzing numbers. That means it's huge, but recalc performance on midrange and low-end machines is still acceptable. Nonetheless, it's the fanciest spreadsheet and the choice for serious business work. **– Charles Seiter**



REVIEWS

Colour printer

PrimeraPro

Manufacturer: Fargo Electronics
Distributor: Bannerbridge, 0268 419101
List price: £1,649
Pros: Excellent output for its price range.
Cons: Extremely slow for photo-realistic output; relatively high cost of consumables.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

Fargo Electronics' Primera was the first inexpensive, personal colour printer to support both dye-sublimation and thermal-wax printing, but its output was mediocre and it took forever to print.

The new PrimeraPro is a vast improvement over its predecessor. It's still slow, but now the printout is worth waiting for.

Like the earlier model, the PrimeraPro uses a single print head for both thermal-wax transfer and dye-sublimation jobs, but the new print head is more sophisticated, with control circuitry that allows it to operate much faster and with greater precision.

The page-setup box lets you specify the type of output you need – three- or four-colour thermal wax, black-&-white, or colour photo-realistic dye sub.

For photo-realistic output, the PrimeraPro comes with a dye-sublimation kit that includes a ribbon tray and a ribbon good for ten printouts – just enough to whet your colour appetite.

To switch from dye sub to thermal wax for faster printing and typical business colour printing, you swap ribbon trays and reload the printer with thermal-wax paper.

Output Improvements

The PrimeraPro's biggest advancement over its less-expensive sibling is in the quality of the dye-sublimation output.

The original Primera maxes out at 203dpi, which is far from desirable. The PrimeraPro features a high-quality mode of 600dpi by 300dpi, a regular mode of 300dpi by 300dpi, and a draft mode of 72dpi by 72dpi.

Most of the artifacts associated with the 203dpi version, such as posterization and banding, are gone. Although on close examination I could see some banding and dithering, particularly in the highlight areas, the PrimeraPro's dye-sub output is far better than that of any ink-jet or thermal-wax printer at this price.

The 600-by-300-dpi thermal-wax output is also quite impressive, but the printer's main selling point is definitely its photo-realistic dye-sub capability. To date I have seen no other printer under £2,000 that matches it.

During my test runs, I encountered a couple of printer errors (the system couldn't find the printer), but powering the printer off and then on again solved the problem. Fargo's excellent tech-support department should be able to solve any problems you run into and quickly get you going again.

Mission critical

Fargo promotes the printer for proofing, so Macworld Lab looked at the different colour-correction schemes that came with the printer to see how closely colours on a film proof matched those on the monitor.

If your only concern is to match your output colours with the colours you see on the monitor, Fargo's gamma-correction scheme or Fargo-Match (the company's proprietary colour-matching scheme) will handle the job properly. The printouts' colours, however, were less saturated than those of the film proof.

Tinkering with the settings in the dialogue box didn't get the printout to match correctly. If your colour-matching needs are critical, consider the far more expensive (£8,000) SuperMac ProofPositive with the EFI colour-management scheme. The PrimeraPro's PostScript Level 2 option (a must if you print from graphics and layout programs), which should be available by the time you read this, will take advantage of device-independent colour to achieve better colour fidelity.

Speed is the PrimeraPro's main weakness. In dye-sublimation mode, the PrimeraPro is one of the slowest dye-sublimation printers Macworld Lab has ever tested.

A 7MB Photoshop file (6 inches by 9 inches, 200 dpi) took 15 minutes for one pass of colour, compared with less than 7 minutes on a Tektronix Phaser IISDX.

Also, since all the rasterization takes place on the Macintosh, print speed depends on your processor. Fargo recommends a minimum system of a Centris with 8MB of memory and 20MB of hard drive space. (Unfortunately, a Power Macintosh won't help until Fargo writes native drivers.) Fargo expects to have an Adobe Photoshop export module early next year, which should cut the printing time down by at least a third.

On the other hand, the PrimeraPro is one of the fastest thermal-wax printers Macworld Lab has tested.

In thermal-wax mode the same 7MB Photoshop file took only about four minutes to print. However, my Lab co-workers were annoyed to learn that this small printer is as noisy as a printer two to three times its size.

As with owning a Polaroid instant camera, most of your expenditures go to consumables. An 8½-by-11-inch printout costs about £2.50 – a lot for a printer of this price and capability. Thermal-wax printing is a lot cheaper – around 40 to 45 pence, depending on paper quality. If you print many iterations before making a decision, it's faster and more economical to hold off on a dye-sub printout until you're sure.

Other options available from Fargo: an iron-on-transfer kit and a 4-by-5-inch glossy photographic paper stock that, at 90 pence per print, produces output worthy of your photo album.

The Last Word

Having two print technologies available from a single printer is handy, and the Fargo PrimeraPro's photo-realistic output definitely beats that of any other printer in this price range.

But with the higher-cost consumables and the slow print time, the Primera–Pro is best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. – **Mark Hurlow**

Colour in. Colour out!

Epson brings affordable colour scanning and printing to your desktop. Our GT scanners put the power to see into your computer. Scan in photographs, transparencies documents. Transform them on your computer. Then print out on the new Epson Stylus Color at an amazing 720x720dpi.

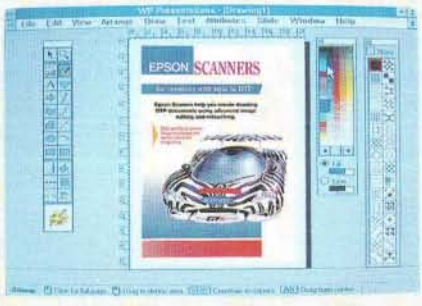
Top-range GTx scanners come with high-quality Optical Character Recognition and image retouching software from Caere and Adobe respectively. Use Omnipage Direct to copy text without re-keying and for fast, easy text editing. With Photoshop LE, merge text and pictures, retouch scanned images or create your own images and DTP by blending line art, prints, trannies – you name it!

The Epson Stylus Color keeps quality high and running costs low while turning your documents, DTP and visuals into stunning colour presentations or crisp monochrome output.

Epson GT scanners and Epson Stylus Color. The best-value scanner/printer package money can buy!

For more information clip the coupon or call 0800 220456 now!

Epson GT series rapid-scans text, prints or trannies* into Mac or Windows.



Use your computer to put creative retouching and DTP power at your fingertips.

New Epson Stylus Color prints out at a dazzling 720 x 720dpi Around £399 EXC. VAT.

Please send me: Epson's Totally Scantastic Guide to scanning ☐ Information on Epson's range of scanners & Epson Stylus Color ☐

Name _____ Position _____ Company _____

Address _____ Postcode _____

Tel _____ Fax _____ MW-JAN-SS

EPSON Scanner Division, FREEPOST, Campus 100, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hemptstead, Herts. HP2 8BR
*Professional optional extras include transparency adaptor and document feeder.

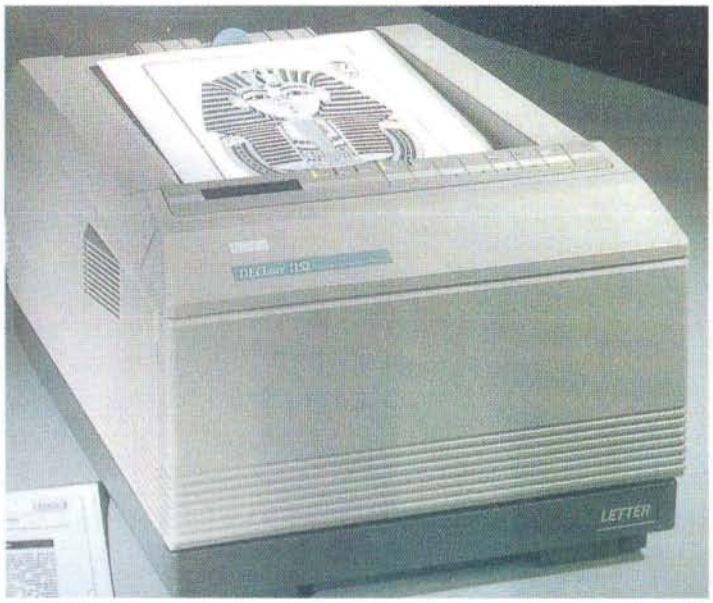
Get more from your computer

EPSON®

All trademarks are acknowledged. Price is exc. VAT. Epson is part of the Seiko Epson Corporation, 3-5 Owa 3-chome, Suwa-shi, Nagano-ken, Japan.

Choosing the right laser

Digital's DEClaser 1152



The DEClaser 1152 provides superb quality and performance at an affordable price, and will meet the needs of most single users or small workgroups.

Digital DEClaser 1152

The bestselling DEClaser 1152 makes 300 dpi PostScript laser printing more affordable...

Buying a PostScript printer has never been easier on the wallet. But in every other respect, choosing a printer is more complex than ever. It used to be relatively easy to base a purchase decision on cost and speed alone: But that's all changed. Although cost and speed are still important factors, they're no longer the only issues. Output quality, interfaces, paper–handling, networkability, duty cycles, and warranty/support structures together with cost and speed now decide the choice.

1152 meets all the criteria

The Declaser 1152 is the very latest in a long line of innovative products to come from technological giant Digital Equipment Corp. The 300 x 300 dpi, four–pages–per–minute printer is priced at £599. Aimed at individual users and small workgroups looking for an inexpensive PostScript laser printer, the DEClaser 1152 offers a number of features not found in competing, pricier models.

Multi–platform capabilities

The printer is powered by a high–speed Motorola 68000 series processor and has 2 Mbytes of RAM on board (expandable to 4Mbytes). It features Adobe Systems Inc.'s PostScript Level 2 and has simultaneously active LocalTalk, serial and parallel interface ports. Unlike any of its competitors, the DEClaser 1152 has an additional serial 'B' interface for connection to DEC LAT systems.

The feature that makes the DEClaser 1152 standout is it's ability to handle print jobs from multiple sources. The printer automatically senses where each print job is coming from and queues them for printing.

Reliable Canon technology

The Declaser 1152 uses the Canon LX laser engine that has proven reliability and quality. The toner cartridge has an estimated life of 5,000 pages (with 5% coverage).

The combination of a fast micro-processor, PostScript Level 2 and an optimised Canon engine helps the DEClaser 1152 work its way through complicated documents containing graphics and multiple typefaces at a very acceptable speed.

Other considerations...

PostScript Level 2 is fully compatible with PostScript Level 1, Macintosh™ PC systems, UNIX workstations and environments such as Windows™, OS/2 and Novell are all fully supported. Consequently, because the DEClaser 1152 has 'active' interface ports, there is ensured investment protection for today's operating systems, with a guarantee of future compatibility.

When three information technology leaders, Canon, Adobe and Digital put their heads together then what follows can be guaranteed to be innovative, reliable and of the highest quality. With that in mind it is worth noting that the DEClaser 1152 can be further enhanced with the addition of more memory (RAM) and an extra 250 sheet paper tray. Digital also fully support this innovative market leading laser printer, by providing 12 months on–site warranty for all users. For just £599, this is the BEST value multi-platform Adobe PostScript Level 2 Laser printer available in today's market.

The DEClaser 1152 is available from all good dealers, including:

Jigsaw
Tel: 0602-422 990

Fairhurst Instruments
Tel: 0625-525 694

AppleCentre Newcastle
Tel: 0661-825 515

KRCS Group
Tel: 071-248 1525

BDCS
Tel: 081-795 0971

Trams
Tel: 071-630 5858

ApplePoint Sterling
Tel: 071-935 5262

Litho Supplies
Tel: 0527-570 101

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE Bottom Line Pick

The Digital DEClaser 1152 printer range is available at all good Apple Dealers, for further information or to find out the name of a dealer in your area, telephone DirekTek Distribution Ltd. on 081–845 5969 or fax 081–845 8586.

Printer solutions from... DIREKTEK DISTRIBUTION

All trade names and trademarks recognised E&OE

Microsoft Works 4.0

Publisher: Microsoft Corporation
0734 270000
List price: £120
Pros: Inexpensive; good word processing and drawing tools; includes calendar and address-book components.
Cons: Weak spreadsheet and database modules; can't format tables in word processor.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

At last, after a serious up-date, Microsoft Works is starting to look the way it should. With the release of version 4.0, what was a poorly designed, overpriced integrated works program becomes a sensible, low-cost package.

It provides entry-level users with a respectable word processor, database, and spreadsheet, along with drawing and communications tools, for the attractive price of a little more than £100.

And, while trimming the price, Microsoft has enhanced Works 4.0 with plenty of new features, including a built-in calendar, an address book, and a slide-show module – features missing in many other all-in-one works packages.

New and improved

All of the existing Works modules have been improved, some dramatically. The word processor is most noticeably made over, acquiring a fast, efficient spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a straightforward table-making tool.

A zoom command has been added so you can view a page layout at magnifications of 25 per cent to 800 per cent. A new tool bar makes formatting commands available via pop-up menus.

There's also more assistance online. The WorksWizards, for example, provide step-by-step guidance for creating items such as greeting cards, certificates, and newsletters in a variety of styles. The program also ships with a folderful of AutoStart Stationery templates for new documents.

These features make the Works word processor much easier to use, but it's still a very basic word processor at best. For example, you can add bullets to a series of paragraphs with a single click, but you can't customize the type of bullets used. You can insert a table into a document, but you can't change the colour and width of grid lines or shade the table cells. And the module also contains a few odd inconsistencies. Drag-&-drop text editing, supported in the word processor, inexplicably doesn't work within tables.

The program's drawing and painting modules have taken a substantial leap forward though. Objects can be drawn using a variety of shape tools, apply gradient fills, and rotate objects at any angle. You can enhance paint objects with a number of interesting effects, such as blur, emboss, and trace edges.

These image-processing commands let you do some creative manipulation of original or imported images within Works. Another little Works bonus: the drawing tools can be used to create PowerPoint-like slide shows. The slide-show setup features are bare-bones but fine for assembling simple on-screen presentations, albeit without any transitional effects.

The graphics tools are accessible on a floating tool palette from any of the modules, making it easy to integrate draw and paint objects. You can drop logos, charts or diagrams onto a page and then use the straight-forward text-wrap commands to make the text either wrap around the graphic elements or overlap them.

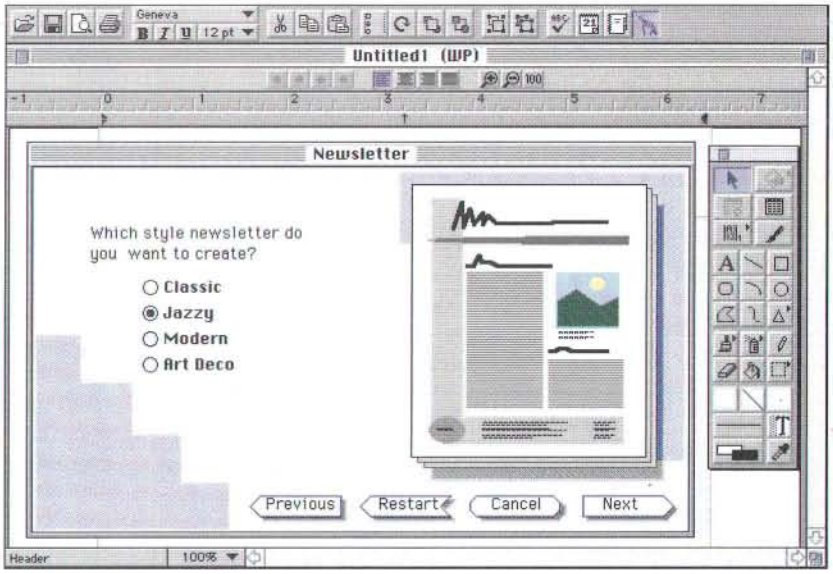
For more elaborate layouts, you can set text in individual text frames within a page (and across pages) and build links between frames as you would with a full-blown page-layout program.

Subtle changes

The database and spreadsheet modules are less improved, though they too have been upgraded. The database allows you to create multiple data-entry and -display forms, along with a fully customizable list view. A new field-placement dialogue box simplifies setting up new forms, and the reporting capabilities are improved.

You still have to enter data into each field through an entry bar at the top of the screen, spreadsheet-style, instead of directly in the field. And the zoom tool accessible in the word processor can't be used when designing a database.

The spreadsheet also still lacks a zoom function, so you can't reduce a large spreadsheet to get an overview of your work. Also, the spreadsheet-formatting commands are oddly implemented. If you select a cell and pick a different font, the entire spreadsheet changes to the new font. But if you pick a new colour or style, the change affects only the selected cell.



Off to see the Wizard
WorksWizards automate steps for creating popular items like cards, certificates and newsletters, as shown here. Answer the Wizard's questions and Works sets up a new document formatted to your specifications.

On the positive side, the spreadsheet supports a full range of standard functions and integrates nicely with the other modules in the program. For example, the Paste Special command makes it easy to embed a spreadsheet into a word processing document. Double-clicking on the embedded spreadsheet gives you instant access to the spreadsheet tools so you can edit the spreadsheet from within the word-processing document.

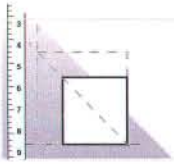
The Works telecommunications module is probably the least likely to be used (true for all works programs) but it, too, is enhanced. The module now supports a fuller range of file-transfer protocols, including Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem.

Other notable features include a status area that lets you display the date, time, and duration of a telecom session, or your online service charges; macros to automate dial-up and log-in sequences; and an option for preselecting an application to open downloaded text files.

In addition to the traditional works modules, Works 4.0 now includes its own calendar and address book. There's not much to the address book, just a database preset

continues page 50

Desktop Publishing software



QuarkXPress 3.31

Publisher: Quark
Distributor: Computers Unlimited, 081 200 8282.
List price: £995.
System requirements:
680X0 VERSION: 3MB of memory; System 6.0.5.
POWER MAC VERSION: Power Macintosh computer; System 7.1.2; CD-ROM drive.

The long-awaited native Power Macintosh version of QuarkXPress offers users a number of overall performance improvements. While tasks that are CPU-based are fast, Macworld Lab tests show that disk operations and printing are slower when using the Power Macintosh than when using the 680X0 version.

Macworld Lab performed several speed tests using a 611K real-world QuarkXPress file that contained several placed art images and a variety of fonts. We tested the time it took to save the document as a PostScript file, refresh the screen, and print the document.

We used a Power Macintosh 7100/66 with 24MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive for the Power Mac tests, and a Centris 650 with the same configuration for the 680X0 tests.

Both computers were set to display thousands of colours from internal video. The appropriate current versions of Adobe Type Manager were installed on both Power Mac and 680X0 machines.

QuarkXPress 3.31

	Power Mac 7100/66	Centris 650
Save	34.2	25.9
Print	200.0	185.2
Redraw & Zoom	11.2	30.7

Times to perform operations (in seconds).

The Power Macintosh version's most significant performance advantage is its screen-refresh speed. Moreover, changing fonts in the native version is virtually instantaneous.

According to the company, saving a full-page graphic as an EPS file takes longer on the Power Macintosh because of emulation that occurs for I/O operations on Power Macintosh machines.

Similarly, printing a file is slower.

QuarkXPress users will find faster redrawing in the Power Mac version, but they'll have to wait for faster system software from Apple for the other speed improvements that might have been expected. – Joanna Pearlstein

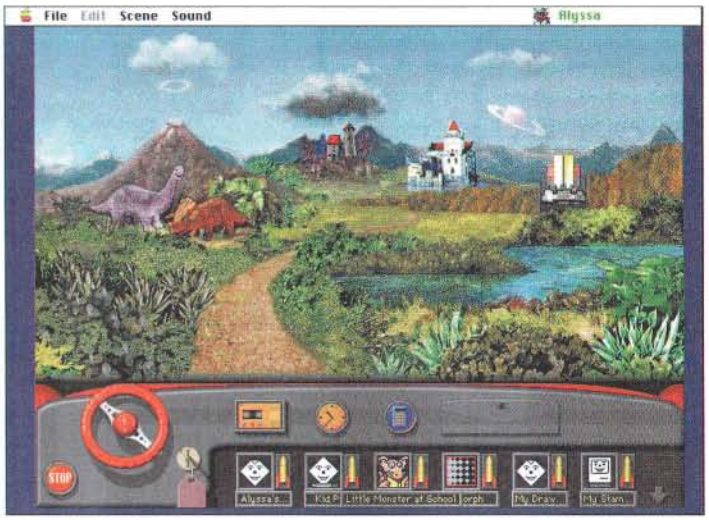
with the appropriate customizable fields for address listings.

The calendar is nicer, a simple but useful planner/organizer. It displays daily, monthly, and weekly views of your appointments, along with a list view for to-do items.

The Last Word

Despite all the forward steps, Microsoft Works 4.0 isn't the best integrated software package around; ClarisWorks still offers stronger individual tools and the best overall selection of features – though it costs a little more on the street and lacks a calendar program. But Microsoft Works offers so much at such a good price that it merits serious consideration.

Entry-level users looking for an all-in-one package at the best possible price won't be disappointed with it. – **Joseph Schorr**



Kid's-eye view
Children will always spill their Ribena on your new white carpet and smear chocolate on the sofa. But they needn't always start punching numbers into your spreadsheet cells and wiping out your highest score on Spectre Supreme. Launch pad lets kids use only the applications and documents that appear at the bottom of the screen.

Desktop for kids

Launch Pad 1.0

Publisher: Berkeley Systems
Distributor: Softline, 081 401 1234
List price: £39
Pros: Protects files from kids; customizes Mac according to child's age.
Cons: Alters System file; probably means you'll have even less time to play games on the Mac yourself.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

Launch Pad, from the maker of the popular After Dark screen saver, is a new utility that takes the worry out of sharing your Mac with kids.

Instead of the desktop, your child sees an animated puppy in a rocket-propelled car.

Clicking on his or her name at the bottom of the screen opens an account that lets the child access only the desk accessories, applications, and documents that you pre-select. Launch Pad also adjusts controls like mouse sensitivity and key repeat rate to suit your child's dexterity.

You can even tell Launch Pad to speak menu items and file names out loud, a boon for kids too young to read. For maximum protection, you can set Launch Pad to load automatically at start-up. Once it's running, you have to enter a password to exit Launch Pad – even hitting ⌘-option-escape doesn't force the program to quit.

The only drawback to Launch Pad's security is that the installer makes changes to your System file, which could lead to incompatibilities on some Macs.

With Launch Pad installed, extension managers such as Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher no longer respond to the keyboard at start-up, although you can still turn them on and off from the Finder.

The Last Word

A few minor inconveniences are a small price to pay for peace of mind, though. If you want to share your Mac with your kids (and not worry that all your work will be scrambled next time you start it up), Launch Pad is a worthwhile investment. – **Franklin Tessler**

Feel The Power Of FreeHand 5

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode–faster than Illustrator and all the others!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-colour gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop colour!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points–plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

Upgrade to the power of FreeHand 5: Only £99 for current FreeHand users; £149 competitive upgrade available, call the upgrade hotline for details.

New FreeHand 5

FREEHAND

DIRECTOR

AUTHORWARE

MACROMODEL

SOUNDEDIT 16

FONTOGRAPHER

Can you feel it? Ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration. It's all here in the new FreeHand™ 5. And right now, you can feel the power for free. Because on our new Showcase CD, we'll show you what FreeHand power can do for digital designers just like you. You'll see cutting edge work from artists, designers, desktop publishers, illustrators and the world of multimedia that will not only show you what's possible, it'll inspire you to turn your vision into reality.

So go ahead, call for our free Showcase CD*, upgrade offer or brochure. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM
0181 200 8282
UPGRADES DEPARTMENT

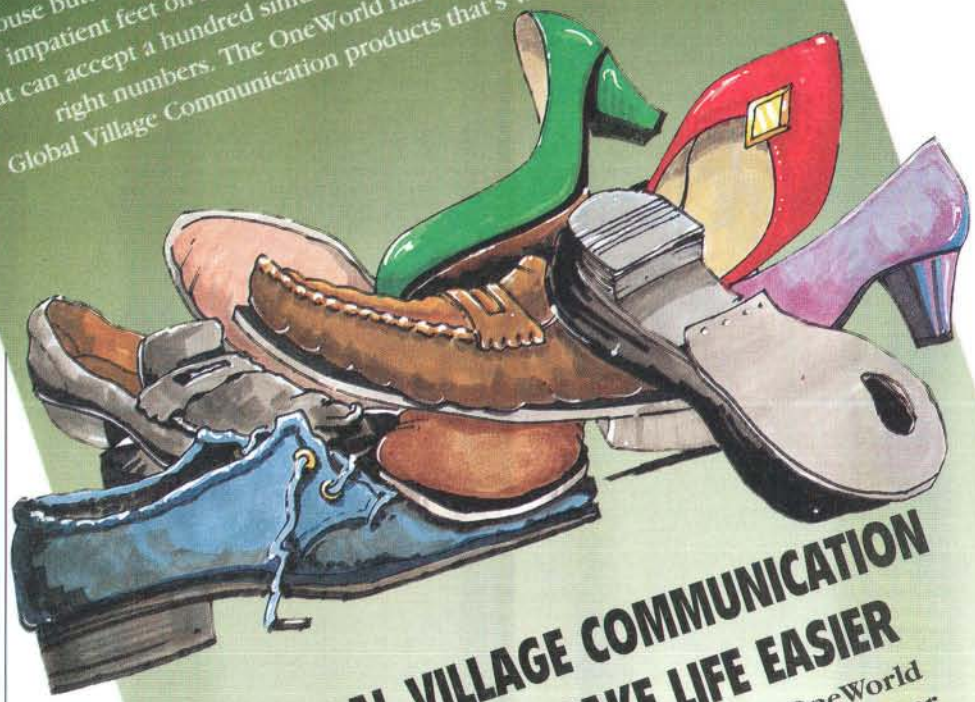
Distributed by
Computers Unlimited
The Technology Park
Colindeep Lane
London NW9 6DU
Tel 0181 200 8282
Fax 0181 200 3788

MACROMEDIA®

GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

OneWorld™ SERVERS SAVE MORE THAN JUST TIME AND MONEY

Imagine the shoe leather that would be saved if everyone on a network could send their faxes direct from their desk, simply by clicking a mouse button. Imagine no queue by the fax machine, no shuffling of impatient feet on an already worn carpet. Imagine a Fax Server that can accept a hundred simultaneous faxes and send them out to the right numbers. The OneWorld fax server is just one of the Global Village Communication products that's worth thinking about.



GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS MAKE LIFE EASIER

OneWorld Remote Access

The complete remote access solution for reliable, high speed access to AppleTalk networks.

OneWorld Fax Server

Full fax capabilities for everyone on the network, direct from the desktop.

Contact your Global Village dealer for more details

Aztec South West
Truro
0872 75474

Berkeley Computers
Coventry
0203 639399

Camelot
London
071 724 6466

CJ Graphic Supplies
Bournemouth
0202 309111

Hitec Computer Services
West Yorkshire
0274 626379

Mac & More
Hertfordshire
0442 870300

Thames Valley Systems
Reading
0734 503500

Easily, everything you need

FRONTLINE
COMPUTER 2000 GROUP

Document imaging

MarcoPolo 3.0

Publisher: Mainstay
Distributor: CU, 081 200 8282
List price: £359
Pros: Searches on title, contents, keywords, and comments; built-in OCR; user-access control; can use predefined keywords; can save queries for rerunning.
Cons: Cannot create groups for access control.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

Like a fine wine, MarcoPolo keeps improving. Now shipping version 3.0, Mainstay has added OCR capabilities to its document-management program and offers a less expensive client version of MarcoPolo for users who don't need all the capabilities of the full-blown version.

MarcoPolo is organized around the concept of the document centre, which stores searchable images of documents either on your Mac (an individual document centre) or on a file server (a group document centre). Aside from the network connection, you use both individual and group document centres the same way.

Seeing and reading

The full-blown version of MarcoPolo includes administration options for document centres and an optical character recognition (OCR) capability. The client version is restricted to forming and running queries as well as saving or exporting the results of those queries.

The most significant new feature in MarcoPolo 3.0 is its OCR capability. Using OCR, you can now extract text from scanned documents and store the entire document (images as well as the associated text) for searching and retrieving.

MarcoPolo does a nice job of dealing with unrecognized words, one of the problems with most OCR programs.

When using OCR to process a document, MarcoPolo maintains the layout of the original document and inserts an image of each unrecognizable word into the OCR text. This way when you retrieve the document, you see the original layout and might be able to recognize the words that didn't make it through OCR.

In an effort to make OCR as simple and reliable as possible, MarcoPolo uses dictionary-based word recognition for the language of your choice, as well as letter-pair recognition, which you can customize (to help distinguish between 'th' and 'tn', for example). And since not all documents are the same quality, you can create and store scanning templates for different types of documents; these store scanner settings such as brightness and resolution.

In an effort to make archiving multiple documents easier while retaining the power of OCR, Mainstay lets you import TIFF files into MarcoPolo for automatic OCR scanning. If you don't want to use MarcoPolo's OCR interface, you can use an alternate scanning program to scan and store your pages as TIFF files.

You can then place the TIFF files in the drop folder associated with the MarcoPolo document centre and use MarcoPolo's OCR option to convert the files to text.

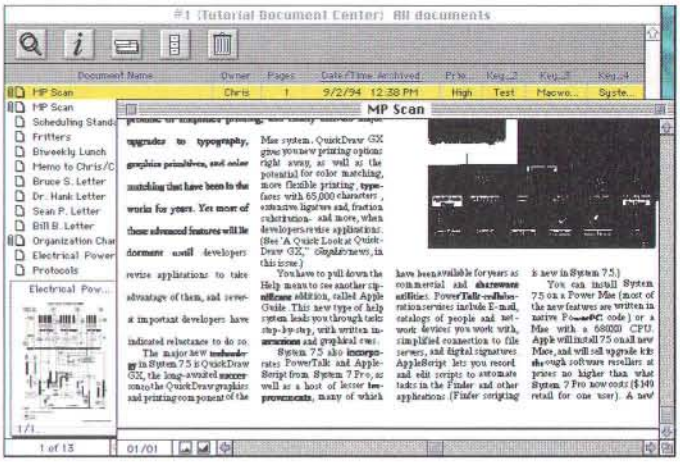
Users of the full-blown version of MarcoPolo can now add text notes to any page that's stored in a document centre. These notes can be placed anywhere on the page and are available whenever you access the document.

MarcoPolo's new archive-by-proxy feature lets the owner or originator of a document assign a proxy password to someone else to archive documents for the owner. Proxy passwords apply only to archiving documents and cannot be used to create or run queries.

Other significant new changes in MarcoPolo include support for more predefined keywords (up to 64 for each of the 7 keyword headings), auto-numbering of archived documents to preserve the archive sequence, and an option to change the archive date (to match the date of creation of a document rather than its archiving date, for example).

The Last Word

MarcoPolo is a significantly improved full-featured document-management system for Macs. The addition of OCR (both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR) makes MarcoPolo 3.0 a very usable system. – **Dave Kosiur**



Can you read it?
The frontmost window contains a page with OCR-recognized text, along with unrecognized words in boldface. (This document was scanned without any refining of the default scanning parameters.) The background window shows the results of a MarcoPolo query. In the lower-left corner is a thumbnail view of one of the documents found in this query.

REVIEWS

PowerBook utilities

Wiz Tools 1.2.2

Publisher: ASD Software
Distributor: Softline, 081 401 1234
List price: £69
Pros: Good connectivity and file-synchronization modules, including automation of Apple Remote Access.
Cons: Security module is not compatible with System 7.5; other modules add little beyond Apple's standard control panel.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

Wiz Tools from ASD Software is a mixed bag. This collection of PowerBook utilities has some modules that are so-so and some that are useful. Fortunately, you can activate the tools you want and leave the others off. Let's look at the good stuff first.

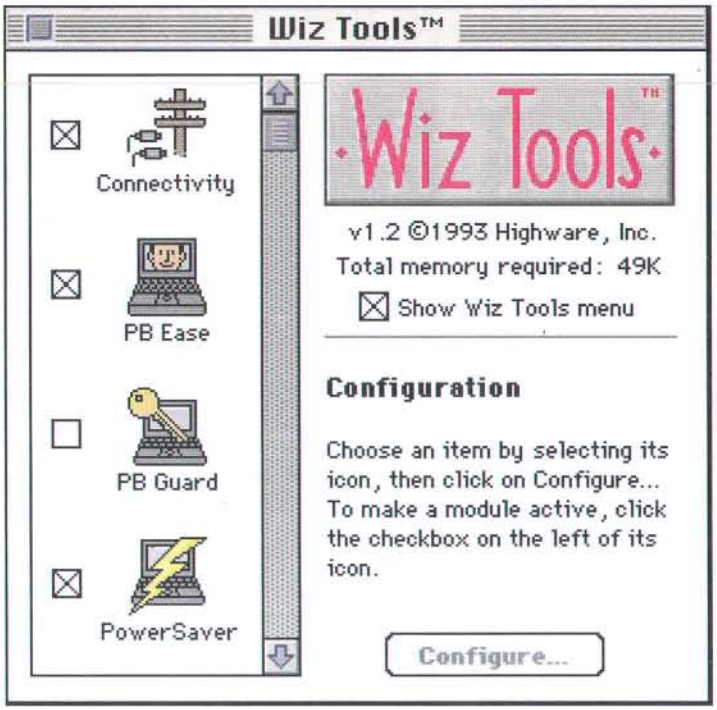
Synchro is a file-synchronization tool that lets you synchronize data between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh. Synchronization can be done manually, at shutdown (as long as both Macs are networked), or at preset times.

Your file-synchronization routine can include an entire disk volume or individual folders and files, and you can exclude individual items. Synchro has some useful safety features, too. For example, if two files have been modified at different times, Synchro asks you to decide what action to take – so you don't lose the wrong file.

The Connectivity module lets you automate Apple Remote Access connections. You create profiles, and Connectivity uses them to log on to different access sites. You can set up keyboard shortcuts to perform actions when you connect to remote sites, such as activating file synchronization.

Other options allow you to have AppleTalk automatically switched off if your computer starts up or wakes up without a network connection. If you restart or wake up after hooking

continues page 54



Have it your way
The Wiz Tools control panel lets you activate the individual modules and configure preferences.

up to a network, AppleTalk turns on automatically. You can also toggle AppleTalk on and off as needed.

The PB Guard module provides full security protection for your PowerBook, and unlike some of the other available products, it works on the driver level. You cannot get around password protection if you start with extensions off or with a floppy start-up disk.

The rest of Wiz Tools is rather undistinguished. The PowerSaver module lets you control the intervals for such functions as hard drive spin-down, processor rest, backlight dimming, and sleep.

It doesn't take you much further than the standard PowerBook control panel shipped with Apple's latest system software. WorldClock is a module that puts up a menu-bar clock and chimes on the hour. You can set aside separate clock-setting profiles for different time zones. System 7.5's Date & Time control panel has capabilities that add many of these functions to your Mac's system software.

PB Ease has possibilities, but just misses the mark. It lets you thicken and animate cursors for improved display on passive matrix PowerBook screens. You can establish drop menus and add keyboard shortcuts for dialogue boxes. But unlike, for example, Connectix's CPU, Wiz Tools doesn't offer Windows-like keyboard shortcuts for menu-bar commands.

You can also assign keyboard shortcuts to represent the page up, page down, home, end, and ten function keys. On Apple's newest PowerBooks, the 500 series, the function keys are part of the keyboard. Still, if you own an older PowerBook, this feature can be useful.

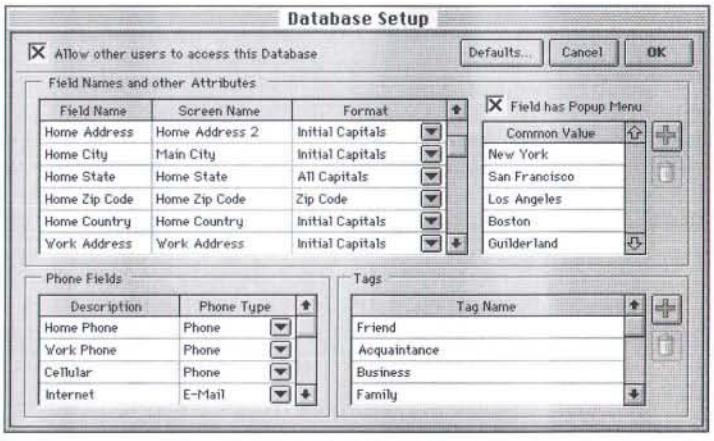
The Last Word

If the connectivity file-synchronizing and security features of Wiz Tools appeal to you, the package is worth considering. The rest of the modules are also-rans among PowerBook utility packages. – **Gene Steinberg**

Contact manager

FastPace Instant Contact 1.0

Publisher: Foresight Technology (0101 837 731 4444)
List price: $79.99
Pros: Fast; straightforward interface.
Cons: Application must be running to search database; no integrated scheduling program.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪



Fields galore
FastPace's Database Setup window lets you enter a custom screen name for every field in your contact database.

If you need software to handle a growing roster of contacts, your choices range from simple address books like ComposeTel's Souvenir to general-purpose PIMs like Common Knowledge's Arrange.

FastPace Instant Contact program takes a middle-of-the road approach by providing comprehensive contact management but no scheduling functions.

FastPace is intuitive and easy to use without referring to the manual. (Just as well, since I found coverage skimpy in places. For instance, some field types aren't adequately explained, and the index is spotty.) A handy feature that displays prompts at the top of the screen when you point to a tool or object also helps new users come up to speed quickly.

FastPace has the features that you'd expect from a field-based contact manager, with 16 name and address fields (including separate fields for home and work addresses), 10 phone fields, 11 custom text fields, 2 number fields, and 3 date fields. A separate notes field holds up to 32K of text, and a check-box field lets you mark contacts for quick access. You can also define tags like "friend" or "business associate" to categorize contacts; oddly, the current release lets you repeatedly assign the same tag to a contact.

Several built-in shortcuts help cut down on keystrokes when you're adding new contacts. For example, you can define pop-up menus that contain commonly used entries like salutations or city names. (But FastPace lacks an autocompletion feature for filling in a field as soon as you've typed enough characters to match an item from a predefined list.)

continues page 57

Colour is colour - until you try our new colour inkjet

You want colour, but you want a colour printer that's fast - one that's got a high speed RISC processor. You want colour, but you want it accurate - you want it PANTONE® certified. You want colour, but it's got to support Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2. And you want a colour printer that's outstanding value!

Introducing the New Phaser 140

Now you can have it all, with the superb new Phaser 140 colour inkjet from Tektronix. With support for PCs, Macs and networks it has all you need, and, naturally, the colour quality you'd expect from a Tektronix printer.

Tektronix

Return the coupon or call 0800 521 749 today and we'll send you a **FREE** copy of the Tektronix Guide to Colour Printing, your Phaser 140 information pack and details of the rest of our range of award winning colour printers.

☑ **Yes. Please send me more details of the Phaser 140 and sample output plus my FREE guide.**

Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Tektronix UK, Snowdon Drive, Winter Hill, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK6 1HQ. Fax: 0908 249182

MCW/UK-140

The ultimate A4 600 dpi Laser Printer

that does 1200 dpi!

Includes Ethernet as standard

Better Performance

Better Quality

Better Price

Digital's DEClaser PRO is the most affordable, highly specified A4 Adobe PostScript Level 2 , 600 dpi laser printer yet introduced. It provides users with options and standard features that many competitive printer manufacturers can only dream about.

INTRODUCING

the Digital DEClaser PRO

" Fully Loaded" 600 dpi PostScript Laser Printing

Digital's DEClaser 'Pro' is the ultimate in A4 600dpi PostScript Laser printing. The **'Pro'** incorporates an *"Intelligent Printing System"* which combines state - of - the - art printer technologies for high throughput performance, superior print quality and tremendous expandability that permits users to 'mix and match' options to meet not only their needs but their chosen expenditure levels.

Performance is achieved with the implementation of a RISC processor and a graphics co-processor, which ensures that the **Pro** is one of the fastest printers in the world.

Superior print quality is the result of a Canon Laser Engine, that provides industry standard performance and reliability at 600 dots per inch, and the DEClaser **Pro's** ability to print at 1200 dots per inch by utilising the Resolution/Graphics Enhancement option. This unique option provides the ability to output 'Camera Ready Art Work' from the first print.

Digital has always been a leader in network printing. The **Pro** has the ability to directly support Ethernet connectivity, including; LAT, Novell, EtherTalk, and TCP/IP protocols. All these protocols are available and all are 'active' on a single network card.

The **Pro** has four interfaces as standard - serial, parallel, AppleTalk and Ethernet - all available simultaneously, This means that the DEClaser **Pro** can actively support PCs, PC Lans, Macintoshes, Unix workstations and Digital, WANG, and IBM terminal networks by intelligently queuing and printing each job in turn.

Features

- Intel 930 @ 20Mhz RISC Processor
- Intel Graphics Co-Processor
- 600 x 600 dot per inch
- 8 pages per minute
- 6Mb RAM upgradeable to 66Mb
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 HP PCL 5e
- 73 Adobe PostScript Fonts 47 PCL Fonts
- 256 Gray Shades
- AppleTalk, Serial, Parallel, and Ethernet. Supporting: AppleTalk, LAT, Novell, EtherTalk and TCP/IP
- All 'Ports' active. Auto-Switching Auto-Sensing
- 250 sheet Automatic Paper Tray 100 sheet Multi-purpose Tray
- 12 months 'On-Site-Warranty'

Options

- 128Mb Internal Hard Disk Drive
- PCMCIA for Fax Modem and/or Solid State memory expansion
- 1200 x 1200 dots per inch upgrade
- 500 sheet Paper Tray

For information or to see a demonstration of the NEW DEClaser PRO and to obtain the name of the Authorised dealer in your area contact:

DIREK TEK

Tel: 081-845-5969
Fax: 081-845-8586

digital
Master Reseller

All trade names, copyrights and logos recognised. E & O E.

FastPace's look-up options range from simple scans based on a single field to complex multifield searches. (You can also look for contacts by tag, but not in the same operation as a field look-up.) Matching records appear in a separate list view that offers fewer functions than some other programs.

No control

For example, you can specify the name and order of fields in the display, but you can't change the font or colour, and you can't edit contact data directly within the list view. FastPace also lacks a control panel that would let you look for contacts without launching FastPace, a feature found in competing programs like Portfolio Software's Dynodex.

You can print contact information in a variety of formats, including address books, fax cover sheets, envelopes, and labels. An integrated word processor lets you create custom documents that contain embedded contact information. Although billed as full-featured, the word processor lacks some basic functions, such as find and change. Also, there is no way to import files created with other word processing programs, and you can't save documents for use elsewhere.

FastPace handled my test database of 8,000 contacts without a hitch, even on my aging Mac IIfx. FastPace lets you open several contact files at once, and you can drag contacts from one database's list view to another if you install FastPace's Drag-&-Drop extension.

Sharing contact files on a network is simple and doesn't require a dedicated server. FastPace uses a record-locking scheme that prevents two users from modifying a contact record at the same time. If you keep copies of your contact database on a PowerBook and a desktop Macintosh, FastPace's merge function can reconcile differences between the two versions.

The Last Word

While FastPace could use a few additional features (especially a menu-bar search function) it does a capable job of contact management. FastPace does not offer two-way sharing of contact and scheduling information the way Now Contact and Now Up-to-Date or Aldus Consumer Division's TouchBase & DateBook Pro do. (An update that allows FastPace to send contact data to Attain's In Control may be shipping by the time you read this.) If your needs are primarily confined to contact management, FastPace Instant Contact is worth a look. – **Franklin Tessler**

Utilities collection

Now Utilities

Publisher: Now Software
Distributor: Ingram, 0908 260160
List price: £69
Pros: Comprehensive, well-integrated collection of system utilities; excellent value.
Cons: Inconsistent use of System 7.5's new features.
Macworld rating: ★★★★

Many consider Now Utilities version 4.0 the best Mac system utility collection around, and version 5.0 proves that Now Software has not been resting on its laurels.

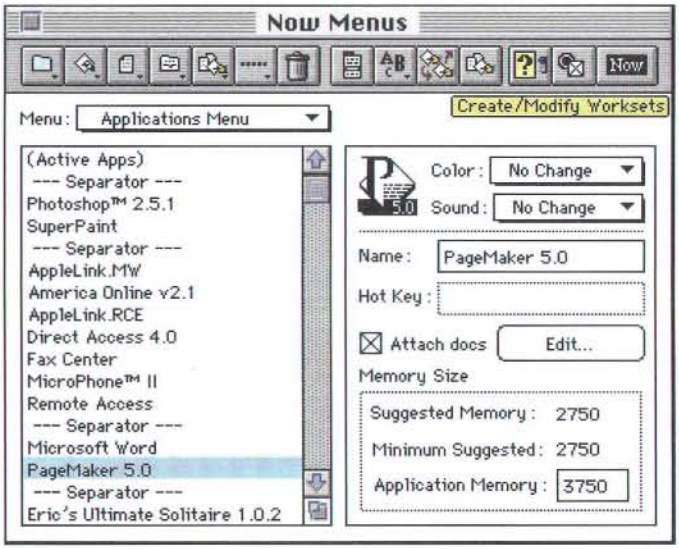
The most noticeable improvement to this version is the addition of two modules, Now FolderMenus and Now QuickFiler. Now FolderMenus adds a pop-up menu of a folder's contents to every folder in the Finder. Apparently inspired by Inline Software's PopupFolder, Now FolderMenus is equally handy, seems faster, and has a few additional and helpful options that PopupFolder lacks.

Now QuickFiler provides an alternate view of your disks, folders, and files in which you can perform all standard file-management functions. It also has a sophisticated Find command and can compress files on demand or in the background. Although Now QuickFiler performs these tasks adequately, anyone looking specifically for file management will probably find DiskTop (Prairie-Soft) easier to use, and if you're serious about file compression, you would do better with StuffIt Deluxe (Aladdin Systems) or DiskDoubler Pro (Symantec).

All of version 4's seven modules have been updated for version 5. Two modules (Now Menus and Now Startup Manager) have been improved significantly. In Now Menus, you can now create any number of menu-bar menus (in addition to unlimited pop-up menus) and give each one a unique and colourful menu icon.

The smart menu items (recent folders, recent files, and the like) are also smarter, and you can rename the items in a Now menu for easier identification. Now Startup Manager has added start-up–document conflict resolution and control over more types of start-up documents, to the point where it is a viable alternative to Conflict Catcher II (Casady & Greene), the best extensions manager around.

The other modules from version 4 all have a new look and a better design and are, on the whole, easier to use. Now Profile has been updated to recognize Power Mac and System 7.5 features and can e-mail its system description using PowerTalk. Now Scrapbook supports GIF and JPEG graphic formats. Now SuperBoomerang, Now WYSIWYG Menus, and Now Save display only minor changes aside from the new design.



Making a menu
In the Now Menus Menu Editor, yellow pop-up-button legends explain the function of each button in the button bar. The button under the pointer here, for example, allows you to create work sets containing related applications and documents.

All Now Utilities modules run in native mode on a Power Mac, but only some of them take advantage of System 7.5's new features; you cannot add items to Now Scrapbook by means of drag & drop, for example, although you can, oddly enough, in NowMenus' edit window (and in Apple's Scrapbook).

The Last Word

Over the course of five software generations, Now Utilities has evolved into a fine-tuned, interlocking set of Finder enhancements. Three of its modules (Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang) are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be tops in their category, they are well worth considering. As a collection, Now Utilities 5.0 remains the best in the business and is an excellent investment for almost any Macintosh owner. – **Robert Eckhardt**

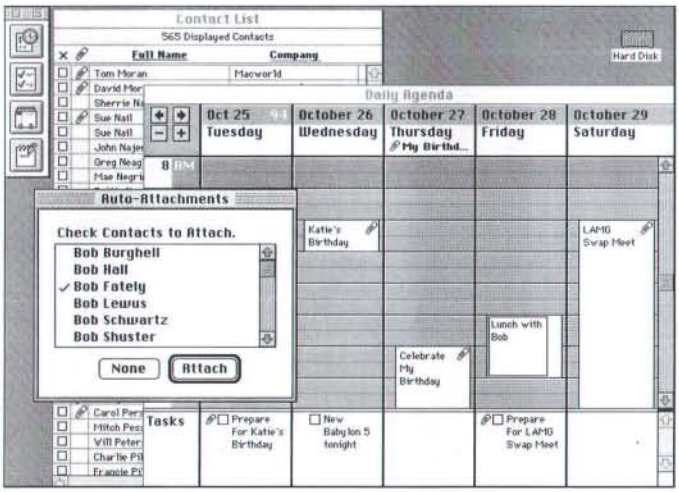
Personal info manager

Claris Organizer

Publisher: Claris Corporation
081 756 0101
List price: £49
Pros: Excellent integration; good intelligent assistance.
Cons: Some printing problems; no menu-bar access.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

Entering a field as crowded as the personal information manager (PIM) market requires a great deal of confidence on Claris's part. On the one hand, there are already many competitors, some long established, such as Adobe's TouchBase Pro and DateBook Pro, Now Software's Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, and Portfolio Software's Day-to-Day package (formerly Dynodex).

On the other hand, Claris has had the opportunity to build on those features; Claris Organizer is a remarkably polished first release.



Getting attached
Organizer's Auto-Attachments feature is connecting one of the Bobs in the list to the "Lunch with Bob" appointment.

Organizer is an all-in-one PIM that includes modules for Calendar, Contacts, Tasks, and Notes. The program has a floating button palette that lets you access each module's window.

Organizer is a single-user product; it can't be opened and shared by multiple simultaneous users, as can Now Up-to-Date and TouchBase Pro. Claris Organizer gets by with only 1.2MB of RAM, despite being a memory-based program. Because the data is in RAM, performance is good. Sorts and searches occur almost immediately.

Organizer's Calendar module provides separate Weekly, Monthly, and Daily Agenda views, as well as a Navigator window that enables you to quickly jump to any past or future date. Each view has arrow buttons that let you move forward or backward in time; in addition, the Daily and Weekly views have plus and minus buttons that control how many days or weeks you can view at one time.

The Daily view window is split horizontally into two panes. The top pane shows your appointments, and the bottom pane displays the day's tasks. The Monthly view, unfortunately, doesn't let you create banners that span several days, for denoting business trips or other longer events. You can drag events to move them between days, but you can't option-drag events to copy them from one day to another.

Task levels

The other three modules (Contacts, Tasks, and Notes) can each display a list view and an individual detail window. Each contact record can handle two sets of addresses, four telephone numbers, and four customizable fields. Tasks (what some programs call to-dos) have five priority levels and, like appointments, can be one-time or recurring. You can also set alarms for tasks or appointments.

The feature that sets Claris Organizer apart from most other personal information managers is its intelligent assistance. Like some programs, Organizer has several data entry aids for entering contacts. The program has pop-up menus with common entries for most fields, such as Title, State, and phone labels. It also automatically completes a field based on the first few keystrokes.

Claris Organizer has the ability to attach any item to any other item. It's easy to attach a contact to an event, or a note to a contact. Items with attachments have a small paperclip icon next to them. Clicking on the paper clip displays a pop-up menu with a list of the attachments.

Of the several ways to attach items, the best is drag & drop. It's simple to associate co-workers with a meeting: just drag the co-workers' names from the contact list onto the appointment in your calendar. Once you attach people to an event, it's a snap to contact any of them. You can also drag items to any of the module buttons in the palette.

These items are intelligently named, so that, for example, if you drag an appointment called "Breakfast Meeting" onto the Note button in the palette, you get a new attached Note named "Note regarding Breakfast Meeting." If you drag Bob's name from the contact list onto the Task button, you create a "Call Bob" task.

Claris Organizer's assistance really shines with its Auto-Attachments feature. If you enter "Dinner with Bob," the program attaches Bob to the appointment. If your contact list has more than one person named Bob, Organizer pops up a list of all the Bobs, and you choose which one to attach.

Viewing and sorting information in Claris Organizer is adequate but could be improved. You can easily select a list of contacts within a particular category, but there's no simple way to select all contacts except that category, or to select and mark contacts in one step. You can sort on only two fields at a time and only in ascending order.

Claris Organizer lacks a feature found in most of its more recent rivals: an extension that allows quick menu-bar access to Organizer from within all other programs. Now Contact's QuickContact pioneered this idea, and it was followed by the Adobe and Portfolio products. Such easy, universal access to your contacts and calendar is becoming an expected standard for PIMs, and I hope that Claris Organizer will add this feature in the next revision.

The Organizer manual, which consists mainly of a tutorial, is surprisingly skimpy and even lacks an index. The online help included with the program is considerably more detailed and useful.

Claris Organizer does a good job of printing lists or the detail information from all modules, and it can print envelopes, fax cover sheets, and labels. The program comes with several Avery-label templates and lets you specify a start location when printing labels, so that you can reuse partially used label sheets. Contacts and calendars can be printed (double-sided, if desired) in several day-planner formats, but some are less useful than others.

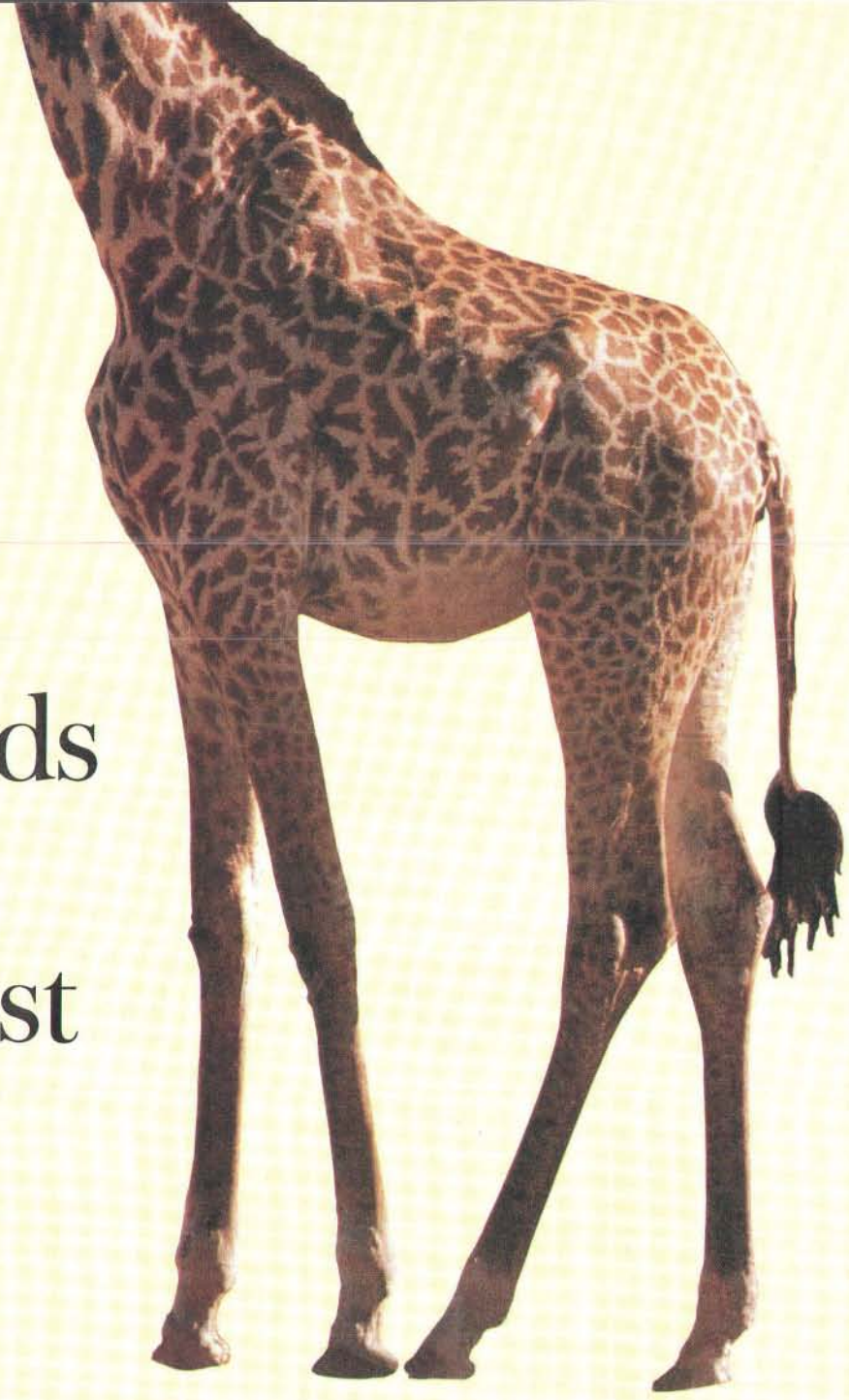
The compact day-planner size (4.25 by 6.75 inches, used by Filofax, Day Runner, and others) prints poorly; the printed address-book and calendar pages are a bit too big and print two across a sheet of letter-size paper. Other programs size their pages correctly and fit three compact day-planner pages on each 8.5-by-11-inch sheet.

Stay together

With the excellent integration of the four modules and the program's intelligent assistance, Claris Organizer is a worthy competitor in the PIM

continues page 61

This is why we don't like making A4 ads for our newest A3 printer.



With the QMS® 1660, the restrictions of a single-page are something you won't have to deal with. It's one of the most successful A3 printers on the market. Because it packs an almost endless list of features to help you enjoy the freedom of large format. For high quality grey scales and graphics, there's a superior resolution of 1200 x 600 dpi. QMS Crown™ document processing technology gives it its technical superiority, while an easy familiarity with all the popular business applications, graphics software and A3 spreadsheet packages, is designed in. Not to mention a speed of 16 pages a minute. And since it's equally at home on any network, it's an economical choice for combined office, studio and print shop use. Return the coupon for more information. We may convince you that, up to now, you've only been doing things by halves.

QMS

Printers for Professionals.

To: QMS (UK) Ltd., Old Bridge House, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex TW18 3JF. Tel: 01 784-442 255. Fax: 01 784-461 641.

MW 11/94

Please send me :

☐ information on the QMS 1660 Printer

☐ information on your complete range of QMS printers

Name:

Position:

Company:

Address:

Telephone:

Fax:

INFO*LINE* NO. 126

How to make better margins with industry leading products -
SELL MORE & MAKE MORE WITH DIREKTEK!

DirekTek have grown from a start-up operation to a £5m business in just three years by offering dealers leading technologies for the Macintosh and PC environment. We've grown so quickly because we offer: **innovative products with outstanding benefits at unbeatable prices**

Become a partner with DirekTek, and take your share in this growth with:

- **Greater margins** for you the dealer - we buy at unbeatable prices and pass those savings onto you
- **Competitive prices** for your customer - our prices are the best in the industry, which means you can pass on great savings to your customers, so you sell more and make more
- **Total backup** for you and your customer - we offer unrivalled service and support with our products

JOIN IN THE SUCCESS & BECOME A PARTNER WITH DIREKTEK - sell more & make more with these unbeatable products!

- **Printers** - black & white and colour from leading names such as Digital Equipment, Xerox and Canon
- **Monitors** - high quality 17" to 21" colour monitors from Philip's
- **NoteBooks** - the new TravelMate range of NoteBooks from Texas Instruments
- **Graphics cards** - colour graphics, acceleration cards and presentation kits
- **Fonts** - a huge range of fonts on CD-ROM
- **Consumables** - from ink and toner cartridges to paper and transparencies

DirekTek only sell to the trade and we won't be beaten on price!

DIREKTEK
DISTRIBUTION

CALL 081 845 5969 or FAX 081 845 8586

Texas Instruments TravelMate NoteBooks
"powerful performance and superb graphics"

Xerox 4900 colour laser printer
"just what Mac users have been waiting for"

DEClaser PRO 660 printer
"low cost, high margin 600dpi printer"

DEClaser 1152 printer
"Breaking new ground in price and performance"

Philip's 21" Cyberscreen
"new high resolution colour monitor"

E-Machine Futura II graphics cards
"high performance colour graphics for your monitor"

URW TypeWorks
"high quality original fonts on CD-ROM"

• BEST PRICE • BEST MARGIN • BEST SUPPORT •

DirekTek Distribution • Charlwood House • The Runway • South Ruislip • Middlesex • HA4 6SE • Tel: 081 845 5969 • Fax: 081 845 8586

market. In its first release, it lacks some features that other products boast, but none of these are egregious omissions.

In its present version, Organizer won't tempt most longtime PIM users to switch.

But new PIM users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use, will probably find that Organizer meets their requirements. With such a strong foundation, Claris Organizer just needs to grow up a bit in the next version to become a major player. **– Tom Negrino**

Internet books/software

The Internet Companion

Publisher: The Voyager Company
Distributor: Kimtec (0202 888873)
List price: £TBA
Pros: Fun tidbits.
Cons: Software hard to use; book outdated.
Macworld rating: ✪✪

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit

Publisher: Hayden Books
Distributor: IBD (0442 881900)
List price: £27.50
Pros: Well-written books and useful software.
Cons: None
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

Internet Membership Kit

Publisher: Ventana Media (0101 919 942 0220)
List price: $69.95
Pros: Easy to set up; nice Internet-access offer.
Cons: One included book, The Mac Internet Tour Guide, is not that useful.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

It's the hot, overhyped topic of 1994: the Internet. Members of online services are able to explore some Internet functions, but how do you really get on the Internet? These three book-&-software combinations aim to help users navigate the infobahn.

The Internet Companion

Voyager's package contains *The Internet Companion*, a HyperCard-based book written by Tracy LaQuey (Addison-Wesley, 1992). LaQuey's book is well written but offers much less information than do the others reviewed here. It lacks the long lists of FTP sites and newsgroups that other Internet references contain, and its information isn't completely current. For example, a search on the word 'Mosaic' yielded nothing.

This electronic book is surprisingly easy to browse; you can search the text and earmark references. But The Internet Companion suffers from the drawbacks of all electronic books: you need a power source, and you can't use a highlighter pen. Also, you can print only one computer screen of text on an 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper, leaving half the page blank.

The Voyager package comes with MacIntercomm Lite, telecommunications software from New World Computing). You use the book stack's Connect button to launch the telecom software and connect to CERFnet's Internet centre, where you can find Internet addresses as well as search Gopher and WAIS, and Telnet. (For $49.95 you can upgrade to the full version of MacIntercomm, which gives you scripting and more transfer protocols.)

While *The Internet Companion* provides Internet access, you really get just a terminal-emulation screen; you can't use any of the graphical Internet clients (like TurboGopher or Fetch) that come with other packages. Plus you're subjected to the on-screen garbage that's typical of Unix, as well as the hard-to-decipher buttons for controlling access.

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit

Internet Explorer Kit (Hayden Books, 1994) is a companion book to Adam Engst's *Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh* (Hayden Books, 1993). The Explorer Kit package contains exactly the same software as Ventana's Internet Membership Kit does.

Starter Kit is one of the best introductions to the Internet I've seen for Macintosh users. It clearly explains basic terms and contains excellent resources for newsgroups, file-transfer servers, and mailing lists, all categorized by topic.

Explorer Kit tells you where to go once you're on the Internet. The book demonstrates ways to use the Internet and contains lots of quotes from online conversations.

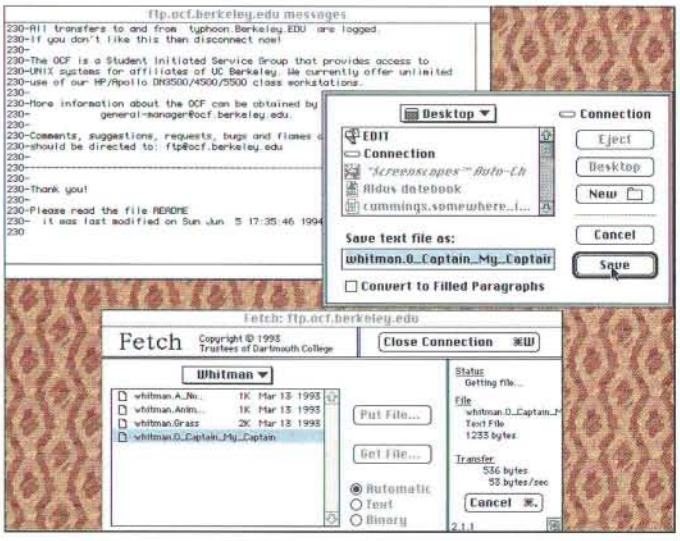
Starter Kit comes with MacTCP, InterSLIP, Eudora, Fetch, TurboGopher, and StuffIt Expander. These pieces of software are the greatest hits of Internet shareware; with just these six, you can connect to your account, send mail, retrieve files, and decompress those files.

(For more about navigating the Internet and using Mosaic, see "Taming the Internet," in *Macworld*, December 1994.)

Explorer Kit includes several lesser-known Internet tools, along with the University of Minnesota's elegant and popular gopher client TurboGopher.

Peter Lewis's Anarchie (pronounced anarchy) helps users browse and retrieve files from Archie servers, which provide lists of which files are available on which FTP servers. Finger, also written by Lewis, lets you find information about people online.

Voyager's Gopher
With Internet Companion's access offer, you can retrieve files by using telecommunications software.



Fetching poetry
With the Hayden and Ventana packages, you can view FTP sites as disks and save files to your hard drive.

MacWAIS is a client that lets you search Wide Area Information Servers. MacWeather tells you the temperature in major cities around the world.

The software is easy to use, with familiar Macintosh commands and file names, and in most cases, simple dialogue boxes. Once you get the hang of using these products, accessing the Internet is almost easy.

continues page 62

If you decide to buy one of these sets, choose *Starter Kit* unless you're an experienced Nethead. With *Starter Kit's* included software, you can find the software that comes with *Explorer Kit* out on the Net. Note that the package does not cover the shareware fees of the included software; so be a good citizen and pay the fees ($25 for the Starter Kit's shareware and an additional $65 for all the *Explorer Kit's* shareware).

Internet Membership Kit

Internet Membership Kit by Ventana Media contains two books – Michael Fraase's *The Mac Internet Tour Guide* (Ventana Press, 1993) and Harley Hahn and Rick Stout's *The Internet Yellow Pages* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1994) – as well as Michael Fraase's booklet *A Brief Guide to Mosaic*, and all the software included with Adam Engst's *Internet Starter Kit*. Fraase's Internet book isn't nearly as helpful, well written, or organized as Engst's. *Yellow Pages*, on the other hand, is clearly organized, useful, and funny; the only thing missing is a pad of Post-it notes to help you mark your favourite Internet sites.

Both the Voyager and Ventana products offer free access to CERFnet for a limited time, but the Ventana product gives more online time.

The best part of the Ventana product is its inclusion of preconfigured software. SLIP novices usually have to configure their own TCP software, which can be confusing even for experienced computer users. Ventana's combination lets you skip the exciting task of entering arcane information about your domain name server and IP address, making connection to the Internet a whole lot easier.

The Last Word

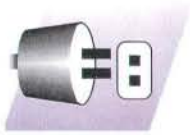
Virtually all the software included in these packages is readily available from user groups, online services, and the Internet, so these packages' true value is their convenience. And surprisingly, none of them come with Mosaic, though you can get it online fairly easily, by anonymous FTP from ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu (141.142.20.50) as NCSA Mosaic-Mac.10.sit.hqx. in the directory /Mac/Mosaic.

If you don't need an Internet access offer, Hayden's *Starter Kit* is an excellent resource. If you do need access, I recommend the Ventana kit. I recommend the Voyager package only if you want an electronic book or text-based Internet access.

Of course, once you're on the Internet, you'll find that the other million people who just discovered its utility are clogging popular servers and causing general gridlock. Be aware that while you're using a friendly Macintosh, it's talking to a grouchy Unix box.

Getting on the Internet is not going to be as easy or intuitive as you'd like. – **Joanna Pearlstein**

Network accelerator



RunShare

Publisher: Runway
Distributor: Simms Int. (081 870 4020)
List price: from £299
Pros: Transparent operation; accelerates both LAN and WAN file transfers.
Cons: Significant acceleration in only certain file-copying situations; poor performance on sub-Quadra Macs; 800K memory overhead; intrusive copy protection.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

Network users are a fickle lot. Where once we marvelled over effortless network file-sharing on the Macintosh, now we grumble over slow performance. RunShare is a System extension that aims to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local and wide-area networks. And it does, but not equally well for all networks.

The product package includes two floppy disks – one original and one back-up – with an installer that copies the RunShare control panel to the System Folder. A concise but complete manual guides you through the simple installation process and explains the straightforward operation, which boils down to turning RunShare on or off.

When turned on, RunShare automatically accelerates Finder copies between any two RunShare-active Macs. In the process, your System memory requirements jump by about 800K.

The amount of acceleration varies depending on the direction of the copy operation. Test showed very little improvement in speeds when copying files from a remote machine onto a local Mac, while copying files in the other direction showed at least double the throughput. Publisher Run says this is normal.

Processor power and network speeds also affect the amount of speed-up.

While there was almost no improvement on 68030-based Macs over LocalTalk, there was a three-fold improvement on 68040s over EtherTalk. And RunShare accelerates only the copying of data – you'll see far greater improvements copying text and graphic files, while application programs, which consist almost entirely of resource code, show little or no improvement.

Finally, you'll get little improvement when copying large numbers of small files, but dramatic increases when copying single large files.

You buy a RunShare license for every user who needs the acceleration. A low-end version of the product, for LocalTalk networks only, comes in a six-user package. The high-end, all-network version, which supports EtherTalk, TokenTalk and FDDI, comes in 2-, 5- and 25-user packages.

Each package contains only the two disks – you manually install the software on each machine and RunShare keeps count of the the times the program has been installed. If you later want to move RunShare from one machine to another, you must first run the installer's de-install mode on the first Mac.

The Last Word

RunShare's high overhead and minimal speed improvement on low-end Macs makes it impractical for many smaller networks. And RunShare's copy protection is guaranteed to drive network administrators up the wall; a run-time serial number check would be just as effective and much less intrusive.

Still, with performance gains of up to two or three times on large file transfers between fast Macs, RunShare could be a winner for desktop publishers who frequently spend hours copying big scanned graphics across networks. – **Mel Beckman**

HOW FAST IS RUNSHARE?

Times in seconds.

	With RunShare	Without
Copy ten 1.8MB files	147	144
Copy ten 6.4MB files	484	506
Copy one 64MB file	250	528

The files were copied from a Centris 650 to another Centris 650 over EtherTalk.

LATEST PRICES

FREE SERVICE (not premium rated)

0800 189 189

InfoNet is a FREE, easy-to-use service for business computer users. Sponsored by leading computer companies it offers a comprehensive range of Product Information, Prices and Special Offers.

Simply call the FREEFONE number and follow the instructions given - all you need is any touch-tone telephone and fax number, our system will do the rest. Your chosen information will be faxed immediately.

Give InfoNet a try - it saves you time and money and is ABSOLUTELY FREE! Call now to receive latest prices and product information on the following:

No.	Product Type
1020	Power Mac
1080	Quadras
1140	Performas
1100	PowerBooks
3020	Dot Matrix Printers
3040	Inkjet Printers
3060	Colour Inkjet Printers
3080	Laser Printers under £1000
3100	Laser Printers over £1000
3120	Laser Printers over £2500
3140	Colour Laser Printers
3016	Thermal Transfers
3018	Di - Sublimation
3180	Scanners
3260	Modems
2340	UPS
2020	Monitors
2160	CD ROM Drives
2120	Hard Disk Drives
2220	Memory
4100	Databases
4020	Accounting Software
4680	Graphics Software
4300	Multimedia Software
4180	Games / Leisure
5020	Training

PLUS MANY MORE!

0800 189 189

LINES OPEN 24 HOURS

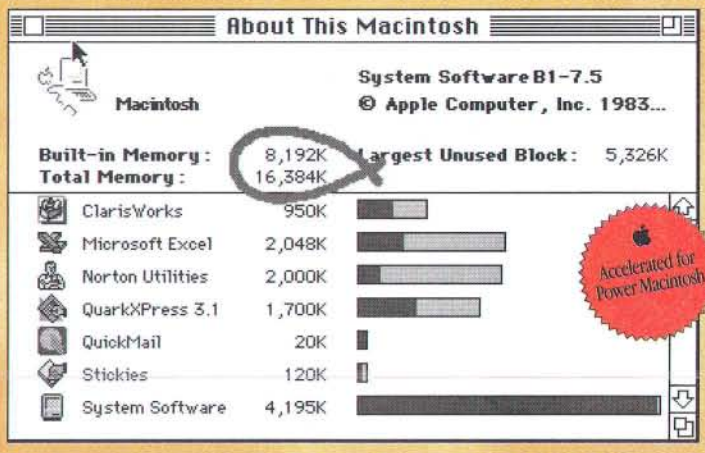
Info-Net

The Instant Information Service

0483 726111

RAM DOUBLER

DOUBLES YOUR RAM!



"The must-buy product of 1994!" and "Best Utility 1994"
MacUser

RAM Doubler is award winning software which *doubles* your RAM! On PowerMac it even reduces the memory *any* application requires. No user should be without RAM Doubler because *everyone* can always use more RAM...

Only £69.95

Available now from:

MacWarehouse	**0800 181332**
MacLine	**0181 401 1111**
MacZone	**0800 393696**
Camelot	**0171 724 1232**

CONNECTIX

MAKE MOVIES!

QuickCam is the first and only truly affordable video and still camera for the Macintosh. The size and weight of a golf ball, this greyscale device sends live QuickTime movies and sound straight to your desktop. So why not star in your own movies with Connectix QuickCam...

QUICKCAM

Only £139.95

Available now from:

Camelot **0171 724 1232**

RAM Doubler and QuickCam are Distributed by Computers Unlimited The Technology Park Colindeep Lane London NW9 6DU Tel 0181 200 8282 Fax 0181 200 3788

You can save your files and fonts to disk, copy them onto a cartridge, call a bureau, deliver the cartridge or pay for a courier, wait for two hours, collect the cartridge and an A3 bromide, get charged up to £20, and then realise that you've made a typo.

OR You can use the GCC SelectPress™

INFOLINE NO. 170

You know what it's like. Bureau outputting is fine - but it's slow, expensive and the control is out of your hands.

Until now..

High resolution output at true 1200 x 1200 dpi

GCC's SelectPress range of A3 plain paper typesetters offer true 600 and 1200 dpi printing, giving you the kind of quality output that was previously only available from equipment costing tens of thousands of pounds more. And they can handle paper sizes up to 12" x 19", giving you greater flexibility.

Proofing in minutes not hours

For fast data transfer, all the SelectPress printers come with Ethernet as standard. This combined with the latest generation RISC processor means high quality output in record time, even on your most complex pages.

Talk to everyone!

Mac or PC? Localtalk or Ethertalk? - No problem!

SelectPress is a true multi-platform printer offering intelligent Mac and Windows switching via AppleTalk, serial, parallel & ethernet ports.

Internal hard drives for faster printing and easy upgrades

Every SelectPress features an internal hard disk drive (up to 160Mb) to store fonts and operating software, making printing faster and future software upgrades quick and easy.

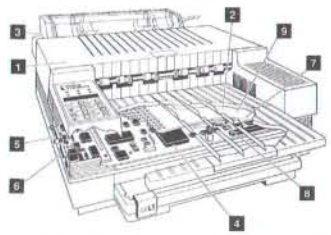
Cut your bureau bill by up to 99%

A GCC SelectPress can cut your bureau bill by up to 99%* with costs per page less than 4p it will start to pay for itself from day one. It will also save you time, and give you more control over the typesetting process. And unlike your bureau, the SelectPress can print on heavy bond paper, envelopes and transparencies too!

SelectPress can't eliminate your typos, it can however considerably reduce the time and cost of correcting them!

GCC SelectPress Plain Paper Typesetters

1. 1200, 600 or 300 dpi resolutions for camera-ready artwork or fast draft proofing.
2. PostScript Level 2, PCL 5 or HP-GL/2 emulations for true cross platform solution.
3. Printable area of 11.61 by 19 inches and the option of printing direct to plate via the Multi-Purpose Feeder.
4. 25MHz AMD RISC processor with instruction cache for fast imaging of complex text and graphics.
5. Ethernet, serial, parallel, LocalTalk and SCSI interfaces to meet all your connection needs.
6. EtherTalk as standard (with TCP/IP optional) making network printing fast and flexible.
7. 135 PostScript fonts pre-installed on hard disk (SP600 35).
8. 8, 16 or 24Mb memory (upgradeable to 40Mb with industry standard SIMMs) so even the most complex documents will print easily.
9. 160Mb internal hard drive (SP600 85Mb) as standard making future operating system enhancements and extensive font downloading easy.



SelectPress 600	£3949
SelectPress 600 Pro	£4999
SelectPress 1200	£6699
SelectPress 1200 with 40Mb RAM	£7525

For **FREE** sample output & details of your local dealer fill in the form or

Call 081 569 4030

Yes! Send me my free sample output.

Fax to 081 577 5072, or post to GCC Technologies

Name

Establishment

Address

Title

Tel.

Fax.

Code

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision

GCC Technologies, Unit #3, Maple Green Business Centre, Lawrence Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, England TW4 6DR.

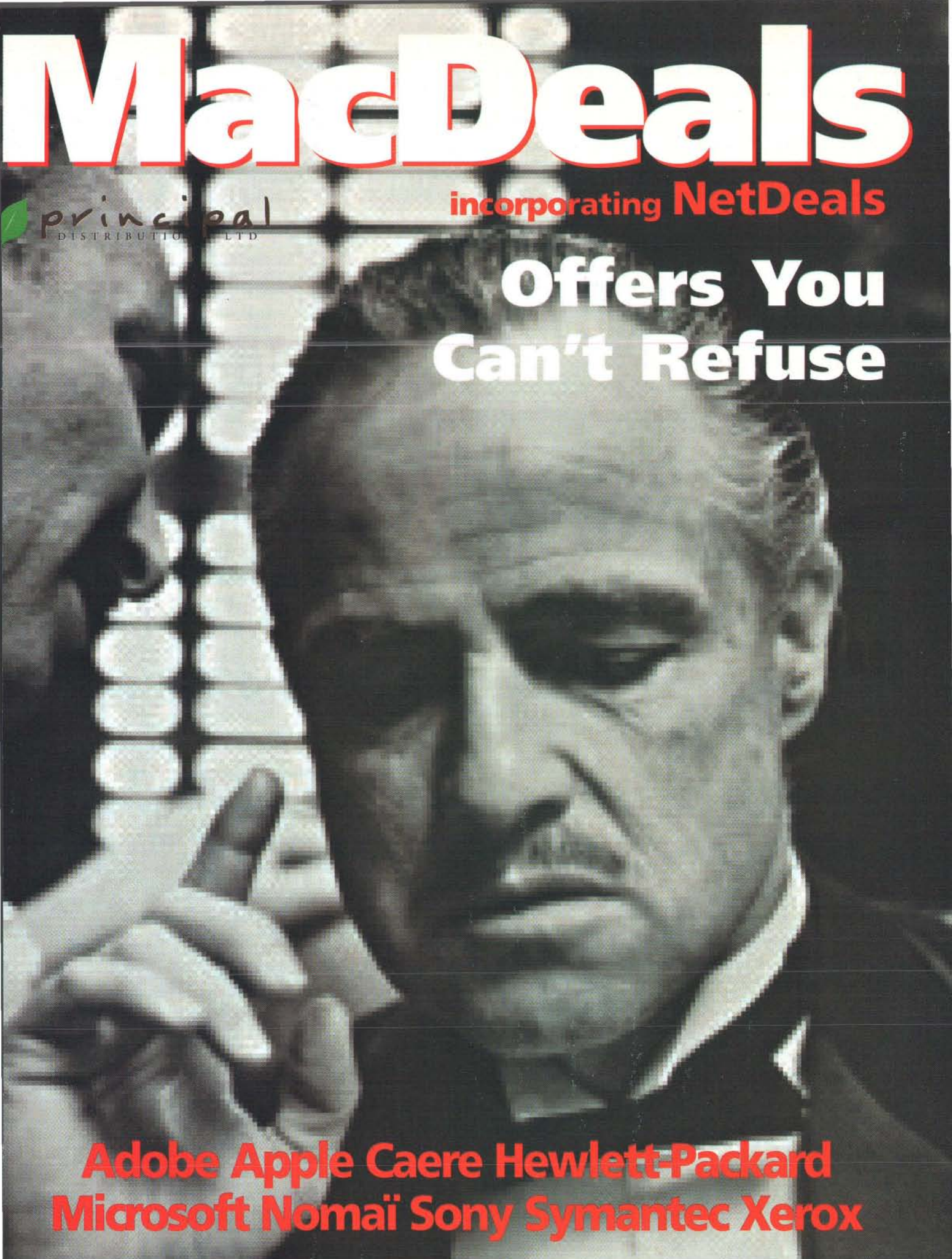
© 1994 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. *Taking bureau typesetting costs of £20 per A3 page.

MacDeals

incorporating NetDeals

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Offers You Can't Refuse



Adobe Apple Caere Hewlett-Packard Microsoft Nomaï Sony Symantec Xerox

Welcome to MacDeals. This is where you'll find the latest, greatest prices and products for the Macintosh. All you need to do to take advantage of these offers is call one of the approved dealers listed inside & on page 12. And for the best offers around on networking products, see NetDeals that starts on page 13.

MacDeals

Caere's Lifesaver is True to Type.

Here's a guy in a panic. 50 sheets of A4 to type into your computer and no-one to help you, and you'd be worried too!

That's unless you were using Caere's OmniPage version 5 technology. It's the software that enables you to use scanned information. And with **OmniPage Professional** you can even cope with 24 bit colour graphics or degraded text.

Forget about two-finger typing. Or overloading your long-suffering secretary.

Use OmniPage Professional with your scanner to convert a scanned image of your text into actual characters your computer can recognise and which you can manipulate.

It's easy to use, easy to install, and a damn' sight easier than learning to type.

OmniPage is also much quicker than even the fastest professional typist, so it's ideal for bulk input of text.

And you don't have to be a computer freak to use it.

OmniPage Professional costs just £530*.

So if you want to save yourself the panic and inconvenience of typing in text, buy Caere's OmniPage Professional.

For more information, call your local dealer.

*Price excludes VAT

Only £530*

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

caere™

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

ACWL Systems plc Tel: 081 573 7797 Albion Computers plc Tel: 071 631 5305 AppleCentre Edinburgh Tel: 031 557 5995 Callhaven Tel: 071 410 9191 Camelot Tel: 071 724 1232 Computer Warehouse Tel: 071 724 4104 Corporate Computers (MID) Tel: 081 570 8899 ICM Computer Group plc Tel: 0924 422 111 Jigsaw Systems Ltd Tel: 0602 422 990 MacLine Tel: 081 401 1111

Presenting The Easiest Way To Work With Your Macintosh.

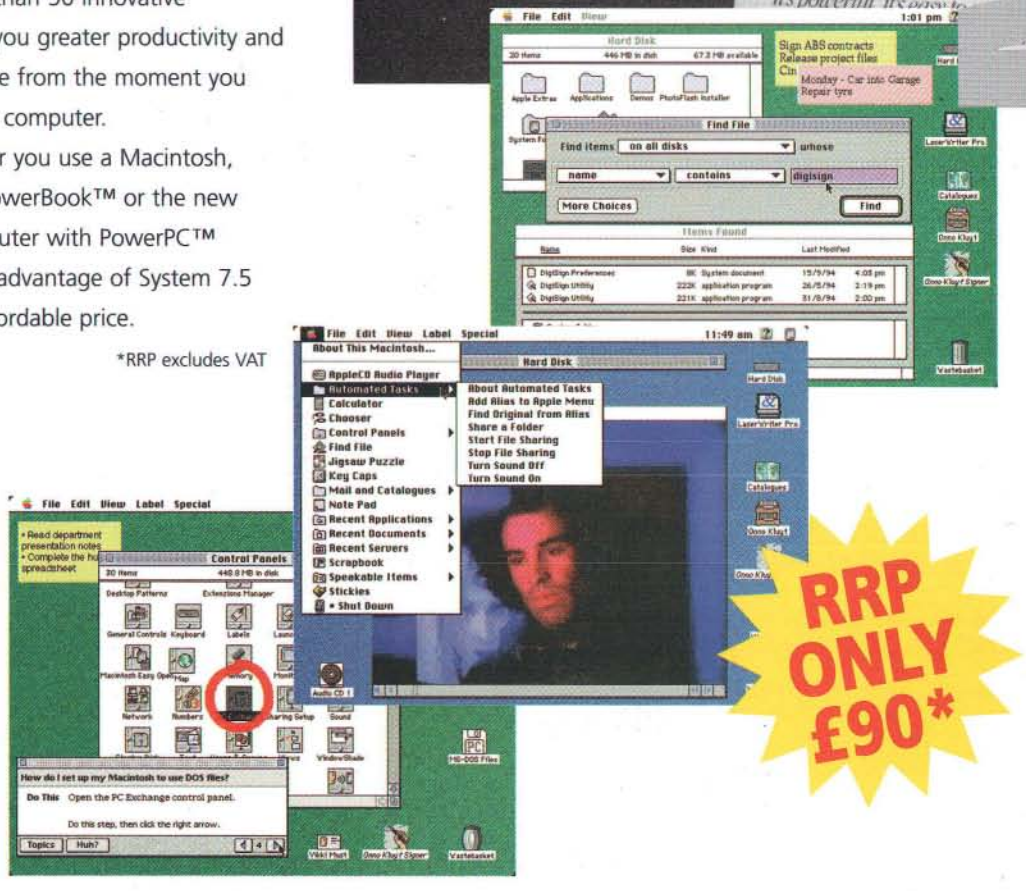
System 7.5 upgrades your Apple Macintosh computer with built-in enhancements that make your computer experience easier and more productive than ever.

Once you install it, you'll enjoy new features that actively assist you, simplify tasks, provide built-in compatibility with MS-DOS™ and Windows™ data files and disks, make it easier than ever to work with others, and offer you advanced printing and graphics capabilities.

In all, you'll find more than 50 innovative enhancements that offer you greater productivity and unprecedented ease-of-use from the moment you install System 7.5 on your computer.

And no matter whether you use a Macintosh, Macintosh Performa™, PowerBook™ or the new Power Macintosh™ computer with PowerPC™ technology, you can take advantage of System 7.5 right away - for a very affordable price.

*RRP excludes VAT



RRP ONLY £90*

Apple

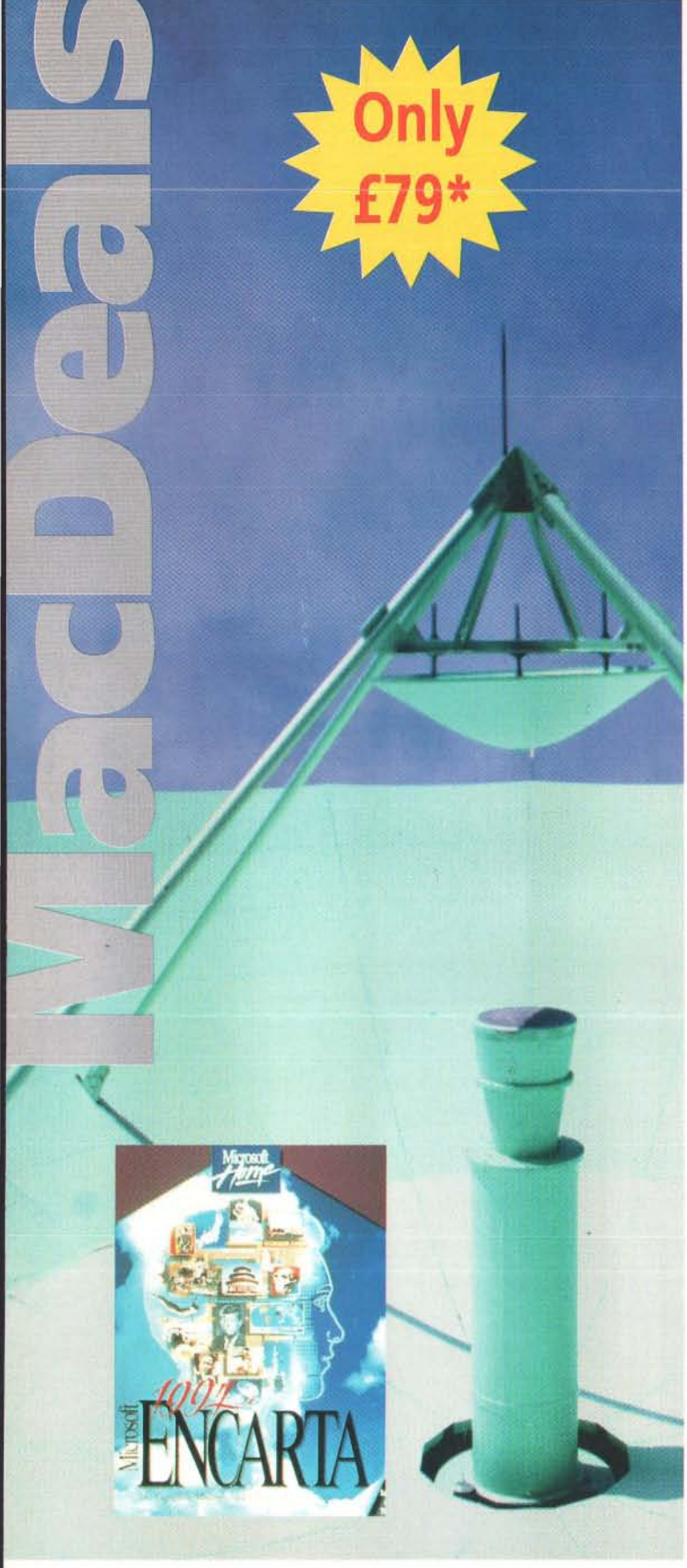
The Apple logo is a registered trademark, and Apple Macintosh, Macintosh Performa, PowerBook, Power Macintosh and System 7 are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Mac Zone Ltd Tel: 0483 211 456 Mela Computers Ltd Tel: 0494 443 388 Newcastle Computer Services Tel: 0661 825 515 Rothwell Systems plc Tel: 0252 377 424 SCOTSYS Computer Systems Tel: 0698 740 535 Select Direct Tel: 0800 889 944 Swanfast Computers Ltd Tel: 071 731 0846 TAG Business systems Tel: 0732 740 832 Thames Valley Systems Tel: 0734 503 500 TRAMS Tel: 071 630 5858

MacDeals

Only £79*



Encarta 1994. Life, The Universe and Everything for £79.

It's the one encyclopaedia you'll have to fight the kids to keep hold of. It replaces dusty pages with crisp computer graphics, accessible text, and attention-grabbing animation and video.

Based on the 29 volume Funk and Wagnalls encyclopaedia, Microsoft **Encarta** also allows you to incorporate the text, sounds and graphics into your own reports and documents. It's ideal for both school and work applications.

No other encyclopaedia lets you browse through such a wealth of authoritative information in so many quick, intuitive ways.

It's also the only multimedia encyclopaedia offering the service of a dedicated, full time editorial staff that provide useful information as well as organising licensing of top quality photographs and sound clips for your own use.

This unique opportunity to explore the new horizons of knowledge includes:

- More than 250 interactive charts and tables.
- Over 9 million words, 26,000 articles and 15,000 multimedia elements.
- Stunning animations, videos, maps, charts, sounds and pictures which bring information to life.
- Annual updates.

To explore the world of knowledge with Microsoft's Encarta, call your local dealer now.

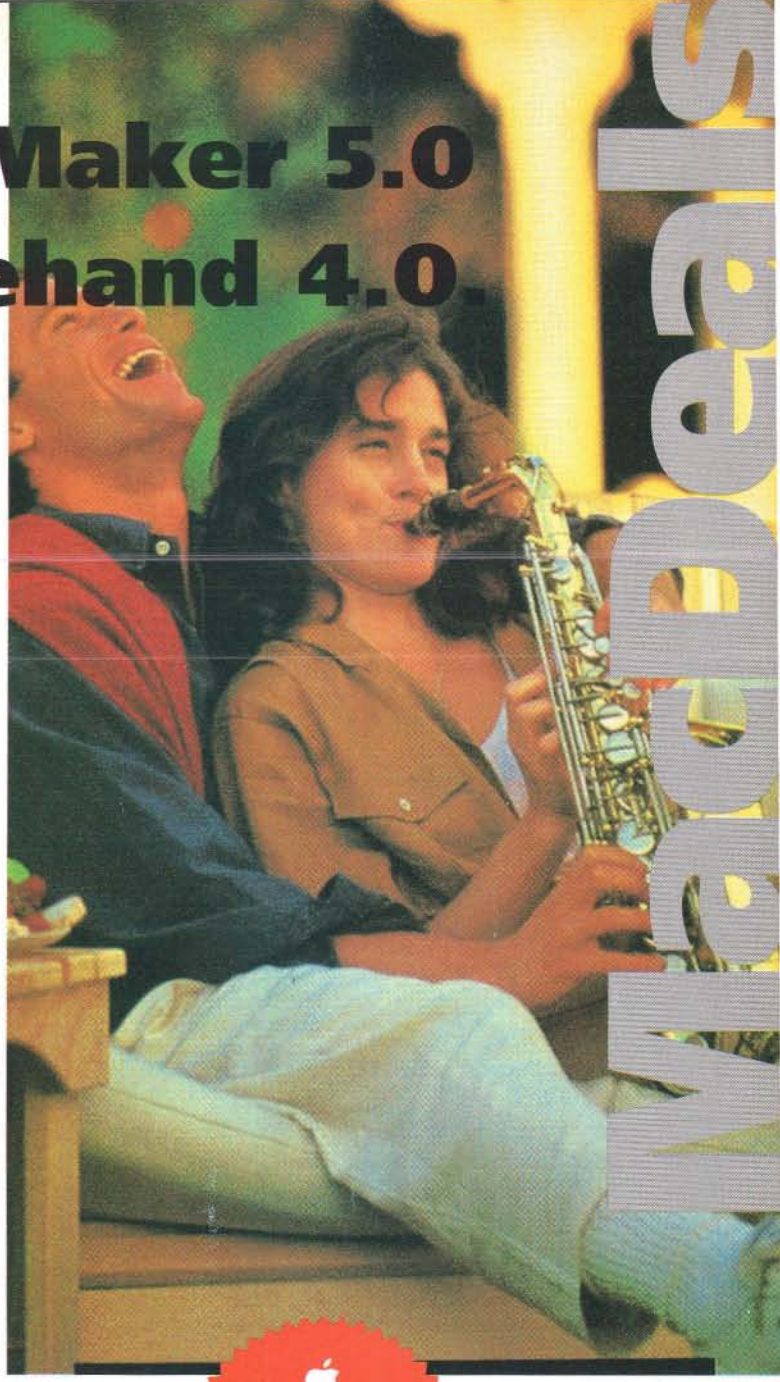
*Price excludes VAT

Microsoft®

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

ACWL Systems plc Tel: 081 573 7797 Albion Computers plc Tel: 071 631 5305 AppleCentre Edinburgh Tel: 031 557 5995 Callhaven Tel: 071 410 9191 Camelot Tel: 071 724 1232 Computer Warehouse Tel: 071 724 4104 Corporate Computers (MID) Tel: 081 570 8899 ICM Computer Group plc Tel: 0924 422 111 Jigsaw Systems Ltd Tel: 0602 422 990 MacLine Tel: 081 401 1111

Adobe PageMaker 5.0 & Aldus Freehand 4.0. Music to Your Ears.



The world's best-selling professional publishing software and the leading design and illustration package are now available as accelerated software for the Power Macintosh

This means that for the first time you'll be able to take full advantage of RISC architecture. In short, you'll be able to spend more time creating. And less time waiting.

Adobe PageMaker 5.0 accelerated for the Power Macintosh is two to four times faster than versions running on other Macintoshes, including high-end Quadras. So you'll get more productivity in all aspects of your work.

You'll also virtually eliminate waiting time for repetitive actions, like opening files, manipulating graphics, displaying pages or reflowing text.

Aldus Freehand 4.0 provides acceleration and plenty of useful few features.

They include a pressure-sensitive tool for calligraphic pen effects and a polygon tool.

The new colour mixer allows you to mix, define and name colours quickly and simply by dragging and dropping them between different design elements and palettes.

A total of 11 floating pull-down palletes give you ready access to handy tools and functions.

Meanwhile, the Inspector palette gives you a central access point that allows you to manage nearly everything.

Freehand 4.0 has an RRP of £450*. And PageMaker 5.0 costs just £695*. So get busy and call your local dealer now.

*RRP excludes VAT

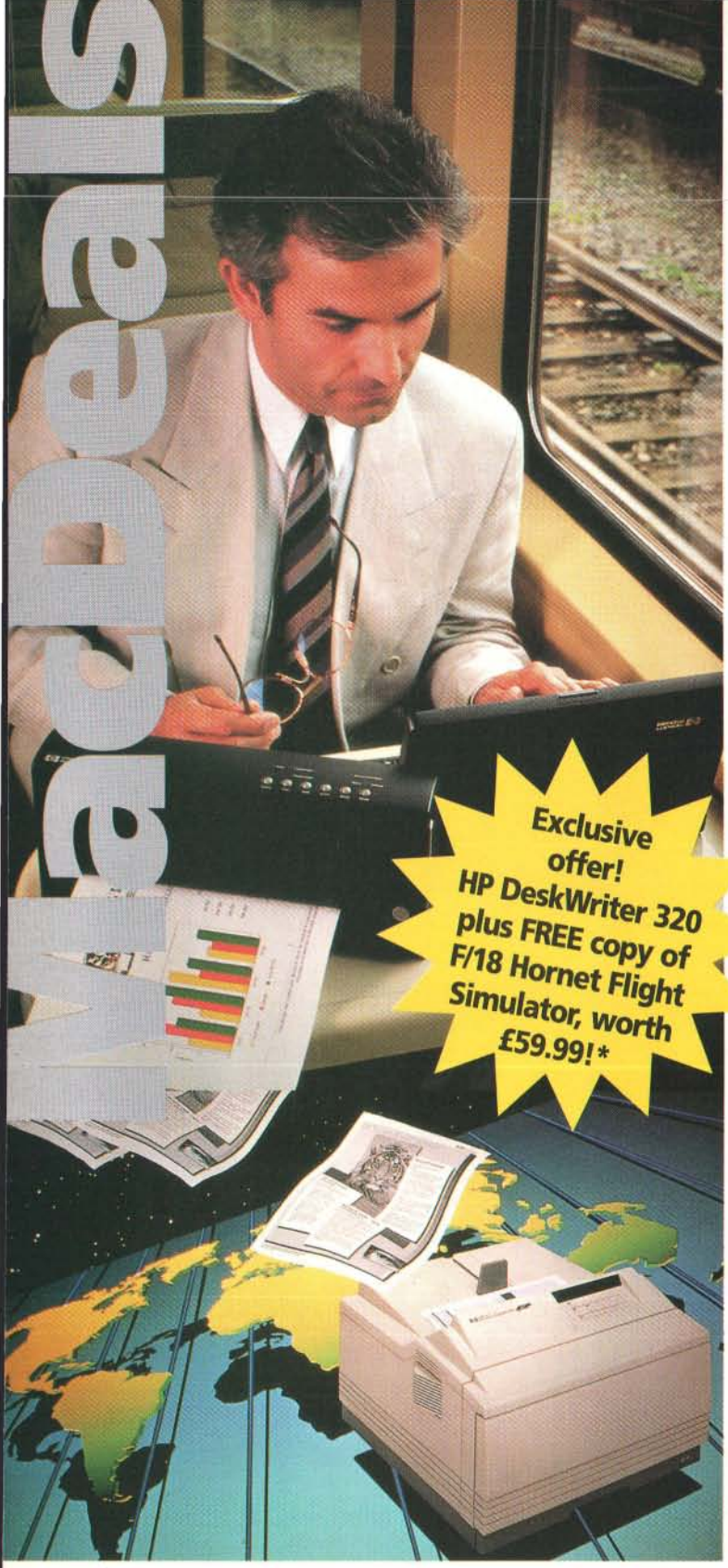
Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Adobe™

PAGEMAKER 5.0
RRP £695*
FREEHAND 4.0
RRP £450*

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Mac Zone Ltd Tel: 0483 211 456 Mela Computers Ltd Tel: 0494 443 388 Newcastle Computer Services Tel: 0661 825 515 Rothwell Systems plc Tel: 0252 377 424 SCOTSYS Computer Systems Tel: 0698 740 535 Select Direct Tel: 0800 889 944 Swanfast Computers Ltd Tel: 071 731 0846 TAG Business systems Tel: 0732 740 832 Thames Valley Systems Tel: 0734 503 500 TRAMS Tel: 071 630 5858



Hewlett-Packard's new two.

Hewlett-Packard announce two new printers, the HP DeskWriter 320 and the HP LaserJet 4MV.

HP DeskWriter 320.

Whether you need to print on the move or on a network, the world's leading manufacturer of laser printers has a great new printer for you.

The HP DeskWriter 320 is a tiny printer that easily fits into a briefcase and includes a rechargeable battery for true portability. In fact, it prints 100 monochrome pages on just one charge.

The HP DeskWriter 320 also gives you the option of full colour printing.

A true 600 x 300 dpi resolution plus 84 typeface size and style combinations ensure that whatever you print looks professional and eye-catching. 14 TrueType scalable fonts are also included.

The HP DeskWriter 320 is faster than you'd expect from such a light-weight. It whizzes along at 3 pages per minute in draft mode, 2 pages per minute in standard monochrome mode.

HPLaserJet 4MV.

Hewlett-Packard also have a fast new mover for the office. It's an A3 printer that gives you speed, high resolution and networking capability.

The HP LaserJet 4MV is one of the fastest office printers around. Its blistering 16 pages per minute speed and 250 sheet input and output capacity, make it ideal for workgroups.

Quality isn't sacrificed to quantity, either. The HP LaserJet 4MV delivers a pin-sharp resolution of 600 dpi.

To fully support a multi-user environment, networking with the 4MV is made simple with the fully inclusive, plug-in-and-play EtherNet/LocalTalk interface.

Whether you need a heavy duty printer for the office, or a light-weight portable for the road, Hewlett-Packard has the answer. For more details, call one of the dealers listed below.

* Limited offer while stocks last

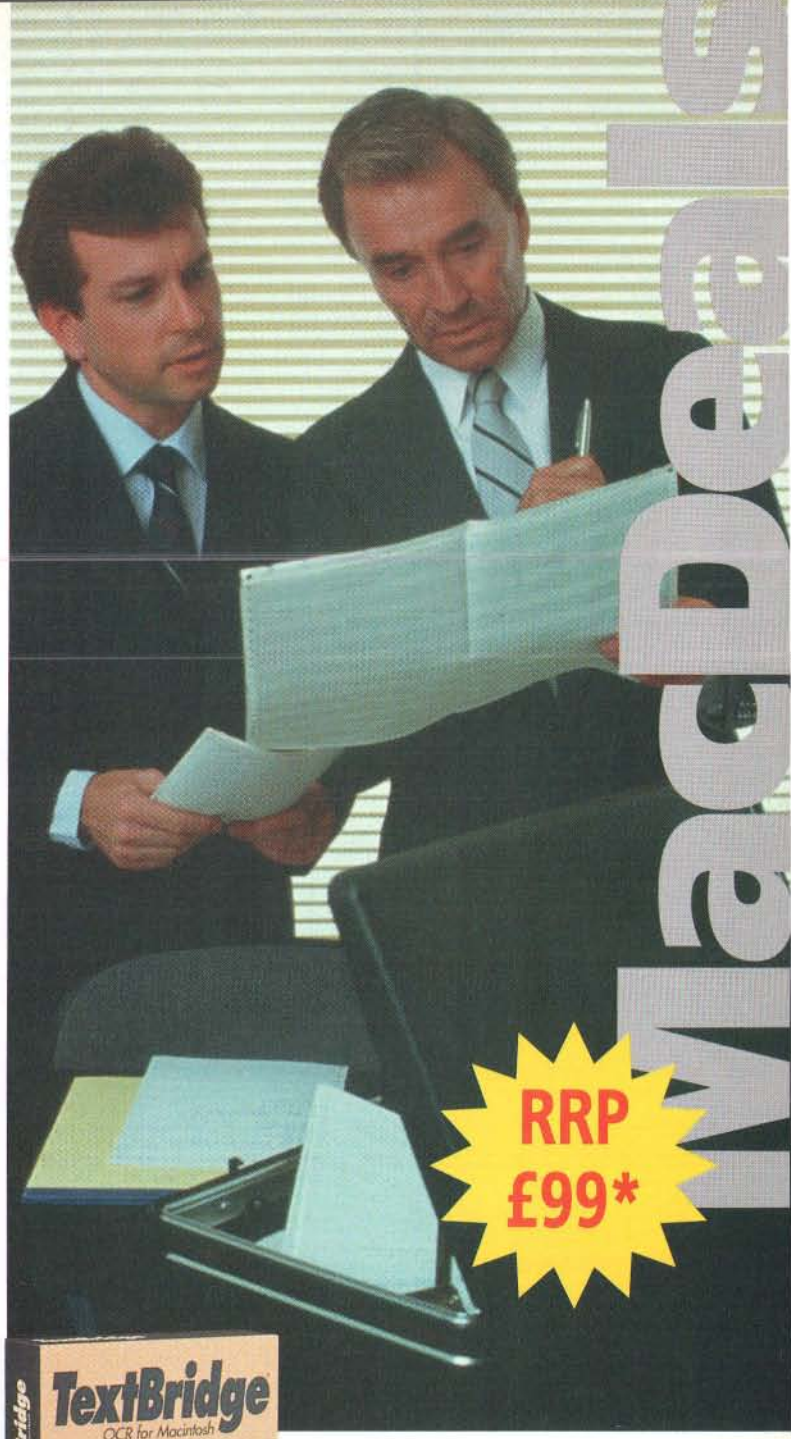
principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

HEWLETT PACKARD

Authorised Wholesaler Personal Computer Products

ACWL Systems plc Tel: 081 573 7797 Albion Computers plc Tel: 071 631 5305 AppleCentre Edinburgh Tel: 031 557 5995 Callhaven Tel: 071 410 9191 Camelot Tel: 071 724 1232 Computer Warehouse Tel: 071 724 4104 Corporate Computers (MID) Tel: 081 570 8899 ICM Computer Group plc Tel: 0924 422 111 Jigsaw Systems Ltd Tel: 0602 422 990 MacLine Tel: 081 401 1111

TextBridge Reads All Your Dirty Letters.



Filthy faxes? Dirty documents? Corrupt correspondence?

TextBridge OCR software will read them without flinching. That's why it's rated as the most accurate OCR package across the widest range of documents.

Developed at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Centre, TextBridge will scan all your documents. All you have to do is hit the 'GO' button.

And because it's accelerated for the PowerMac, you can achieve very fast operation, even with the poorest quality document.

Once it's scanned, the document is yours to manipulate. You can publish, process and store it just as if you'd re-typed it yourself. And Apple Script support allows you to program complex operations to take place automatically.

TextBridge also supports word processing, publishing, spreadsheet and database packages, giving unparalleled format integrity.

Columns and other document complexities are also handled automatically by TextBridge.

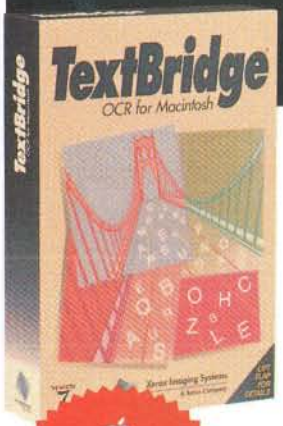
And, in addition to English documents, TextBridge enables you to scan most European languages, including French, Italian and German. TextBridge will also recognise all your characters.

Once you've scanned in your document, the Lexifier™ improves recognition further by differentiating between O's and zeros, to help ensure accuracy.

When text quality is really poor, TextBridge's Verification function allows you to teach the software distorted character shapes, thus reducing editing time.

At £99*, TextBridge is a quarter of the price of other OCR packages. Call your local dealer now for further details.

*RRP xcludes VAT

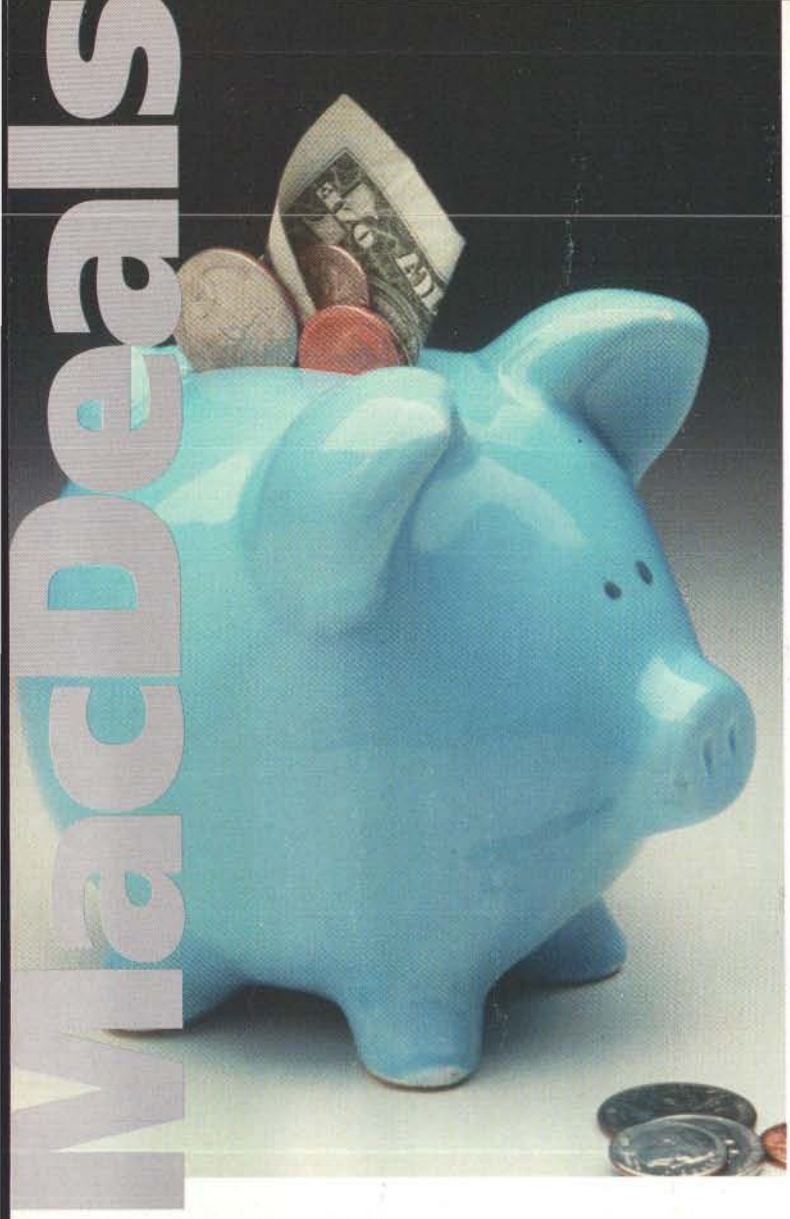


Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Xerox Imaging Systems
A Xerox Company

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Mac Zone Ltd Tel: 0483 211 456 Mela Computers Ltd Tel: 0494 443 388 Newcastle Computer Services Tel: 0661 825 515 Rothwell Systems plc Tel: 0252 377 424 SCOTSYS Computer Systems Tel: 0698 740 535 Select Direct Tel: 0800 889 944 Swanfast Computers Ltd Tel: 071 731 0846 TAG Business systems Tel: 0732 740 832 Thames Valley Systems Tel: 0734 503 500 TRAMS Tel: 071 630 5858



Nomaï's 44MB and 88MB cartridges add life (& save money)

They're the longest lasting cartridges you can buy.

The Nomaï family of 44MB and 88MB SyQuest compatible, removable cartridges use IBM Diamond Like Coated (DLC) media for maximum resistance to shock and dust.

That's why Nomaï have the confidence to back them with a five year warranty.

Which must give these SyQuest-guaranteed cartridges the highest data storage performance available today.

Just compare Nomaï with any other cartridge on the market.

Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges have a Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) of more than 50,000 hours. That's over five years in continuous use.

Both have recoverable error rates of 1 in 10^{10} bits read, and a non-recoverable rate of 1 in 10^{12}. In other words, one in ten billion and one in one thousand billion.

And because they're guaranteed by SyQuest to be compatible with all drives using their 44 or 88MB 5.25" mechanisms, they'll always fit in.

To get hold of the cartridges with more life in them than most, at prices from £35* for the 44MB and £45* for the 88MB, call your local dealer now.

*Prices excludes VAT

SOLD Under LICENCE From SyQuest® 100% COMPATIBLE

IBM media HQ DLC
HIGH QUALITY DIAMOND LIKE COATED

NOMAÏ™

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

ACWL Systems plc Tel: 081 573 7797 Albion Computers plc Tel: 071 631 5305 AppleCentre Edinburgh Tel: 031 557 5995 Callhaven Tel: 071 410 9191 Camelot Tel: 071 724 1232 Computer Warehouse Tel: 071 724 4104 Corporate Computers (MID) Tel: 081 570 8899 ICM Computer Group plc Tel: 0924 422 111 Jigsaw Systems Ltd Tel: 0602 422 990 MacLine Tel: 081 401 1111

Norton Utilities. Emergency Surgery for Macs.

If you've ever experienced a disk crash, inadvertently erased important files or even ditched a whole disk by mistake, you'll have felt very sick indeed. Sicker still when you've had to explain the problem to your colleagues and customers.

Now Norton Utilities can put both you and your Mac firmly on the road to recovery. When all else fails, new Norton Utilities 3.1 will deliver lost data. What's more it's also accelerated for the Power Macintosh.

In fact, Norton Utilities 3.1 is the most complete repair and recovery software available. For a speedier recovery, call your local dealer now. RRP: £99*.

RRP £109*

Norton Administrator For Networks 1.5 Can Manage.

How do you know if network users are violating your copyright agreements? How will you know exactly what software is running on the network, and whether it's running on DOS, Windows, Macintosh, UNIX or OS/2?

How can you do all this on a network that runs different platforms, and know how often different software is being used?

Easily. Just install Norton Administrator for Networks 1.5. RRP: £299.

RRP £299*

Vaccinate against disaster with SAM.

Sam is the most comprehensive anti-virus package available and even has a system of automatically updating itself from Symantec's bulletin board. Whenever a new virus is discovered, SAM will keep you prepared.

Scanning for viruses is also automatic, and continuous. Even compressed files are investigated for the presence of viruses.

For the best protection available, call your nearest dealer. RRP: £69*.

RRP £79*

SAM Administrator 4.0 protects your network.

With SAM Administrator, there's no need to make multiple installations on your network. It also allows remote configuration of all SAM parameters.

Meanwhile, a distribution log tracks the progress of all SAM distributions and you are quickly informed of any updating problems. So your network will never be caught napping.

For network-wide virus protection, call your dealer and ask about SAM Administrator 4.0. RRP: £599*.

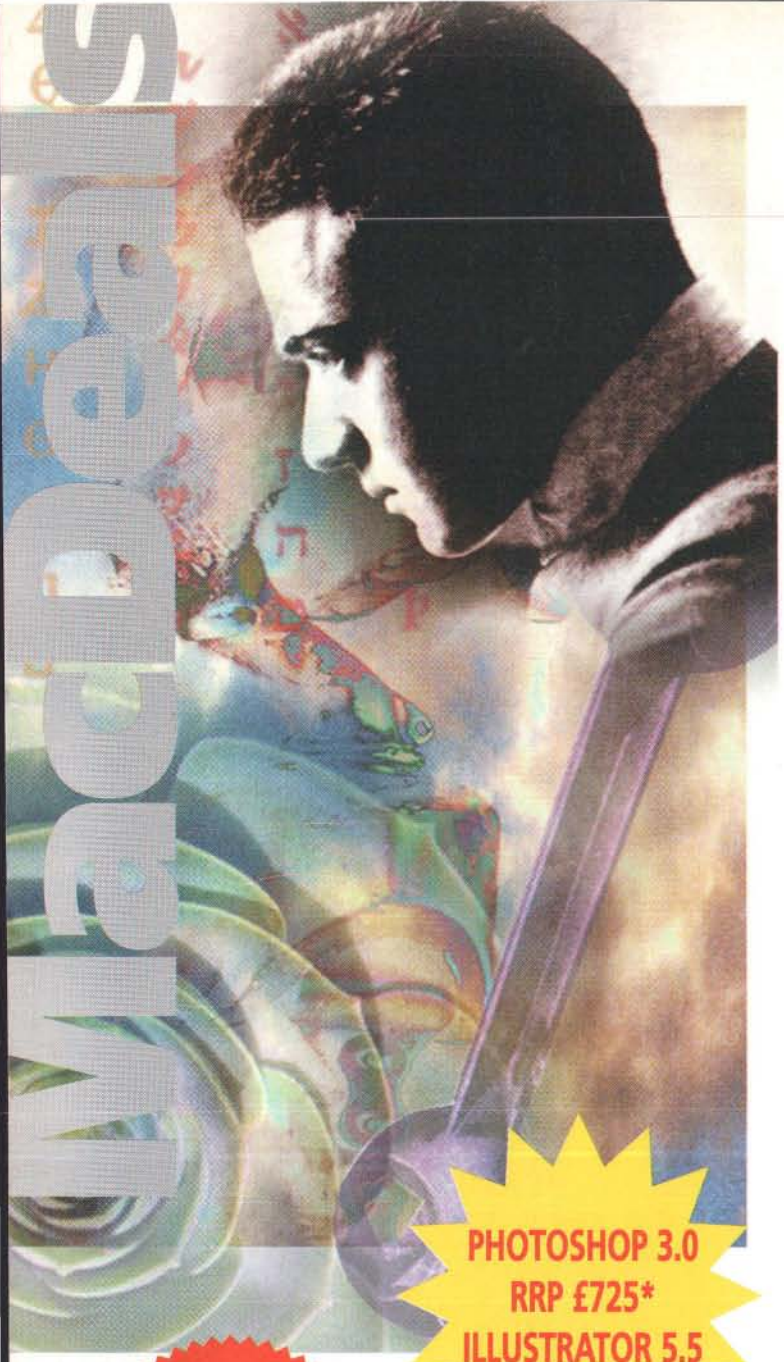
*RRP exclude VAT

RRP £599*

SYMANTEC.™

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Mac Zone Ltd Tel: 0483 211 456 Mela Computers Ltd Tel: 0494 443 388 Newcastle Computer Services Tel: 0661 825 515 Rothwell Systems plc Tel: 0252 377 424 SCOTSYS Computer Systems Tel: 0698 740 535 Select Direct Tel: 0800 889 944 Swanfast Computers Ltd Tel: 071 731 0846 TAG Business systems Tel: 0732 740 832 Thames Valley Systems Tel: 0734 503 500 TRAMS Tel: 071 630 5858



PHOTOSHOP 3.0
RRP £725*
ILLUSTRATOR 5.5
£480*

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

New Adobe Photoshop 3.0 & Illustrator 5.5 Will Take Your Breath Away.

The world's top photo design and production tool has just drastically increased its lead. Its new version brings Photoshop into realms of creativity that until now were only accessible with a high-end system.

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 now allows you to work in layers. That means that you can build up pictures without having to worry that placing one element over another will obliterate it. Move the overlayed object and the object behind will still be there.

And because the different layers are totally independent, you can use different filters on each, individually. The different layers can then be masked to control their relative transparencies.

Think how much more flexible this will make photo-composition and design.

There's also no need to keep saving different versions of your work. New version 3.0 allows you to make multiple undos.

Adobe Illustrator, the best-selling Macintosh illustration program, gives you powerful yet easy-to-use drawing tools and superior text-handling features, in the same league as Aldus Freehand. Graphic artists and enthusiasts, technical illustrators and desktop publishers will find unlimited creative options in this innovative design program.

This latest version, 5.5, is available as a Deluxe Edition on CD-ROM, as well as regular Macintosh and PowerMac versions. Its new features include 220 different fonts, Adobe Acrobat™ and Type on Call™.

Acrobat is the most complete file transport software available for the Macintosh. It allows cross-platform transfer. And its also excellent for communicating between Illustrator and Photoshop.

Buy the latest, greatest version of Illustrator 5.5 for just £480*, and Photoshop 3.0 for £725*. Call your local dealer now for further details.

*RRP excludes VAT

Adobe™

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

ACWL Systems plc Tel: 081 573 7797 Albion Computers plc Tel: 071 631 5305 AppleCentre Edinburgh Tel: 031 557 5995 Callhaven Tel: 071 410 9191 Camelot Tel: 071 724 1232 Computer Warehouse Tel: 071 724 4104 Corporate Computers (MID) Tel: 081 570 8899 ICM Computer Group plc Tel: 0924 422 111 Jigsaw Systems Ltd Tel: 0602 422 990 MacLine Tel: 081 401 1111

Sony Trinitron™ Monitors Break Through The Final Frontier.

Space. Until now you had to find a lot of it if you wanted a top quality monitor. That was until Sony unveiled their new **15 inch Trinitron™ monitor**, the most compact ever.

Now you don't need a huge amount of space (or money) to appreciate the superiority of Sony's Trinitron tube technology.

Since its inception, Sony has continued to develop Trinitron technology, to provide more precise, subtle displays than conventional shadow mask/FST systems.

Its crisp, accurate display makes it ideal for design use, whilst it compact flexibility gives it a role in any office.

That's because Sony have managed to cram more than just the latest Trinitron technology into the Multiscan™ 15sf. Its flat screen and continuous scanning ability reduce distortion, to give a precise image.

Its new, friendlier control panel provides edge-to-edge position for maximum display size.

An exceptionally high refresh rate virtually eliminates screen flicker, and the display makes the best possible use of its compact dimensions.

And the Multiscan 15sf saves energy as well as space. It conforms to both EPA EnergyStar and Nutek requirements.

To cross the final frontier in monitor design for only £395 RRP call your local dealer now. *RRP excludes VAT

SONY®

Sony and Trinitron are registered trademark. Multiscan is a trademark of Sony Corp, Japan.

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

Mac Zone Ltd Tel: 0483 211 456 Mela Computers Ltd Tel: 0494 443 388 Newcastle Computer Services Tel: 0661 825 515 Rothwell Systems plc Tel: 0252 377 424 SCOTSYS Computer Systems Tel: 0698 740 535 Select Direct Tel: 0800 889 944 Swanfast Computers Ltd Tel: 071 731 0846 TAG Business systems Tel: 0732 740 832 Thames Valley Systems Tel: 0734 503 500 TRAMS Tel: 071 630 5858

ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER

MacDeals focuses on some of the very best products in the Mac marketplace to give you a chance to order them at extremely competitive prices from an established Mac dealership. All the dealers listed are fully accredited by Principal Distribution, and promise you expert advice and friendly service for these and all your other Macintosh requirements. If you prefer, we can put you in touch with your nearest local accredited dealership. Call us on 0706 832 000 for details or advice.

ACWL Systems plc
Springfield House, Hayes End Road,
Hayes, Middlesex UB4 8EH
Tel: 081 573 7797 Fax: 081 561 9312

Albion Computers plc
53-55 Mortimer Street,
London W1N 7TD
Tel: 071 631 5305 Fax: 071 436 7223

AppleCentre Edinburgh
16 Holyrood Road,
Edinburgh EH8 8AF
Tel: 031 557 5995 Fax: 031 557 5676

Callhaven
74 Rivington Street,
London EC2A 3AY
Tel: 071 410 9191 Fax: 071 410 9195

Camelot
70-76 Bell Street,
London NW1 6SP
Tel: 071 724 1232 Fax: 071 724 7975

Computer Warehouse
9 Hatton Street,
London NW8 8PR
Tel: 071 724 4104 Fax: 071 724 3775

Corporate Computers (MID)
Exicle House, Heathrow Causeway Centre,
Great South West Road, Hounslow TW4 6JW
Tel: 081 570 8899 Fax: 081 572 2295

ICM Computer Group plc
ICM House, Oakwell Way, Oakwell Park,
Birstall, West Yorkshire WF17 9LU
Tel: 0924 422 111 Fax: 0924 442 849

Jigsaw Systems Ltd
The Old Mill, High Church Street,
Nottingham NG7 7JA
Tel: 0602 422 990 Fax: 0602 244 663

MacLine
Mill House, Mill Lane, Carshalton,
Surrey SM5 2WZ
Tel: 081 401 1111 Fax: 081 401 1112

The Mac Zone Ltd
Grove Heath Farm, Grove Heath Road,
Ripley, Surrey GU23 6SE
Tel: 0483 211 456 Fax: 0483 211 567

Mela Computers Ltd
6 Cliveden Office Village, Lancaster Road,
High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP12 3YZ
Tel: 0494 443 388 Fax: 0494 443 374

Newcastle Computer Services
Belville House,Ponteland,
Newcastle upon Tyne NE20 9BD
Tel: 0661 825 515 Fax: 0661 860 069

Rothwell Group plc
Rothwell House, Queens Road,
Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 6DJ
Tel: 0252 377 424 Fax: 0252 514 258

SCOTSYS Computer Systems
The Apple Centre, Righead Industrial Park,
Bellshill ML4 3JU
Tel: 0698 740 535 Fax: 0698 842 252

Select Direct
Queens Court, Lenton Lane,
Nottingham NG7 2NR
Tel: 0800 889 944 Fax: 0602 866 449

Swanfast Computers Ltd
315-317 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4RF
Tel: 071 731 0846 Fax: 071 736 6447

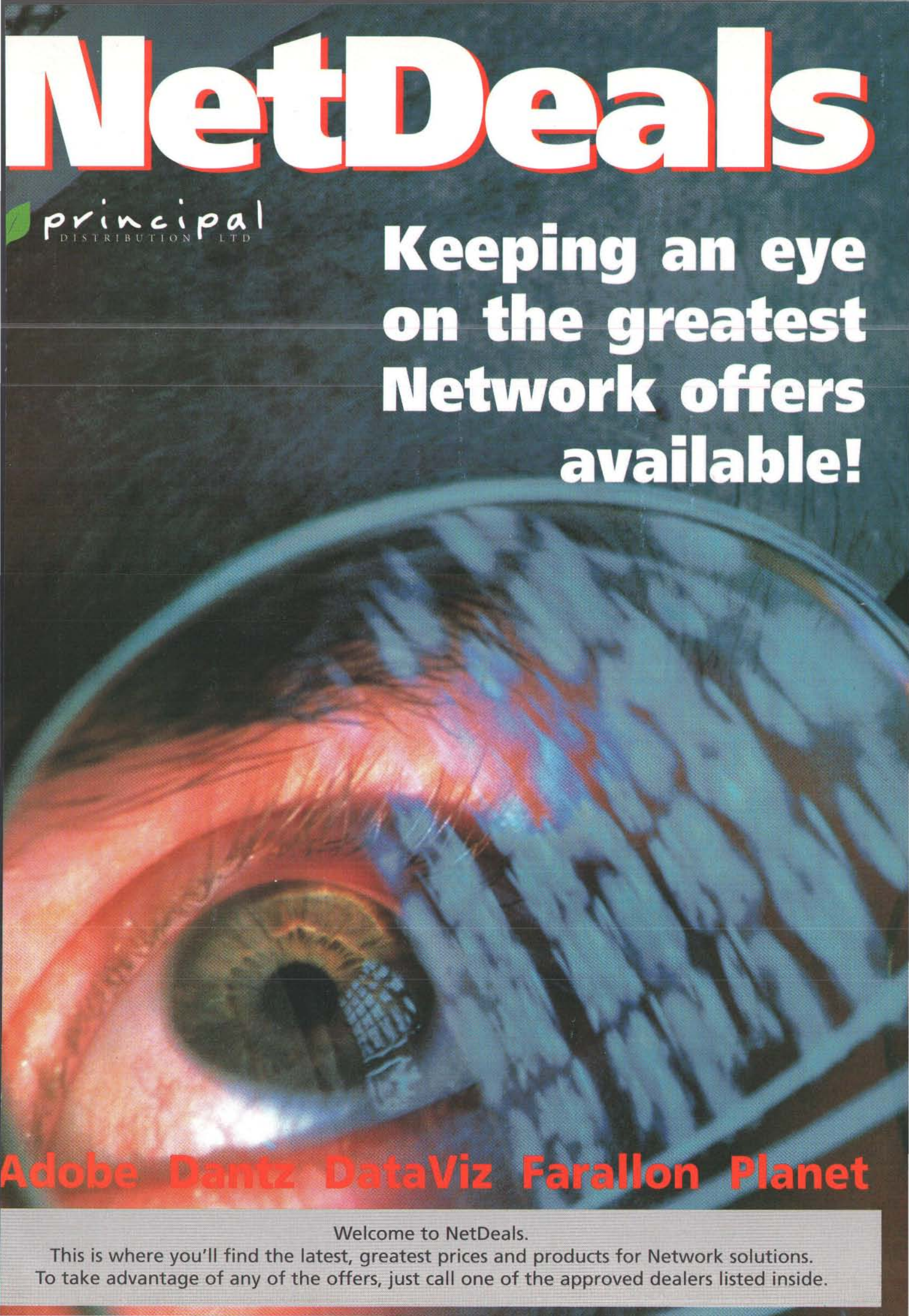
TAG Business Systems Ltd
2 Vine Gardens, Dartford Road,
Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 3ST
Tel: 0732 740 832 Fax: 0732 740 268

Thames Valley Systems
1 Southern Court, South Street, Reading,
Berkshire RG1 4QS
Tel: 0734 503 500 Fax: 0734 597 414

TRAMS (Apple Centre SW1)
54-55 Wilton Road,
London SW1V 1DE
Tel: 071 630 5858 Fax: 071 233 8489

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD

All product names in this publication are trademarks of their respective holders.
Prices quoted are exclusive of VAT and delivery.
E & OE.

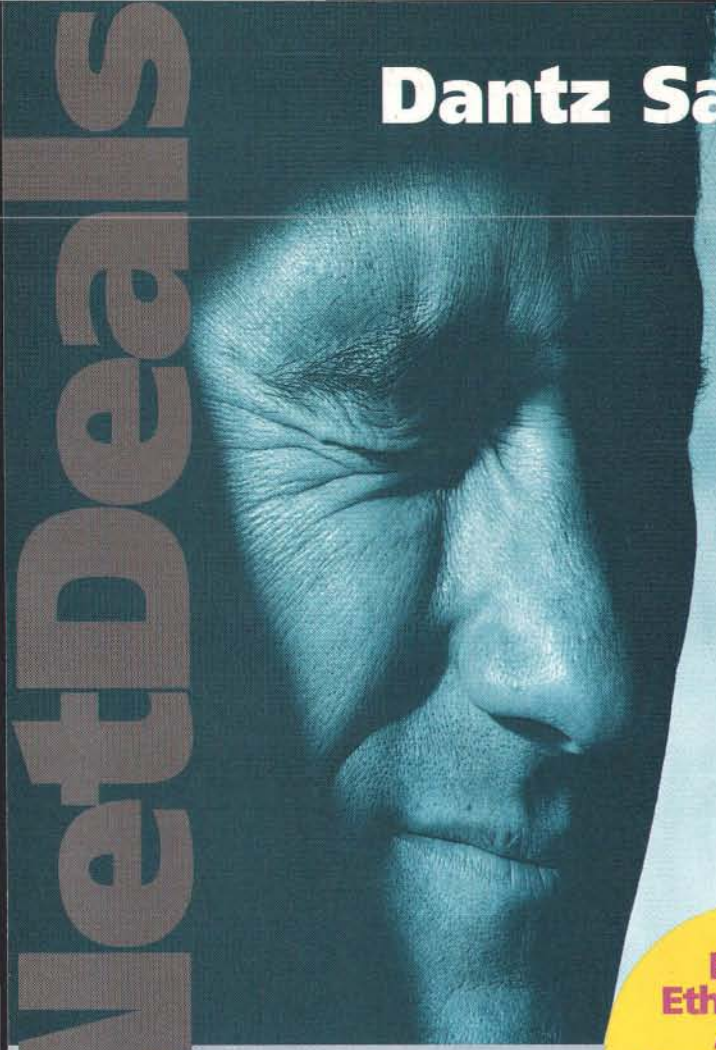


Welcome to NetDeals.
This is where you'll find the latest, greatest prices and products for Network solutions.
To take advantage of any of the offers, just call one of the approved dealers listed inside.

NetDeals

Dantz Saves You Grief.

dant



Start using Dantz's **Retrospect**, the best-selling Macintosh backup software, and your data will be safe from hard disk crashes, viruses, accidental deletions and natural disasters.

Simply point and click to create a script. Then schedule the scripts so your backups can run automatically on any day or at any time. Retrospect will remember to backup, even if you forget.

Backup to any storage device - SyQuest, Bernoulli, optical, tapes, floppies, DAT, or file servers. Retrospect also supports loaders/changers. So your backup can run unattended for days!

You buy backup software to restore files when you need them so Retrospect tracks the most recent state of your hard drive, replacing every file and font in its original location for fast, exact restores.

Data encryption and extensive password protection features ensure the highest level of security for confidential files. And Retrospect's built-in compression cuts backups down to size, without compromising performance.

Retrospect grows as your network grows. You can support additional Macintoshes by purchasing Remote 10 or 50 packs, making it as easy to backup 50 Macs as it is to backup one!

Retrospect Remote RRP: £339*. Retrospect 2.1 RRP: £189*.

*RRP excludes VAT

Buy 5 EtherWave AAUI transceivers & save £50 on Retrospect*

Ethernet made as easy as Localtalk

You need Ethernet speed! Farallon **EtherWave** 10-Base-T products let you daisy-chain computers and printers in a snap. No wonder it was *MacUser USA*'s Product of the Year for 1993.

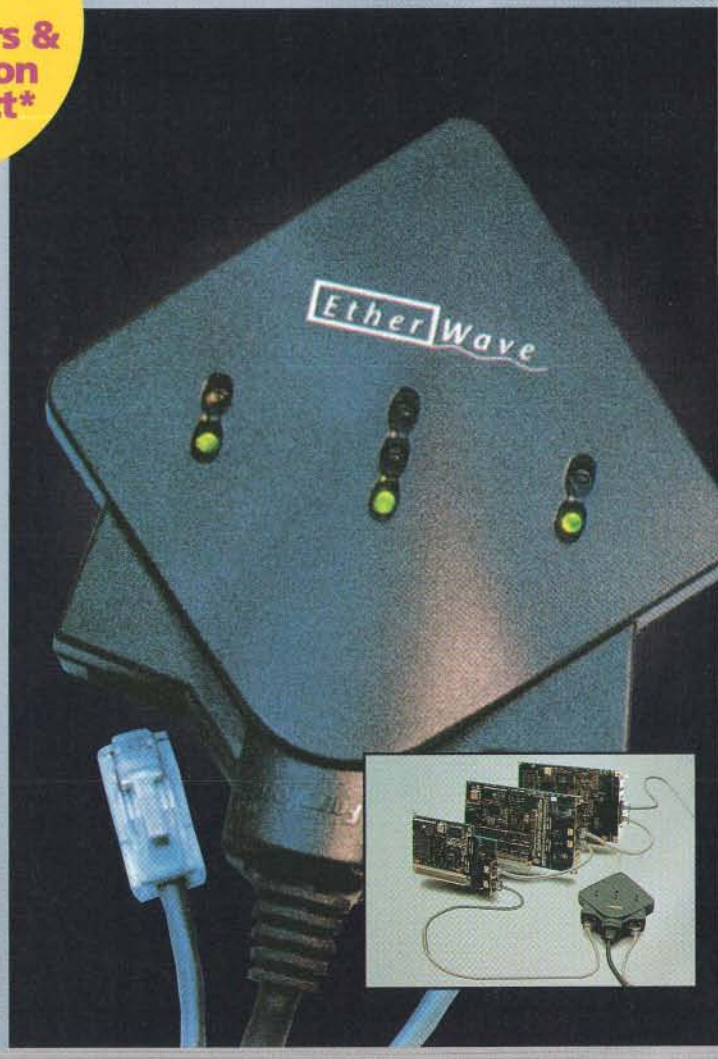
Self-terminating EtherWave allows you to add several PCs, Macs, servers and printers to the same 10BASE-T port. Or you can use EtherWave to create small isolated networks of up to 8 nodes without a hub. Just think how easy and cost effective this networking revolution could be for you!

Adaptors make it possible to add PowerBooks, PC laptops and LocalTalk Printers to the Ethernet network, too.

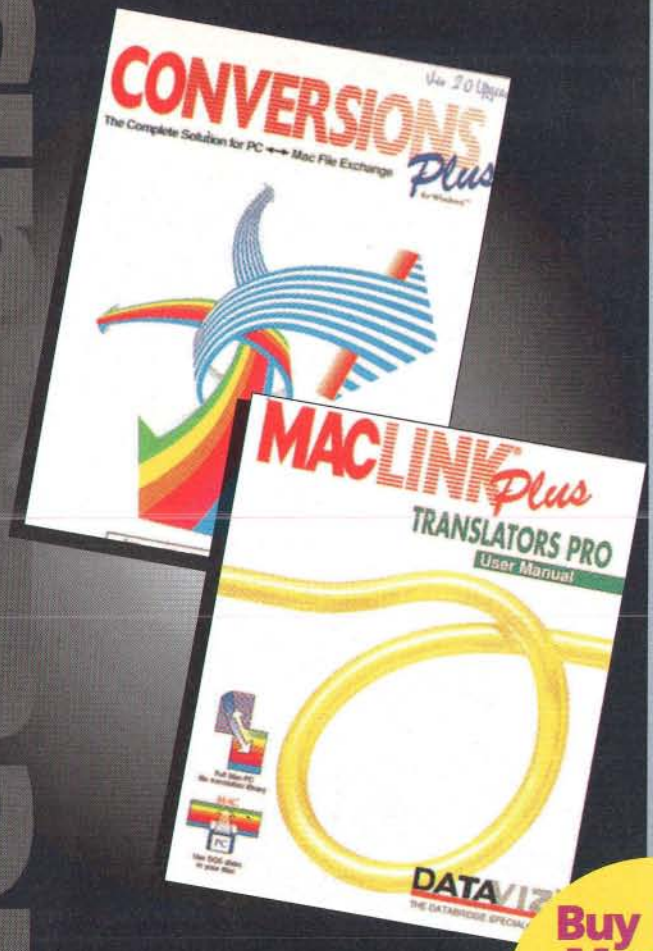
EtherWave AAUI RRP: £114.99. LC & NuBus Cards RRP: From £204. (Excluding VAT.) Call your local dealer now for full details.

* Limited offer whilst stocks last.

Farallon



ACWL: 081 573 7797 Albion: 071 631 5305 Callhaven: 071 410 9191 Corporate Computers: 081 570 8899
Camelot: 071 724 1232 Direct: 0392 493 581 KRCS: 0800 889 944 MBC: 021 333 3448 Rothwell: 0252 377424



Let Mac Speak Unto PC...

...And vice versa.

Install **Conversions Plus for Windows** from DataViz on your PC and you'll find that PC to Mac file exchange is a piece of cake. An extensive library supports the translation of over 700 file types.

So, whether you're linked via a network, or using diskettes, when someone's Macintosh talks, your PC can listen.

Conversely, **MacLink Plus** gets Macs in touch with PCs. To read PC disks, just insert them into your Mac and drag them over DataViz's document converter. Corresponding Macintosh files will then appear on your desktop as if by magic!

Both Conversions Plus for Windows (RRP £109*) and MacLink Plus (RRP £129*) support all the top PC and Mac programs, including WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, ClarisWorks, Ami Pro, MacWrite, Quattro Pro and many more. *RRP excludes VAT

DATAVIZ
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Buy both MacLink Plus and Acrobat for just £129*

Acrobat's File Exchange Trick.

Exchanging files across platforms is simple enough when you're dealing in raw data. But try sending a formatted document across and you're in for trouble.

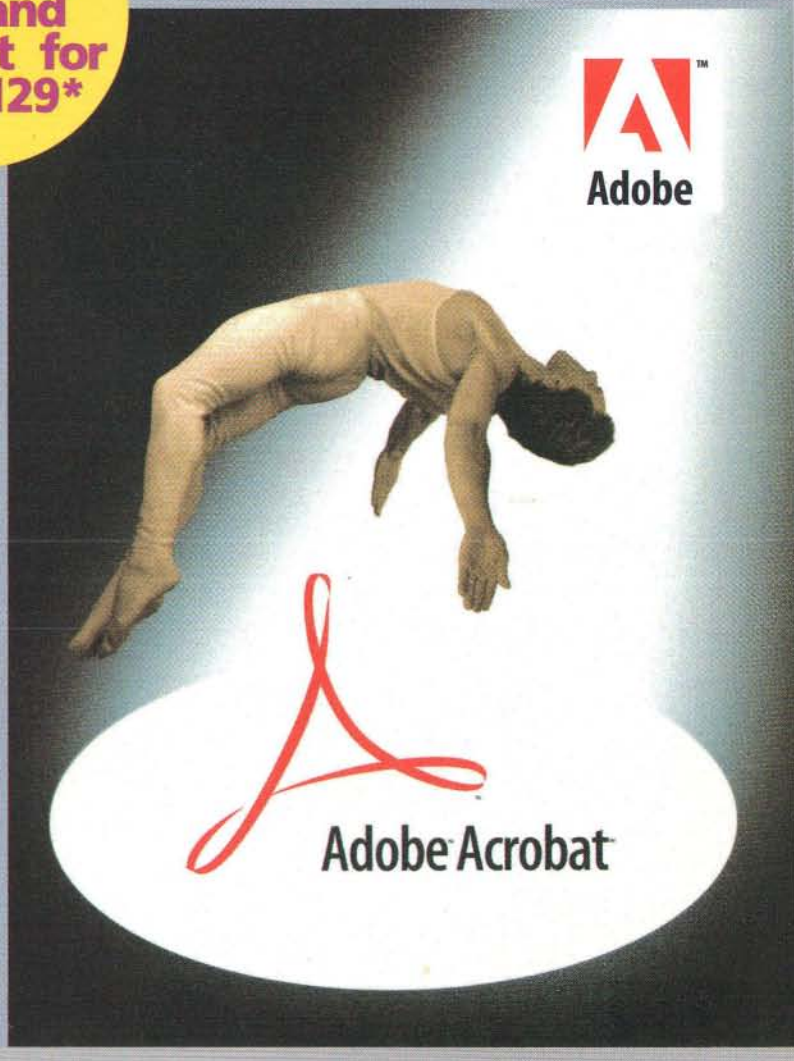
Even if all the graphical elements translate, the chances are that fonts will be mistranslated or absent, so the format is lost. And as for printing...

Adobe Acrobat solves all these problems at a stroke. Once installed, it will convert documents from your favourite applications into a Portable Document Format (PDF) file. Any computer with Acrobat software can then make complete sense of the file, however large.

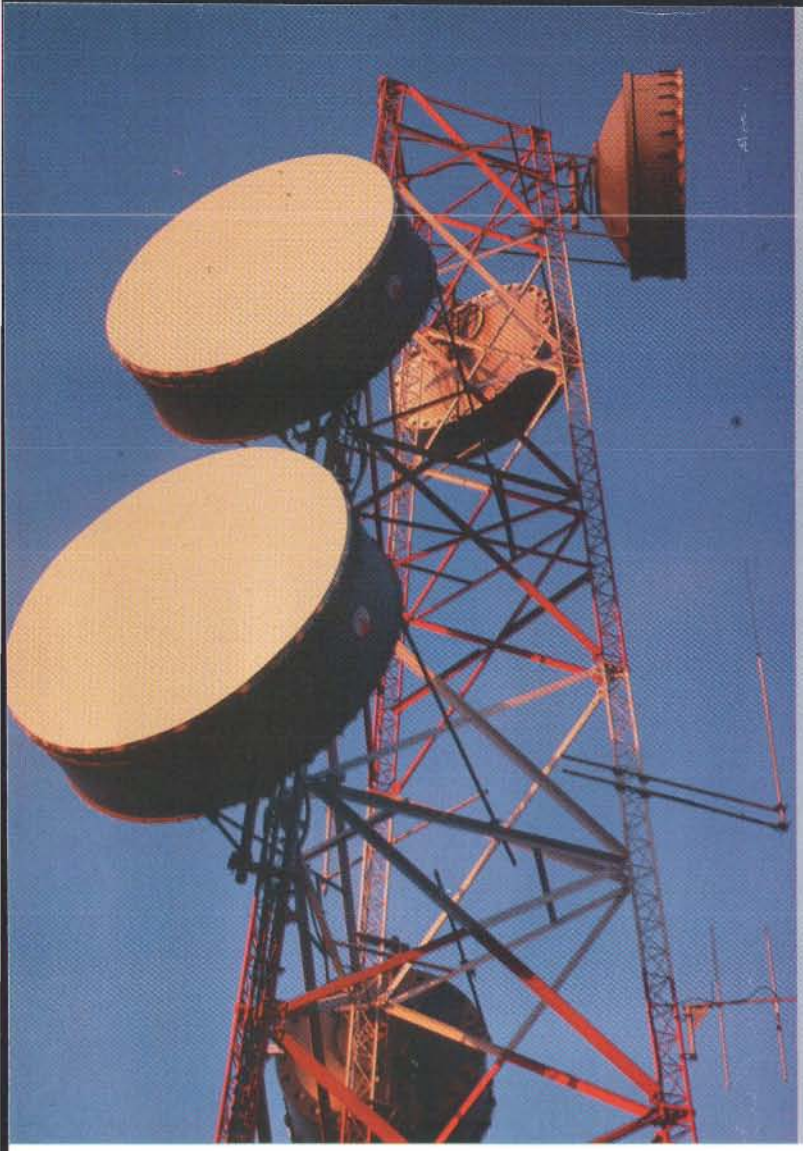
If a font is not present in the receiving computer, a replacement will be found by Adobe's Multiple Master font technology. The substitute will have the same metrics as the original, leaving the format intact.

All documents are rendered equally well on any display or monitor. And you don't even need the application running on the recipient to print it. Pages will print perfectly in black and white or colour, from 200 to 600 dpi.

The full flexibility of Adobe Acrobat is available now from the dealers listed. Call one now and put an end to your format problems. *While stocks last



ACWL: 081 573 7797 Albion: 071 631 5305 Callhaven: 071 410 9191 Corporate Computers: 081 570 8899
Camelot: 071 724 1232 Direct: 0392 493 581 KRCS: 0800 889 944 MBC: 021 333 3448 Rothwell: 0252 377424



Planet Talks Digital.

If you need to send great chunks of data rapidly and accurately to anywhere in the world, you need ISDN.

ISDN (Integrated Signal Data Network) is the fast, accurate way to send data, text, images and information to remote computers, networks and systems.

Voted 'Best Buy' in the August 1994 edition of MacUser, **Planet's ISDN 2** card will put your Mac securely in the digital age of communications.

The Planet ISDN 2 has already been used successfully by over 10,000 people in 24 countries. And its huge sales are not just due to its performance. The Planet ISDN 2 card costs just £999*. For this price you get free EasyTransfer Light software, with optional TheLink, QuickMail bridging, Video Conferencing and Image database access.

You'll also get unlimited free technical support. And if you have a Power Macintosh, you'll still be able to use Planet. Our half size 7" NuBus card slots snugly into the Power Mac 6100.

Get your Mac talking loud and clear with Planet ISDN 2. Call your local dealer now for details.

*Price excludes VAT

The idea behind NetDeals is to focus on some of the very best networking products in the Macintosh marketplace, and to give you a chance to order them at extremely competitive prices from a Mac dealership.

All the dealers listed below are fully accredited by Principal Distribution, and promise you expert advice and friendly service for these and all your other Macintosh requirements.

ACWL Systems plc
Tel: 081 573 7797

Albion Computers plc
071 631 5305

rothwell systems
Rothwell Group plc
Tel: 0252 377 424

NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS - DIVISION -

Corporate Computers (MID)
Tel: 081 570 8899

DIRECT "BUILT ON SUCCESS"
Direct
Tel: 0392 493 581

KRCS Group Plc
Select Direct
Tel: 0800 889 944

Callhaven
PEOPLE AHEAD OF TECHNOLOGY
Callhaven
Tel: 071 410 9191

principal DISTRIBUTION LTD
Total Network solutions for the Macintosh

Camelot
Camelot
Tel: 071 724 1232

For further information on any product in NetDeals, please call Principal Networks & Communications Division on 081 813 5656

CodeWarrior

Publisher: MetroWerks Inc.
Distributor: Full Moon Software (0727 844232)
List price: £275 (Gold Edition CD); £69 (Bronze Edition lacking PowerPC native compilers).
Pros: Easy to use, integrated environment; excellent debugger; can create 68K or PowerPC apps.
Cons: Contains few code examples making it a difficult environment for novices.
Macworld rating: ★★★★

AppleScript, PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX – the list of new Mac system technologies marches on, providing users with even more features to consume their memory and disk space, not to mention the contents of their wallets. But spare a thought for the poor developers, forced to toil away on the next version of their application, armed with a limited choice of developer tools.

Until recently the development choice has been between two main contenders: Apple's Macintosh Programmer's Workshop (MPW) and Symantec's Think C, each of which have strengths and drawbacks.

MPW is powerful and extensible, but is a slow, unwieldy, unfriendly beast of an environment, which is enough to deter many of those just starting programming. Think C is easy to use, takes up less RAM, is fast and includes an integrated compiler, editor and debugger, but the latest releases have been buggy and the tools for PowerPC development have been disappointing.

Step forward a new pretender: CodeWarrior from Metrowerks, a product that some would have you believe is entirely responsible for the existence of numerous PowerPC native applications.

Promising an environment as easy to use as Think C, with the power of MPW, together with C, C++ and Pascal compilers for both PowerPC and 68K Macs, CodeWarrior has a lot to live up to. Does it justify the hype and will it become the development tool of choice used to build the next generation of best selling applications ?

One stop shopping

The first thing you notice about the CodeWarrior package is how comprehensive it is. The Gold Edition CD comes with C, C++ and Pascal compilers, for both the 68K and Power Macintosh; full electronic documentation; sample code; a source level debugger; and a fully functional application framework. Add to this a full version of MPW, together with MPW pre-release versions of the C and C++ compilers and this is clearly an impressive package.

The Bronze Edition is the same, except it does not include compilers for generating PowerPC applications. The user interface for all the compilers is the same, irrespective of whether you are developing in C, C++ or Pascal for 68K or Power Macintosh.

To build a 68K Macintosh application in C or C++, you use the MW C/C++ 68K application. This builds an application which can then be run on a 68K Macintosh and you use the 68K version of the CodeWarrior debugger to debug it. To create a PowerPC version of the application you just take the same source code and compile it with the Power PC version of the C/C++ compiler.

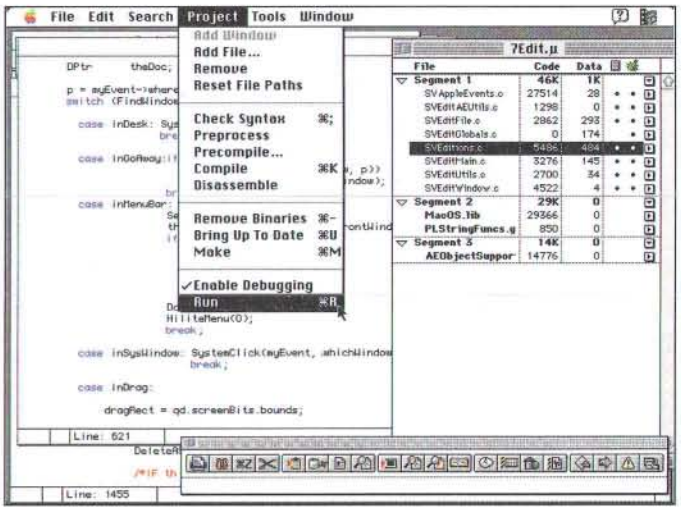
All compilers are 'fat' binaries – which means they include both 68K and PowerPC code, so that they can be run on a 68K Mac or in native mode on a Power Macintosh. This allows you to use either a 68K or a Power Macintosh as your development machine, irrespective of the platform you are creating your application for.

To create a 'fat' version of your application, you compile the code using both the 68K and Power Macintosh versions of the C or Pascal compilers and copy the 'CODE' resources from the resource fork of the 68K application to the resource fork of the PowerPC application – an Applescript script is provided to automate this process.

In fact, CodeWarrior is the only fully native development environment for the Power Macintosh, MPW and Think C both run under emulation.

Flying tonight

CodeWarrior looks, feels and behaves very much like Think C, so



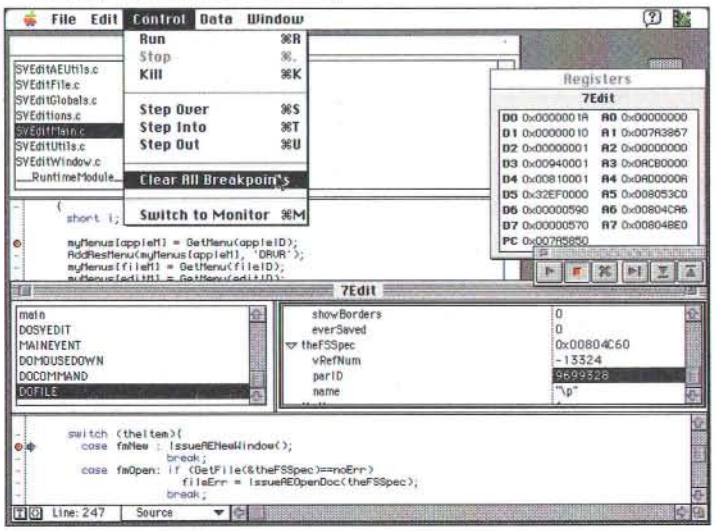
Full-on coding
Project management is among CodeWarriors best features, giving you fast access to all of the components in your application.

anyone familiar with that environment could be up and compiling with it in only a few minutes. Applications are edited, compiled, linked, run and debugged all from the same place – the same integrated approach taken by Think C – and far faster than the separate tools and scripts used by MPW.

Applications are divided into projects that contain all the source code used to build the application, together with any libraries that you need to include. CodeWarrior includes a fast compiler and an incremental linker, so that when you make a small change to a project, only those files that need to be are recompiled and linked. This makes it much faster than MPW and as least as fast as Think C.

When you compile your application, every compilation error is written out to the error log window and

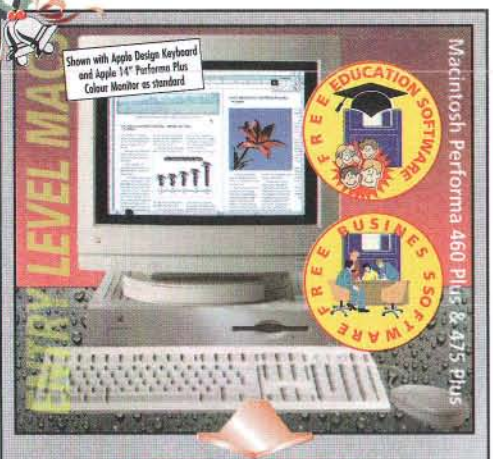
continues page 67



Bug hunt
CodeWarrior features excellent debugging features for both 680x0 and PowerPC code.

Authorised Reseller

GH brings you FREE SOFTWARE GREAT CHRISTMAS BUNDLES ...at Gift Wrapped Prices!



MACINTOSH PERFORMA... 460 Plus HOME EDUCATION BUNDLE

With a 33MHz 68030 CPU, 4Mb RAM and a 160Mb Hard Disk Drive, GH's entry level Mac Bundle is ideal for business, home OR education. Apple 14" Performa Plus Colour Monitor & Apple Design Keyboard are also included along with a selection of great home education software!

Macintosh Performa 460 Plus - 4/160

Only... THE GH CHRISTMAS EDUCATION EXTRAVAGANZA **£766** (£899 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES THE GH EDUCATIONAL BUNDLE - System 7.1P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme (Game), Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... BAILEY'S BOOKHOUSE, MILLIE'S MATHHOUSE and THINKIN' THINGS!

Worth almost £500 when purchased individually!

MACINTOSH PERFORMA... 475 Plus HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING BUNDLE

Quadra performance using a FAST 25MHz 68040 CPU - This Mac will dash through your workload QUICKLY!. Apple 14" Performa Plus Colour Monitor & Apple Design Keyboard are also included along with some fantastic business software pre-loaded onto the Hard Drive!

Macintosh Performa 475 Plus - 4/250

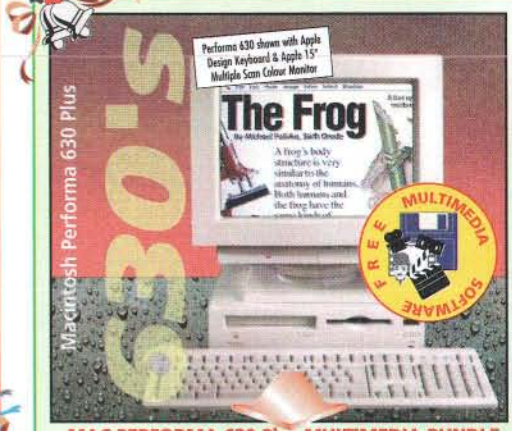
Only... THE GH BUMPER BUSINESS BONANZA! **£849** (£999 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES THE GH HOME OFFICE BUNDLE - System 7.5P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme (Game), Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... HOME PUBLISHER (DTP), TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK!

Worth over £500 when purchased individually!

YOU MAY BE ABLE TO PURCHASE YOUR GH CHRISTMAS BUNDLE PACKS WITH A DIFFERENT MONITOR, KEYBOARD OR MEMORY CONFIGURATION...Phone Us Now!

Software titles shown are fully packaged versions. With GH Free Software Bundles are not packaged but are installed on the Computers' Hard Drive and ready to use. CD Disks are provided unpackaged as appropriate. Software RRP's are based on fully packaged versions as if purchased separately. Software displayed above is for illustrative purposes only.



MAC PERFORMA 630 Plus MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE

A choice of two Multimedia Macs that boast 66/33MHz 68LC040 CPU's. With the built in 'Video in TV Tuner' you can input from VCR's etc. and cut & paste between the two, plus... watch TV on your Mac screen too! Standard 16 Bit Stereo Sound technology is incorporated and the pack comes with an Apple 15" Multiple Scan Display and Apple Design Keyboard along with a Mammoth range of some of the best Multimedia CD Software available!!!

Performa 630 Plus - 8/250 CD	Performa 630 Plus - 8/350 CD
Superb Multimedia Starter	with Built in 'Video In TV'
£1275 (£1498 Inc. VAT)	£1445 (£1698 Inc. VAT)

INCLUDES THE GH MULTIMEDIA BUNDLE - System 7.5P, PC Exchange, At Ease, Claris Works 2.1, Tutorials, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Spectre Supreme (Game), Click Art Performa, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pack PLUS... GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPAEDIA, 1994 GUINNESS DISK OF RECORDS, MICROSOFT DINOSAURS, ROSETTA STONE POWER PACK, THE SAN DIEGO ZOO PRESENTS THE ANIMALS, BEATRIX POTTER'S THE TALE OF BENJAMIN BUNNY and LEONARDO THE INVENTOR ...on CD ROM!!!

Worth over £700 when purchased individually!

"...at GH, we'll look after you..."

SERVICE, SUPPORT and WARRANTIES: GH is one of Apple UK's selected Authorised Service Providers, not all Resellers have this accreditation. Our standard One Year GH Gold Warranty gives you complete peace of mind, with enhanced/extended options available.

BY PHONE: We'll help with any queries and when you're ready to order we accept Visa, Mastercard, Access, Switch, Connect, Delta and Lombard Creditcharge (most 'store cards' are Lombard Creditcharge and we happily accept them).

BY POST or FAX: When ordering include your name, address and preferably a contact phone number with your order requirements. If charging a credit/debit card include its number and expiry date (and issue number with Switch cards).

PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'old' magazine. Prices can change (up or down) before the magazine's cover month has passed. Please confirm before sending orders by post.

EXPORT: Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non EC residents & overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (with CO's document). Please call us for confirmation of prices and carriage charges.

FREE UK DELIVERY: We despatch promptly & offer FREE delivery of all orders throughout Mainland UK. If your order is urgent we have priority despatch options with expedited delivery available.

We're Open... Mon-Sat 9am til 5pm Wed 9am til 1pm

"Why not visit our Apple Showrooms where most models are on display?"

BUY FROM GH WITH ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE!

"As a family business established in 1955, we've supplied computers for the past 12 years. With over £32 million worth of units sold, and more than 215,000 happy customers, our trading record is second to none! Why don't you try us for your next Apple and find out why we are the UK's Favourite Apple Reseller?"

Giles Harwood - Managing Director

DIAL -A-DEAL **01-773-836781**

or... **FAX US FOR A 'QUICK-QUOTE' 01-773-831040**

Finance and Leasing Facilities are available for both personal and business customers (subject to status, please ask for written details)

gordon harwood computers limited

the UK's favourite Apple reseller!

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED
(Department TMM/R4)
NEW STREET ALFRETON
DERBYSHIRE DE55 7BP
Telephone: 01-773-836781
Facsimile: 01-773-831040

you can go directly from the error message to the offending line of source code. This makes getting code into shape as painless as possible.

The CodeWarrior environment features a floating tool palette that contains icons representing commonly selected functions such as printing, filing, compiling and running applications. As with many applications, the icons tend to be confusing at first, but you will soon be using them in preference to the menu commands.

One of the most important parts of any development environment is the debugger and, fortunately, CodeWarrior's is excellent. The compiler generates a symbol file which contains debugging information. When the application is run, depending on the environment, either the 68K or Power Macintosh version of the CodeWarrior debugger is launched.

This includes features similar to those found in other source level debuggers such as the Think C debugger, SourceBug or SADE. You can set breakpoints, step through source code line by line, inspect the value of variables and complex structures and invoke the services of a low level debugger such as MacsBug.

The debugger is easy to use and even those new to programming should be able, with a bit of practice, to track down all but the most obnoxious of bugs.

The Last Word

Moving to CodeWarrior is almost suspiciously easy. For those with MPW code written in C, C++ or Pascal using the Universal Interfaces (required to build applications for Power Macintosh) the transition should be straightforward. Think C users can even use a tool that converts Think C projects into CodeWarrior projects.

It offers all that a developer needs: it can run native on Power Macintosh or on a 68K machine and be used to build applications for both platforms, using C, C++ or Pascal. You can use CodeWarrior to write and debug applications, code resources such as system extensions and drivers and Power Macintosh shared libraries.

For those new to programming, the CodeWarrior environment is easy to get used to and by working through a few examples, you should be creating your own applications in no time.

For experienced developers tired of battling with MPW and Think C, CodeWarrior is a welcome, and overdue, addition to their programming tool chest. **– Jon Lansdell**

Disk Maintenance

Norton Utilities 3.1

Publisher: Symantec (0628 592222)
List price: £79
Pros: Strong disk repair and basic data recovery; background diagnostics; improved interface; Power Mac versions of some modules.
Cons: No System 6 support; weak back-up modules; some valuable features from previous versions dropped; some lingering bugs.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, the long-awaited upgrade to Symantec's flagship data-protection and -recovery utility, is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before. Yet, though built on the solid foundation of NUM 2.0.6 and bolstered by Public Utilities 2.0, NUM 3.1 is surprisingly uneven.

A six-button palette gives access to Norton Disk Doctor, UnErase, Volume Recover, Speed Disk, Norton Fastback, and System Info. These and more are also accessible from the Utilities menu.

No single disk-repair utility is best at everything, but Norton Disk Doctor leads the current pack. It checks volume directories for corruption, which it can usually correct. It also cures minor file anomalies and media damage. The new version finds and fixes problems that NUM 2 and MacTools' DiskFix don't even detect, and is much faster than both.

The new Prevention feature checks for directory damage at start-up, at shutdown, and/or after idle time. FileSaver can also check for media damage and inform you of the need to optimize or back up. When it spots a problem, an alert flashes and prescribes the appropriate NUM module – an excellent feature, as the best use of NUM is fixing small problems before they become big ones.

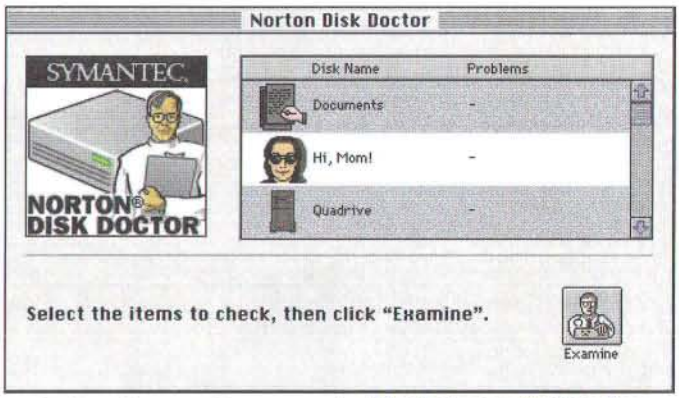
When Disk Doctor can't fix a volume, it sends you to Volume Recover, which offers to restore the volume "in place" based on a FileSaver directory "snapshot." In my tests, it worked flawlessly and fast.

UnErase can recover files from a damaged volume or rescue files that have been deleted from the Wastebasket. Of this module's several new features, most welcome are the ability to sort scan results by degree of recoverability and the option to filter unrecoverable files.

However, the new UnErase omits some features that were in NUM 2. This simplifies the interface and the everyday recovery of trashed files, but it poses big problems for big data-recovery jobs. If you have complete, current backups, these omissions won't affect you, but they reduce NUM's value as a serious data-recovery tool – something for which it used to be the best commercial option.

Backing Up

Your first line of defence against data loss should always be backups. But if I had to use Norton Fastback, which replaces the older Norton Back-up… well, I wouldn't. To start with, it's not backward-compatible; you need to keep Back-up around to access pre-Fastback files. This might be acceptable if Fastback were clearly superior, but it isn't.



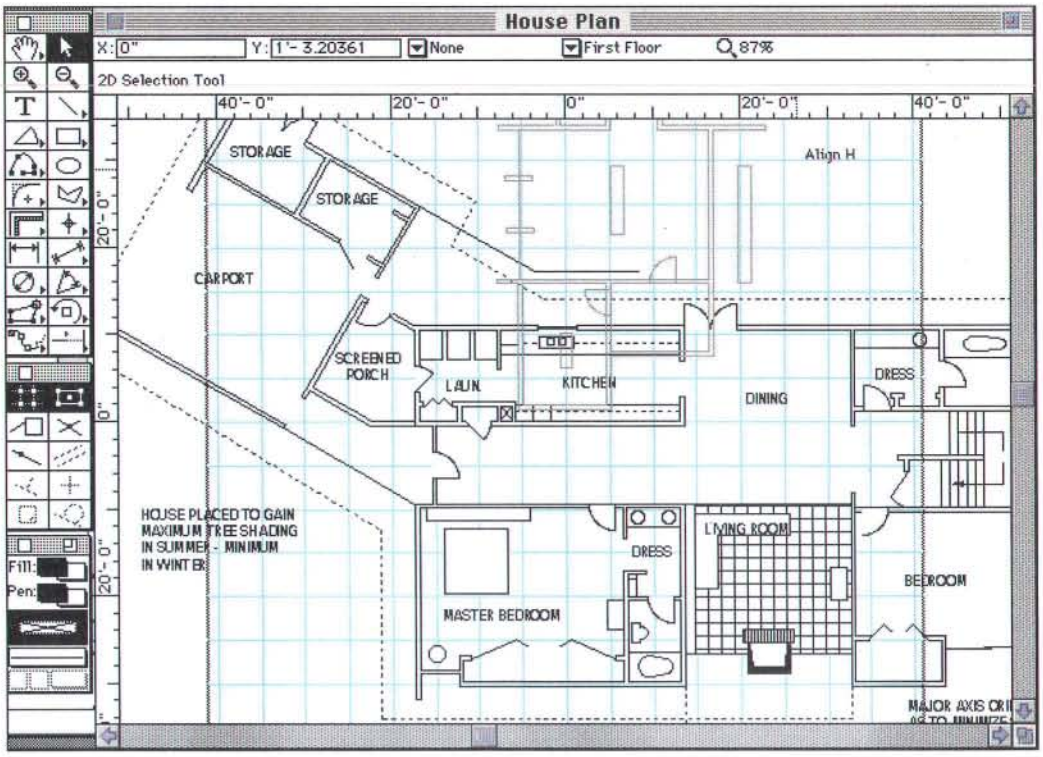
Not just a pretty interface
Disk Doctor's improved performance permits more, and more efficient, diagnostic routines and fixes.

Fastback can back up changed files only for entire volumes, not custom sets of files. If you attempt two types of backups for a volume, Fastback "forgets" the first one. You can't view or edit a set. Fastback can't create sets of multiple volumes; you can run single-volume sets in sequence, but Fastback rewinds tapes to the top and searches for free space within each set, which can add hours to such routines. In short, Fastback is the wrong choice for a package promising "comprehensive data protection."

The Last Word

A utility collection such as NUM should be strong in all major departments. Had Symantec left well enough alone with UnErase and included a first-rate back-up module, that would have clinched it. Instead, NUM is only neck and neck with the competition, which happens to be Symantec's own, patchy MacTools 3.0 (4.0 came out at press time).

Still, for its best features I recommend this new version of Norton Utilities highly. **– Peter Stoller**



Welcome home
What this still picture can't show is that Blueprint 5 on a Power Mac can rotate or zoom drawings as fast as you can issue the commands.

2D CAD software

CAD

Blueprint 5.0

Publisher: Graphsoft
Distributor: Gomark, 071 731 7930
List price: £210
Pros: Fast operation; nice feature-set for specialized drafting; reasonable price.
Cons: None.
Macworld rating: ★★★★

Graphsoft is a Macintosh success story. At each revision, its products add useful features and yet run faster than their predecessors. Microsoft's Word 6 programming team could learn a thing or two from Graphsoft.

Graphsoft's Blueprint is an object-oriented drafting program that makes it easy to do the kind of drawing that used to occupy students for hours in traditional blueprint-oriented drafting classes.

This is not a state-of-the-art CAD package: it has no 3D features (which are available in Graphsoft's MiniCad), surface modelling, or animation, as the architectural programs that support 3D walk-throughs do. It is, however, an excellent 2D drafting program listed at just over £200.

Blueprint's key new feature is improved speed. Version 5 comes with 680X0 and Power Mac programs in the same disk set. In 680X0 mode Blueprint 5 performs operations from 1.5 to 2 times as fast as Blueprint 4 does. On a Power Mac, it's even more impressive (see Macworld Lab's speed test results below). In practice, this means redraws of a nice 30-by-40-inch sheet covered with detail (a 250K file) are nearly instantaneous on a Power Mac. The trademark Graphsoft chatty cursor, which reports and changes shape as you move it across the objects in a drawing, now carries no speed penalty. This program feels significantly faster than equivalent 2D CAD programs on a midrange Sparcstation. That's quite an accomplishment, both for Graphsoft and for Apple.

Blueprint 5 also has enough new features to justify a whole-digit version change. To precisely position objects on a page, a new Nudge command lets you move whole objects one pixel at a time.

An Offset tool lets you specify an object offset, and the Move Page tool shifts the page frame relative to the drawing. New drafting convenience features include a Tape Measure; a Protractor; and a 2D Properties Display that shows area, perimeter, and centroid, among other functions.

Blueprint's already nifty tools for handling objects in walls in architectural drawings have been augmented with Y-Join, Butt-Join, and Edit Symbols in Walls. A unique feature, TrueType to Polyline, converts text in a TrueType font to a set of Blueprint lines, making possible unusual font tricks such as distortions and stretches for dramatic titling and labelling.

Blueprint 5 ships with thoroughly educational sample drawings and a fairly complete symbol library, and exchanges files in PICT, EPS, and DXF formats.

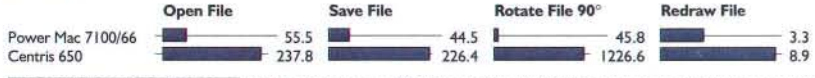
The Last Word

Blueprint has always been one of the most intuitive Mac programs for drafting, and that tradition continues. Although some pseudo-3D features (simple extrusion, for example) would be nice, Blueprint users can step up to the 3D world of MiniCAD 5 with minimal training. For plain old 2D drafting, Blueprint has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version, in particular, is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. **– Charles Seiter**

MW LAB

How much faster is Blueprint on a Power Mac?

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



BEHIND OUR TESTS The test file was a 1.4MB Blueprint file with 8912 objects. Each computer system had a 16-inch monitor set to 256 colours, 24MB of RAM, and an external 1.3GB Micropolis drive. Blueprint was allocated 16MB of memory. **– Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee**

Kodak DCS420

Manufacturer: Kodak (0442 61122)
List price: £8,199
Pros: Good quality images, practical solution, PCMCIA storage; Nikon components.
Cons: Lens focal lengths; some contrast problems.
Macworld rating: ✪✪✪✪

The DCS 420 is Kodak's third generation of digital camera in three years, and it's certainly the best yet in terms of handling and image quality. Newspapers, magazines and anyone who needs to capture good digital photographs 'in the field' should find the 420 interesting.

The stupendous manufacturing cost of Kodak's Megapixel CCD technology means that the prices aren't coming down much though - the 420 costs £8,199. This is a lot for something that looks and feels like an £800 Nikon 35mm camera, but if you think of it as a portable scanner, the price comes into perspective.

Like Kodak's previous digital cameras, the DCS 420 uses a Nikon 35 mm camera to provide high quality optics and exposure electronics off-the-shelf. The Nikon N90 used in the 420 is an excellent modern camera, with advanced autofocus and exposure controls. It is very easy to use, while Nikon's lenses are legendary for their quality.

Kodak adds a new one-piece back and chunky base unit, which puts a large CCD sensor behind the shutter where the film would normally go. A small LCD and a couple of buttons in the back let you read the remaining frames, delete the last frame, and set the SCSI ID. A tiny microphone gives the option of recording 'sound bite' captions with each pic.

Kodak's M5 CCD has a resolution of 1,012 x 1,534 pixels, which gives a usable 7x11-inch halftone at typical newspaper screen rulings, or about 4.5x6.5-inches at the values used in Macworld. It's more than enough for good A4 dye sublimation prints.

The CCD's response is fast enough to work with normal shutter speeds, and the standard sensitivity is equivalent to ISO 100 film, but can be increased to 200 or 400 with progressive loss of quality. If you want more resolution, Kodak has announced a version called DCS 460. This has a 3,060 x 2,035 pixel M6 chip, which would be enough to fill a Macworld front cover. The 460 works at normal shutter speeds, but its 18 Mb images take so long to compress and store that you can only take one pic every 12 seconds. The price looks like coming out around £13,000.

The big problem with basing the 420 on a standard camera is that the CCD is a lot smaller than a 35 mm film frame. This has the effect of increasing the focal length of whatever lens you fit by 260 per cent. A standard 50 mm lens becomes a 130 mm telephoto, and it is practically impossible to get even modest wide-angle effects.

Exotic variations

The standard DCS 420 is a colour camera, using stripe filters over the CCD to build up colours from a single exposure. This occasionally gives colour fringes on fine details and metallic highlights, and we found yellows reproduced poorly. Kodak can supply the 420 as a black and white camera for higher image quality, and there's an infra-red version for exotic applications.

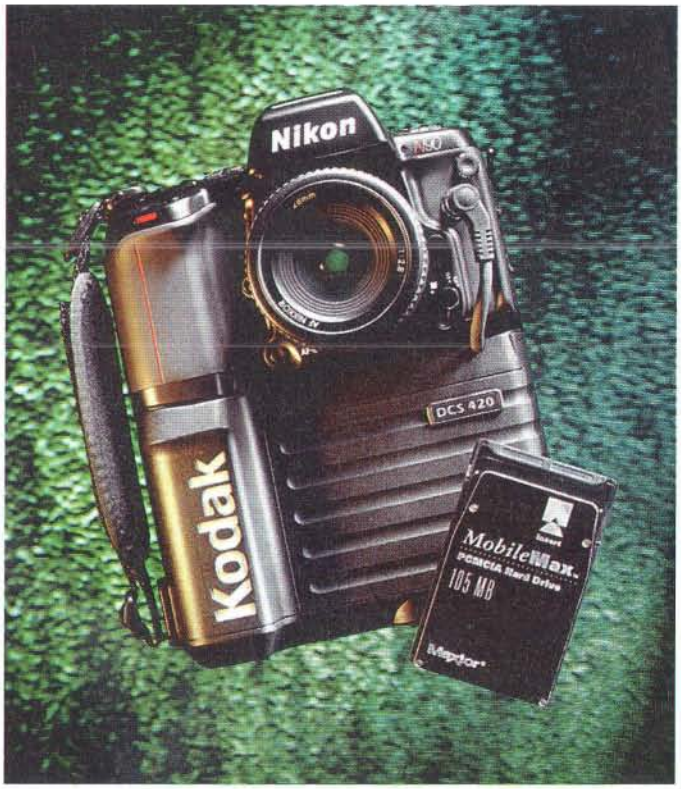
The adoption of 12-bit sensitivity helps reduce earlier cameras' problems with high contrast images. It's not a complete cure through, and on a bright day you have to take a lot of care with exposure or you'll lose highlight or shadow detail.

Previous DCS models have used hard disks to store the resulting image files, with a SCSI port for transferring files to a Macintosh. The snag was that when the camera disk was full you had to start wiping files to free up more space, so if you were out in the field you needed to take a PowerBook to store the overflow.

The new 420 solves the problem by adopting high capacity 105 Mb PCMCIA cards, which can hold 64 images. There's a flap in the camera's base unit to take these cards, and when one fills up you can pop in a new one, just like film. The cards are small, tough and lightweight, and you can carry enough for a day's shooting in your pocket.

PCMCIA readers are just coming through for the Macintosh, but if you haven't got one, the DCS 420 still has a SCSI port, so can download directly from the cards. Kodak includes a choice of cables and SCSI terminators to either link the camera directly to the Mac, or to add it to the end of a SCSI chain. Our camera froze the Mac when used on a chain, but the direct link was fine.

A Photoshop plug-in is supplied to read the card images. This gives you a 'light-box' preview of all the images on the memory card, in mono or colour, plus the option of previewing individual pics at larger sizes. You can delete individual images or transfer them to a hard disk for long-term storage. If stored in the compressed DCS format they only occupy 1.5 MB.



Carry the Card
The use of PCMCIA storage cards makes the DCS420 easier to carry, and you can shoot 60 or more images at a time.

A useful control alters the colour balance to match the original lighting – daylight, flash, tungsten and so on. Most worked well, but with fluorescents we found we still needed to fine-tune in Photoshop.

Double-clicking on one of the images downloads the full resolution image as a 4.4 Mb file into Photoshop, where you can manipulate it and save it in normal formats. The plug-in also lets you control the camera directly from the Macintosh, which gives an instant preview of the pics as they are taken.

The Last Word

The DCS 420 is the best of the portable cameras on the market today. It's very practical to use, and the image quality is respectable – although not as good as the large format digital studio cameras, it's way ahead of the £500 Apple QuickTake 100. Kodak won't have everything its own way for long though. Nikon is about to start shipping its own, purpose-built digital cameras, the E2 and E2S. They'll cost a bit more than the 420, but they don't have the Kodak's problem with lens focal lengths. **– Simon Eccles**

230MB optical drives

with a great deal in common.

OPTISTORE™ 230H

The Optistore 230H is an ultra high performance rewritable optical drive for the most demanding applications.

SPECIAL OFFER!

FLASH DRIVE WITH FREE FLASH CAMERA!

FREE

35mm OLYMPUS CAMERA

Offer applies exclusively to the OPTISTORE™ 230H

When only the fastest will do, this is the drive for you. Whipping round at 4,200 rpm, this is the flashiest 230MB, 3.5" drive around. What's more, order today and you get an Olympus flash camera free with every drive. The Optistore 230H - it's fast, so mind you don't miss it!

- 230MB rewritable
- Downward compatible with 128MB disks
- Dustproof mechanism
- 2.44MB/sec transfer rate
- Fast seek time

Optistore 230H SCSI version **£679** +VAT

OPTISTORE™ 230

SMALL SIZE SMALL PRICE

The Optistore 230 is an ultra compact rewritable optical drive for the data storage which goes where you go.

A TINY CASE, A TINY PRICE!

If you're on the go, this is the 'go anywhere' drive. The most compact around, and an ideal companion for notebook computers, this gives you every advantage of optical storage without the excess weight! In parallel port or SCSI 2 version, it's the most flexible data storage system you can buy at the price.

- 230MB rewritable
- Downward compatible with 128MB disks
- Dustproof mechanism
- 2.1MB/sec transfer rate
- Fast seek time

Optistore 128 SCSI version **£449** +VAT

Optistore 230 SCSI version **£549** +VAT

THREE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL DPL PRODUCTS

NQA ISO9002

AMERICAN EXPRESS Access VISA

Telephone **01785 57050**

D·P·L
THE DATA STORAGE COMPANY

Facsimile **01785 223206**

INFO*LINE* NO. 106

DATA PERIPHERALS (UK) LTD, UNIT 4, KENWORTHY ROAD, ASTONFIELDS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, STAFFORD. ST16 3DY

EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES · REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES · MINI-CARTRIDGE TAPE STREAMERS · 1/4" TAPE STREAMERS · DAT BACK-UP · 8MM CARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES · CD-ROM DRIVES · REWRITABLE MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES · EXTERNAL INTERNAL FLOPTICAL DRIVES

Don't buy a CD-Writer system. Call us and get one free.

This has got to be the data storage offer of the year.

In a deal officially backed by PDO, a media division of Philips, we're giving away the very latest Yamaha quad speed CD writing systems (or dual speed Philips/ Kodak or Sony systems), complete with software and interface kits.

All you have to do in return is place an order for 1000 writable CDs today and agree to take another 2000 over the next two years.

There's no premium on the media either. Discs are priced at under £10 each now, and we guarantee to reduce future prices by at least 15% per year, commencing July 1st 1995.

If you already buy CD - Recordable media, change to buying from us and we'll send your free drive today.

Many companies are already buying this volume of writable CDs and more. If you're one of these, simply start buying from DPL and increase your production capability with a free, brand new drive. And the offer is unlimited: if you order 2000 discs today and agree to take 4000 over the next two years, we'll send you two free drives!

If you're not using 1000 discs each year, we've still got some great offers.

If you buy less than 1000 CDs a year, don't worry, just check out the 'Options 2 Buy' table to see how you can still make massive savings on CD-Writer systems, while only buying the volume of media you need.

OPTIONS 2 BUY!

CD-Writer Price	Your CD-Recordable media committment
FREE	1000 discs now, plus 2000 over 2 years.
60% DISCOUNT	700 discs now, plus 1,300 over 2 years.
40% DISCOUNT	400 discs now, plus 600 over 2 years.
List Price	None

Guaranteed value, service and warranty.

Before you buy any data storage system, check out what you're really getting for your money. DPL is an ISO9002 approved supplier who provides a full three year warranty with every product, at no extra charge. It's based on a 24 hour, return-to-base, repair or replacement service. We give you hotline technical support from our in-house team, and provide comprehensive on-site maintenance contracts throughout the UK. And we've been specialising in data storage for nearly 10 years, so we're here to stay. No one matches this for real added value and service!

Call us today to find out more!

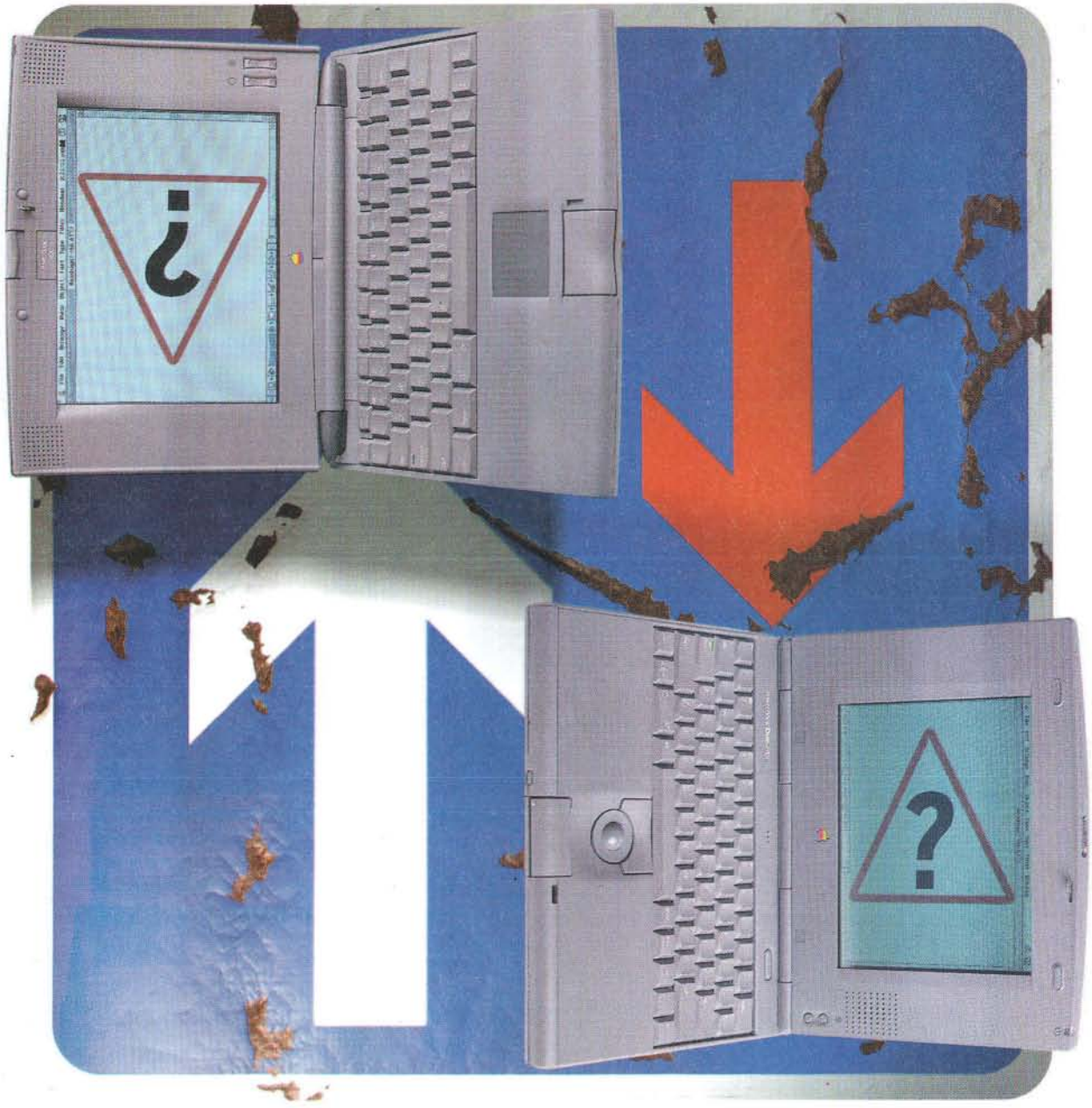
Telephone
01785 57050

D·P·L
THE DATA STORAGE COMPANY

Facsimile
01785 223206

DATA PERIPHERALS (UK) LTD, UNIT 4, KENWORTHY ROAD, ASTONFIELDS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, STAFFORD. ST16 3DY

EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES · REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES · MINI-CARTRIDGE TAPE STREAMERS · 1/4" TAPE STREAMERS · DAT BACK-UP · 8MM CARTRIDGE TAPE DRIVES · CD-ROM DRIVES · REWRITABLE MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES · EXTERNAL & INTERNAL FLOPTICAL® DRIVES



How to choose between a Duo and a PowerBook.

By Wendy Sharp

Fast Lane

What's the best portable?

Back in October 1992, Apple introduced the PowerBook Duos as a comprehensive solution in portable computing. The minimalist Duos didn't have floppy drives, SCSI ports or video output, but they weighed only four pounds. And because they let you add and remove features through the judicious use of docking stations, Duos were the most flexible Macintosh notebooks. A Duo could be either a lightweight Mac with which to travel or (when you plugged it into a docking station) a fully functional, fully connected Mac on your desk. Then in May 1994, Apple introduced the PowerBook 500 series. These all-in-one notebooks have ethernet ports, internal hard drives as large as 1GB, PCMCIA card support, an innovative new input device and much more. In fact, for the first time, it's possible to buy a PowerBook with all the features of a desktop Mac – or a dock-equipped Duo. Why, then, would anyone still choose a Duo?

The answer is the same as it was before the PowerBook 500s were introduced: Duos are a great choice for their flexibility and their light weight. But are they the right choice for you? Apple currently sells seven PowerBooks: the 150, 520, 520c, 540, 540c, and the Duos 280 and 280c. (If you're unfamiliar with Apple's nomenclature, the two things to remember are that "c" means colour and that the higher the number, the more high-powered the CPU. The 540 and 280 will be discontinued by the end of 1994.)

continues page 74

ILLUSTRATION: PETER CROWTHER
Created in Adobe Photoshop 3.0 using a Quadra 900 with 150MB RAM and a YARC board.

If you're looking for a budget option and insist on a new computer, your only choice is the PowerBook 150, although you'll probably find it lacking and wish you had waited to save more money (see Reviews, *Macworld*, December 1994). If money isn't your first priority, either a PowerBook 500-series or a Duo makes more sense. Which one, though, depends on how you intend to use it.

PowerBook Duo 280c

The one and only?

If you're trying to decide whether a PowerBook (any PowerBook) can be your sole computer, my answer is simple. No. At least, not without peripherals.

For sustained use, a keyboard and monitor whose bottoms are at the same height are bad news. Looking down at a screen for hours can give you backaches; raising a keyboard to just above eye level can damage your wrists and forearms. Plus, neither the displays nor the input devices of PowerBooks or Duos are ideal for long-term work.

Although the display quality of a PowerBook 540 is slightly preferable to that of the Duos, none of the screens are comfortable to look at for eight hours a day. The active matrix screens of the PowerBook 540s approach the quality of standard monitors, but the screens are small: 9.5 inches on the diagonal. This compares with 9 inches for the greyscale Duo 280 and 8.4 inches for the colour Duo 280c. (On most 14-inch monitors the portion of the screen that actually displays an image measures between 11 and 13 inches diagonally.)

The PowerBook 520-series' passive matrix screens are inappropriate for daily, full-time use – that's no surprise. But even the active matrix screens used in the Duos and PowerBook 540 series are inappropriate, despite being superior to passive matrix screens.

The input-device situation is just as problematic. A Duo's keyboard is 88 per cent the size of a standard keyboard. Using it forces your hands into a slightly cramped position, with your arms squeezed against your sides. That's fine for a few hours a day, but if you try to use the Duo for full-time computer work, you're asking for trouble. The PowerBook 500s have full-size keyboards that are more comfortable.

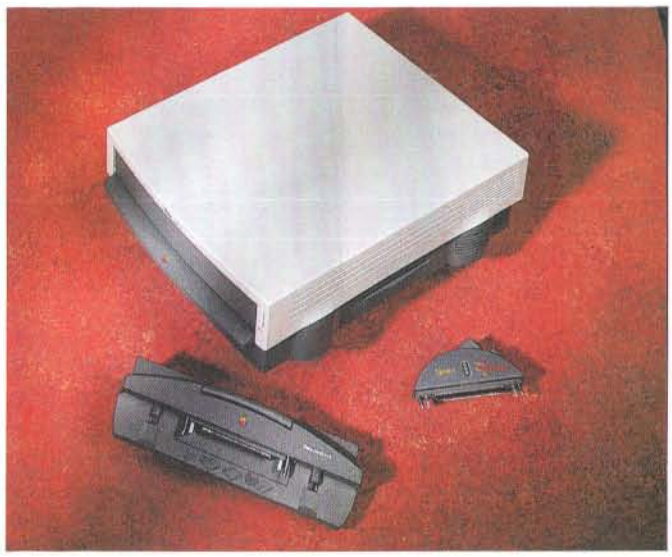
However, neither the PowerBooks' trackpad nor the Duos' trackball would be my choice for full-time work. No mistake: the trackpad (a touch-sensitive, black square that uses capacitance to respond to the movements of your finger) is extremely cool. Although it's fun to use (I think fingerpainting in kindergarten was the last time I tried drawing directly with my fingers), my hand feels strained fairly quickly. Positioning my index finger and thumb for drawing and clicking means awkwardly tucking up my other fingers and arching my hand – an unnatural and uncomfortable position. The Duo's trackball is easier for me to use – it has two buttons (the trackpad has only one), so clicking is simpler. Still, it's quite small, and although I don't mind its size, I've heard strong complaints from others. Both of these input devices are perfectly acceptable

continues page 77

Docking options

It's impossible to talk about Duos without talking about docks. Docks give Duos power and flexibility. Connecting a Duo to a dock adds features that range from the simplicity of a floppy drive to the complexity of NuBus cards and ethernet.

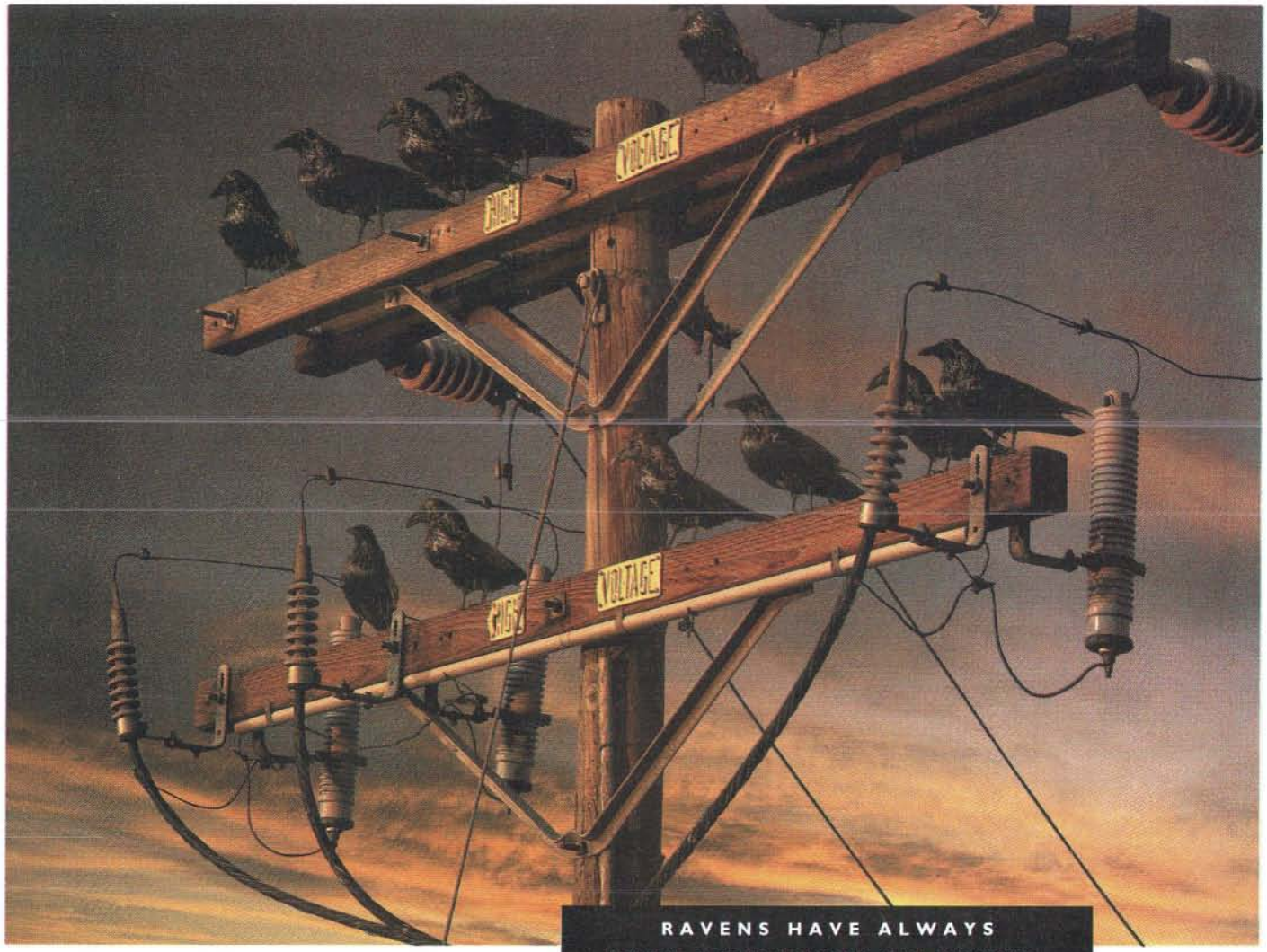
There are three styles of docks. The smallest weigh about 5 ounces and include one main port, such as a floppy-drive port or an ethernet connector, as well as an ADB port. Available small docks include the PowerBook Duo Floppy Adapter (£80, but the floppy drive is another £90); Asanté Technologies' NetDock (£199; Ingram, 0908 260160) with an ethernet port; the Focus Enhancements SCSI Dock ($139.99, 0101 617 938 8088); and Newer Technology's MicroDock series, which includes the Colour MicroDock (£200), Ethernet MicroDock (£149) and SCSI MicroDock (£110). These tiny docks are great if you need to add a single feature to a Duo.



A dock sampler
Apple's Duo Dock II (top), Apple's PowerBook Duo MiniDock (bottom left), and Newer Technology's SCSI MicroDock.

The midrange docks include Apple's PowerBook Duo MiniDock (£270), Radius's EtherD and Powerlink Presentor (£1,695; Frontline, 0256 463344), and RasterOps' DuoMate 8 (£445, 0256 59283) and DuoMate 16sc (£645). (The Radius docks are the former E-Machines line that Radius inherited when it bought SuperMac Technology in the autumn.) Unlike the smaller docks, midrange docks come in all shapes and sizes. All offer an ADB port, a floppy drive port, sound output and video output of varying levels. The MiniDock, the EtherDock, and the DuoMate 16sc also include SCSI ports, and both the MiniDock and the EtherDock offer sound input as well as output. Finally, the EtherDock includes an ethernet connector.

The last dock, Apple's Duo Dock, is more or less one of a kind – more or less because Apple is now shipping both the second and third versions of the same product. (The original PowerBook Duo Dock was revised to fit the colour Duos but the name wasn't changed.) The PowerBook Duo Dock (£560) and the PowerBook Duo Dock II (£735) are both variations on a theme – a desktop docking station that's just about as big as a Quadra 650 and that includes all the features of a desktop computer, such as a built-in floppy drive, optional hard drive, two NuBus slots, and all the standard ports (although only the Duo Dock II includes an ethernet port). While the smaller docks connect to the back of a Duo, the desktop docks swallow it, like a tape in a VCR, so a monitor and keyboard are necessary extras.



RAVENS HAVE ALWAYS BEEN ATTRACTED TO POWER.

Have you seen the new Raven 8100 disk array? It's easy enough to spot. It's perched right next to the most powerful Apple in history, the Power Macintosh. Our dual channel Raven was designed specifically for these high performance machines. Offering a cardless design and flexible system configuration, Raven's 7.2 MB/sec transfer rate and 17.3 GB potential capacity maximizes the raw speed of the 8100, 8150 and 9150.

Raven 8100

So if your hunger for power is ravenous—the new Raven disk arrays are here to feed the need. Simply call MicroNet at (0926) 470-125, and watch your system fly.

MicroNet has received the Editor's Choice award from MacUser for two consecutive years as a result of our commitment to the technological advancement of high-integrity storage systems.

Raven 8100 arrays are SCSI Manager 4.3 Savvy and support SCSI-DMA transfers. The Direct Memory Access (DMA) support enables data transfer directly into memory without CPU intervention.

Utilize existing Ravens, upgrade the native Power Macintosh 8100, 8150 and 9150 or cascade external configurations up to 69.2 GB of total storage capacity.

INFO*LINE* NO. 129

MicroNet

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Why buy an inkjet, when you can buy a laser printer at the same price!

The DEClaser 1152

a quality PostScript Level 2 printer that every desktop can afford

With Digital expertise, a Canon laser engine and a Motorola 68000 series processor, the DEClaser 1152 combines all the best technologies in one printer to give you unrivalled quality, speed, performance and price.

Ideal for individual users, the DEClaser 1152 also has full networking capabilities which makes it just as good for small workgroups. From single jobs to multiple job sources, PC or Mac connection, the DEClaser can handle it all. And with support for all popular operating environments the DEClaser ensures compatibility for the future.

Here are some of the great features of the DEClaser 1152!

- AppleTalk, Serial and Parallel interface ports are simultaneously active with a serial 'B' interface for connection to DEC LAT systems
- PostScript Level 2 standard, fully compatible with PostScript Level 1, Macintosh, PC systems and UNIX workstations
- Windows, OS/2, Novell, SCO, Unix and OSF environments are fully supported
- Speed and quality printing, even with graphics and multiple typefaces - 4ppm at 300 x 300dpi
- 2Mb RAM supplied as standard
- 17 popular fonts supplied as standard, upgradable to 43
- 75 sheet paper tray
- 12 months on-site warranty

Also available

Choose the DEClaser Plus and get all the above features of the DEClaser 1152 and:

- 4Mb RAM
- 250 sheet automatic feed paper tray
- AppleTalk cable

Call DirekTek NOW on 081 845 5969 for more information, or fax your order on 081 845 8586

We won't be beaten on price!

DIREKTEK DISTRIBUTION

DirekTek Distribution Ltd,
Charlwood House,
The Runway,
South Ruislip,
Middlesex, HA4 6SE

VISA MasterCard

digital Master Reseller

• best prices • best margins • best support •

for short-term use or occasional use, but not as your sole option.

The solution, of course, is adding peripherals: a normal keyboard, a mouse and a full-size monitor attached to your PowerBook or Duo make it as comfortable as any desktop computer. But how easy is it to attach those peripherals?

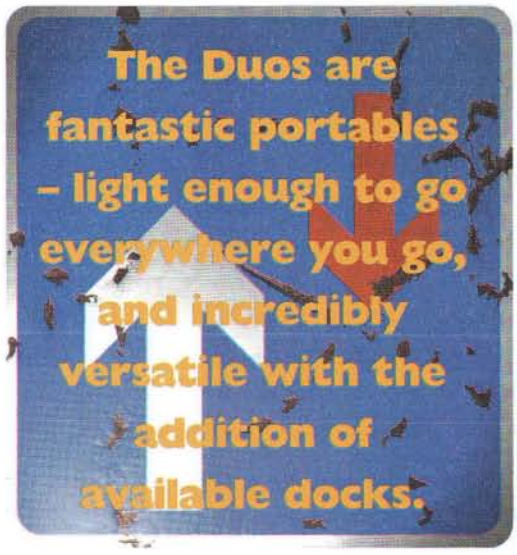
The Desktop Portable

A PowerBook 500-series Mac comes with all the connectivity options you've ever dreamed of. All of the 500-series PowerBooks have ports for ethernet, ADB, SCSI, sound input and output, and video output, supporting external monitors up to 16 inches in 256-colour mode (8-bit colour depth). All 500s also have two battery bays, one of which doubles as a PDS slot. This slot can hold a battery, a PDS card or a PCMCIA Expansion Module from Apple (£110, 081 569 1199). This PCMCIA adaptor holds two Type II PCMCIA cards (typically used for wireless modems and other connection peripherals) or one Type III card (typically used for hard drives).

A Duo, on the other hand, has only a printer/modem port, a telephone-line connector for an internal modem and a docking connector. This might sound terrifyingly limited – but with the right dock, a Duo can do anything a PowerBook can do.

To use a PowerBook 500 as a desktop computer, all you need to do is plug in a keyboard, a mouse, the monitor (via a video adaptor that comes with the PowerBook), and the monitor cable; then change the settings in the Monitors control panel and you're ready to go. If you need to use an external hard drive or CD player, add an HDI-30 SCSI cable; if networking, add an ethernet transceiver and cable. Easy enough, right? You can accomplish the same thing with a Duo by using Apple's £950 PowerBook Duo Dock II. And since everything is connected (and stays connected) to the Duo Dock, all you have to do is slide the Duo into the dock.

Unfortunately, the Duo Dock II is not portable. At 16 pounds and about the size of a Quadra 650, a Duo Dock II is acceptable only if you need all your connectivity options in one place. If you need all the features of a desktop Mac at work plus connectivity options when you travel, a Duo plus a Duo Dock II won't serve your purpose. That doesn't mean you should forgo the Duo, but it does mean you should look at a different kind of dock (see the sidebar "Docking options").



Once you've added peripherals, both the PowerBooks and the Duos are perfectly acceptable sole computers, although they don't compare with the best (or even superior midrange) desktop Mac systems. Their processors are 68LC040s, ranging from the 25MHz version for the 520s to the 33MHz version for the Duos and 540s. This processor doesn't have an FPU (a maths coprocessor), so while the 500-series machines are generally faster than older PowerBooks, this is not the case for maths-intensive tasks, such as rendering. And Macworld Lab tests showed that even a Quadra 650 handily outraced all the PowerBooks and Duos (see Reviews, October 1994).

What PowerBooks Really Cost

This chart shows prices for the PowerBook 540s and their equivalent Duos: the Duo 280 that includes a floppy adaptor and floppy drive; Apple's MiniDock; and Apple's Duo Dock II. Use of the Duo Dock II requires an additional monitor and keyboard, but as achieving similar functionality with a PowerBook 540 would also require a monitor and keyboard, the chart leaves out these costs since they're the same.

Prices listed are for minimum 4MB configurations: to add another 8MB of memory and a modem, according to Apple, would cost an additional £600 for the 280, £550 for the 280c, £600 for the 540 and £700 for the 540c.

Grayscale Portables*

PowerBook 540 with 240MB hard disk	£2,200
Duo 280 with 200MB hard disk	£1,900
Duo 280 with floppy drive	£2,075
Duo 280 with Apple MiniDock	£2,170
Duo 280 with Apple Duo Dock II	£2,635

Colour Portables

PowerBook 540c with 320MB hard disk	£3,400
Duo 280c with 320MB hard disk	£2,600
Duo 280c with floppy drive	£2,775
Duo 280c with Apple MiniDock	£2,870
Duo 280c with Apple Duo Dock II	£3,375

* Will be discontinued by end of 1994.

The two-Mac solution

Instead of adding peripherals, another solution is to have both a desktop machine and a portable. A Quadra 630, Apple's newest inexpensive desktop system, is substantially faster than any current PowerBook options. And sharing information between a desktop and a portable is easy to do: you can connect a PowerBook to another Mac using Apple's £35 HDI-30 SCSI System Cable, while the easiest way to connect a Duo to another computer is to create a LocalTalk network using two PhoneNet connectors. Though LocalTalk is far from the fastest networking option, on a mini network of two computers, it's fast enough.

If you choose a separate desktop Mac, a Duo (with its roles as a docked desktop Mac and a subnotebook) seems to lose its purpose. After all, if it won't be your desktop machine, why buy it?

On the road

The obvious reason to buy any portable computer is mobility: even if you don't travel regularly, there are advantages to being able to work anywhere. But to accomplish that, you certainly need a lightweight computer – one that you're comfortable carrying for extended periods of time. Another consideration is that the computer's batteries must be powerful enough to let you get some work done.

continues page 78

Both the Duos and the 500-series PowerBooks use high-capacity NiMH (nickel-metal-hydride) batteries (although they're different types). It's reasonable to expect about three hours of use per battery. The big difference is that the PowerBook 500s have two battery bays, and if you choose to use both for batteries, you'll get twice the battery life of a Duo. (The obvious caveat is that you can use two batteries with a Duo, too – just not at the same time.) Of course, this capability doesn't come free. The battery's price is only £89; its weight is the heavier cost.

An extra battery adds 0.8 pounds to a PowerBook's weight. A fully loaded PowerBook 540c (with two batteries and an internal PowerPort Mercury modem from Global Village Communications) weighs 7.35 lb. No problem, right? But add the mains adaptor (an item you'll probably always want to carry with you) and a carrying case, and the weight goes up to a seriously unpleasant 10.35 lb. As far as I'm concerned, that's simply too heavy – with or without that extra battery.

The Duo 280c, with one battery and an internal modem, weighs 5.05 lb. When you add an AC adaptor and a carrying case, that goes up to 7.75 lb. (The difference is that the Duo's AC adaptor isn't as heavy as the PowerBook 540's: according to Apple, the PowerBook 500 requires a larger power supply to support dual batteries.) Of course, every dock and cable adds weight. But if your needs are simple, the weight of a Duo stays well under that of a PowerBook 540c.

PowerBook 540c

The average weight of docks varies greatly, but those that you would travel with (any but the Apple Duo Dock or Duo Dock II) range from 0.25 lb to 1.25 lb. The simpler your needs, the lighter the dock. If, for example, you want to use a colour monitor, keyboard and mouse while travelling (but don't need to attach a SCSI device or connect to an Ethernet network), Newer Technology's Colour MicroDock (£200; Ingram, 0908 260160) can fill the need for 0.34 lb.

Even if your needs aren't simple, leaving a dock behind when you don't need it is a Duo's big advantage. If you're off on a business trip where you'll make a major presentation, you bring a dock; on the other hand, if it's a gorgeous day and you want to work in the park down the street, you can leave your dock at home. And although one of the common complaints about Duos is that remembering to take all the necessary external pieces with you is too much work, to some extent forgetting externals is the occupational hazard of any notebook owner. Don't forget: all of a PowerBook's great connectors are meaningless without the right cables.

Singular options

The new PowerBooks do have two features that no dock currently provides for Duos: a PDS slot and a PCMCIA option. At the moment, these features shouldn't be critical elements in your buying decision. First, no PDS cards for the PowerBook 500 series are shipping. And I don't expect companies to offer PDS cards, for two reasons. First, many PowerBook 500-series owners will want to use the PDS slot for either a second battery or for Apple's PCMCIA Expansion Module for PCMCIA support. Second, Apple's future PowerBooks are likely to switch to the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus, making PowerBook PDS cards quickly irrelevant.

What about PCMCIA? The most common PCMCIA cards in the PC market are modem cards and network cards – both options that are already available for Duos without PCMCIA. Wireless networking cards will also be available for use with the PCMCIA adaptor. For example, as we went to press, Dayna Communications planned to ship the DaynaComm Roamer PCMCIA Cordless Network Adaptor ($699, 801/269-7200) in November. In October, though, Dayna shipped the DaynaComm Roamer Serial Roamer (also $699) for use with a Duo.

Other suggested uses of PCMCIA include added storage, or personalised storage on a corporate loan machine. Certainly the personalised storage sounds convenient – but at the moment, it's a lot more expensive than other options. For the same price as a PCMCIA adaptor and ten 130MB hard drive cards, you could buy a portable magneto-optical drive, ten 128MB cartridges – and a Duo 280c!

Although at first glance PCMCIA looks intriguing, for the time being the PCMCIA adaptor doesn't give the PowerBook 500 a considerable advantage over the Duos.

Beyond the list price

Price isn't an advantage for the PowerBook 500, either, although it's difficult to compare prices between Duos and PowerBooks because of the numerous hidden costs. For example, a Duo 280 plus two PhoneNet connectors (about £12 each) is, at £1,925, the least expensive, usable option; but it requires a second Mac – a cost ranging from about £50 for a used SE to about £1,800 for a new Power Mac 6100 system. On the PowerBook side, video-out ports are useful only if you have a monitor to connect to, and Ethernet requires a transceiver, a cable, and a network.

Because the Duo 280s and the PowerBook 540s use the same 33MHz 68LC040 processor and active matrix screens, it makes the most sense to compare their prices. Duos are less expensive – until you start adding docks (see the chart, "What PowerBooks really cost"). If you have a clear idea of how you'll use your portable computer, a Duo is probably cheaper because you can pay for only the options you'll need. But if you think you'll need absolutely everything, a PowerBook 540 may be less expensive in the long run.

The last word

The PowerBook 500-series Macs are appealing computers, elegantly high-tech and feature-rich. But I would never buy one. They're not a satisfying replacement for a desktop computer, and as far as I'm concerned, they're too heavy to be a great portable. The Duos, on the other hand, are fantastic portables. They're light enough to go everywhere you go, and incredibly versatile with the addition of available docks.

Someday Apple will develop the perfect notebook computer – light as a spiral-bound paper notebook, compatible with any network and connectible to anything from your car to your home-security system. Meanwhile, I'll stick with a Duo. **MW**

Wendy Sharp, a *Macworld* associate reviews editor, is the happy owner of a Duo 230.

Frankfurt, October 5–7, 1995

Have you ever considered Germany?

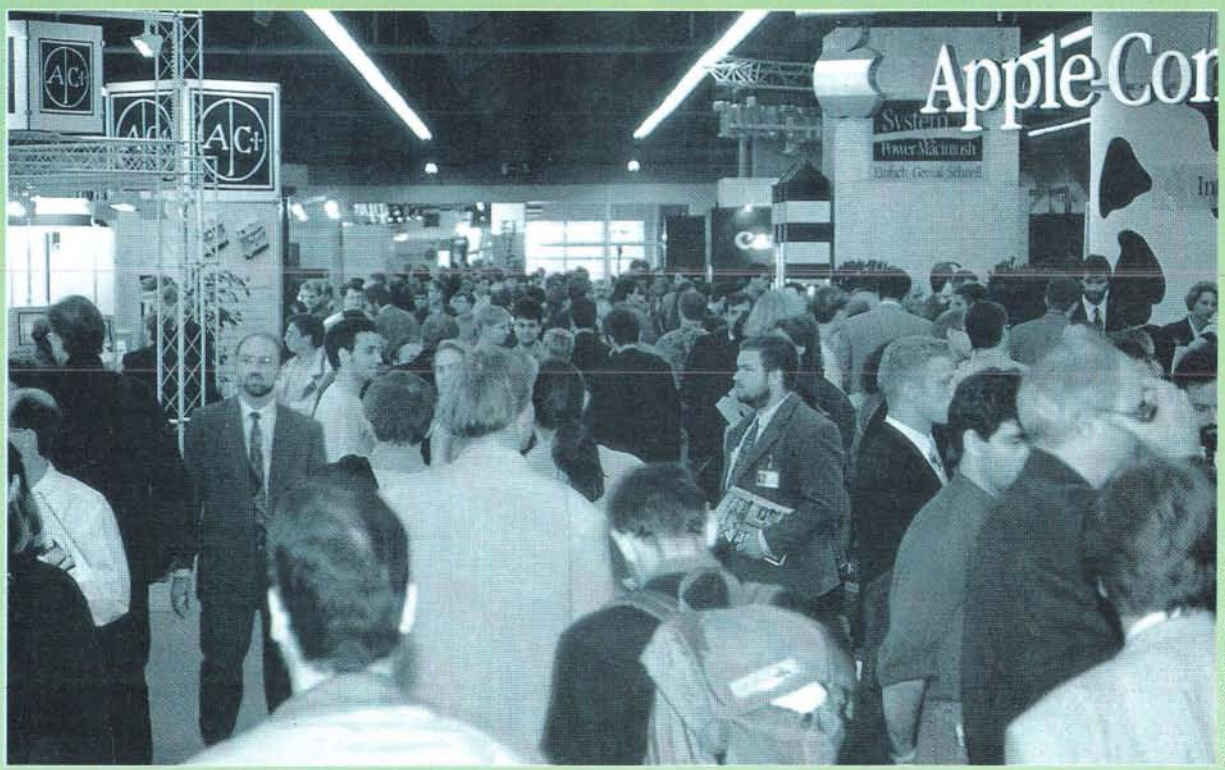


Photo: MacWorld Expo '94, Frankfurt

New Macintosh licensees are being signed up in an ever-increasing number adding to the huge base of Mac users! The market for Macintosh in Germany will be heading for the million-user-mark in 1995. And your competitors are fighting for the attention of the Mac community. No other trade fair in Central Europe can offer you the opportunity of such a comprehensive, direct communication event as MacWorld Expo '95 in Frankfurt/Germany.

- ✗ the largest, most important Macintosh show in Central Europe
- ✗ an impressive overview of the Macintosh potential
- ✗ a trade event for information and direct selling
- ✗ a well established event with a 5-year track record
- ✗ 30,000 sqm exhibit space

Mac World Expo 95

- ✗ 35,000 enthusiastic visitors
- ✗ 75% of attendees are IT professionals equaring to an even higher number of decision makers
- ✗ 380 satisfied exhibitors (re-signing rate approx. 90%)
- ✗ 500 accredited journalists from all over Europe
- ✗ Frankfurt's phantastic infrastructure

Please cut and fax!

MacWorld Expo '95 in Frankfurt takes place from October 5-7, 1995 at the Frankfurt Fair Ground. If you are interested in exhibit space please return the following coupon by fax to **IDG World Expo Messen- und Ausstellungs GmbH, Franz-Joseph-Straße 35, D-80801 München, Phone ++49/ 89/ 360 86-208, Fax ++49/ 89/ 360 86-290**

Company _____ Address _____

Contact Person _____ City, Zip Code _____

Title _____ Country _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Our products and services are: _____

Fonts – Just in Time 5.0

the new *free* type CD from Linotype-Hell

SPECIAL OFFERS!

5 font starter package	£50
10 font starter package	£89
15 fonts starter package	£139
5 font additional package	£100
10 font additional package	£160
15 font additional package	£260

Spend £100 or more and receive a clip art library (worth £300) free!

Offers available until the end of 1994. Prices exclude VAT and carriage. Starter packs can be purchased once only. Additional packs can be purchased as often as required. All fonts to be specified when order is placed.

LINOTYPE FONTS A-Z
BERTHOLD EXCLUSIVES
ELSNER & FLAKE
CLIPABLES
NON LATIN
PI & SYMBOLS

Call or fax the Fontshop now for your free Just in Time 5.0 CD -

Tel. 0242 222354
Fax. 0242 222357

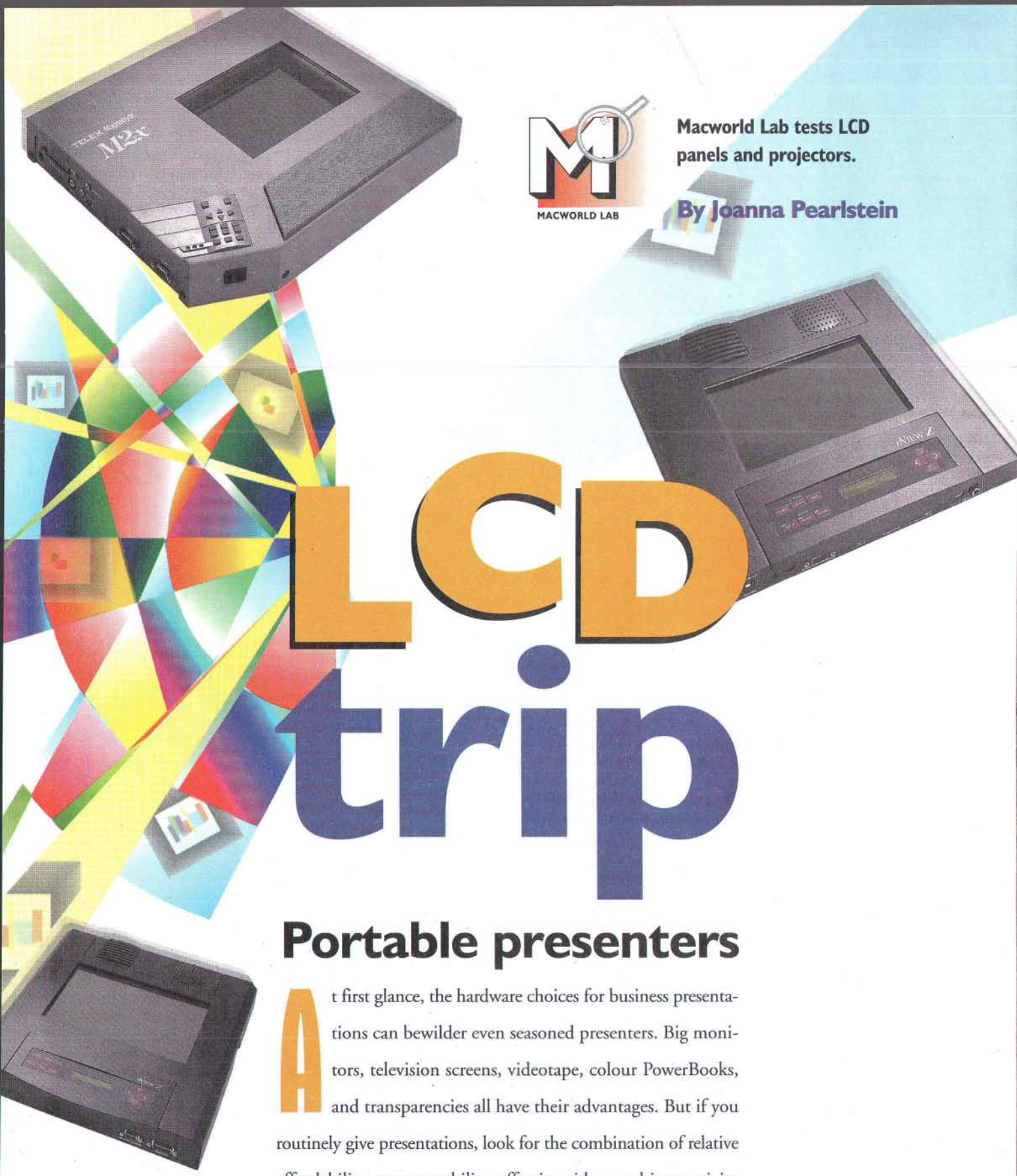
We'll even unlock the first font of your choice free as well!

Offers are also available through your local font distributor.

fontShop

Fontshop, Linotype-Hell Limited, Bath Road Gloucestershire, GL53 7LR

Linotype LIBRARY



MACWORLD LAB

Macworld Lab tests LCD panels and projectors.

By Joanna Pearlstein

LCD trip

Portable presenters

At first glance, the hardware choices for business presentations can bewilder even seasoned presenters. Big monitors, television screens, videotape, colour PowerBooks, and transparencies all have their advantages. But if you routinely give presentations, look for the combination of relative affordability, easy portability, effective video, and interactivity with live presentation data offered by only one technology: LCD panels and projectors.

continues page 82

ILLUSTRATION: MANDIE JOHNSON
Created in Adobe Photoshop 2.5 using a PowerPc 7100 72/400. Photography Eric Elmer

MACWORLD LAB

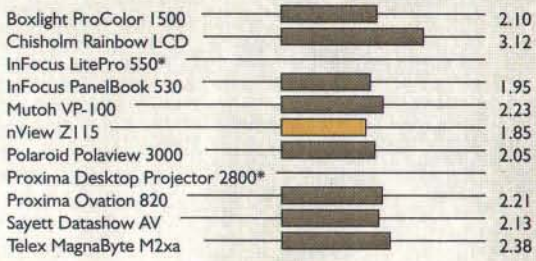
MW LAB Why Brighter May Not Mean Better

Although they appear clear, LCD panels block most – but not all – of the light from a projector. The more light they let through, the higher their *transmissivity*. Higher transmissivity yields brighter, though not always more appealing, images. In our tests, the brightest products appeared washed-out and fuzzy. Some panels with lower transmissivity scores had more saturated colours and sharper images.

Percentage of Light Transmitted

Editors' Choice

Longer bars denote the ability to project brighter images. Products are listed in alphabetical order.



**Has built-in projector, so could not be measured.*

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld tested each panel's transmissivity, or the amount of light it lets through. Using a Dukane overhead projector as a constant light source and a Minolta T1 illuminance meter, we measured the amount of light (in lumens) each panel transmits and divided it by the projector's lumen output. The resulting percentage indicates panel brightness. We could not determine the transmissivity of projectors because we had no constant with which to compare the lumens output. In principle, you want a bright display; but brightness is only one measure of a panel's quality, and higher transmissivity may not mean a better display. In this case, the Editors' Choice product (the nView Z115) had the lowest transmissivity, though it was only 1.27 percent lower than the brightest panel. The nView product's superior performance was related to factors that cannot be measured quantitatively, such as colour adjustments by a user to enhance apparent brightness. Remember that these devices are used in dark rooms, so the eye will adjust to their display quality. Usually, the longer you look at a display, the better it appears. **– Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark**

And with dozens of panels and projectors on the market, the pickings are plentiful.

An LCD panel is about the size of a PowerBook: you connect the panel to a Mac's video port, then place the panel on an overhead projector (OHP). An LCD projector combines a panel and a built-in light source, and is thus much larger than an LCD panel. Both types of products generally feature good image quality and fairly bright colours.

Projector Options
InFocus Systems' LitePro 550 (left) and the Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800

Macworld Lab tested 11 active matrix, video-capable (in nearly all cases, supporting PAL, NTSC, and SECAM input standards) LCD panels and projectors that cost between £1,535 and £8,495. Most products tested have a resolution of 640 by 480 and support up to millions of colours. Many also include sound and microphone inputs, so users can project sound from built-in speakers.

To ensure consistency in viewing conditions, we tested only products with an 8.3-inch-to-9.4-inch screen; these produce images measuring 6 to 10 feet diagonally, and work well in a medium-size conference room (they aren't bright enough for large-group presentations). Sharp Electronics also sell panels that have 10.4-inch screens, which can display larger images for audiences up to about 200 people, for about £500 to £2,000 more than their smaller siblings.

Panels versus projectors

Once you've narrowed down your hardware selection to an LCD product, the choice between a projector and a panel (which weighs much less but requires an OHP) depends on your company's needs and available equipment.

Conventional OHPs are reflective (that is, the light shines from above and bounces off a reflective base) while LCD panels require a transmissive OHP, in which light comes from the bottom and shines through the LCD to illuminate the image. If your company already has transmissive OHPs in stock, you should probably save money and get an LCD panel.

Most LCD-panel manufacturers recommend OHPs that transmit a minimum of 3,000 lumens (a measurement of light emission), though you'll need as much as 7,000 lumens in a room with lots of ambient light. Be careful, though: such bright OHPs may damage the

panel. Contact the manufacturer to find out what brightness level a particular device can handle. By the same token, avoid OHPs with incandescent bulbs – these can fry a panel. Metal-halide bulbs are best. Projectors tend to be brighter – one factor that contributes to a sharp and vivid projected image (see "Why brighter may not mean better").

Also consider how much you will move equipment around. Panels tend to weigh less than projectors, but you may need to bring an OHP for a panel – not to mention a computer, back-up disks, PowerBook adaptor and laser disc player. The combined weight of an LCD panel and an OHP can exceed that of an LCD projector (the units we tested top out at about 25 pounds) by a wide margin (see "A quick look at LCD panels and projectors"). And beware of advertised weight estimates, as some do not include necessary accessories. Most vendors sell carrying cases; quality varies, so be sure to check this before you buy.

Hard to quantify performance

We evaluated products based on brightness, the aesthetic quality of displayed images (as judged by a group of *Macworld* editors and designers), the ease of set-up and use, relative portability, price and technical support.

LCD panels and projectors are hard to evaluate quantitatively because measured lab results don't always directly indicate quality. And subjective appraisal relies on personal taste, which is by no means consistent. (We picked a clear winner – but to meet your own tastes and needs, preview an LCD projector or panel before buying, if possible using your own presentation images. If you regularly display a company logo or information graphic, you may want to know just what it will look like when displayed.)

Macworld Lab measured the panels' light output to determine their brightness. The lab calculated transmissivity (the amount of light that passes through a panel) by dividing the panel's lumens output by the OHP's lumens output. (We didn't have a constant for the LCD projectors, so we could not measure their transmissivity.) The overall difference between the brightest and dimmest panels was just over 1 per cent of total light transmitted – not terribly significant.

Plus, the amount of light a device transmits does not necessarily translate into display quality. Our tests showed that Chisholm's Rainbow LCD panel transmitted the most light (ostensibly the best results) but our judges did not rate it well consistently. The Chisholm's display looked washed out, fuzzy and too bright. Likewise, our judges rated nView's Z115 and InFocus Systems' PanelBook 530 highly, but those panels posted the lowest transmissivity scores.

The two LCD projectors we evaluated, the InFocus LitePro 550 and the Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800, output more light than the panels. This suggests that a common claim by projector manufacturers (that their products are brighter than LCD panels because they customize the light source to the panel) may have some validity.

Lumens output also varies depending on where you measure brightness in the image. Our OHP was generally brightest in the vertical and horizontal centres of the display; the dimmest area was the upper right-hand corner, followed by the upper left-hand corner. This made all the LCD panels' images fade at the top. To counteract this effect, you should not place light-colour or low-contrast images at the very top of the screen.

Display aesthetics

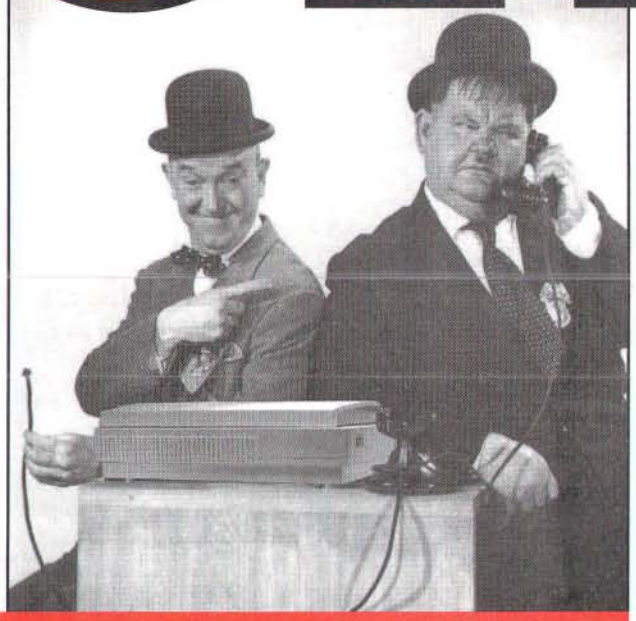
Our judges evaluated products based on the appearance of colours, flesh tones, text, full-motion video, and a typical presentation-slide image. For comparison, we displayed the same images on an Apple 13-inch monitor and, for video, on a television screen.

Our judges liked the nView Z115 panel the best, followed by the InFocus PanelBook 530, saying that both products had crisp images with bright, vibrant colours. The judges were divided on the Polaroid Polaview 3000 panel: some rated it the best, calling its display vibrant, clean and sharp; and some rated it the worst, saying it was faded and blurry and had jumpy, banded video.

Aside from differences in personal taste, this inconsistency may be partially due to the type of images used (some units do well with text, while colours appear relatively lifeless), the position of the controls or the darkness of the room in which images were displayed. (We displayed static images in a large conference room with a small amount of ambient light; we displayed the videos in a small room with practically no ambient light.)

Our judges did agree on the mediocre image quality of some products. Mutoh America's VP-100 displayed washed-out images and had some

GET



That's another fine UMAX...

Like most people you'll have been hearing lots of good things about UMAX scanners. Already the second largest manufacturer in the world, we intend to be first. That means, whatever performance you're looking for from a scanner, you'll find UMAX will earn your applause.

Call NOW on 01753 830999

300 - 4800dpi resolution
Reliable modular design
Single pass technology
Image editing software
Automatic document feeders
Transparency adaptors...

AWARD WINNING COLOUR SCANNERS

UMAX

Maximise your potential

INFOLINE NO. 154

Distributed in the UK by IMC
281 St Leonard's Road Windsor SL4 3DR
Tel: 01753 830999 Fax: 01753 831094

MacGOLD Direct

☎ 01723 582100

Open 7 days a week

PRICES INCLUDE UK DELIVERY

Accessories

Prices INCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
Apple Stylewriter Cartridges - 3 pack	39.99	(46.99)
Apple Stylewriter Cartridge	15.28	(17.95)
Cable - Printer Mini 8 - 2metre	9.32	(10.95)
Cable SCSI Peripheral 2m	16.16	(18.99)
Cable SCSI Peripheral 1m	14.46	(16.99)
CD Storage Cases - various from	9.15	(10.75)
Handwriter & Standard Pen	273.95	(321.89)
Handwriter & Pressure Sensitive Pen	319.99	(375.99)
Localtalk Connector kits	20.85	(24.50)

JOYSTICKS

	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
MacFly Joystick	47.62	(55.95)
Flightstick Pro NEW	76.55	(89.95)
Gravis Mousestick II	55.28	(64.95)
Questick II Joystick	55.28	(64.95)
Questick II & Hellcats, Spectre & Super Tetris	80.81	(94.95)
Gravis GamePad	34.00	(39.95)

All Prices INCLUDE UK delivery

CD Classic Caddies

Prices INCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
Single Caddy	5.75	(6.75)
5 Caddy Pack	25.49	(29.95)
10 Caddy Pack	45.92	(53.95)
20 Caddy Pack	85.06	(99.95)

Classic caddies - as supplied with the CD300

Leisure & Reference

PricesINCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
ADAM the inside story CD	41.66	(48.95)
Art Gallery CD- Microsoft	35.28	(41.45)
Bookshelf '94 CD - Microsoft	72.30	(84.95)
Cinemania '94 CD - Microsoft	35.28	(41.45)
Concise Oxford English Dict	45.06	(52.95)
Defending Human Attributes	34.00	(39.95)
Dinosaurs CD - Microsoft	36.38	(42.75)
Encarta '94 CD - Microsoft	67.19	(78.95)
Groliers Encyclopaedia1994 v6	41.66	(48.95)
Groliers1995 Encyclopaedia CD	76.55	(89.95)
King James Bible CD	21.23	(24.95)
Manchester United Interactive CD	23.79	(27.95)
Musical Instruments - Microsoft CD	36.19	(42.52)
Oceans Below CD	28.93	(33.99)
Ocean Life 1:Western	26.34	(30.95)
Ocean Life 2: Micronesia	29.99	(35.25)
Ocean Life 3: Hawaii	31.45	(36.95)
Oxford Business/Language/Science/ Writers Shelves on disk/CD EACH	34.00	(39.95)
Oxford Complete Works Shakespeare	94.43	(110.95)
Oxford English Dictionary CD (2nd ed)	421.23	(494.95)
Oxford Reference Shelf CD	63.79	(74.95)
Oxford Thesaurus disk	45.06	(52.95)
Palmistry CD NEW	34.00	(39.95)
PowerCD JFK Assassination	25.49	(29.95)
PowerCD Assassinations Encyc	24.64	(28.95)
PowerCD Endangered Species	22.94	(26.95)
PowerCD Lawmen & Outlaws	24.64	(28.95)
PowerCD Organised Crime	24.21	(28.45)
PowerCD Crime Dictionary	23.79	(27.95)
Redshift Astronomy CD	41.23	(48.45)
Space Shuttle CD	20.38	(23.95)
Space - A Visual History CD	31.45	(36.95)
Star Trek TNG Tech Manual CD	30.60	(35.95)
Take Five CD	22.09	(25.95)
Viking Opera Guide CD	39.96	(46.95)
Virtual Tarot CD	33.15	(38.95)
Wild Blue Yonder CD	31.44	(36.95)
Warplanes CD NEW	39.96	(46.95)
Wings Over Europe CD NEW	34.00	(39.95)
Xplora 1 CD	27.19	(31.95)

Hint Books (non VATable)

Civilisation Strategy Guide	17.99 (17.99)
Indiane Jones various	call
Monkey Island 1 or 2	11.95 (11.95)
Prince of Persia 1 & 2	14.95 (14.95)
Rebel Assault Insiders Guide	14.95 (14.95)
Return to Zork	9.95 (9.95)
Sim City 2000 Official Strategy Guide	17.99 (17.99)
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	9.36 (10.99)

It's time to finish those expensive games !!
Call if the book you need isn't listed

1.44Mb Disks

Guaranteed. Includes Free labels & delivery

	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
Dysan Bulk HD 25 disks	11.91	(13.99)
Dysan Bulk HD 50 disks	21.27	(24.99)
Dysan Bulk HD 100 disks	38.29	(44.99)
Dysan Bulk HD 200 disks	72.33	(84.99)

Mac Pre-formatted 1.44Mb

Guaranteed. Includes Free labels & delivery

Dysan Bulk HD 25 disks	13.15	(15.45)
Dysan Bulk HD 50 disks	23.79	(27.95)
Dysan Bulk HD 100 disks	42.51	(49.95)

Children & Education

[Publishers suggested age range in brackets]

Prices INCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
3 Ballons CD [3-6]	24.64	(28.95)
3D Atlas CD	45.06	(52.95)
Disney's Aladdin Activity Centre CD [5+] NEW	27.19	(31.95)
Animals of San Diego Zoo CD	19.53	(22.95)
Around the World in 80 days	32.30	(37.95)
Baileys Book House [2 - 6]	22.94	(26.95)
Bannermania	24.64	(28.95)
Carmen San Diego series	please call	
Cosmic Osmo CD	29.74	(34.95)
Counting on Frank CD NEW	27.19	(31.95)
Creative Writer - floppy/CD	31.45	(36.95)
Cuckoo Zoo CD [3-6]	29.32	(34.45)
Decimal & Fraction Maze	29.74	(34.95)
Discovering America [8+]	27.19	(31.95)
EA Kids Arts Centre [3+]	22.94	(26.95)
Fatty Bear Birthday Surprise CD	31.45	(36.95)
Fatty Bear Birthday Surprise	25.49	(29.95)
Fatty Bears Fun Pack CD	26.34	(30.95)
Fine Artist	31.45	(36.95)
Firefighter CD	19.53	(22.95)
Flintstones Colouring Book	14.95	(17.56)
Flying Colours [8+] Disk/CD	27.19	(31.95)
Ghosts CD	28.04	(32.95)
Gus Goes to Cybertown CD [3-7]	28.04	(32.95)
Home Publisher School Site License	189.95	(223.19)
Incredible Colouring Kit [3 - 7]	20.38	(23.95)
Kid CAD [7 - 14]	28.04	(32.95)
Kid Cuts	22.97	(26.99)
Kid Desk	15.28	(17.95)
Kid Keys [4 - 8]	23.78	(27.95)
Kid Pix 2 [3-12]	25.49	(29.95)
Kid Pix Fun Pack [3-12]	16.98	(19.95)
Kid Pix Studio CD [3-12]	32.30	(37.95)
Kids Math [3-8]	27.19	(31.95)
Kids Time Deluxe [3-8]	27.19	(31.95)
Kid Works 2 [4-14] CD/disk	26.34	(30.95)
Kid World NEW	call	
Launchpad - desktop for kids	26.34	(30.95)
Learn French with Asterix - 2 CD set	80.81	(94.95)
Leonardo the Inventor CD	34.00	(39.95)
MacMillan Dictionary for Children	20.30	(23.95)
MacBeth CD	34.00	(39.95)
Manhole - Masterpiece edition CD	29.74	(34.95)
Math Blaster Mystery [10+]	24.64	(28.95)
Math Blaster - In Search of Spot [6-12]	27.19	(31.95)
Maths Workshop CD NEW	28.89	(33.95)
Millies Math House [2-6]	23.82	(27.99)
Mind Castle [8+]	27.19	(31.95)
Multimedia Workshop [10+]CD/disk	45.06	(52.95)
My Favourite Monster	23.79	(27.95)
New Math Blaster Plus [6-12]	26.34	(30.95)
Nigel's World [7-12] CD/Disk	24.64	(28.95)
Number Maze [5-12]	34.00	(39.95)
Ocean Escape CD	24.64	(28.95)
Peter & the Wolf CD	28.90	(33.95)
Peter Pan Painting CD/disk [5-9]	26.96	(31.95)
Putt Putt Joins the Parade CD [3-7]	28.08	(32.99)
Putt Putt & Fatty Bear Activity Pack CD NEW [3-8]	25.49	(29.95)
Putt Putt Goes Moon disk/CD [3-8]	32.30	(37.95)
Reading Maze [3-7]	34.00	(39.95)
Richard Scary Busy Town CD [3-7]	33.15	(38.95)
Rosies Lemonade Stand CD [4-9]	27.19	(31.95)
Sammy's Science House [2-10]	24.64	(28.95)
Science Adventure CD NEW	51.02	(59.95)
Spell It Plus [6+]	24.64	(28.95)
Spelunx [5-12]	23.82	(27.99)
StoryBook Maker CD [5-12]	34.00	(39.95)
StoryBook Weaver [all ages]	21.23	(24.95)
Teddy series disk/CD	call	
The Cruncher CD/Disk [10+]	27.19	(31.95)
The Little Turtle CD	24.64	(28.95)
The Lost Tribe [8+]	24.64	(28.95)
Thinkin' Things [4-8]	23.79	(27.95)
TreeHouse	18.68	(21.95)
Thumbelina CD	27.19	(31.95)
Word Attack 3 [3 -6]	24.64	(28.95)
World Discovery	29.74	(34.95)
Yearn 2 Learn: Peanuts [3-10] CD/disk	34.00	(39.95)
Yearn 2 Learn: Snoopy CD/disk	34.00	(39.95)
Zoo Keeper [6-12]	27.19	(31.95)
The Zoo: Behind the scenes	28.04	(32.95)

Broderbund Living Books - CD only

Arthurs Birthday [6-10]	27.19	31.95
Arthurs Teacher Trouble [6-10]	24.64	(28.95)
Just Grandma & Me [3-8]	25.49	(29.95)
Harry and the Haunted House [3-8]	30.60	(35.95)
Little Monster at School [3-8]	29.78	(34.95)
New Kid on the Block [6-12]	26.34	(30.95)
Ruffs Bone [3-8]	26.34	(30.95)
Tortoise & The Hare [3-8]	24.64	(28.95)

Games

Prices INCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
7th Guest CD	29.75	(34.95)
10 Intelligent Strategy Games	26.34	(30.95)
A-10 Attack	41.66	(48.95)
A Train & A Train Construction Set	16.98	(19.95)
Alone in the Dark CD	38.25	(44.95)
Astrochase	24.90	(29.25)
Best of Microprose CD - Railroad Tycoon, Command HQ, Pirates & Rex Nebular	25.49	(29.95)
Bridge Baron NEW	34.00	(39.95)
Castles 2 Siege & Conquest	24.64	(28.95)
Carriers at War 2	28.89	(33.95)
CHAOS Continuum CD	28.08	(32.95)
Chessmaster 3000	25.49	(29.95)
Chuck Yeager Air Combat	31.45	(36.95)
Citadel of the Dead NEW RPG	24.64	(28.95)
Civilisation	26.34	(30.95)
Crystal Caliburn Pinball	31.45	(36.95)
Darkseed	28.04	(32.95)
Darkseed CD	30.63	(35.99)
Deep Space Nine: The Hunt disk/CD	40.81	(47.95)
Deliverance	26.34	(30.95)
Dungeon Master 2	26.34	(30.95)
Empire Deluxe	28.93	(33.99)
F117A Stealth Fighter	27.20	(31.95)
F/A18 Hornet	42.54	(49.99)
F/A 18 Hornet Data Disk	28.89	(33.95)
Ferrari Grand Prix	16.98	(19.95)
Flight Commander 2.0 NEW (strategy)	39.96	(46.95)
Flying Nightmares	21.23	(24.95)
Flying Nightmares NEW CD	25.52	(29.95)
Fury of the Furries	24.64	(28.95)
Gabriel Knight	26.34	(30.95)
Goblins 1,2 or 3	25.49	(29.95)
Harpoon v1.5 Complete Collection CD	33.15	(38.95)
Hellcab CD	29.78	(34.99)
Hellcats Mission Disk	23.79	(27.95)
Hellcats, Super Tetris & Spectre	31.45	(36.95)
Inherit the Earth CD NEW	26.34	(30.95)
Indiana Jones & Last Crusade	16.12	(18.95)
Iron Helix CD	25.49	(29.95)
Journeyman Project Turbo	28.50	(33.49)
King of Solitaire	24.64	(28.95)
Labyrinth of Time CD	28.89	(35.95)
Legend of Kyrandia CD	(28.08)	(32.99)
Legions	(24.64)	(28.95)
Leisuresuit Larry 6 CD	(28.89)	(33.95)
Lemmings & More Lemmings Bundle	22.97	(26.99)
Links Pro Golf	(27.19)	(31.95)
Links Bighorn Course	20.38	(23.95)
Links Firestone Course	16.98	(19.95)
Links Pebble Beach Course	call	
LodeRunner	24.64	(28.95)
Lost in Time Parts 1&2	25.49	(29.95)
Lost Treasures of Infocom CD/disk	24.64	(28.95)
Lost Treasures of Infocom 2 CD/disk	22.12	(25.99)
Marathon	39.96	(46.95)
MYST CD	32.30	(37.95)
Omar Sharif Bridge	27.45	(32.25)
Operation Crusader	37.40	(43.95)
Out of the Sun CD/disk	23.78	(27.95)
P51 Mustang	16.98	(19.95)
Pathways into Darkness	34.85	(40.95)
PAWS CD	29.75	(34.95)
PGA Tour Golf 2	24.64	(28.95)
Pirates Gold CD/Disk	25.49	(29.95)
Populous	11.87	(13.95)
Populous 2	25.09	(29.49)
PowerMonger	25.10	(29.49)
Prince of Persia 1	22.94	(26.95)
Prince of Persia 2	24.64	(28.95)
Quest for Glory 4 CD/Disk	29.74	(34.95)
Radio Active CD	22.08	(25.95)
Rebel Assault CD	30.59	(35.95)
Return to Zork CD	29.78	(34.99)
Risk Deluxe NEW	23.78	(27.95)
Sargon V Chess	26.34	(30.95)
Scrabble NEW	23.78	(27.95)
Secret of Monkey Island 1	16.13	(18.95)
Secret of Monkey Island 2	28.04	(32.95)
Sensory Overload	34.00	(39.95)
Shangai II	16.98	(19.95)
Sherlock Holmes III CD	25.49	(29.95)
Sim Ant	13.58	(15.95)
Sim City 2000	24.64	(28.95)
Sim City 2000 Urban Renewal disk	21.24	(24.95)
Sim Classics [Sim Ant, Sim Life, & Sim City]	25.49	(29.95)
Sim Earth	13.57	(15.95)
Sim Farm NEW	31.45	(36.95)
Sim Life	12.72	(14.95)
Sim Tower NEW	34.00	(39.95)
Solitaire Deluxe	26.34	(30.95)
Spectre VR CD	29.75	(34.95)
Spectre VR	26.34	(30.95)
Star Trek 25th Anniversary	23.78	(27.95)
Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	25.49	(29.95)
Syndicate	27.19	(31.95)
Syndicate & Populous Bundle	34.88	(40.99)
TacOps	42.51	(49.95)
Theme Park CD/disk	27.19	(31.95)
Tom Landry NFL Deluxe NEW	29.75	(34.95)
U Boat	33.15	(38.95)
Ultra Mac 1001Games CD	22.93	(26.95)
Voyeur CD	27.19	(31.95)
Wolfenstein 3D	25.49	(29.95)
Wolfpack CD	24.64	(28.95)
Wolfpack	22.08	(25.95)
World of Xeen CD - (Might & Magic 4 and 5)	27.19	(31.95)
Zork Anthology CD	12.72	14.95

Screen Savers

After Dark - Complete collection CD	39.11	(45.95)
After Dark version 3	25.49	(29.95)
Simpsons Screen Saver	26.34	(30.95)
Star Trek TNG Screen Saver	call	
Star Trek Original Screen Saver	28.04	(32.95)
Star Wars Animated Screen Saver	22.09	(25.95)
UnderWear	24.64	(28.95)
X-Men Screen Saver	27.19	(31.95)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Arthurs Teacher Trouble CD £20.38 (23.

Iron Helix CD £16.98 (19.9

Sim Farm £29.75 (34.9

Gravis GamePad £31.45 (36.9

When buying other software worth ov
£30 (inc VAT)

F/A 18 Hornet £21.23 (24.9

When buying other software worth ov
£110 (inc VAT)

Prices include delivery ...
Hurry - all offers subject to stock availability.

NEW & IN STOCK

see listings for prices

Sim Tower - it's here already!

Follow up to Sim City 2000 - awesome! Design & build the ultimate Tower; combine businesses, utili and apartments but look after your tenants or they' leave, Day/Night animations. Follow your sims abo their daily business, see their different lifestyles, na them if you wish! Warning this is addictive.

Sim Farm

Sim City 2000's country cousin. No EC subsidies h - just your expertise at running a farm. Face financ crises, natural disasters and man-made ones!

Citadel of the Dead - RPG adventu

13 dungeon levels, 1000 rooms, evil creatures, ma & weapons galore!

Flight Commander 2.0

Jet combat 1950-1010, inc scenario generator, 112 aircraft from 37 countries - state of the art STRATEGIC wargame. Not a flight sim! Use your brain not joystick!

Harpoon v1.5 Collection CD

-Modern naval wargame. Includes everything ever made for Harpoon & 50 new scenarios - with new improved graphics & interface

Tom Landry NFL Deluxe '94 edition

includes '94 rule changes, great play animations, editor, modem play. on line advice

Links Pro Bighorn Course

- a beautiful, testing, desert Championship course

Manchester United Interactive CD

Multimedia record of 94 championship & the club

Scrabble

- Official version. Includes customizable dictionary

Applications & Utilities

Prices INCLUDE UK delivery	ex VAT	(inc VAT)
Autoroute Express	91.02	(106
Amazing Animation	34.00	39
Astound	99.95	(117
Claris Organiser		call
ClarisWorks 3 & Claris Organiser	115.70	(135
Expresso	39.95	(46
Fontographer 4.1	329.95	(387
Home Publisher & Underwear	57.83	(67
Home Publisher, Stuffit Deluxe, Underwear and Spectre Bundle	127.62	(149
Home Publisher	48.90	(57
Hypercard 2.2	97.83	(114
Key CAD Complete	32.30	(37
MacMoney UK v4	51.02	(59
MacTools, Stuffit Deluxe & Underwear	68.04	(79
Mavis Beacon Typing	26.37	(30
Microsoft Office 4.2	359.95	(422
Microsoft Word 6	259.95	(305
Microsoft Excel 5	259.95	(305
Microsoft Works	98.99	(116
Norton Utilities 3.1	84.25	(99
Popupfolder v1.5	31.44	(36
Print Shop Deluxe	35.74	(41
RamDoubler v1.5	57.83	(67
SignPost Routefinder UK	75.70	(88
SignPost Extra Countries	45.92	(53
System 7.5 CD/ disk	64.64	(75

How to Order

All prices INCLUDE UK delivery and show BOTH the e VAT and (VAT inclusive) prices.

PAYMENT: Switch, Connect, Delta, Visa & Mastercard accepted by telephone, fax & post. Credit cards will NOT b charged until the goods are sent. Postal orders are same day despatch but cheques require 4 days to clear.

BY TELEPHONE: 01723 582100 at the following times:

Monday - Friday	9.00am - 8.00pm
Saturday	9.00am - 6.00pm
Sunday	12.00pm - 4.00pm

We are OPEN for sales on Bank Holidays

BY FAX: Faxline orders (24hrs) on 01723 582100

BY POST: Check availability & price by telephone before ordering. Make cheques & PO's payable to "MacGold". Send to MacGOLD Direct, Dept (MF195), PO Box 63, Scarborough, N. Yorks YO11 3YW

PRICES: Prices & special offers must be quoted and confirmed when ordering. The price charged will be that prevailing at date of purchase. Minimum Order Value £10. Prices, specification and availability subject to change without prior notice, for which we apologise. E & O E

CANCELLATION: Orders for stock items may be cancelle without penalty, at any time up to the goods being sent out

UK DELIVERY INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES (1 to 3 DAYS Give us a try! Faster & guaranteed next day delivery also available from 75p extra.

COMPATIBILITY: System compatibility is NOT guarantee all sales are final. Check compatibility with publisher befo buying (call us for tel numbers). Defective software replac with same title. Customers responsible for return shipping.

OVERSEAS & EC CUSTOMERS: EC customers pay the (VAT inclusive) price EXCEPT where we are provided with your VAT number. All other Overseas and Channel Island customers please pay the VAT exclusive price. Confirm current price and extra airmail postage by telephone (not fax) before ordering. Payment only accepted by credit car Please enclose an international reply coupon with any correspondence.

Item not released at 5.12.94 Please call to check availability & confirm price.

MACWORLD LAB

ghosting (the appearance of a faint second image behind a primary image), while Telex Communications' MagnaByte M2xa produced dull, faded, and soft-edged images. Boxlight's ProColor 1500 is a modified version of the Telex product, and while the MagnaByte M2xa transmitted more light than the Boxlight, our judges liked the Boxlight better. Sayett Technology's Datashow AV had accurate colours, but images looked washed out and grainy.

The Proxima Desktop Video Projector 2800 had insufficient colour contrast and suffered from a noticeable shift in brightness from top to bottom. We found that the Proxima products required a lot of adjustment to produce adequate results, and in some cases we had trouble getting rid of a green cast on the images. Video on the Desktop Video Projector 2800 appeared jumpy and slightly blurry. InFocus's LitePro 550 looked washed out and had noticeable banding and flicker in our testing. The LitePro 550 also got very hot while in use; remember to let it cool before transporting it.

While most panels support 24-bit colour, bear in mind that a panel or projector can display only as many colours as your processor can handle, so without a video card installed in the Mac, you're limited to 8- or 16-bit colour. And a larger colour palette doesn't necessarily mean a better picture: the two products whose projected images we liked best, the Z115 and the PanelBook 530, have a smaller colour palette than other LCDs. The PowerBook 540c, Duo 270c, and Duo 280c can produce 16-bit colour at 640 by 400 resolution. If you're planning to run your presentation from one of these PowerBooks at the higher resolution, adjust your presentation file to account for the fact that the bottom of the image will be cut off.

Ease of use

You can often improve display quality by adjusting brightness, contrast, and tint on LCD panels and projectors. Most products feature both controls on the device itself and remote controls that let the user change display qualities, image orientation, and media source. Most remote controls are easy to use and understand, with the exception of the InFocus unit's – several of its menus were hard to navigate and exit, and in one case we had to call technical support to make the product work. (Before you buy any of these devices, try adjusting the controls.)

When using an LCD panel with an OHP, make sure the room is well ventilated. If you're presenting in a hot room, your OHP may spontaneously shut down at the worst possible moment

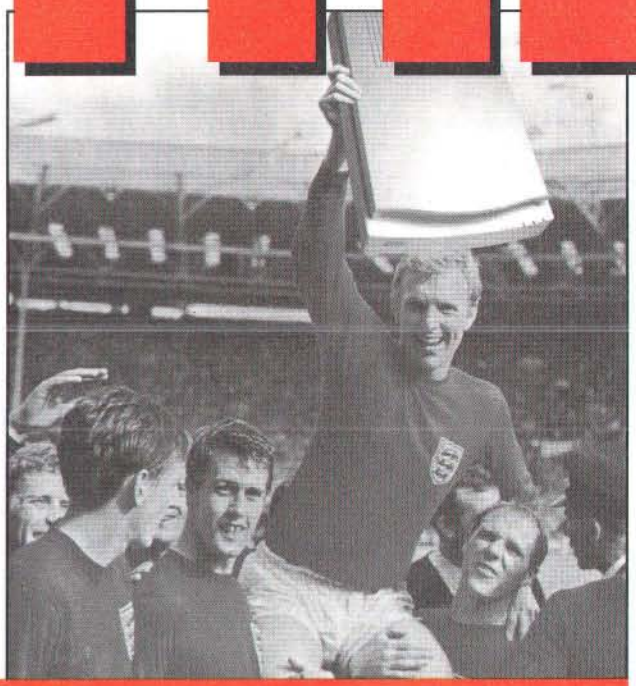
There are few controls on the Polaroid product; if you lose the remote, you lose the ability to adjust display, video source, and image characteristics. At the opposite extreme, nView's credit card-size remote only lets you move within a presentation file and adjust speaker volume. Its large buttons make it easy to operate in the dark, however.

Many products also contain stereo speakers, but don't be fooled: if sound is an integral part of your presentation, bring portable speakers and connect them directly to your Mac. Sound inputs on the Boxlight and Telex products were difficult to use; because the sound-input port is poorly constructed, the cables kept falling out of the sockets, leading to radically reduced sound volume or total silence. We had to hold the cables in manually to make the sound audible, although when we could hear the sound, quality was good.

Besides including remote controls and stereo speakers, some vendors offer devices to help users control or modify their presentations. Chisholm's Rainbow LCD panel includes a drawing tablet that lets you write on the displayed image. Proxima sells a wand called the Cyclops (£425/£475 for projector and panel respectively), a 3-foot-long pointing device that serves as a

continues page 86

THE



Eeee i addioh we've got a UMAX!

When it comes to world class, UMAX is in a league of its own. It's no surprise that top awards in the worldwide computer press have come our way. Test us against the competition, you'll find our industry leading design features and top performing software make UMAX an unbeatable package.

Call NOW on 01753 830999

...Automatic batch scanning
16.8 million colours
Built-in SCSI interface
TWAIN standard software
Full version PhotoShop
Colour, greyscale and line art...

AWARD WINNING COLOUR SCANNERS

UMAX

Maximise your potential

INFOLINE NO. 172

Distributed in the UK by IMC
281 St Leonard's Road Windsor SL4 3DR
Tel: 01753 830999 Fax: 01753 831094

A QUICK LOOK AT LCD PANELS AND PROJECTORS

Company	Product	Price	Projector or Panel	Tested by Macworld Lab	Video Support (NTSC/PAL/SECAM)	Mac Adaptor	Maximum Colours Supported
Apollo	Vision 262K LCD Panel	£3490	panel	No	Yes B/No/No	built-in	262,144
	Vision Q2 LCD Panel	£4290	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	built-in	16.7 million
	Vision Q3 LCD Panel	£4890	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	built-in	16.7 million
Boxlight	ProColor 1300	$2999	panel	No	No	included	624,000
	ProColor 1500	$3799	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
	ProColor 2100	$6599	projector	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
Chisholm	Rainbow LCD	£4800-£5250	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
Dukane	MagniView 850§	£5995	projector	No	Yes B/Yes B/Yes B	included	2 million
InFocus Systems	LitePro 540	£6995	projector	No	Yes B/Yes B/Yes B	included	1.4 million
	LitePro 550	£8495	projector	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	1.4 million
	PanelBook 525	£4295	panel	No	Yes B/Yes B/Yes B	included	1.4 million
	PanelBook 530	£4795	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	1.4 million
	PanelBook 550	£5295	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	1.4 million
Mutoh America	VP-100	£4290	panel	Yes	Yes B/Yes B/Yes B	included	185,195
nView	Z110	£4250	panel	No	No/No/No	built-in	1.4 million
	Z115	£4695	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	1.4 million
	Z210	£5495	panel	No	No/No/No	built-in	16.7 million
	Z215	£5995	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	built-in	16.7 million
Panelight Display Sys	ZX	$3695 C	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	built-in	1.4 million
Polaroid	Polaview 3000	£5250	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
Proxima	Desktop Video Projector 2800	£6995	projector	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	2 million
	Ovation 820	£4500	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	2 million
	Ovation 822	£5550	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	2 million
	Ovation+ 840	£4150	panel	No	No	included	16.7 million
	Ovation+ 842	£4750	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
	Ovation+ 846	£5250	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
Sayett Technology	Datashow AV ASK 16.7	£4995	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million
Sharp Electronics	QA-1100§	£5495	panel	No	Yes B/Yes B/Yes B	included	16.7 million
	QA-1500§		panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	1.7 million
	QA-1650	£6995	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16 million
	XG-3800E	£8495	projector	No			
	XV-730H	£3795	projector	No			
	XV-701P	£1535	projector	No			
Telex Communications	MagnaByte M2xa	£4995	panel	Yes	Yes/Yes/No	included	614,000
3M	6450	£4795	panel	No	Yes/Yes/Yes	included	16.7 million

NA = not applicable. A Combined weight of products, cases and necessary accessories. B With extra-cost video adaptor. C For video-capable unit; data-only unit costs $2995. § Now superseded

remote mouse, and a smaller device, the Laser Pointer (£247), which serves the same function.

InFocus sells a LiteShow option for £1,000 for the LitePro series that lets users make computerless presentations. You print your slide show to a LiteShow printer driver, place the file on a DOS-formatted disk and place the disk into the disk drive on the LiteShow-enabled panel or projector. This is a nice option, but Macintosh users may not like the DOS-formatting requirement and may be more comfortable with the control that running a presentation from a computer provides.

Sharp Electronics' QA-1500 panel lets you store presentations on Type III PCMCIA cards. This will be appealing when Macintosh drivers for PCMCIA cards emerge over the next few months.

Set-up advice

You can often get around relying on technical support by avoiding common pitfalls. When using an LCD panel with an OHP, make sure the room is well ventilated. In our tests, the OHP kept shutting off because it overheated. If you're presenting in a hot room, your OHP may spontaneously shut down at the worst possible moment. Heat causes another problem – an OHP or LCD projector's cooling fan can be noisy, so be prepared to speak loudly, use a microphone or increase the volume in your presentation file.

To get your presentation to appear both on your PowerBook screen and on your LCD, you must turn on video mirroring in the PowerBook Display control panel – and, of course, you need a PowerBook video adaptor. You may be tempted to display your images on a blank wall, particularly in rooms that are too small for the audience. Don't do it. You'll get a better picture if you project onto a beaded, rather than matte or lenticular, screen.

Alternative devices

Although we tested only active matrix panels and projectors, screens for LCD presentation panels also come in the passive matrix variety. Active matrix panels do a much better job on video. They are also brighter and display sharper images than passive matrix panels; not surprisingly, they're also much more expensive.

If you'll be presenting in a place where you can't dim the light significantly, stay away from LCD panels and projectors of any kind. Ambient light greatly affects the display quality of these products. In that case, a computer or television monitor is a better choice. Extra-large computer monitors have decent display quality, and they're a good choice for companies that frequently host presentations. These monitors are expensive, however, and definitely not portable – some weigh more than 250 pounds.

Another alternative is a scan converter, which lets you display your computer's video on a television screen. Image quality improves as price increases – from £400 up to £24,000. Unfortunately, affordable scan converters provide mediocre display quality at best. Televisions

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

In a crowded field with several strong contenders, we tested for the strongest combination of display quality and ease of use.

Z115

Elegantly designed and offering crisp display quality, the Z115 weighs less than 10 pounds.

Company: nView. **List price:** £4,695.

Screen Size	Built-in Speakers	Weight A	Contact
8.5"	No	not tested	Apollo Europe-010 32 2 387 0150
8.5"	No	not tested	
8.5"	Yes	not tested	
8.4"	No	not tested	Boxlight-0101 206 779 4479
8.4"	Yes	9.1 lb	
8.4"	Yes	not tested	
8.3"	No	12.1 lb	CRT Displays Ltd-041 427 4333
8.4"	No	not tested	GB International-0908 263 622
8.4"	Yes	not tested	Steljes-081 213 2100
9.4"	Yes	23.7 lb	
8.5"	No	not tested	
8.5"	No	9.8 lb	
9.4"	No	not tested	
8.4"	Yes	20.8 lb	Mutoh UK-0295 252 552
8.4"	Yes	not tested	nView International-0293 524 544
8.4"	Yes	9.8 lb	
10.4"	Yes	not tested	
10.4"	Yes	not tested	
8.4"	No	not tested	Panelight Display Sys-0101 415 772 5800
8.4"	Yes	14.8 lb	Polaroid-0727 859191
8.4 "	Yes	24.5 lb	Maverick-0734 886 266
8.4"	Yes	9.6 lb	
10.4"	No	not tested	
8.4"	No	not tested	
8.4"	No	not tested	
9.4"	No	not tested	
8.4"	Yes	21 lb	Matrix Displays-0932 875111
8.4"	No	not tested	Sharp Electronics-0800 262 958
8.4"	Yes	not tested	Intac Data-0709 547 177
10.4"	No	not tested	Micro P-0256 707 070
		not tested	
		not tested	
		not tested	
8.4"	Yes	10.1 lb	Gordon AV-071 387 3399
9.4"	No	not tested	3M-0344 858000

make bad computer monitors because of their low resolution; computer images tend to look fuzzy and flickery on a TV set.

The cheapest presentation solutions are good old transparencies and slides. They won't wow the audience with technical wizardry but may do the job just fine. If you make presentations infrequently or rarely, investigate transferring your presentation to video tape and displaying it on a television. This won't allow you to interact with your data, but it is certainly cheaper and simpler.

The last word

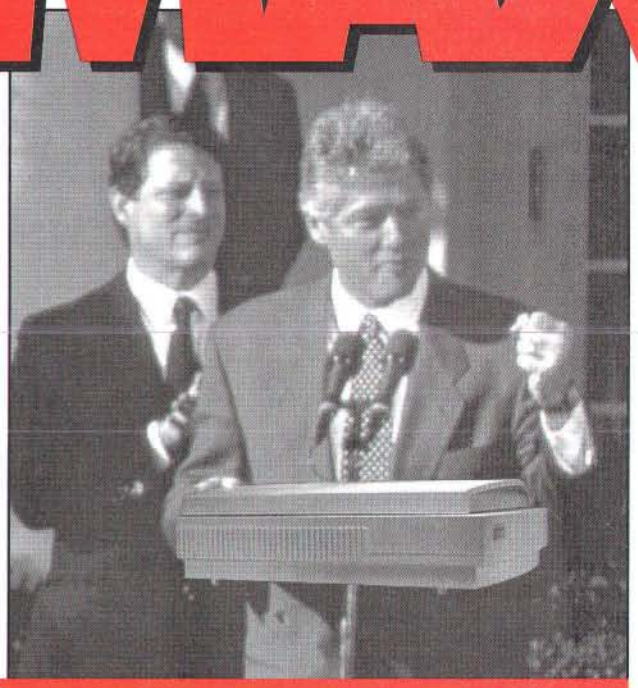
Panels and projectors are sold mainly through distributors specialising in audio-visual equipment, and you can expect the same sort of discounts from suggested retail prices on these products as on other Macintosh hardware. (Be sure to ask the company about its policy on exchanging panels with voided pixels, in case you buy a sub-standard unit.) But beware of hidden costs. Many LCD panels and projectors let you plug directly into a video source, such as a laser disc player. Others require an optional adaptor.

The base prices of products that require an adaptor tend to be lower, and these products can be a good choice if you're not sure you need video capability. In many cases, adding an adaptor pushes the price close to that of a video-capable product. If you know you need video, get the video-ready product so you don't have to carry around an adaptor. But you don't need a video-capable LCD to display QuickTime movies; the video capability doesn't affect the display quality of digitized video – the type of screen does. If all your video is digitized, save the money and get a panel without that capability – don't pay for features you won't use.

Some industry analysts predict that projectors may eventually replace panels, since their all-in-one design can be easier to use. But we were not terribly impressed with the projectors we saw, and the better units cost much more than panels of comparable quality.

Among the panels, our judges rated nView's Z115 highly. The product is also easy to set up and adjust, and at £4,695 it's reasonably priced, making it the best choice for serious business presenters. For a good economy buy, try the Boxlight ProColor 1500. This unit's visuals are less vivid and clear, but at $3,799 it's a light, versatile bargain. With either choice, you'll be on your way to a great show. **MW**

MAX



Yes yes yes, they got me a UMAX!

If it's power that you crave,
rest assured our scanners deliver.
Compatibility you require,
PC, Mac, Sun, we satisfy all parties.
Or price that really matters,
we guarantee an economic climate.
Vote for a UMAX, it's the right choice.

Call on 01753 830999 and GET THE MAX details NOW!

...Office to prepress capability
High colour density range
Automatic image adjustment
Image editing tools
Fast colour preview
Downloadable gamma curves.

PRICES RANGE FROM £800 TO £3495

UMAX

Maximise your potential

INFOLINE NO. 152

Distributed in the UK by IMC
281 St Leonard's Road Windsor SL4 3DR
Tel: 01753 830999 Fax: 01753 831094

Unrivalled colour, very fast and truly affordable

The NEW Xerox 4900 Colour Laser Printer

It's just what Mac users have been waiting for

The new Xerox 4900 has to be seen to be believed. Its revolutionary xerographic laser technology provides remarkable colour printing at an ultra-high resolution of 1200 x 300 dpi. Yet amazingly, print speeds are very fast, and printing costs are exceptionally low - just 4p a sheet! Covered by a full 1 year on-site warranty, the 4900 sets new standards for company presentations, design work, reports, proposals and everyday networked office printing.

RICH COLOUR

Thanks to its very high dot density, the Xerox 4900's brilliant colour output is the closest thing yet to the CMYK colour palette displayed on your monitor - far better than the print-out from less sophisticated thermal wax or bubble-jet printers. Whatever you want to produce in all your favourite Macintosh applications (including QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand), the Xerox 4900 takes everything in its stride... diagrams, charts, text, scanned photographs and complex images. Fully Pantone-approved, the 4900 conforms to all major colour standards including EFI colour and Apple coloursync. What's more, it also prints in black and white, so you can use it for all your mono laser output as well. Printing on both sides of the paper gives your documents an extra professional touch. It's truly the only laser printer you'll ever need.

UNBEATABLE QUALITY

The Xerox 4900 printer's 1200 x 300 dpi resolution (the best in its class), combined with Xerox' unique Quad-Dot image enhancement technology, provides incredibly high print quality. The images are clean and sharp, unlike the blurry output of wax transfer and bubblejet printers. A patented halftone screen design ensures the fine lines, smooth vignettes and crisp halftones that Mac users have been demanding. Just as importantly, print-outs from the 4900 don't scratch or smudge - essential for items such as internal reports and visuals which receive a lot of handling.

INCREDIBLE SPEED

A dedicated 25MHz RISC processor means very fast print speeds: colour at up to 3 pages per minute, and black and white at up to 12 pages per minute. So you won't be kept waiting for your print, even when the Xerox 4900 is processing complicated scans and images or serving large numbers of networked users.

Find out more today!

For more information, print-out samples, or to arrange a demonstration at your local dealer, call DirekTek now!

081-845 5969

081-845-8586

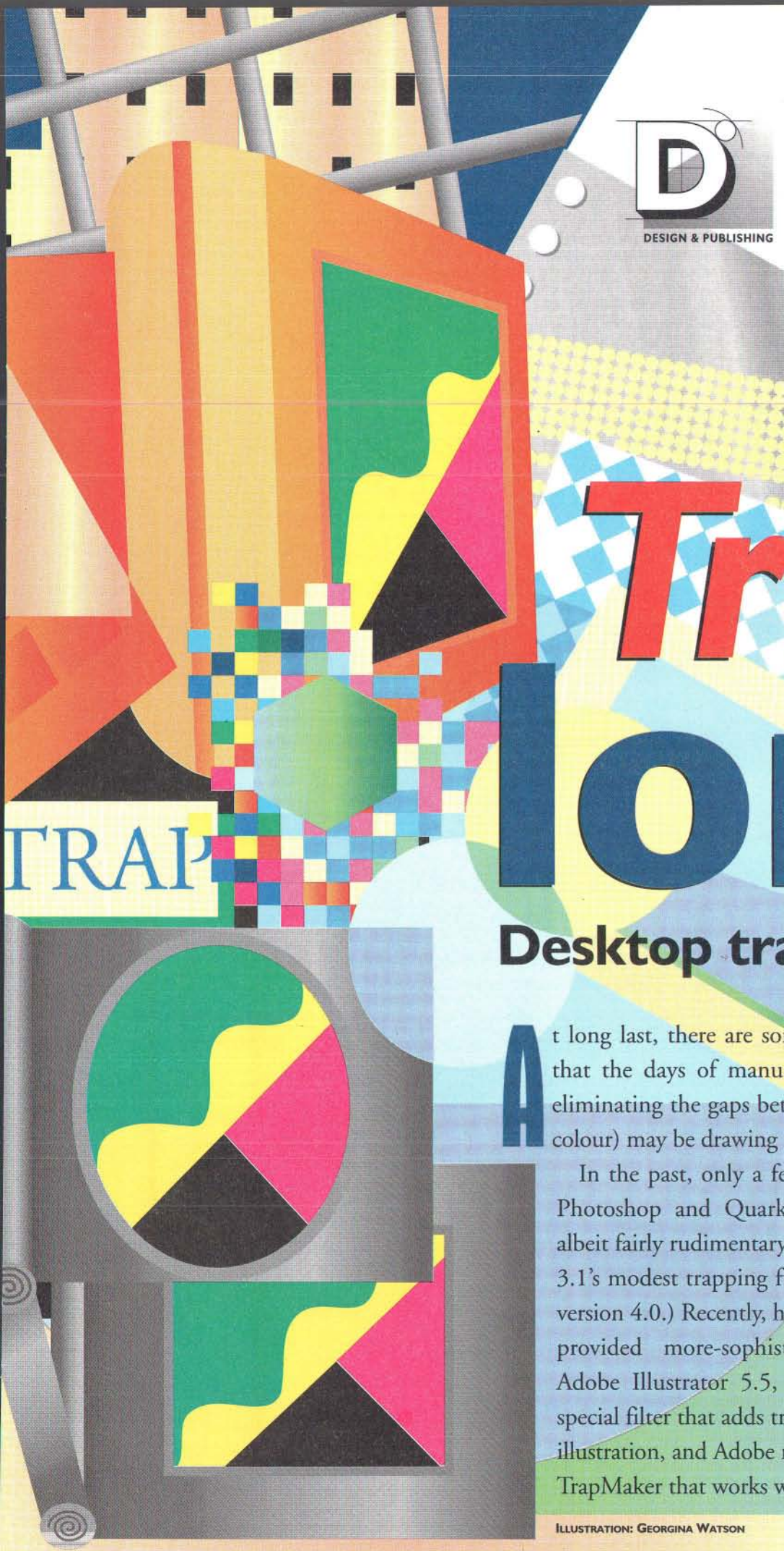
DIREKTEK DISTRIBUTION

XEROX

All trade names and logos recognised. E&OE

INFO*LINE* NO. 179

Power Colour for Power Users



DESIGN & PUBLISHING

How well does your graphics program keep colours in line?

By Deke McClelland

Trap lore

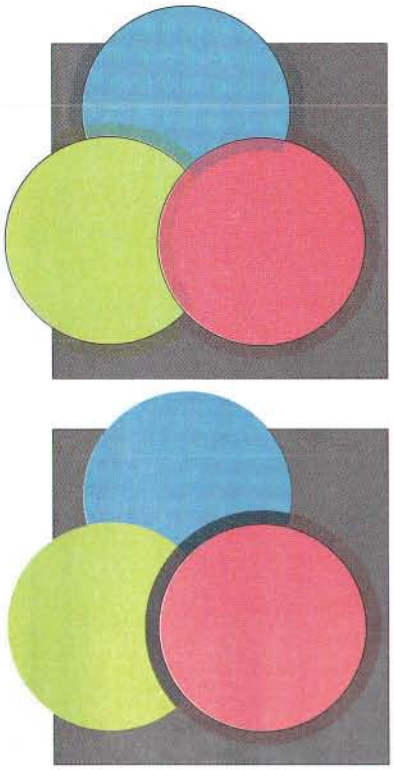
Desktop trapping tips

At long last, there are some encouraging indications that the days of manual trapping (the process of eliminating the gaps between neighbouring areas of colour) may be drawing to a close.

In the past, only a few programs such as Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress offered automated, albeit fairly rudimentary, trapping. (Aldus FreeHand 3.1's modest trapping functions were eliminated in version 4.0.) Recently, however, some programs have provided more-sophisticated trapping controls. Adobe Illustrator 5.5, for example, ships with a special filter that adds traps to selected paths in your illustration, and Adobe now offers an addition called TrapMaker that works with PageMaker 5.0.

ILLUSTRATION: GEORGINA WATSON

continues page 90



Selective traps
These two examples show the effects of trapping in Illustrator 5.5. In each case, the shapes with the thin black outlines were selected: shapes without outlines were not. When all shapes are selected (top), Illustrator takes each shape into consideration when creating traps. But when only the pink and grey shapes are selected (bottom), Illustrator ignores the other shapes and generates traps as if the shapes weren't there. (I thickened the traps for better visibility.)

Rasterize and Trap
After rasterizing an Illustrator file in Photoshop, I was able to trap flat fills, gradations, and images with equal success in CMYK mode. I set the Trap command to its highest Width setting to make the traps as obvious as possible.

DESIGN & PUBLISHING

Meanwhile, anyone with a generous software budget can now purchase a dedicated trapping package such as Island Graphics' IslandTrapper (£3,495) or Aldus TrapWise (£3,325).

As you may guess from their high price tags, however, both programs assume you're well versed in trapping and electronic pre-press.

A third package, Scitex Full Auto Frame (from Scitex America Corporation, 081 208 0977), appeals to an even more rarefied clientele. At £4,000, Full Auto Frame works exclusively with a £90,000 (approx) dedicated Scitex system, via a Scitex-based RIP on a Macintosh. For more on these trapping systems, see the sidebar "Trapping at the top: a guide to high-end trapping software."

For this article, I tested the automatic trapping controls in the graphics programs you use every day (namely, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress, and PageMaker) evaluating each program's ability to handle five typical situations that require trapping. For a description and visual examples of these situations, see the diagram "Five common process-colour trapping scenarios." To begin, though, I explain what trapping is, how it works, and perhaps most important, when you should (and should not) use trapping.

Trapping zaps colour gaps

In a perfect world, trapping (the Clearasil of the pre-press industry) wouldn't be necessary. But alas, every full-colour document – regardless of how much you pay to print it – has the potential for blemishes that need to be headed off at the press.

That's because a successful print job depends not only on the equipment and the operator, but also on variables such as paper-stock quality, ink viscosity, even the relative humidity of the press area. Lots of minute errors can occur, not the least of which is press mis-registration.

When printing full-colour documents, your printer has to generate a separate plate for each process colour, spot colour and varnish that goes into the mix. These plates must be exactly aligned on the printing press, or registered. But even if the press operator can align plates in his or her sleep (as most can and probably have), the plates may shift slightly, the paper may stretch and the ink may bleed or even shrink.

If a foreground object knocks out part of a background object, that area of the background object doesn't print. But because a knockout creates abrupt changes where the objects meet, slight gaps of uninked paper appear between the objects.

Trapping is the solution. By expanding neighbouring areas of colour so they overlap slightly, you create a buffer zone. If colour A extends 0.5 points into colour B, for example, the registration can be off by as much as 0.5 points (a fairly sizable shift) without any gaps occurring. Put more simply, traps zap gaps.

Trapping won't cure massive registration problems (as exhibited in a typical page from the Sunday comics) but it will cover up the slight errors that have a habit of rankling the most obliging clients.

Traps often result in dark outlines where the colours overlap, though they're usually less noticeable than the white gaps that would occur without traps. But if two neighbouring shapes are filled with light colours (say, one with 60 per cent yellow and the other with 30 per cent cyan) the darker trap, a pale green comprising both colours, may in fact be more noticeable than a white gap. To avoid this, many programs (including Illustrator and TrapMaker) let you reduce the amount of ink coverage to create a trap that's no darker than either of the neighbouring colours. You might drop the trap down to two-thirds of its original density (40 per cent yellow and 20 per cent cyan) thereby making the trap almost imperceptible.

To create a trap, an application typically expands the edge of one object and prints it on top of the edge of the neighbouring object. This technique is also referred to as either choking or spreading. Quite simply, choking means the edge of the background expands and overprints the edge of the foreground object; spreading is when the foreground edge expands and overprints the background edge.

When not to trap

Trapping is needed only if your pages contain high-contrast edges that will be printed using substantially different inks. In other cases, trapping is not only a waste of time, but can actually hurt your document. For example, details inside continuous-tone images, including scanned photographs and most other pixel-based artwork, don't need to be trapped because there is extremely little difference between the colour of one pixel and the colours of each of its neighbours.

If you were to graph the value of each neighbouring pixel, your graph would look like a series of rolling hills. Trapping would be necessary only if the graph showed absolutely straight up-and-down cliffs. Trapping can hurt images because it softens transitions and muddies important details.

Likewise, adjacent continuous-tone images (inside a desktop publishing package such as PageMaker or Quark) almost never require trapping. Even if one image's edge is green and its neighbour's is red, the two edges likely share process colours (here, a lot of yellow and perhaps a little magenta or black). So long as one process colour remains in force from one image to the next, as it almost always does, any gap between the other inks will be covered by that colour.

The same goes for neighbouring hard-edged objects (including characters of text) that share process colours. As a rule of thumb, if two neighbouring objects share one process colour that varies by 50 per cent or less (for example, 80 per cent magenta with 25 per cent cyan next to 30 per cent magenta with 60 per cent yellow) or if the objects share two or more process colours that vary by less than 80 per cent, you don't need to trap. The continuous ink or inks will cover the gaps.

In most cases, overprinting (printing the colour from one plate over the colour from another plate) also eliminates the need for trapping. If a 100 per cent magenta object overprints onto a 100 per cent yellow background, resulting in a bright red area where the two overlap, there is no need for trapping, even though the two objects have no colours in common. Overprinting is especially popular when the foreground object contains 100 per cent black because black appears richer when background colours are mixed in.

In fact, some layout artists manage to avoid trapping entirely by designing their documents so that it isn't

continues page 93

Bitstream

The Market Leader in type with over 1,000,000 fonts sold this year, in the UK

The Bitstream Typeface Library, acknowledged by the Graphic Arts Industry as the best value, quality font collection available for Macintosh & PC

FREE
Peugeot Rad Formula Mountain Bike
or
Apple CD-300e CD-ROM Player
Each worth nearly £200
Choose either when you buy your Bitstream Typeface Library†

1,085 Fonts on Unlocked CD-ROM

Still ONLY £895*

Mainstream
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Call us on 0242 227377

OFFER EXTENDED TO 31 MARCH 1995

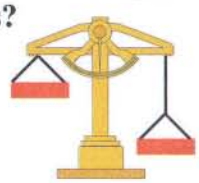
ll product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners
he Bitstream Typeface Library is available in PostScript Type 1 for Mac & PC.
The offer of free products does not apply to second technology libraries.
E&OE. *All prices exclude carriage & VAT. Offer subject to availability.

Learn Macintosh Programs In 1/2 the Time With MacAcademy Training Videos!

Proven Results: Thousands of MacAcademy videos are purchased every day all over the world for one reason...THEY WORK! Right now over 50,000 businesses, government agencies, and educational institutions are using the amazingly effective MacAcademy Video Training Library. The library is inexpensive, effective, easy to use, and fully guaranteed! Please read the following survey which points out the advantages of video training.

Question #1

How much time have the videos saved you in learning the programs compared to using the software manuals?

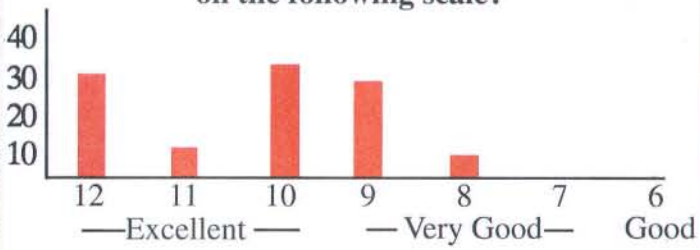


VIDEOS: 113% FASTER

The survey results showed the average person learned the programs 113% faster using the videos.

Question #2

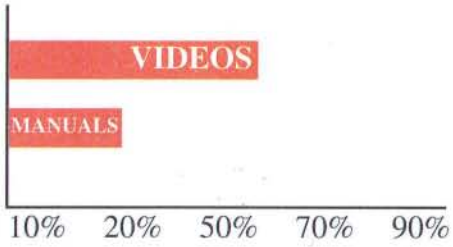
How would you rate the videos on the following scale?



The survey results showed an average rating of 10.3 - a rating of excellent!

Question #3

What percent of the programs do you know having used the videos, compared to what you think you would know without the videos?



The survey results showed those using the videos knew 56% of the program. Using the manuals they felt they would only know 19.5% of the program.

CALL 081-445-5225

Price:

- Each Video sells for **£ 39.95**
- Each video is approximately 2 hours in length.
- Each video has a time coded index on the video box allowing you to find any function quickly and easily.

Buy any 3 videos and get a FREE copy of T/Maker's clip art, a £29 value.

To Order:

- **Call 081 445 5225 or Free Phone 0800 834043**
- **Fax 081 446 3314**

Write: MacAcademy (UK) Distribution Centre
Gloucester House
Woodside Lane, London N12 8TP

Please refer to Priority Code MW195 when ordering

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

VIDEO TRAINING LIBRARY

Program	# Videos	Program	# Videos
4th Dimension	6	Networking	1
Canvas	5	Nisus Writer	4
ClarisWorks	6	Pagemaker	6
Design & Layout	1	Photoshop	8
Desktop to Prepress	2	PowerPoint	2
Director	5	PowerBooks	2
Excel	5	Premier	3
Filemaker Pro	4	QuarkXPress	4
FreeHand	4	QuickTime	1
Illustrator	5	SuperPaint	3
Integrating	1	System 7 Mac Basics	4
Lotus 1-2-3	3	System 7.5 Mac Basic	4
MacProject Pro	4	Troubleshooting	3
Macwrite Pro	3	Utilities	1
Microsoft Works	4	Word	6
MiniCad	2	WordPerfect	4

Red Indicates New Release

MacAcademy GUARANTEE

MacAcademy guarantees you will learn these programs faster, easier and better than any other way. You will learn how to make everything you do look better and more professional. You will learn the short cuts and little secrets the power users know from every day use and you will have your own personal Macintosh guide by your side whenever you need them.

necessary. Objects that don't overlap, images without borders, overprinting text, and shared process colours are the ingredients for a foolproof print job. But while this may seem like a lot of options, this solution offers little room to wiggle – too little to suit most designers.

Adobe Illustrator 5.5

Illustrator 5.5 (£480; Principal, 0706 832 000) offers trapping controls that aren't particularly powerful, but they are by far the best option available to a drawing program. Illustrator's Trap filter affects only those paths that are selected in an illustration, which lets you trap just the specific paths that need trapping. But Illustrator relies heavily on the expertise of the imperfect human user.

For example, the Trap filter treats a deselected path that resides between two selected paths as if it doesn't even exist. The result is an incongruent trap that may look totally out of place with your illustration (see "Selective traps").

Illustrator's Trap filter can't accommodate three of my five trapping scenarios, but it manages to offer satisfactory but limited workarounds for two of these.

1. Object against object. Illustrator traps one selected object against another just fine. You can reduce ink coverage to prevent overly dark traps and convert spot-colour traps to their process-colour equivalents. It's even smart enough not to create traps when the colours are too similar to warrant a trap.

2. Partial overlaps. Illustrator simply creates a trap around the edge where each pair of selected objects meets and ignores edges that don't touch.

3. Objects against gradient. Sadly, the Trap filter can't accommodate paths filled with gradations. However, if the foreground path is filled with a spot colour, you can assign a stroke to the path and set the stroke to overprint. Just make the stroke twice the width that you would have made the trap, because the stroke is centred on the path. A 0.2-point trap, for example, warrants a 0.4-point stroke. (This technique doesn't work for process colours.)

4. Object against image. You can't trap imported images, either. Again, you can overprint spot-colour strokes, but you're otherwise out of luck.

5. Keep-aways. You can easily create a keep-away by applying a plain black stroke to a saturated black shape. Since the black stroke extends beyond the boundary of the shape, it serves as a natural trap.

Another of Illustrator's limitations is that it traps fills only, not strokes. If you want to trap a stroke, you have to first convert it to a fill (using the Outline Path filter) and then apply the Trap filter.

Adobe Photoshop 2.5 and 3.0

Some state-of-the-art pre-press systems trap documents by first rasterizing them to pixels, then modifying the pixels. Together, Photoshop (£725; Principal, 0706 832000) and Illustrator constitute a more rudimentary but nonetheless functional trapping system.

When you open an Illustrator document in Photoshop, the latter converts the illustration into an image according to your size and resolution specifications. Once Photoshop has rasterized the image, you can apply the program's trapping function to the image as a whole. The operation is fully automated, offering only a single option for specifying the maximum width of the trap. And yet this function handles nearly all trapping scenarios, even going so far as to incrementally reduce the width of the trap as the colours of neighbouring areas grow more similar (see "Rasterize and trap").

1. Object against object. 2. Partial overlaps. 3. Object against gradient. 4. Object against image. Since Photoshop rasterizes all objects to pixels, it traps objects, partial overlaps, gradients, and images uniformly and with equal success.

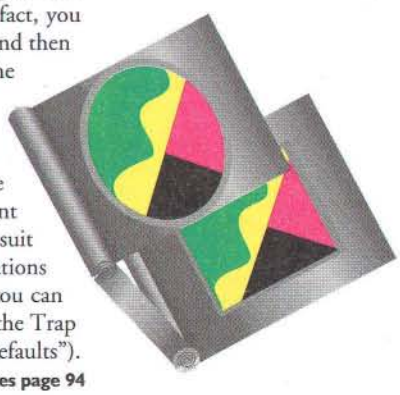
5. Keep-aways. The only trapping scenario that Photoshop doesn't handle is keep-aways with saturated blacks. Photoshop automatically converts black areas in an RGB or greyscale image to saturated CMYK blacks, but the Trap command doesn't generate keep-aways.

QuarkXPress 3.3

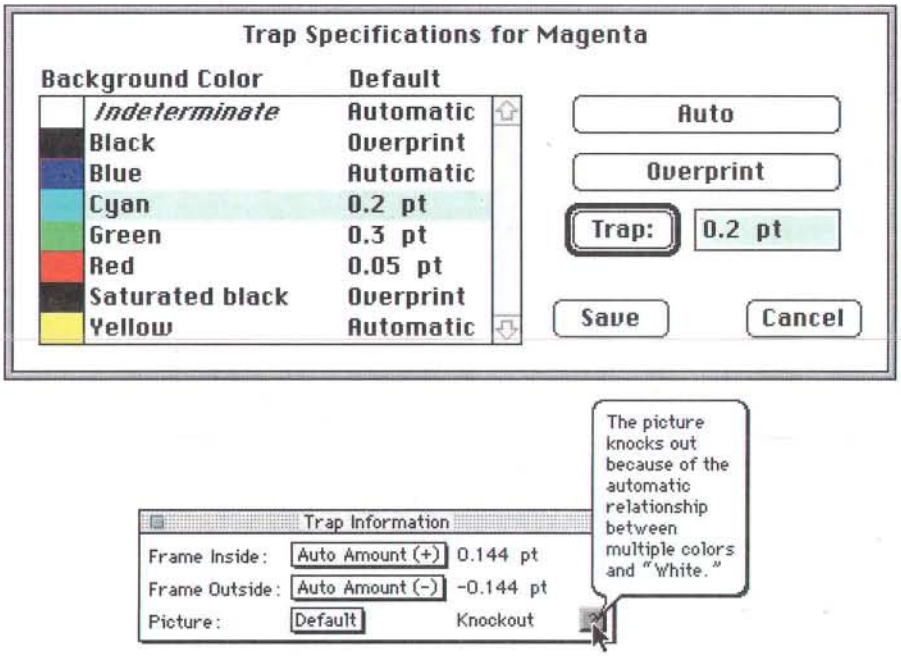
Although the trapping options supplied by page-layout programs are generally more capable than those in Illustrator and Photoshop, they are also less satisfying because you do not get any direct screen feedback. In fact, you cannot see any results until you print the file, and then you have to hold the proofing pages up to the light to accurately gauge how the traps fit.

Otherwise, you get flexible and functional trapping in QuarkXPress (£895; Computers Unlimited, 081 200 8282). You can specify the default settings for every object in your document and leave it at that. Or, if the defaults don't suit every occasion, you can override your specifications for a single colour. If that's still not enough, you can select an object and change the settings inside the Trap Information floating palette (see "Overriding defaults").

continues page 94



Overriding defaults



QuarkXPress provides both global and selective trapping functions. You can override your global settings for a specific colour (top) or a single object (bottom). When setting traps for colours, you can change the width of the trap and whether or not it overprints, but that's all. When selecting a single object, however, you have the additional option of requesting a spread, a choke, or a straight knockout (no trap).

SPEED
is the
Factor
for a
Mac
faxer.

With FaxExpress software your Macintosh can send and receive faxes. Simply install the software, plug in a suitable fax modem and the system's complete.

Available in single and multi-user versions.

For more information contact your local dealer or Glenwarne Ltd on 0753 892230

fax EXPRESS™

FaxExpress is a registered trademark of Glenwarne Ltd.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

And unlike Illustrator, QuarkXPress is capable of trapping strokes (which it calls frames) independently of fills. Quark even provides special compensation for text, applying trapping only when the form of the characters will not be adversely affected.

1. Object against object. QuarkXPress can trap objects against objects, but it cannot blend the colours in objects, as Illustrator and Photoshop can, nor can it reduce ink coverage to prevent dark traps. Rather, it simply overprints the existing colours in an object. It's not the best solution (especially for process-colour traps) but it's frequently acceptable.

2. Partial overlaps. Quark can't vary the thickness of a trap as it surrounds the perimeter of an object. If an object appears in front of more than one object, and if one background object calls for a choke and the other a spread, Quark instead applies a single trap (according to its Indeterminate value) to the forwardmost object. Again, it's not the ideal solution, but it usually works.

3. Object against gradient. As long as a gradient and a solid object are on different separations, QuarkXPress spreads the object to trap the gradient. But because Quark can't mix colours, it can't trap two neighbouring gradients.

4. Object against image. Quark can spread spot-colour objects onto full-colour images or process-colour objects onto single-colour images. But it can't mix process traps with the pixels in a full-colour image.

5. Keep-aways. If a saturated black object is positioned in front of another object, QuarkXPress automatically creates a keep-away, choking the other colours without changing the black. Otherwise, you have to specify a trap in the Trap Information palette.

PageMaker 5.0 and TrapMaker 1.0

Nine years after its introduction, PageMaker (£695; Principal, 0706 832 000) finally supplies trapping capabilities in the form of its TrapMaker Addition (£45-available exclusively from Adobe direct; 081 606 4000). I can't say that TrapMaker was worth the wait, but it wins my vote as the most robust trapper available to a desktop publishing program. (Adobe plans to integrate automatic-trapping features in future versions of PageMaker.)

TrapMaker is good at determining where to position a trap. To accomplish this, TrapMaker evaluates colours according to their neutral densities – how light or dark each colour is when all its primary colours are taken into consideration. If two objects have relatively similar densities, TrapMaker centres the trap on the edge of the two objects, rather than drawing it on one side of the object or the other.

TrapMaker's other controls enable you to specify a type size below which text trapping is prohibited (to ensure legible text) and customize trapping settings for certain colour combinations. However, you cannot adjust settings for selected objects as you cannot in both Adobe Illustrator and QuarkXPress.

1. Object against object. In this department, TrapMaker, like QuarkXPress, doesn't mix values on a single separation. However, TrapMaker can mix values differently from one separation to the next, effectively creating independently coloured traps, and it can avoid overly dark traps by applying the lighter of two values in a single separation.

2. Partial overlaps. While QuarkXPress spreads or chokes uniformly when partial overlaps are involved, TrapMaker draws a different trap for every pair of intersecting objects and never draws a trap over blank paper.

3. Object against gradient. Since PageMaker is one of the few programs that can't create gradations, it's little surprise TrapMaker can't trap them.

4. Object against image. TrapMaker ignores imported images entirely, creating knockouts without traps, even if an image resides on a single separation.

5. Keep-aways. TrapMaker automates the printing of keep-aways, but only if the object filled with saturated black overlaps another object (similar to QuarkXPress). If not, you have to slide a dummy object behind the saturated black object to force a trap.

Because TrapMaker is an Addition, its options aren't integrated into other portions of PageMaker. To use the Addition, you choose the TrapMaker command, set options inside a dialogue box, and print directly from there. It is also worth noting that TrapMaker has online documentation only. You get a poster that shows off TrapMaker's capabilities, but no printed manual. Even so, the features are sturdy enough to satisfy most desktop publishers.

None of these programs are able to handle all your trapping requirements – they all failed at least one of the five trapping scenarios. Just the same,

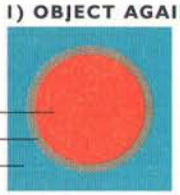
continues page 95

Five Common Process-Colour Trapping Scenarios

Below are examples of trapping when printing with process colors. Here, as in all process-color trapping scenarios, a trap is unnecessary if adjacent colors are made of similar percentages of the same inks. Trapping with spot colors may differ somewhat.

1) OBJECT AGAINST

C	M	Y	K
—	100%	100%	—
50%	50%	50%	10%
100%	—	—	20%

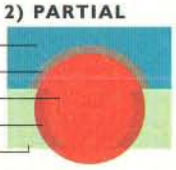


Plates viewed separately

When one object appears in front of or next to another, and the objects have no process colours in common, you need a trap to prevent any gaps from occurring when the file is printed. The trap is an area at the point where two differently coloured objects come in contact with each other; it's made of inks used in both.

2) PARTIAL

100%	—	—	20%
50%	50%	50%	10%
—	100%	100%	—
20%	100%	100%	—
30%	—	45%	—

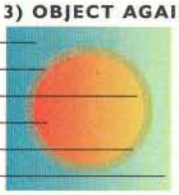


Plates viewed separately

When an object overlaps several other objects and partially extends into the wide-open spaces of exposed paper, the software must surround the forward object with many different traps, one for each pair of abutting colours, without trapping along the edges that border white space.

3) OBJECT AGAINST

100%	—	—	20%
50%	50%	50%	10%
—	20%	100%	—
—	100%	100%	—
30%	20%	80%	—
30%	—	45%	—



Plates viewed separately

In an object-oriented program, a gradation (sometimes called a vignette in trapping circles) is actually a series of incrementally coloured objects enclosed in a mask. If an object partially covers a gradation, the software has to trap the object against every one of the masked colours. Things get even more complicated when one gradation overlaps another, as is commonly the case in high-end illustrations.

4) OBJECT AGAINST

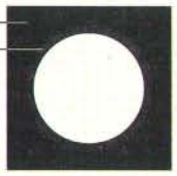
Various percentages			
Various percentages			
100%	—	—	20%

Plates viewed separately

Ideally, to trap an object against a bitmapped background, the software should calculate traps between the object and every pixel in the bitmapped image adjacent to the object's border. A less sophisticated alternative is to spread and overprint the edges of the object against the bitmap. The result won't look as good because the object may trap where it doesn't need to (for example, against a white background).

5) KEEP-AWAYS

70%	70%	70%	100%
—	—	—	100%



Plates viewed separately

A saturated black (100 percent black mixed with smaller percentages of cyan, magenta, and yellow) won't appear darker when overprinting objects with other process-colour mixes; it also creates a true midnight black not possible using black ink alone. But the brighter inks can creep beyond the edges of a saturated-black object. To avoid getting a tiny fringe of colours, you need a keep-away: a hairline border of unsaturated black that's too thin to distinguish from the saturated black. Should the colours misregister a bit, they just print on the unsaturated black.

consumer-level desktop trapping is getting better all the time, and it may one day meet the needs of the most discriminating designers.

In the meantime, the question is, When should you attempt trapping on your own and when should you leave it to the experts? The answer depends on your finances. All but the most exclusive service bureaus charge higher (sometimes 50 per cent more) per-page prices to trap documents as they print them; the truly high-end printers include trapping in the per-page price whether you like it or not.

If you're willing to pay the price, pre-press professionals have access to superior equipment and software and will invariably come up with better results. But if you're publishing on a budget, consumer trapping options (particularly those available to Illustrator and PageMaker) are good enough to eliminate the most obvious gaps in your document.

Without a doubt, the most important thing to remember when trapping your own documents is to consult with your commercial printer. Only your printer knows the accuracy of the offset press that your document will be printed on.

Most modern presses have small tolerances, typically in the neighbourhood of 0.2 point (or about 0.1mm), which is why 0.2 point is the default width offered by most trapping software.

And keep in mind that there's always the option to create a document that doesn't need to be trapped: overprint text whenever possible, make sure overlapping objects contain at least one shared process colour, and assign either no borders or overprinting black borders to your imported images. You'll never have to worry about trapping again. **MW**

Deke McClelland is the author of several books about high-end graphics programs, including *Macworld FreeHand 4 Bible*, *Macworld Photoshop Bible, second edition* (both 1994 releases from IDG Books Worldwide), and *The Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1994).

DESIGN & PUBLISHING

DESIGN & PUBLISHING

Expert Graphics

Graphics professionals share their secrets.

by Cathy Abes

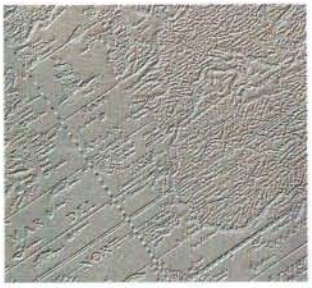
Artist: Annabelle Breakey is a photographer who specializes in digital imagery. Her advertising clients have included Canon , Logitech, and Sprint. The image shown here appeared in the Digital Image Exhibition of the 1994 Photoshop Conference.

How It Was Done: Originally created for a client's marketing brochure, this image, called "Global Strategy," was redone as a stock photo for Tony Stone Images, a stock-photo agency. Breakey began by photographing a piece of wrapping paper containing an image of an antique map of the world. After scanning it into Photoshop, she rotated it to the angle she wanted – about 45 degrees counterclockwise. Because rotating it produced blank areas at the top and bottom, she had to fill those areas by cloning and copying/pasting from various parts of the map.

Next, to provide a more textural, three-dimensional look and eliminate the moiré pattern that resulted from scanning the wrapping paper, she used Photoshop's Emboss filter on a copy of the map, then composited the copy with the original. After adding a checkerboard pattern to the map, she darkened half of the squares and lightened the other half with Brightness/Contrast.

At this point, Breakey began placing the chess pieces on the map/checkerboard background. For each of the chess pieces, she made a shadow by drawing a path around the piece and scaling it to make a long, thin shape. Then she made a path from the selection (Path palette). After exaggerating the shape to give it more definition, she saved the path and made it a selection (because paths can't be rotated). Once she had pasted the selection into the main image at minimal opacity, she rotated the selection to the correct angle. Then, so she could more easily and precisely refine the shape, she made it into a path, saved it, selected it with a 10-pixel feather, and darkened it with Brightness/Contrast. MW

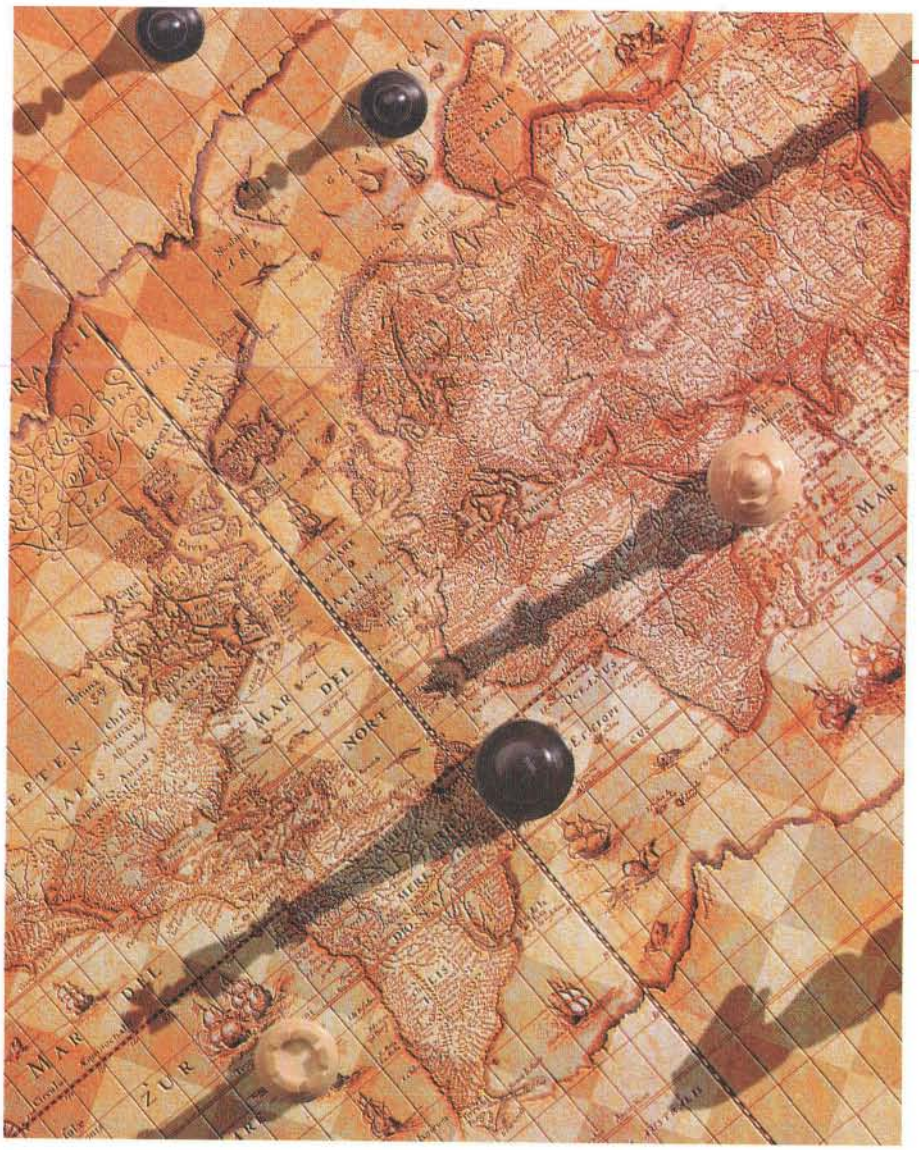
1 A detail of the original map, taken from a sheet of wrapping paper the artist scanned into Photoshop.



2 With the whole image selected, Breakey copied it and applied Photoshop's Emboss filter to the copy.

3 To remove the grey produced by the Emboss filter, she pasted the embossed copy over the original map using Composite Controls in Lighten mode at 80 percent opacity, then deselected. To enhance the colours, she boosted the saturation to about +45, then –10 Brightness, +10 Contrast.

4 Using the pen tool to make a grid for the checkerboard pattern, she selected alternating squares and darkened them with Brightness/Contrast, then used the Inverse command to select the other half and brightened those, to complete the checkerboard effect.



5 The original photo of the chess pieces scanned into Photoshop. Some were placed on the map; others were used only to create shadows.

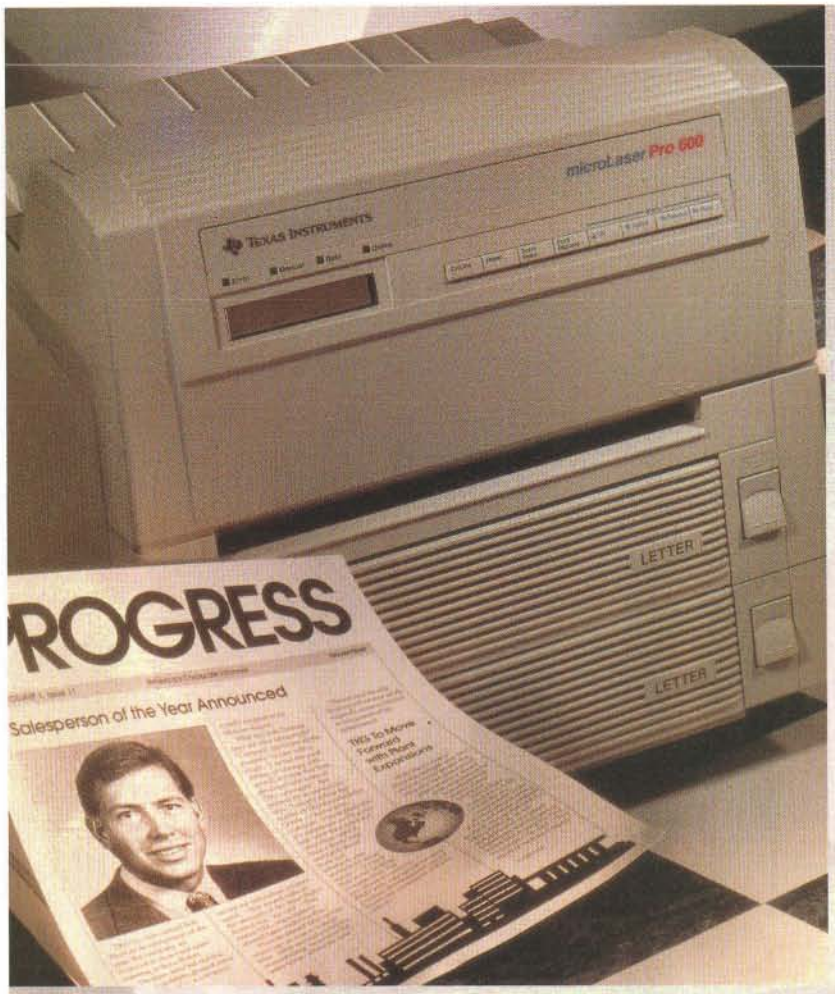
6 To create a shadow of the knight, Breakey made a pen-tool path around the piece, made a selection from the path, copied the selection, and pasted it into a new document, rotating the selection until it was horizontal.

7 Using the Scale command without constraining it (Image> Effects), she stretched out the chess piece to make a long, skinny shape for the shadow.

8 Pasting the selection made from the path into the illustration at 1 percent opacity made the shadow completely transparent. After rotating the shadow selection and making it a path (at 1.3 tolerance), she saved it, selected it with a 10-pixel feather, and reduced Brightness to –80 and Contrast to –15.

THE TOOLS

Hardware: Mac IIci with 64MB of RAM and a 210MB internal hard drive; DayStar Digital 40MHz accelerator board; 1GB external hard drive; 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; 21-inch SuperMac monitor; Wacom ArtZ ADB 6" x 8" tablet.
Software: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1.



The most *affordable* network PostScript printer!

The Texas Instruments microLaser PRO 600 - the truly networkable 600dpi PostScript Level 2 printer

The microLaser PRO 600 combines stunning 8ppm speed, with high performance 20Mhz processing power, and superb quality print at 600dpi.

With Adobe PostScript Level 2 HP PCL 5 and 6Mb RAM as standard, the microLaser speeds through any printing task. AppleTalk and Parallel interfaces will auto-switch or auto-emulate which means the microLaser PRO 600 provides true networkability.

Here are just some of the great features of the microLaser Pro600!

- 20Mhz RISC processor ugradable to a 40Mhz
- 8ppm at 600 x 600dpi
- 6Mb RAM expandable to 22Mb
- AppleTalk and Parallel interfaces with auto switching which can accommodate SCSI, RS232 serial, Novell, TCP/IP or EtherTalk Ethernet for all round connectivity
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP PCL 5 protocols supported
- 23 Adobe PostScript Type 1 fonts upgradable to 65
- Two 250 sheet paper trays as standard

Extra power and performance

Processing speed is enhanced by the use of ASIC (Applications Specific Integrated Circuit) which handles the communications, leaving the RISC chip to deal with the placed images, ensuring a rapid first page output.

Expansion for the future

The microLaser PRO 600 is expandable to 22Mb RAM and even has the option to incorporate the TI PowerStep™. This replaces the already fast 20Mhz RISC processor with the even more powerful 40Mhz RISC board, allowing even the most complex PostScript files to be processed with lightning speed.

We won't be beaten on price!

Tel: 081 845 5969
Fax: 081 845 8586

Call DirekTek Distribution NOW on 081 845 5969 for more information, or fax your order on 081 845 8586 and get printing today!

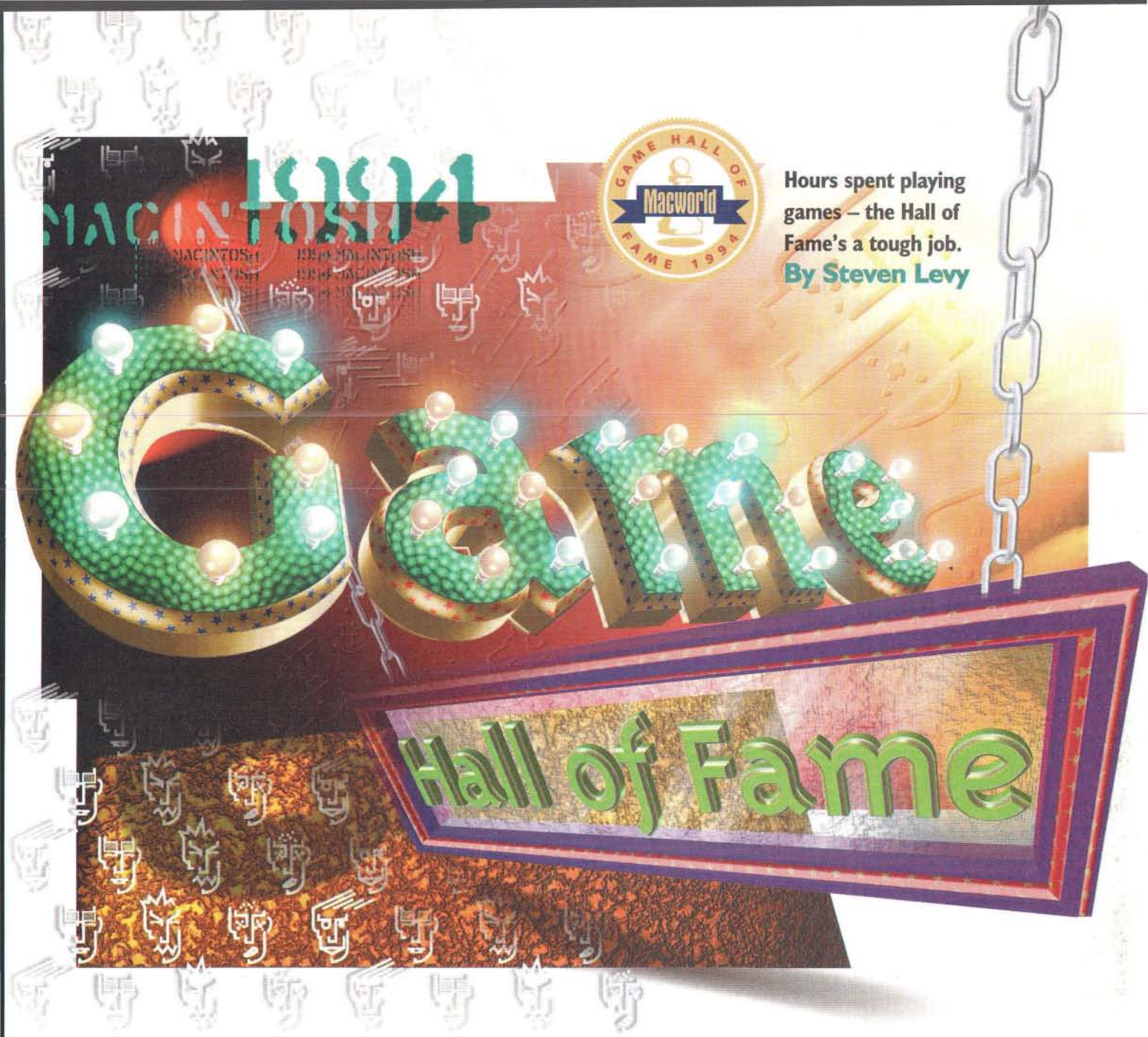
best prices ● best margins ● best support

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

VISA MasterCard

DirekTek Distribution Ltd,
Charlwood House, The Runway,
South Ruislip, Middlesex,
HA4 6SE

DIREKTEK
DISTRIBUTION



Hours spent playing games – the Hall of Fame's a tough job.

By Steven Levy

1994 Macintosh Hall of Fame

It was closing in on 3 a.m. when I finally called the meeting to a halt.

"We're getting nowhere," I told the categories committee of the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame, casting stern glances around the conference table. "We're going to have to end this session and do what we always do when it comes to categories – stay a little flexible."

The committee members hardly seemed to hear me. One had booted up SimCity 2000 on a PowerBook and several had gathered around it, suggesting locations for the power plant. I walked over, elbowed the kibitzer aside, and wiped out the settlement with a tsunami.

"Look here," I cried. "This is a tough business, and I know we're all tired. We've spent months loading disks into Mac II's, Performas, and Power Macs. We've explored dungeons, pyramids, haunted houses, and fantasy islands. We've flown so many F-16s that we see heads-up displays in our dreams. We've shot enough aliens to win a Senate race in California. As curator of the Mac Game Hall of Fame, I say it's time to call it a day. I've had it. Let's go home."

"Does this mean no separate Power Mac category?" Finster asked. (He's got an 8100.)

"I told you, we ruled it out because we finally decided that all our games should run on the Power Mac. We'd like to acknowledge great upgrades to existing games, but if they're already in the Hall, Power Mac people will find them."

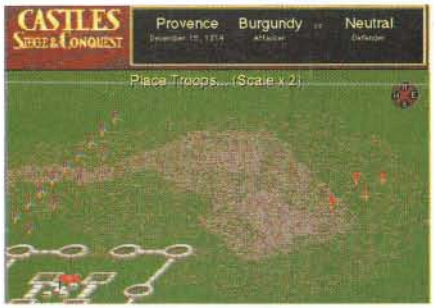
"Are we really going to lose the CD-ROM category?" asked Sneed. His uncle donated the cash for our New Media wing, so he has an interest in the subject.

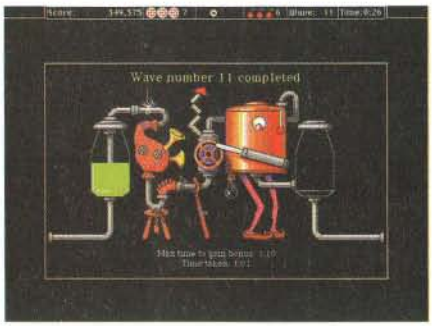
"We'll have to," I answered. "Adventure games hardly come on floppies anymore, and soon more than half our games will probably come on CD. Even shoot-'em-ups are going CD. Look at that Star Wars game, Rebel Assault."

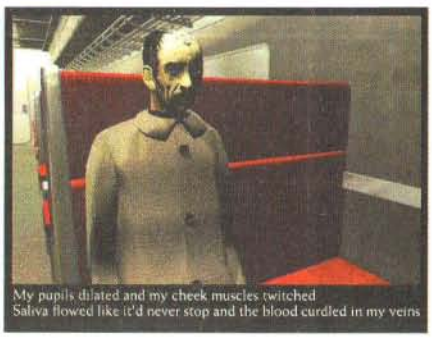
"I still think we should have picked that one as a winner," said Ricksecker, a trustee who's seen *Return of the Jedi* 14 times.

continues page 100

ILLUSTRATION: GRAHAME MURDOCH
Created in Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator & Dimensions using a Centris 650 24/230







Castles: Siege & Conquest

You, as Burgundy, are having a bad year – 1314, to be exact. Your subjects in Provence have revolted, even before your castle is built. So now you reclaim the turf with your warriors. Fortunately, you outnumber them, and a massacre ensues.

Crystal Crazy

This odd device for awarding bonus points provides a rare respite from the barrage of weird foes that attempt to eradicate you while you gather crystals, build jigsaw puzzles, and smash household obstacles against walls.

F/A-18 Hornet

Remember those Gulf War days? Well, you too can pitch smart bombs. Your targets even include some of those classy-looking bunkers. In this run, though, our heads-up display tells us we're much too close for comfort.

Gadget

This charming, rather fetchingly dressed fellow is a colleague of the mysterious scientist you are hunting in this game. You meet him on a train that is straight out of a Hitchcock movie and quickly develop vertigo.

"Sorry," I said testily. "We decided any game that was unplayable without a joystick couldn't get in. But that's not the point. Categories aren't even the point. What's the difference between adventure and role-playing? Between role-playing and strategy? Strategy and brain game? Brain game and arcade? It doesn't matter. All that matters is greatness. That's what we're here for, isn't it?"

I had finally silenced the group – no mean trick considering that just about every member has a serious case of attention deficit disorder (not surprising in a collection of computer-game addicts).

"Look, when a game author designs a product, he or she shouldn't be constrained by what category it's in. The idea is to make it great. And that's the idea here at the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame – to identify and honour greatness. The ten we picked this year are tagged with categories, but that's more for purposes of identification than to imply that a game fits in only one place."

There were a couple of nods of assent. "I know that there are more games out for Windows than for the Mac," I continued. "But the Mac games are trendsetters. They're special. And the very best of them always wind up here, in the hallowed halls of our Pittsfield, Massachusetts, facility. Final choice, of course, is determined by a highly subjective but ultimately infallible curator. We're a tradition. Entry into the Macintosh Game Hall of Fame is the ultimate honour, and the Class of 1994 is a terrific one."

"So what were the final choices?" asked Ricksecker.

"I'm glad you asked."

Best Adventure Game

Myst

Electronic Arts, 0753 549442; £34.

The first few frames of Myst (the sunken boat by the dock on the mysterious island, the gear house on the hill, the weird box with the now notorious marker switch on top) are destined to become part of gaming history, ranking alongside the opening words of the first adventure game, Crowther and Woods' Adventure.

Myst is that rare game that doesn't just push the envelope, it shreds it. Gone are the most annoying parts of adventure games – vocabularies that don't understand you, people you can't talk to, wrong moves that get you killed and make you start over. You try to unravel the enigma of the island by exploring it, but there's no time pressure to distract you, no arbitrary punishments put in your way. You can linger to take in the sights and sounds – which are gorgeous and universally intriguing.

The brothers Rand and Robyn Miller, whose earlier game, The Manhole and Spelunx, only hinted at greatness, have masterfully provided the framework to create the illusion of a fully fleshed-out alternate world. It's easy to get lost in Myst, but it's not impossible to find your way to a solution.

You have to familiarise yourself with the books in the library, check the seat that looks like a dentist's chair, and really get to know your tower. And a story will emerge – one that promises to have some fascinating sequels.

That's for later. Right now, if you have the slightest interest in adventure gaming, you will run out and buy this disc. If you own a CD drive, you've probably already bought Myst. And if you don't have such a drive, well now there's a compelling reason to buy one.

Best Multimedia Game

Gadget

Synergy Japan, 01081 3 5272 8950; $79.99.

If Myst has a Tolkienesque mystery and wonder to it, Gadget is sort of a weird mix of Dennis Potter, Alfred Hitchcock, and the dream sequence in "Twin Peaks." In theory, the goal of this psychological thriller is to find a scientist named Horselover. But the real point is simply to experience the gestalt of the vaguely pre-World War II, London-ish universe, hauntingly rendered by director Haruhiko Shono and spookily enhanced by the music of composer Koji Ueno. The look-and-feel is awesome, and the technology behind it prevents the limitations of the CD from dampening the effect as you navigate this strange world. Interspersed throughout are eerie, black-and-white QuickTime segments. The people you meet are truly bizarre and apt to come up with statements like: "To a metallic whine, the pain drilling through my skull, I began slowly to drift into unconsciousness." Oh, really?

How strange do things get in Gadget? Let's put it this way: at several places in the game, you may well feel like you're levitating. This is the game to show your friends when they say multimedia is a bore.

Best Strategy Game

Castles: Siege & Conquest

Interplay, 0235 821666; £40.

What better use for a computer than to immerse you in the heart of the Dark Ages? You are one of several powerful lords in medieval France. If you acquire enough territory and become sufficiently rich and powerful, you may be king one day. To do this, you must maintain the local economies of the provinces you control, keep good relations with most of your rivals, proceed to knock them off and, above all, make sure the Pope likes you. (Every so often, you'll have to slip him some costly indulgences – but remember, he's the one who crowns the king.)

The key to your domain is the castle. You can either create your own or use a pre-existing design. But how you design is important, because you can count on someone laying siege to your keep. One of the more depressing parts of your day comes when you are caught short-handed, with an insufficient number of defenders having to face a horde of invaders that are armed with catapult and battering ram, ready to grind your dreams of kingship to dust.

There are several absolutely priceless aspects to the game. One involves the rather comical (at least the first few times) little movies that pop up on the screen at crucial moments. Another is the ability to send saboteurs and spies into neighbouring provinces. It's a great feeling when one of your soldiers swipes gold from a rival. More significantly, you can actually command your troops. This requires some research into medieval combat. Thankfully, unlike some other strategy games, Castles: Siege & Conquest doesn't require a master's degree in history to play a decent game. But the more you play, the more you'll want to learn about life in 1314 and the better to ascend the throne.

Best Simulation game

SimCity 2000

Ocean Software, 061 832 6633; £40.

The original SimCity is a very tough game to top. But by maintaining a low learning curve, SimCity 2000 manages to keep the spirit of its predecessor, while greatly enhancing the detail. Borrowing some of the more elaborate screen displays of A-Train (another Maxis game), Will Wright and Fred Haslam have conspired to make you a very powerful (but not omnipotent) mayor of a city of your own design (or one of the included cities). Enhancements include a water infrastructure, universities, libraries, prisons, and hydro-electric plants. You can construct truly amazing metropolises.

But as in the original, the real meat of the game is dynamic interaction. From the interplay of forces – what you want to build, what your citizens want, and what nature (including human nature) will allow – emerges a city. As your efforts at construction will teach you, anticipating consequences is key. But sometimes you can't avoid the Sim-urban version of the butterfly effect known in chaos theory (a butterfly flapping its wings in Singapore so profoundly affects the weather that a thunderstorm erupts in Kansas). Forgetting to put a police station near a residential neighbourhood, an over-reliance on auto transportation, or spending too much on a stadium could eventually lead to dire consequences. An increase in property taxes might contribute to riots in the streets.

But the fun is still there, particularly in SimCity 2000's cheerful appeal to nihilism. Lurking under the menu bar is the option to invoke a number of disasters that allow you to damage your empires in entertaining ways. If that isn't enough for you, Maxis offers (as an optional extra) a group of famous actual or would-be disasters. You can replay Hurricane Andrew in Homestead, Florida; launch riots in the streets of Washington, D.C.; or sit smugly in your electronic cottage while a microwave-beam disaster wipes out Silicon Valley. Am I a wrathful god? Definitely!

Best Arcade Game

Prince of Persia 2: The Shadow & the Flame

Softline, 081 401 1234; £35.

Again, a sequel manages to add layers of complications, while preserving the excellence of the original. Only now does it dawn on us that the prince is really Aladdin, though this is never overtly mentioned (perhaps to stave off evil magic from the omnipotent empire of Disney). Still, this might have been called The Revenge of Jafar: the evil vizier contrives to get our prince banned from the kingdom, and your task is to fight about a billion nasty swordsmen (who get fiercer as you pass through the levels), try out some magic, toss some fireballs, and move your prince-figure in all sorts of imaginative ways to pass through the mazelike complications that have charmed the fans of games from Lode Runner to Super Mario.

The game controls work very well, and fairly simple keyboard commands elicit elaborate responses from your prince. And the visuals are tremendous – you go from waterfront to cavern to palace, with all sorts of interesting obstacles in between. But what really elevates Jordan Mechner's sequel is that it augments the duck-slash-jump movements of an arcade game with a mildly baffling series of challenges. On each level you have to figure out the right path to take and the proper sequence of events. So besides being quick with your fingers, you must also be quick with your wits.

Best Shoot-'Em-Up

Crystal Crazy

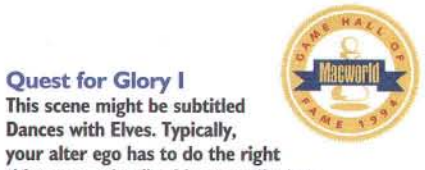
Softline, 081 401 1234; £40.

Does it seem as if the Game Hall of Fame has a lot of sequels this year? Unlike with movies, the second time around for games is often better. So it is for Crystal Crazy, by Patrick Buckland and Alasdair Klyne, a shoot-'em-up so whimsical that you never for a moment think you're doing anything destructive. Yet you still get the warm, cozy, destructive pleasure that comes from mowing down vast legions of enemies in the course of collecting your crystals.

In various waves, you attack (and are attacked by) Fracturefluffies, Pro Dupies, Wanglefoots, Yackertacks, and Rawpuscles. And of course the dreaded Space Cow. You fire at all of them from your happy little circle/spaceship, which, though controlled by the mouse, tends to keep its momentum a little longer than you wish it would.

In Crystal Crazy, however, there's far more to the game than just shooting. Sometimes you need to smash objects against the walls while at other times you have to wash your diamond over picture pieces until a complete incarnation materialises. Then there are times when you even have to move puzzle pieces to construct pictures. There's also new sorts of goodies to pick up, weirder ways to shoot things, bonus rounds – in fact, simply more of everything. And, of course, the unspeakably satisfying, finish-a-wave aaahhhh sound remains.

continues page 102



Quest for Glory I

This scene might be subtitled Dances with Elves. Typically, your alter ego has to do the right thing to survive (in this case a jig, but not in the circle). This role-playing game obviously draws on fairy tales – but it's far from Grimm.

Myst

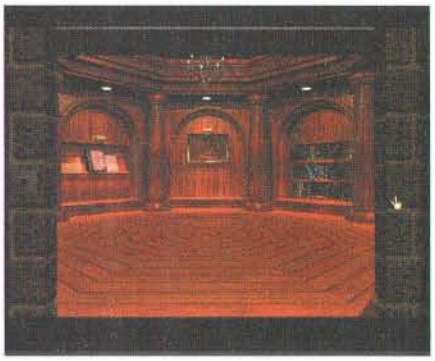
A view of the library from the fireplace. And why are you in the fireplace? To solve another puzzle in the most absorbing adventure game since the genre was invented.

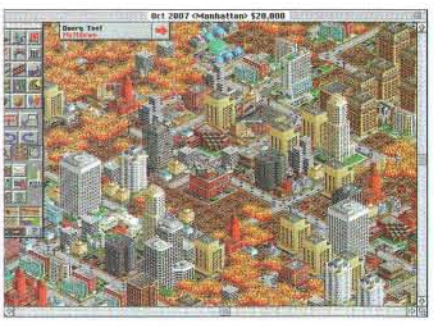
PowerPoker

The showdown: the human player, on top, playing an obscure variation of poker-style baseball (in which a total of eight cards are dealt) is obviously perturbed as his two pairs get beaten by a full house. In the current game, fours are wild.

SimCity 2000

Well we knew we shouldn't have put that nuclear power plant in the middle of Manhattan. Now there's been a meltdown, and it's another bad day in New York. Good thing it's only SimCity 2000.





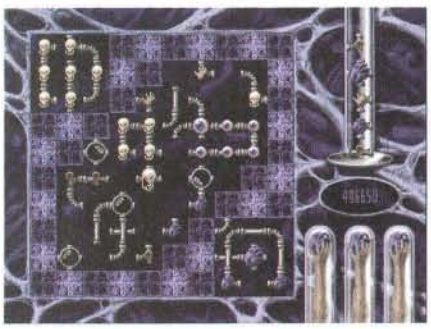
Best Brain Game

Troubled Souls

Varcon Systems, 619/563-6700; $49.95.

OK: picture a marriage between Tetris and that fixture-fitting plumber game of a few years ago called Pipe Dream. The minister who marries them is Edgar Allen Poe. Now you have Troubled Souls, a truly bizarre yet addictively compelling game created by Randy Reddig, a 17-year-old programmer with a truly nasty streak. Troubled Souls requires you to create rings, or closed circuits, from puzzle parts that drop down a chute. Things get tricky when the falling pieces come attached to, um, body parts; then you have to match, say, the severed ear pieces with other severed ear pieces, and the engorged heart pieces with the same. All this while ghoulish, throbbing music pulses in the background.

Though this sounds rather gruesome, the game is actually a lot more seductive than sadistic. The gothic elements are really just elaborate window dressing for a well-balanced (and terrifically challenging) game-playing experience.



Prince of Persia 2:
The Shadow & the Flame After negotiating the beach on the desert island, the disenfranchised prince makes his way down a series of hostile caves, only to encounter a sword-bearing skeleton. En garde!

Troubled Souls
The point is to make rings out of little puzzle pieces with, well, body parts attached. The pieces drop from the chute on the right. This is towards the end of the game, when space is scarce.

Best Flight Simulator

F/A-18 Hornet

Softline, 081 401 1234; £59.

Every year someone comes up with an absolutely mind-blowing simulation of a hot fighter plane, and in the face of some stiff competition, this year's hot model is the F/A-18 Hornet. It's a combination of dizzying verisimilitude, relatively straightforward game control (though some complexity is inevitable), and graphics so vivid that it feels as if you're in the cockpit. You can even play it with your friends – four on a network, or head-to-head via modem.

You get what you expect when you're strapped in the plane – a frighteningly realistic view of the heads-up display and instrument panel of one of the most fearsome fighters that technology (or McDonnell-Douglas) has ever produced. Of course, you can alter the view, but experienced jockeys rely on radar – once they figure out how it works.

Take a few minutes to assess your avionics and weapon systems in the 256-page manual (filled with charts, diagrams, photos, and the kind of talk that gets Tom Clancy's blood boiling). Better yet, work your way through those training fights. You'll need them, because you'll be using live ammo when you get to the gist of this game – performing vital military missions in the Middle East. By that time, you'll want to be fairly experienced in taking off and landing on aircraft carriers, because your foes in this simulation are pretty deadly.

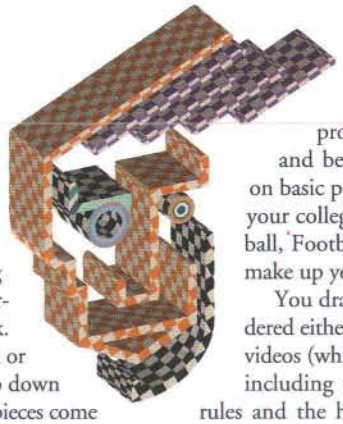
If you liked the videos of the Gulf War, you'll love F/A-18 Hornet.

Best Sports Game

PowerPoker

Electronic Arts, 0753 549442; £40.

Why is it that a lot of the great outdoor sports games from other platforms don't make it to the Mac? Can't figure it out. Meanwhile, there are plenty of indoor games to play, and for anyone who has sweated out aces and eights while wondering whether the cool character across the table is holding a trump card, here is the poker



experience fully captured, complete with digitised sounds of card shuffling. Designer Todd Oustz has provided everything short of the crisps and beer, including an array of variations on basic poker that might even stump some of your college pals. Tennessee, Anaconda, Baseball, Football – they're all here. You can even make up your own.

You draw chips against five opponents rendered either in cartoony graphics or QuickTime videos (which are too slow). Almost everything, including the colours of the cards, the game rules and the house stakes, is under your control – except, of course, the luck of the draw. Still, you are at an advantage here. PowerPoker provides you with the information you always want but can never remember when the chips are, literally, down. What are the odds of improving a hand? What's the chance that her ace-high is really a pair? All of this knowledge and much more is available to you – PowerPoker can even chart the relative success of your hands over the course of the evening.

PowerPoker has one fault, however: once you learn how some of your opponents play the game, you'll understand all too well how to read some of their rather artless bluffs. (And at times, a well-planned offensive on your part will scare off a superior hand.) But for a casual game of Draw or Hold 'em – or as a wonderful training ground for the real thing – PowerPoker is fine. Plus, it saves you the trouble of rounding up five easy mugs. And if you do have friends on your network, you can use the game as a house dealer and a bank.

Best Role-Playing Game

Quest for Glory

Sierra On-Line, 0734 303171; £40.

Have you ever noticed how serious role-playing games can be? All these tools of mayhem, the lists of sepulchral spells, and the grim accumulation of dead foes. So it's a genuine pleasure to welcome Quest for Glory I, which merges classic role-playing aspects (building up a character's attributes by vanquishing enemies, all in service of a larger goal) with the more playful mood and interactivity of Sierra On-Line's King's Quest adventure-game series.

The graphics here are every bit as vivid as the plot, and the atmosphere is more like a fairy tale than your typical dungeons-and-dragons deal. The idea is to be a hero (sort of a single-handed Seven Samurai) saving the town of Spielburg (bad pun) from oppression by thieving brigands. You decide whether you want to be a fighter, magician, or thief; check out some weird folks in town; and venture into the forest, where all sorts of hostile critters hang out. When you encounter someone or something itching for a fight (a rather pedestrian assortment of creepies and monsters await you), you go into combat mode. At that point Quest for Glory takes on an arcade aspect, but ultimately the determining factors in your character's survival are strength, health, and stamina.

What's nice about the game is that things never degenerate into the slaughterhouse mentality of some other role-playing games. You'll have some interesting interactions with people you meet, and you'll actually have to use your brain here and there. It's a kinder, gentler form of role-playing game, and one particularly well suited to newcomers to the genre, especially those familiar with adventure gaming. **MW**

Steven Levy's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994).

LOW COST HIGH SPEC BIG FORMAT LASER

With the EPL 9000 series from Epson, you no longer have to choose one or the other - now you get both low cost and high specification from the same A3 laser printer!

The EPL-9000 boasts superb print quality - achieved with Epson's unique technology and fine grade toner - ensuring stunning 600 dpi output.

Flexibility is a key word for the EPL-9000 series. You can print to a selection of paper sizes as well as A3 and A4 from the 250 sheet universal size paper tray. In addition to cut sheets, a built in front sheet feeder accepts a wide range of print media, including OHP films, envelopes, self adhesive labels - and even card! An optional 250 sheet cassette can be added to give a total capacity of 550 sheets.

Featuring an advanced SPARClite RISC processor, the EPL-9000 printers are amongst the fastest printers in their class, boasting first copy print times of less than 20 seconds. And with printing speeds up to 8ppm, the most complicated printing tasks are delivered quickly and efficiently.

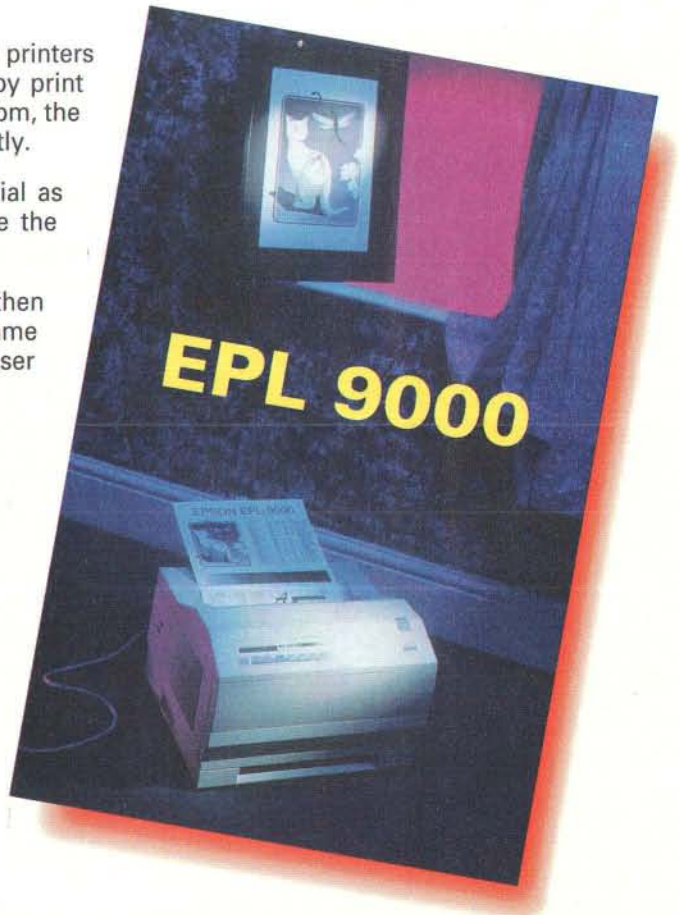
With LocalTalk built into the EPL-9000ps, and Parallel and Serial as standard, the optional Coax, Twinax and Ethernet cards ensure the printer can sit comfortably on your network.

Any emulation can be assigned to any port. The EPL-9000 will then automatically switch to a port as it becomes available - at the same dynamically allocating buffer and operating memory, without user intervention.

A brilliant low cost, high spec, big format laser printer!

EPL-9000
A3 • 600 dpi • 8ppm • 2 Mb memory, upgradable to 64 Mb • Parallel + Serial PCL5e • RISC processor • 250 sheet feeder

EPL-9000ps
As EPL-9000 with PostScript Level 2, LocalTalk and 6Mb memory



Phone now for more information

0171 498 4200

APTEC

Aptec, Aptec House, South Bank Business Center,
Ponton Road, London SW8 5AT
Telephone: 0171 627 1000 Facsimile 0171 498 4178

For further information on the EPL 9000, please fill in & return the coupon.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____ Town _____

County _____ Post Code _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____ M W J95

EPSON

Copyright © Aptec 1994 All Manufacturers trademarks are acknowledged

GASTEINER

Apple authorised retailer

126 Fore Street, Upper Edmonton, London N18 2AX
Tel: 081-345 6000 Fax: 081-345 6868

POWER MACINTOSH

6100/60 8/250	£1200
6100/60 8/250 CD	£1300
7100/66 8/250	£1570
7100/66 8/350	£1690
7100/66 8/500 CD	£1915
7100/66 8/500 AV CD	£2030
8100/80 8/250	£2600
8100/80 8/500	£2800
8100/80 16/500 CD	£3200
8100/80 16/2000 CD	£3400
8100/80 16/500 AV CD	£3200
6100/60 8/250 CD with Quark 3.3	£1675
7100/66 8/500 CD with Quark 3.3	£2300
7100/66 8/500 CD AV with Quark 3.3	£2400
8100/80 16/500 CD with Quark 3.3	£3300
8100/80 16/500 CD AV with Quark 3.3	£3400
8100/80 16/1000 CD with Quark 3.3	£3600

MACINTOSH PERFORMA

460 4/160 & keyboard	£575
460 4/160 Plus & keyboard	£590
475 4/160 & Keyboard	£600
475 4/250 & keyboard	£660
475 4/250 Plus & keyboard	£690
475 8/250 & keyboard	£750
460 4/160, 14" Display & keyboard	£720
460 4/160 Plus, 14" Display & keyboard	£750
475 4/160 14" Display & keyboard	£780
475 4/250 14" Display & keyboard	£830
475 4/250 Plus, 14" Display & keyboard	£860
475 8/250, 14" Display & keyboard	£950
630 4/250 & keyboard	£800
630 8/250 CD & keyboard	£1050
630 8/250 CD Plus & keyboard	£1075
630 8/350 CD V-In TV & keyboard	£1190
630 8/350 CD V-In TV Plus & keyboard	£1225
630 4/250, 14" Display & keyboard	£990
630 4/250 Multiple Scan/5 & keyboard	£1070
630 8/250, CD Multiple Scan/5 & keyboard	£1200
630 8/250 CD Plus Multiple Scan/5 & keyboard	£1325
630 8/350 CD V-In TV, Multiple Scan & keyboard	£1375
630 8/350 CD V-In TV Plus, Multiple Scan & k/b	£1425

MACINTOSH

LC 630 8/250 & keybaord	£875
LC 630 8/350 CD & keyboard	£995
LC 630 8/250, 14" Display & keybaord	£1020
LC 630 8/350 CD, 14" Display & keyboard	£1145
LC 630 8/250 Multiple Scan/5 & keyboard	£1100
LC 630 8/350 CD, Multiple Scan/5 & keyboard	£1250

POWERBOOKS

150 4/120	£945
150 4/120 & Global Village bronze fax modem	£1015
150 4/120 & Global Village Gold (14400) fax modem	£1125
150 4/120 & Global Village Mercury (19200) fax modem	£1180
520 4/160	£1470
520 C 4/160	£1850
540 4/240	£2015
540 12/240 & modem	£2450
540C 4/320	£2950
540C 12/320 & modem	£3400

MONITORS

Macintosh 14" Trinitron Colour Display	£250
Performa Plus 14" Colour Display	£218
Audio Vision 14" Colour Display and cable kit	£340
Apple Multiple Scan 15" Display	£290
Apple Multiple Scan 17" Display	£750
Apple Multiple Scan 20" Display	£399

MEMORY

4Mb 72 pin	£100
8Mb 72 pin	£209
16Mb 72 pin	£330
32Mb 72 pin	£680
1Mb 30 pin	£24
4Mb 30 pin	£100
2 Mb 30 pin	£45
Powerbook upgrade	Please Phone

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Act Mac 1.1	£161
Aldus Persuasion	£233
Excel 5	£243
Microsoft Project	£315
Powerpoint	£214

DTP & PRESENTATION

Aldus Pagemaker 5	£429
Caere Omnipage Direct	£156

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Clan's Works	£155
Microsoft Office 4.2	£335
Microsoft Works	£95
Wordperfect Works 1.2	£142

POWER MAC NATIVE

Adobe Dimensions 2	£142
Adobe Photoshop 3	£430
Adobe Premiere 4	£430
Adobe Illustrator 5.5	£355
Aldus Pagemaker 5	£475
Aldus Freehand 4	£300
Aries Font Manager	£75
Aries Font Minder	£64
Claris Works	£158
Claris Draw	£238
Claris Impact	£177
Dabbler	£66
Farm Z 2.2	£1200
Letra Studio 2	£160
Mac Tools Power Mac	£69
Macwrite Pro	£140
Painter 2	£235
Painter X2	£85
Pixar 128 CD	£180
Quark Xpress 3.3	£679
Soft Window	£233
Typestry V2	£167
Vista Pro	£75
WordPerfect 3	£115
PowerBook Duo 230 4/120	£895
PowerBook Duo 250 4/200	£1325
PowerBook Duo 28 4/200	£1600

PRINTERS

APPLE

Stylewriter II	£19
Portable Stylewriter	£26
Colour Styewriter Pro	£39

CANON

BJ 230 (Ideal for A3)	£24
BJC 600 (A4 Colour)	£64
BJC 820 (A3 Colour)	£123

EPSON

Epson Stylus Col 720 dpi	£36

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet/Deskwriter 310	£16
Deskjet/Deskwriter 310 + ASF	£20
Deskjet/Deskwriter 310 Colour kit	£2
Deskjet/Deskwriter 320	£17
Deskjet/Deskwriter 320 + ASF	£26
Deskjet/Deskwriter 520	£20
Deskjet Deskwriter 550 C	£29
Deskjet/Deskwriter 560 C	£39
Deskjet 1200 C	£91
Deskjet 1200 P/S	£127

UTILITIES

After Dark 3	£
Autoroute Express	£
Disk Doubler 3.7	£
Disk Express	£
Disk Lock 2.1	£1
Fontomatic	£
Mactools, Snooper & Alert	£1
Popup Folder	£
Ram Doubler	£
Stacker	£
Stuffit Deluxe 3	£
Stuffit Spacesaver	£
Suitcase 2.1	£
Super Doubler	£
System 7.5	£
Translate It French	£
Translate It German	£
Underware	£
Virex 5.04	£
Wiz Tools	£

HARD DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNA
170Mb	£ 129	£ 19
270Mb	£ 139	£ 21
340Mb	£ 229	£ 29
540Mb	£ 269	£ 34
1.0Gb	£ 350	£ 40
1.8Gb	£ 890	£ 95
2.0Gb	£1069	£113
3.6Gb	£1540	£160

How to Order

When ordering by telephone please quote your credit card number followed by the expiry date and also your full name and address. If paying by cheque please make it payable to Gasteiner Technology. In any correspondence please quote a phone number and also a postal code. Please allow five working days for cheque clearance.

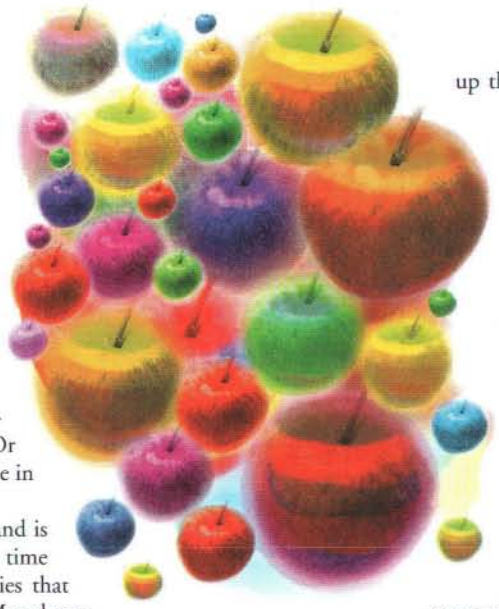
Delivery Charges

Please add VAT on all items. Small consumables and software items under the value of £59 please add £3.50 P&P. Other items except lasers, next day courier service £10 per box. Offsh and Highlands, please call for a quotation. In addition we offer the following express services Saturday Delivery normal rate plus £15 per box, Morning, next day normal rate plus £10 per box. E & OE Prices subject to change without prior notice. All trademarks acknowledged.

Send in the clones

Steven Levy

Now, Apple's licensing approach is a bad idea



At any other time in the past decade, Don Strickland's job description would have been a hell of an eye-opener. He is Apple Computer's vice president in charge of licensing operating systems. Talk about oxymoronic! Until 1994, directing Apple's efforts at licensing the Macintosh OS would have been the ultimate do-nothing job. Sort of like running the Vatican's effort to distribute birth control materials. Or heading the American trade office in Havana.

Yet that is what Don Strickland is doing: overseeing, for the first time ever, an effort to bless companies that wish to produce and sell Power Mac clones. (Apple is willing to discuss licensing clones of the 680X0, but no one seems interested.) As I write this, the names of potential cloners are being floated (everyone from Fujitsu to IBM) and by the time you read this Apple will probably have announced a few.

There are now about 70 people, says Strickland, "dedicated to the Mac clone effort," and he sees the number eventually growing to a phalanx of 200. Two hundred people, whose entire professional existence is devoted to renting out the Mac OS, the company's most valuable asset. Even at Apple it would be difficult to launch an effort of that size and see absolutely no result.

Mac clones are coming, and Apple is entering uncharted territory – dangerous territory. Expect the worst.

Of cursor keys and kings

To say that Apple Computer has always been protective of the Macintosh OS is an understatement of titanic proportions. In the chess game of personal computerdom, Apple has regarded the aggregation of elements that make up the Mac as the equivalent of the king. Anytime a possible infringement, even an imaginary one, came to light, Apple heard "check," and scrambled to protect the one piece in chess that is never sacrificed.

Others said that Apple's protectiveness was misguided. These critics did not think in terms of chess, but business. "Market share!" they cried, noting quite reasonably the constant perils of a company whose customers made up a mere sliver of the market pie-chart. The way to get a bigger piece of the pie was to bless the efforts of other companies to produce Macintosh clones. According to these pundits, if low-overhead, highly discounted overseas companies had stamped out $1000 computers that run Mac software, many people would have chosen the demonstrably superior Macintosh Way – especially in the crucial years before Microsoft introduced Windows 3.0, the first version of Windows worth running.

But Apple resisted, probably because its leaders saw what happened in the early 1980s with IBM. When Big Blue introduced its PC, it failed to prevent a tidal wave of clones that ran the same software. (This was due in part to clever maneuvering by Microsoft, which, unlike IBM, collected a royalty from the clone companies.) On one hand, MS-DOS became an industry standard – but on the other hand it wasn't IBM computers that people were buying. It was the low-cost foreign-made clones, or the mail-order clones, or the high-quality, innovation-laden higher-end clones. IBM had lost control.

continues page 106

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT PURNELL
Created in Adobe Photoshop using a Centris 610 4/80

There was another way for Apple to get market share, of course – to get rid of the ridiculously high premium people had to pay to use the Mac. If Apple had cut its profit margins and made lower-cost computers, it would have won converts in the late 1980s. But Apple did not cut its margins and prices until the nineties, after the market-share battle was lost. And even now its prices aren't low enough to lure people over from the dominant camp.

Somewhat belatedly, market share is becoming an obsession with Apple. There is a real danger that third-party providers, particularly ones hatching innovative new software, will simply choose to ignore the Mac platform, and despite the stellar performance of Power Macs, Apple products will continue to be marginalized – or worse. Apple's answer is clones. "Our worldwide market share is now 11 per cent," says Strickland. "The domestic share is around 15 to 16 per cent." By blessing clones, he says, "We want to grow the logo by 25 per cent, which means three to four points in the next three to four years." Strickland is talking a million clones a year.

Self-inflicted revolution

It sounds nice, picking up those points. But the accommodations for this event have led Apple to remake its very foundation – in a sense, to inflict a revolution upon itself. It all begins with what Apple calls "a new visual identity for the Macintosh Operating System," which is now officially known as the Mac OS. The logo is a variation on the familiar happy-Mac – a jagged line runs down the centre so you view the smiling face both head-on and in profile simultaneously. Some might interpret it to mean that happy-Mac now suffers from multiple-personality syndrome, but Apple claims it signifies a "more open approach to attracting new users to the platform." The logo will appear on software products and product literature from Apple and other companies. And it will light up computer monitors every time you turn on an Apple computer – or a clone from another company.

"We have no products that are called Macintosh." Apple doesn't make Macintoshes anymore? Apparently not.

The real message is that the computers Apple now makes are not really Macintoshes, just one member of a family that happens to share the same operating system. "With our Mac OS logo, the name 'Mac OS' will refer to the operating system not only sold by Apple but by others," Strickland told me. Then he said something that almost made me drop the phone: "We have no products that are called Macintosh." Apple doesn't make Macintoshes anymore? Apparently not.

"We have Quadras, PowerBooks, Performas. Legacy-wise the name is important, but not officially. Over time, the Macintosh name will be less important."

Barbarians after Gates

Somehow this is not encouraging. How should we react to the news that Apple has developed a logo that software developers can stick on a box to demonstrate compatibility with the Mac OS? Hasn't the idea all along been that Macintosh software works with Macintoshes?

Oh, I forgot. There are no more Macintoshes – just computers that run the Mac OS, some of which will be made by Apple. And the others? Don Strickland says that in the first round of the licensing, Apple may focus on manufacturers intending to bring the Mac OS to markets that Apple, due to its limited resources, simply hasn't been able to address – publishing markets in certain foreign countries, for instance. But eventually Apple will not shirk at licensing the Mac OS to companies that may compete directly with Apple. Even at lower prices. "If you sell it for half as much as Apple does," says Strickland, "that's fine." Really?

Other companies (maybe even IBM) might try to combine the Mac OS with some new twists. Imagine a box like the Power Mac that runs native software and a built-in emulation mode – of Windows software. Apple claims to welcome any of these innovations.

But what about Apple's own innovations? Innovation is the very heart of Apple's mission – the impetus that created the operating system in the first place. Apple is currently constructing a number of new operating systems, some of them presumably loaded with the sorts of things that Apple hopes will catapult the company back into its position as technology leader. Will these innovations be instantly available to the clone makers of the current Macintosh OS?

Don Strickland admitted that Apple doesn't have the answer to that question. Neither did he have anything to say about the possibility that Apple's new operating systems not shared with clone makers might lead to a new era of confusion, as customers try to sort out which Apple-flavoured operating system supports which feature. There are questions concerning limitations that Apple might place upon itself when considering new innovations – would an installed base of non-Apple clones act as an impediment to future greatness? The beauty of a closely held system was that Apple had the freedom to implement even those changes that required hardware adjustments. What happens when a significant percentage of its user base buys from other manufacturers?

Despite these unresolved questions, the company is plunging into the clone zone, holding an ivory king in its open hand. "We're going to be competitive with Microsoft, whatever it takes," promises Strickland.

That's where it's all headed, of course. Apple wants to be Microsoft. Making Macintoshes doesn't seem to interest Apple any more. (If it did, perhaps Apple would try to increase market share by doing whatever it takes to meet customer demand for its current products.) "Creating a separate identity for Apple is a shot across Windows' bow," said Guerrino De Luca, vice president of marketing in the AppleSoft Division, in an Apple press release, neatly illustrating the company's delusions.

I still think that Apple is capable of the sort of innovation that can, if well marketed and competitively priced, increase its share of the world market – without Mac clones. But if it tries to compete directly with Microsoft, whose bread and butter is licensing operating systems, Apple will lose. The tens of millions of people already wed to the Microsoft world have been well trained to expect innovation in limited doses, preferably with full DOS compatibility. Inertia, not innovation, is the name of that game. In addition, the leaders of Apple are no match for those who run Microsoft – to think that Apple can come from behind and eclipse Gates and company is folly of the first order. Apple's first instinct was right. Protect the king. I look at the clonal happy-Mac logo for the new, not-made-by-Apple future, and can't help but ask: Why is this face smiling? **MW**

Steven Levy's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). He is a Fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.

Open 9.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday . 10.00am to 3.00pm Saturday

DABS direct PRESS

SERVING YOU SINCE 1987

Order now on our Sales Freephone Hotline

FREEPHONE 0800 558866

INTERNET: sales@dabs.co.uk

Dabs Direct is an Apple Macintosh Authorised Reseller

Authorised Reseller

REGIONAL SALES: EDINBURGH 0131-556 4114 LONDON 0171-582 4777 MANCHESTER 0161-773 8632 PRESTON 01772 623000 WOKING 01483 797676

Apple Power Mac 7100/66DL 8/350 now available!

Power Macintosh Hardware

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250	1155	Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 CD	1286
Power Mac 7100/66DL 8/350	1355	Power Mac 7100/66 8/350	1669
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 CD	1905	Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 AV CD	2026
Power Mac 8100/80 8/500	2835	Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 CD	3045
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	3360	Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 AV CD	3165
Power Mac 8100/110 16/2000 CD	3885	Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 & SW	1611
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 CD & SW	1742	Power Mac 7100/66 8/350DL & SW	1810
Power Mac 7100/66 8/350 & SW	2124	Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 CD & SW	2361
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 AV CD & SW	2482	Power Mac 8100/80 8/500 & SW	2940
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 CD & SW	3150	Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000 CD & SW	3465
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 AV CD & SW	3270	Power Mac 8100/110 16/2000 CD & SW	3990
Power Mac PDS Upgrade Card	545		

Key: AV = Audio Visual, SW = Soft Windows

Power Macintosh & Monitor Bundles

Power Mac/Trinitron Monitor Bundled	14" display	17" Multiscan	20" Multiscan
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250	1287	1742	2466
Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 CD	1418	1873	2597
Power Mac 7100/66 8/350	1827	2203	2928
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 CD	2064	2440	3164
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 AV CD	2184	2561	3285
Power Mac 8100/80 8/500	2933	3369	4094
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 CD	3177	3527	4251
Power Mac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	3297	3647	4372
Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 AV CD	3492	3842	4566

We can usually match other dealers prices. Please call for details.

Apple On-site Maintenance

WARRANTY UPGRADE From 1 year Return To Base to 1 year On-Site Maintenance ONLY £15

Group 1	Mono StyleWriters, ImageWriters						
Group 2	Most LC's, Scanners, Monitors, CD-ROM Drives						
Group 3	LC & Performa 630's, Quadra 600's, Powerbooks, Powerbook Duo's, 21" monitors, Colour StyleWriters, Power Mac 6100's, Quicktake 100, LaserWriters						
Group 4	Quadra 800/900's, Workgroup Servers, Power Mac 7100/8100's						
2 years OSM	Group 1 55	Group 2 84	Group 3 99	Group 4 135	3 years OSM	Group 1 92	Group 2 126	Group 3 165	Group 4 220

Apple Macintosh Hardware & Bundles

Performa 460 4/160 & keyboard	551	Performa 460 4/160 Plus & keyboard	572
Performa 475 4/160 & keyboard	604	Performa 475 4/250 & keyboard	625
Performa 475 4/250 Plus & keyboard	656	Performa 475 8/250 & keyboard	730
Performa 630 4/250 & keyboard	782	Performa 630 8/250 CD & keyboard	982
Performa 630 8/250 CD Plus & keyboard	1024	Quadra 630 4/250 & keyboard	840

Mac Bundle	RAM	HD	Bundle includes	
Performa 460 4/160	4	160	with 14" display & keyboard	702
Performa 460 4/160 Plus	4	160	with 14" display & keyboard	730
Performa 475 4/160	4	160	with 14" display & keyboard	751
Performa 475 4/250	4	250	with 14" display & keyboard	782
Performa 475 4/250 Plus	4	250	with 14" display & keyboard	810
Performa 475 8/250	8	250	with 14" display & keyboard	882
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV & keyboard	1144
Performa 630 8/350 CD Plus	8	350	with V-in-TV & keyboard	1181
Performa 630 4/250	4	250	with Colour 14" display & keyboard	935
Performa 630 4/250	4	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" display & keyboard	1011
Performa 630 8/250 CD	8	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" display & keyboard	1173
Performa 630 8/250 CD Plus	8	250	with Colour Multiscan 15" display & keyboard	1217
Performa 630 8/350 CD	8	350	with V-in-TV, Colour Multiscan 15" display & keyboard	1336
Performa 630 8/350 CD Plus	8	350	with V-in-TV, Colour Multiscan 15" display & keyboard	1378

We are Apple Authorised Resellers. All machines UK sourced (NOT GREY)

Apple Macintosh Powerbooks

	RAM	HD	CPU	Screen	
Powerbook 150	4	120	33Mhz 030	9.5" 4 GS PM	895
Powerbook 520	4	160	50/25Mhz LC040	9.5" 16 GS PM	1435
Powerbook 520C	4	160	50/25Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 Col PM	1843
Powerbook 540 EM	12	240	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 64 GS AM	2445
Powerbook 540C	4	320	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 or Thou Col AM	3013
Powerbook 540C EM	12	320	66/33Mhz LC040	9.5" 256 or Thou Col AM	3499
Powerbook Duo 250	4	200	66/33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS AM	1060
Powerbook Duo 280	4	200	66/33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS AM	1674
Powerbook Duo 280 EM	12	200	66/33Mhz LC040	9" 16GS AM	2010
Powerbook Duo 280C	4	320	66/33Mhz LC040	8.4" 256 or Thou Col AM	2341
Powerbook Duo 280C EM	12	320	66/33Mhz LC040	8.4" 256 or Thou Col AM	2677
Newton Message Pad			355	Newton Message Pad 110	415

Key: EM = Express Modem, GS = Greyscale, PM = Passive Matrix, Col = Colours, AM = Active Matrix, Thou = Thousands

Memory

Generic - 30 pin			
1Mb	55	4Mb	123
8Mb	255	16Mb Low Profile	449
Centris, LCIII, PM 6100, 7100, 8100 - 72 pin			
2Mb	59	4Mb	99
8Mb	199	16Mb	399
32Mb	916		
Quadra 800, 840AV - 72 pin			
4Mb	150	8Mb	280
16Mb	463	32Mb	718
Powerbook 140, 145B, 170			
4Mb	108	6Mb	161
Powerbook 160, 165, 180, 165C, 180C			
4Mb	117	8Mb	174
8Mb	231	10Mb	307
Powerbook 150			
4Mb	152	8Mb	285
Powerbook 520/520c/540/540c			
4Mb	150	8Mb	288
16Mb	552	32Mb	1099
VIDEO RAM			
256k	15	512k	25

Please state model of machine when calling for any memory upgrades

Hard Disks

CONNER SCSI			
CFA540S (540)	209	CFA1060S (1.06Gb)	359
DEC SCSI			
DSP3107L (1Gb)	476	DSP3180 (1.8Gb)	699
DSP3210 (2.1Gb)	1179	DSP5350 (3.5Gb)	1798
FUJITSU SCSI			
M2681SA (260)	Call	M2682SA (350)	199
M2684SA (532)	186	M2694SA (1.1Gb)	495
MAXTOR SCSI			
7290S (290)	199	7345S (345)	249
QUANTUM SCSI			
LPS270S (270)	175	LT365S (365)	135
MV540S (540)	179	EMP1080S (1.08Gb)	402
EMP1440 (1.4Gb)	569	EMP2160S (2.1Gb)	774
SEAGATE SCSI			
ST1660N (528)	380	ST31200N (1.1Gb)	444
ST12400N (2.1Gb)	810	ST12550N (2.1Gb)	909

CD-ROM Drives

APPLE			
CD300i+	145	CD300e+	172
CD MM kit	295		
NEC			
2Xi	120	3Xi	245
3Xp	265	3Xe	340
4X Pro	569	Mac interface & s/w	31

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT*			
Bronze II	87	Silver	250
Gold	270	Mercury	295
BT Cable	5	* Not BABT Approved	
GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT*			
Bronze	89	Silver	259
Gold	289	Mercury	295
HAYES			
Hayes 144	153	Hayes 288	199
PACE			
FX32+ Mac	150	Mobifax 144 + fax	110
US ROBOTICS		**ZOOM**	
Sportster 14.4 + fax	129	Zoom 144	130

Software

Access PC	65	Acrobat	130
Acrobat Distiller	479	Acrobat Exchange	125
Acrobat Proofing kit	245	Acrobat Starter kit	895
Adobe Steamline	108	After Dark 2.0	32
AR Exp GB & Ire 1.0	69	Astound 1.0	85
ATM	50	Claris Office	399
Claris Works 2.1	125	Cricket Graph	99
FileMaker Pro 2.1	189	FileM" Pro +WP 3.0A	250
Freehand 4.0	280	Illustrator 5.5 3.5"	292
Illustrator 5.5 CD	292	Intellidraw	89
Lotus 1-2-3	272	Lotus Notes Express	135
MacDraw II	125	MacDraw Pro 1.5	229
MacLink + PC 7.5	129	MacLink + Trans 7.0	93
Mac PC Exchange	115	MS Excel 5.0	225
MS Fox Pro 2.5	55	MS Mail 3.1	173
MS Office 4.2	335	MS Powerpoint	210
MS Project 3.0	289	MS Word 6.0	225
MS Works	89	MYOB 3.0	170
Norton Utilites 2.0	72	OmniPage Direct	70
OmniPage Pro	305	PageMaker 5.0	415
Persuasion 2.1	225	Photoflash	150
Photoshop 2.5.1	499	QuarkXPress 3.3	569
Quicktime Starter kit	49	Remote Acc Client	55
Remote Acc Server	170	Retrospect	134
Retrospect Remote	242	Ritz Accounting	239
Ritz Meridian	169	SAM 3.1 with subs	122
SAM 3.1 no subs	65	Stacker	52
Sage Bookkeeper	110	Super ATM	75
Symantec Think 'C'	2130	System 7.5	59
Text Bridge	79	Timbuktu 5.0	120
Timbuktu Remote 3	129	TurboCAD	75
WordPerfect 3.0	140	WordPerfect Works	140
LEISURE			
7th Guest CD	Call	Arthurs Teacher Trou	23
Chess Master 3000	23	C. Yeagars Air Comb	28
Corel Gallery	27	Creative Writer	35
Crystal Quest	Call	Dark Seed	26
Delrina Fax Pro	59	Dracula Unleashed	29
Flying Nighmares	19	Grolier EncyloCD	95
Iron Helix - CD	Call	Just Grandma & Me	23
Kid Pix 2.0	21	Lemmings	25
Mario is Missing	29	M.Beacon Type Tutor	27
Monkey Island II	29	MS Encarta	65
MS Flight Sim 4.0	32	MYST - CD	32
Return to Zork	29	PGA Tour Golf II	26
Sherlock Homes 3.0	29	Sim City 2000	26
Spectre Supreme	28	World Atlas 4.0	89

Lasers

APPLE			
LW 300 512k	430	LW 320 2Mb	599
LW Select 360 7Mb	1190	LW Pro 630 8Mb	1195
LW 16/600PS	1505	LW 16/600PS & fax	1575
DIGITAL			
DECLaser 1152 PS	475	DECLaser 1152 Plus	630
DECLaser 5100	1089	DECLaser Pro 6/80	1170
CALCOMP			
CCL600 600dpi PS	2509	CCL600XS PS16Mb	2799
HEWLETT PACKARD			
LJ4ML 300dpi PS	739	LJ4MP 600dpi PS	856
LJ4M+ 600dpi PS	1268	LJ4MV 600dpi PS	1990
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS			
MWriter PS	499	ML Pro 600 PS 23f	799
ML Pro 600 PS 65f	979		

FREE PRINTER CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS AND LASERS.

Printers

APPLE			
StyleWriter II Mono	190	StyleWriter II Port	209
StyleWriter Pro Col	399	StyleWriter Col 2400	365
CANON			
BJC 820 A3 Col	1235		
EPSON			
Stylus Colour	327		
FARGO			
Primera & Mac kit	689	Dye-Sub Upgrade	219
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DeskWriter 310	140	DeskWriter 320	167
DW 320 & ASF	205	DW 320 Col Kit	28
DW 520	199	DW 550C	250
DW 560C	390	DeskJet 1200C PS	1299

Syquest Drives

Fornac 44Mb Ext	190	Fornac 88Mb	260
Fornac 105Mb Ext	295	Fornac 270Mb Ext	415
44Mb cart 5.25"	42	88Mb cart 5.25"	64
105Mb cart 3.5"	41	270Mb cart	Call

All drives include cable, software and 1 cartridge

Important Numbers

EDINBURGH	Sales	0131-556 4114
LONDON	Sales	0171-582 4777
MANCHESTER	Sales	0161-773 8632
PRESTON	Sales	01772 623000
	Fax	01772 622917
WOKING	Sales	01483 797676
All Customer Services		01772 623281

Dabs Direct Freepost

FREEPOST(PR1327)
LEYLAND,
PRESTON.

Apple Keyboards

Design Keyboard	74	Extended Keyboard	128
Adjustable Keyboard	149		

Apple Mice

Desktop II	35	Desktop II Powerbook	35

Monitors

APPLE			
Colour Plus 14"	205	Colour display 14"	235
Audio Visual 14"	305	Colour 15" display	285
Colour display 17"	679	Colour display 20"	1417
FORMAC PRONITRON			
80.17 Multisync 17"	526	80.20HP Msync 20"	1250
IDEK			
MF8115	265	MF8617	535
MF5017SP	625	MF8221	1199
MF9121	1295	MF8621	1629
NEC			
2V 14"	239	3V 15"	309
4E 15"	375	5E 17"	680
5FGp Multisync 17"	869	6FGp Multisync 21"	1439
PHILIPS			
14A 14" NI	212	15B 15"	295
17C 17"	462	17B 17"	730
20C 20"	929	21B 21"	1369
RADIUS			
20GS 20" GS Ergo	668	21GS 21" GS Ergo	780
Pivot GS Ergo	489	Precision Col Pivot	655
PrecisionCol 17"Ergo	979	Precision Col 20"	1595
Colour Display 21"	1874		
SONY			
CPD 1420S 14"	265	CPD 15SF 15"	309
CPD 1730S 17"	675	GDM 17SEI 17"	849
GDM 2036S 20"	1439	GDM 2038 20"	1560
SUPERMAC			
Supermatch 17" Tri	709	Supermatch 20"	1345
Supermatch 21"	1459		

Adapters available if required. Please call for details

Carriage

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE (Per Order)

Standard GB 1-3 working day Delivery	£8.00
Next working day Delivery	£15.00
N Ireland/Highlands/CI/IOM 1-3 Days	Call
Saturday Delivery (Mainland GB)	£30.00

CONSUMABLES/SMALL ITEMS

Standard UK1-3 working day Delivery	£4.00
Next working day Delivery	£6.50

Call for quotes on other areas/times

PRICES ARE PER ORDER NOT PER BOX
ALL DELIVERY TIMES ARE SUBJECT TO CLEARED FUNDS, BEING INSTOCK AND UNSOLD

Video Boards

RADIUS			
8xj - 8 bit	425	24xp - 24 bit	415
24xk - 24 bit	625	24x Pro - 24 bit	1129
SUPERMAC			
Video Spigot for LC	207	Spectrum 24 Series 5	567
Thunder 24	1136	Thunder 2Gx 1152	1476

Scanners

AGFA			
StudioScan	599	StudioScan II	685
Arcus Plus inc Tran	2340		
APPLE			
AppleOne	619	AppleOne Colour	890
QuickTake Camera	499	QT100 Connector kit	42
EPSON			
GTx6500 & P'Shop LE	520	GTx8000 & P'Shop LE	675
GTx9000 & P'Shop LE	825	GT6500 & Full P'Shop	665
GTi8000 & Full P'Shop	825	GTi9000 & Full P'Shop	985
HEWLETT PACKARD			
Scanjet 3P	345	Scanjet IICX	678
MICROTEK			
Scanmaker II SP	545	Scanmaker II HR	924
Scanmaker III	2045		

Finding Us

DABS DIRECT - 22 WARWICK STREET, PRESTWICH, MANCHESTER M25 3HN
Leave the **M62 J17**, follow sign for Prestwich/ Salford. Go south on the A56 through the pelican at the hospital, the main lights in the village and on to the next pelican crossing. Turn right immediately after this into Warwick Street. We are 100 yds further on the right.

DABS DIRECT - 250 LEYLAND LANE, LEYLAND, PRESTON PR5 3HL
From M61 J8 or M6 J28. Leave **M61 J8**, head West to Leyland, 3rd exit from round-about onto the A6. After 2 miles take left onto B5248 follow to T-junction with A49, turn right, at lights turn left under the M6. From **M6 J28** head West, towards Leyland centre, to mini-roundabout, straight over to 2nd mini-roundabout, turn right to main roundabout, take 2nd exit onto dual carriageway, at lights turn left. After 1.5 miles, at the 3rd set of lights turn left onto Leyland Lane, we are 1 mile further on the right.

DABS DIRECT - LANSBURY ESTATE, LOWER GUILDFORD ROAD, WOKING, SURREY GU21 2EW
Leave **M3 J3**, follow Woking A322. Over 2 roundabouts keeping on A322 towards Woking. Turn left at the 3rd set of traffic lights, (not pelican crossings) with Gulf Petrol station on right-hand side. At roundabout continue straight on, immediately turn right into Lansbury Estate. See sign for location of building. **(Not Open Saturdays)**

DABS DIRECT - EDINBURGH & LONDON
TELEPHONE SALES ONLY, NO COLLECTIONS

DABS DIRECT - INTERNET ADDRESS
sales@dabs.co.uk

Terms

EEC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices.

We also supply many products not listed here. All goods UK sourced with full warranties etc. Export orders welcome, carriage charged at cost. Official orders accepted only from public sector/education /listed PLCs. Prices listed are C.W.O (cheques supported by current cheque guarantee cards, cash, credit/debit card, postal order, bank transfer, bankers draft).

Leasing Finance available, subject to status. Minimum order value £750, please call for details. Written details on request.

14 day credit terms available to public sector & quoted Plc's only. Add 2% to prices listed for credit.

Personal cheques, with current guarantee card, to the value of £1500 NO LONGER REQUIRE 14 DAYS CLEARANCE.

Minimum order £10. Prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold. Goods not offered on a trial basis. All returns must have prior authorisation. All orders are subject to our Terms & Conditions, available upon request.

Proprietor D. Atherton. E&OE [05.12.94].

Restocking fee charged on non-defective returns.

DUE TO CURRENCY FLUCTUATIONS ALL PRICES MAY CHANGE

ORDER NOW ON 0800 558866 • ORDER NOW ON 0800 558866

Micro-Rent

– the Macintosh rental source

- Latest machines, screens, printers, peripherals
- The widest choice at the most competitive rates
- Fast delivery, helpful friendly service
- Minimal formalities, Access/Visa/Amex accepted
- All machines virus-checked before despatch
- **Rental/Sales/Leasing/Repairs/Maintenance**

Authorised Apple Dealer

071-700 4848

FAX: 071-607 5102

MICRO-RENT PLC

St Mark's Studios, Chillingworth Road, Islington, London N7 8QJ

If you work from home does your insurance?

Office and business equipment used at home is not covered by standard household insurance.

Which can come as a rather nasty shock when you come to make a claim.

Even more shocking though, is the cost of arranging adequate insurance.

Which is why we've designed a policy specifically for people working at or from home, and it covers:

- Office business equipment & Computers
- Stock
- Business Interruption
- Money
- Employers & Public Liability
- "All risks" on Mobiles & Laptops

Underwritten by Commercial Union Assurance plc, it's a fraction of the cost of normal commercial insurance and flexible enough to cater for your business needs.

CALL NOW for full details: 0181 741 8361 or write to Tolson Messenger Ltd, 148 King Street, London W6 0QU
Fax: 0181 741 9395

TOLSON MESSENGER
INSURANCE BROKERS

Mr. Memory & Mr. Disk

Satisfy your Memory Craving ! ! !

Desk Top Macs	
1Mb 30 Pin	28.62
2Mb 30 Pin	53.30
4Mb 30 Pin	91.60
8Mb 30 Pin	224.00
16Mb 30 Pin	349.00

72 Pin SIMMs	
4Mb 60ns	95.00
8Mb 60ns	199.00
16Mb 60ns	349.00
32Mb 60ns	679.00

VRAM	
256 VRAM	8.99
512 VRAM	21.00

Quantum External Drives	
170 Mb	199.00
540 Mb	269.00
730 Mb	399.00
1.08 Gb	525.00
2.10 Gb	949.00

Quantum Internal Drives	
170 Mb	129.00
540 Mb	216.00
730 Mb	339.00
1.08 Gb	480.00
2.10 Gb	899.00

Other Apple Macintosh Memory & Disk prices available on request.

Strictly no surcharges on credit card transactions. E&OE. Ex - VAT.

Catch a deal

DELIVERY NEXT DAY BEFORE NOON GUARANTEED • 100% PRE-TESTED • COMPLETE MAC RANGE IN STOCK • FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT • UNBEATABLE PRICES • FULL 5 YEAR GUARANTEE • TEL 01483 799 410 • FAX 01483 799 884

MAC & PC

Cross-platform integrated software – the simple truth.

By William Gallagher

Distinguished docs

Sticking with multi-power

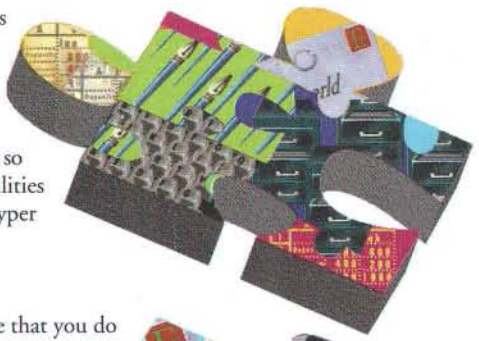
If you want to lose all your careful formatting, use a word processor across two platforms. If you want to lose money, use a spreadsheet and don't check each cell afterwards. And if you want to pile on the agony, to maximize the problems, and be certain of getting far more trouble than it could ever be worth, use an integrated package and get the worst of all problems.

Not true. It varies greatly, but despite integrated packages being typically a word processor, spreadsheet and database built into one, you do not spend your working days creating one type of file for documents, one for accounts and so on. Instead, the integrated package has one type of file and if it distinguishes between a spreadsheet and a word processor document at all, it does so once you've opened the file.

Instead of being the most complex cross-platform application to work with because of the multiplicity of data types each can produce, integrated packages are easy as long as you are only exchanging files with other integrated packages.

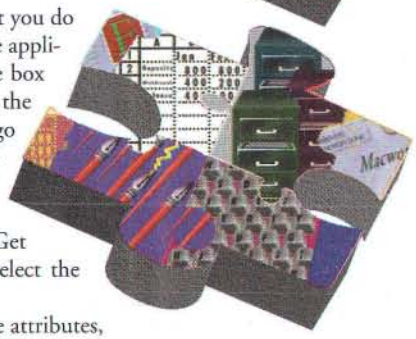
Normally that is just what you would be doing because the safest approach to cross-platform work is to use the same applications on both platforms. They won't be the same application *per se*, but Microsoft Works for Macintosh should be like Microsoft Works for Windows, for instance. This is generally true, but there have been some problems. If you're using ClarisWorks 1, for instance, you should upgrade to a later version when you can, and if you're on a version less than 1.0v4 then you have to either upgrade or prepare yourself mentally for the task of manually altering each of your files.

What you have to alter is the identification string of the file: the creator name and file type that the Macintosh needs all files to have. This is simple to do in WordPerfect where you just choose Open and then, in the dialogue box that appears, choose the File menu and Info option; as well as details of the file sizes and creation dates, you'll get a section called attributes and two editable fields for the creator and file type. Still, if you had WordPerfect you wouldn't be likely to be using ClarisWorks' word processor, so you may have to resort to program utilities such as ResEdit, or the shareware FileTyper and FixCreator Pro.



Alter pieces

If you're going to use ResEdit, make sure that you do not open any files with it. When you start the application, click to clear the ResEdit jack in the box and then immediately choose cancel from the Open dialogue that appears. You could go through this process by opening files and then altering them, but you don't need to and with ResEdit it is better not to try things you don't have to do. Instead, choose Get File/Folder Info from the File menu and select the document you need to alter.

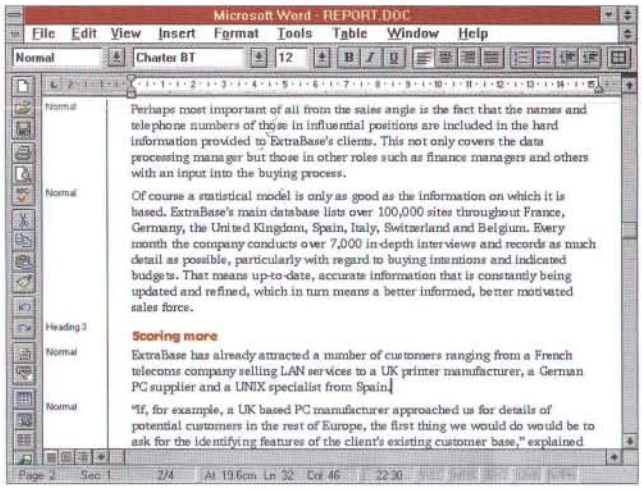


In any application that lets you alter these attributes, change the creator type to BOBO and the type to CWWP for a word-processor document, CWSS for spreadsheet, CWDB for database or CWDR for drawing or graphics. Save the document's information and you've converted the file. Expect to get problems with fonts when you do this. There's nothing you can do to fix that, apart from upgrading. And when you upgrade, make sure everyone does: don't keep a mixture of versions. ClarisWorks 2.0 and 3.0 will open any file created by version 1 of the Windows or Mac applications without any of this editing of the creator types. Oddly, you can still get a font problem so if your two platforms are in different offices, fax sample pages around to catch any font changes.

continues page 110

ILLUSTRATION: MARINNA ANDERSON
Created in Adobe Photoshop using a Power Mac 7100

Moving Words
Microsoft Word on Mac and Windows includes filters for a large number of text-based applications including those on the other platform.



MAC & PC

Version 1 of ClarisWorks can't recognise files created by the later versions, and unlike any other form of application, there is no option to "Save As ClarisWorks 1.0" in the currently shipping releases. Instead, you do have to save the documents as individually-formatted files, that is to say saving a word-processor document in one form (Claris recommends RTF, the Rich Text Format) and a spreadsheet in another (SYLK). Similarly, databases have to be saved as DIF or TEXT, and graphics have to become EPSF or PICT files. The most common amalgamated file is likely to be the word processor that has spreadsheet tables in and there you will not find a direct conversion: your safest approach is to separate out the spreadsheets and text and send them as separate files.

Much the same applies to when you are using Microsoft Works on both platforms, but here the most awkward problem is the one of the same date that some users of Microsoft Excel have found. When you enter a date into a Works spreadsheet cell, or any database field defined as a date one, the figure or text you type is translated into an internal serial number. You see the date in whichever format you've specified, but for calculations and storage Microsoft Works records it as a number of days. This is common on all computer systems, with some minicomputer ones running programs written in the Pick language allegedly calculating dates as the number of days since Dick Pick was born. With Windows, the start date is the more reasonable January 1, 1900 and with Macintosh the almost as sensible January 1, 1904.

If you are running Microsoft Works 3.0 for Macintosh you can swap files with users of the Works for Windows versions 2.0 and 3.0 without difficulty. You can't do this with Macintosh Works 4.0a though. You'll have to first save it as a Mac Works 3.0 document and then convert it to Windows format.

Microsoft Works 4.0a does give you other alternative formats for saving – more than in ClarisWorks unless you invest in extra translation filters. The default Open dialogue in MS Works, like most Microsoft applications, only shows you folders and those documents that are saved in the program's native format. But you can choose to show "All Available" or specifically one of more than twenty formats including AppleWorks 2.0, 3.0 and GS; all varieties of MS Works since version 2.0 on any platform, and stand-alone applications like Excel, WordPerfect 5.1 and Lotus 1-2-3. It's a very comprehensive list, but just fails to squeeze in either WordPerfect Works or the market-leading ClarisWorks.

Microsoft Works has the advantage of coming from a company selling a heavyweight word processor that exists on both platforms: Microsoft's Word is available for Windows and Mac, but Claris' MacWrite Pro is only on the Mac. WordPerfect Works has a similar advantage because it has both LetterPerfect and WordPerfect on both platforms as well. Curiously, you can expect that the integrated Works package from either manufacturer will open the files of that company's word processor – but not vice versa. Microsoft Works 4.0a for Macintosh will open Word 6 files from either Windows or Mac, and WordPerfect Works will open WordPerfect 5.x files from Windows and 2.x from Macintosh; this isn't the latest version of either, but can be opened by them. Neither Microsoft or WordPerfect Works will write in the format of the counterpart word processors, and neither word processor will open the Works file format.

Spaced oddity

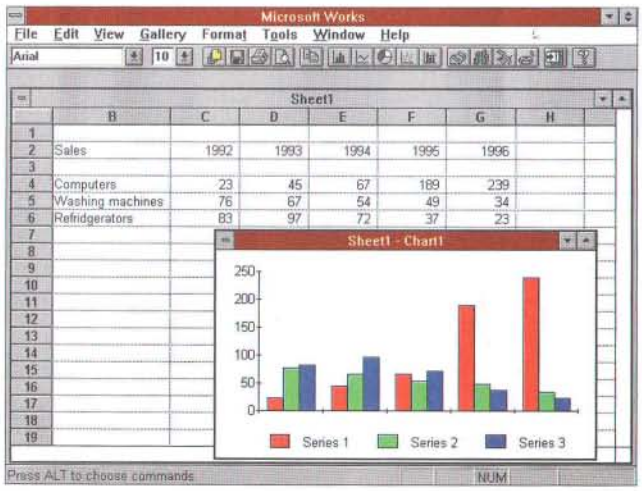
This oddity may mean that going for one of these two Works packages is not the obvious idea it might seem. ClarisWorks, for instance, has the advantage that it can read and write both Word 6 and WordPerfect 6 for Windows/WP 3.1 for Macintosh. Neither of those word processors will read or write the files of the other, at least not at the time of writing. WordPerfect 6.1 for Windows is expected to be able to import Word 6 files, although not export them, when it ships at the turn of the year. If you have ClarisWorks, you could find yourself the centre of attraction in a multiple platform office. And since ClarisWorks' translators for these packages are implemented as part of the Claris XTND technology (the widely-supported conversion filter standard) there is only the law and your conscience stopping you from using those same filters from within Word 6 or WordPerfect 3.1 for Macintosh.

The odds are that most times you send documents from integrated packages they will be going to stand-alone applications like these two: if only because the market share for integrated packages is much smaller than that for either traditional software or for the suites like Microsoft Office. This is almost a problem.

The advantage of integrated packages is that you can mix and match document types and perhaps with one as smoothly interrelated as ClarisWorks you can forget entirely about what format you're working in. When that happens, you will have trouble sending the document to another platform or another application. The receiving application has to have the same degree of understanding of different types of document, and aside from other integrated packages, there aren't any that do.

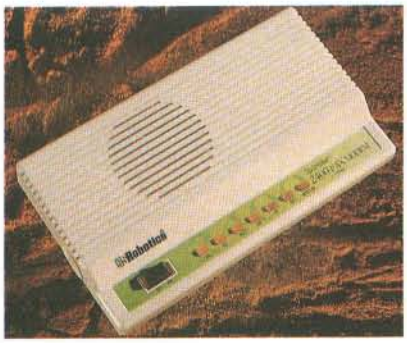
If you want to save agony, minimize problems and be at least reasonably certain of getting somewhere without too much trouble, stick to integrated packages. **MW**

Full Works
Microsoft Works 4 for Windows is very similar to Microsoft Works 4 for the Mac – and both will open Word 6 files from either platform



Sportster®

...Improves your *personal* performance



SPORTSTER 2400
£99*

SPORTSTER 14,400
£199*

Now with the introduction of the Sportster 2400, the Sportster range becomes even more affordable.

Even at £99* (RRP), we've been able to produce a stylish, intuitive modem, especially made for the personal budget conscious user.

Just like the familiar Sportster 14,400 at £199*, the package includes full fax capability, and all the necessary software to turn your PC into a fully functioning fax machine.

Specifications

2400 FAX/DATA

Data Speeds; V.22bis, V.22, V.23, V.21
Fax Speed; 9600, Group 3
Error Correction and Data Compression; V.42, V.42bis
BABT Approved

14,400 FAX/DATA

Data Speeds;
V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.23, V.21
Fax Speed; 14,400, Group 3
Error Correction and Data Compression; V.42, V.42bis
BABT Approved

call 0800 225252 *for the name of your U.S. Robotics dealer*

Sportster®
Improves your *personal* performance

INFO*LINE* NO. 112

U.S. Robotics®
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

5 YEAR WARRANTY

U.S. Robotics AVAILABLE ACROSS EUROPE... AND THE WORLD

* Price excludes VAT.

U.S. ROBOTICS LIMITED
224 BERWICK AVENUE • SLOUGH • BERKSHIRE • SL1 4QT
TELEPHONE: 0753 811180 • FAX: 0753 811191

TRADE IN and POWER-UP With A Macintosh Graphic Workstation

Power Pack 7100

Option 1

24/500CD Power Macintosh 7100/66

Hitachi Accuvue 21" F.S.T.

32,768 Colours (VRAM)

Keyboard & Mouse

£3895.00 +vat

Option 2

As above with Apple 24 bit 17" Colour Monitor **£3395.00** +vat

Power Pack 8100

Option 1

32/500CD Power Macintosh 8100/88

Hitachi Accuvue 21" F.S.T.

24bit Video (VRAM)

Keyboard & Mouse

£5195.00 +vat

Option 2

As above with Pronitron Trinitron 20" 24 bit (VRAM) **£5295.00** +vat

Power Pack 8100

Option 1

32/2GB CD Power Macintosh 110 Mhz

Hitachi Accuvue 21" Colour Monitor

24bit Video (VRAM)

Keyboard & Mouse

£5995.00 +vat

Option 2

As above with Hitachi Accuvue 20" Colour Monitor **£5795.00** +vat

Phone for Latest Prices for the Quark/Power Pack Bundles

UMAX Scanners

VISTA PRO 4800dpi 24bit Colour Inc Tranny Adaptor, Full Photoshop

£1395.00 +vat

POWERLOOK PRO 2400dpi 30bit Colour Inc Tranny Adaptor, Full Photoshop

£2650.00 +vat

Best Buy MacUser September '94

Printers

GET THE BIG PICTURE

Over Size A4

Cropmarks and Bleed

Tektronix Phaser 440 Colour Dye Sublimation **from £6295.00** +vat

Drives

D2 Syquest 44Mb Drive (inc. cartridge & Cables) **£175.00** +vat

D2 Syquest 88/44Mb Drive (inc. cartridge & Cables) **£299.00** +vat

Maxoptix 1.3 Optical Drive (19.5 m/s Seek Time) **£1995.00** +vat

Many other Packages available on request for details please call 0734 887766

subject to availability

Authorised Apple Reseller

CREATIVE GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

FREE Training Videos
Photoshop/Illustrator/Quark with all Power Mac Bundles

REVEAL YOUR TRUE COLOURS

SHINKO
SHINKO ELECTRIC CO. LTD. JAPAN

The page has turned for desktop colour printing. Colorgraph's range of Shinko High Quality Colour Printers will help you put colour into your business. There is a Shinko printer to suit every environment.

Features:

Shinko printers wide range of features include:

- Thermal Transfer or Dye-Sublimation
- A4 or A3 full bleed
- Postscript® Level 2
- Interface's for Video RGB, Parallel, Serial, Appletalk and Ethernet
- Wide range of supporting software

S446i Now at lower cost and with higher speed

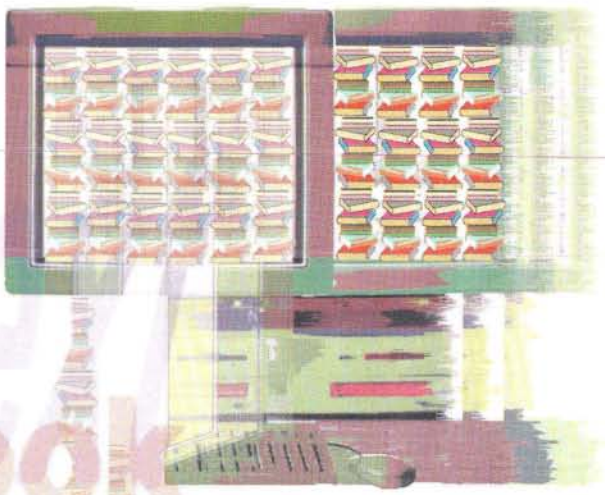
COLORGRAPH

Colorgraph (UK) Ltd, Unit 2, Mars House
Calleva Park, Aldermaston, Berks RG7 4QW
Tel: 0734-819435 Fax: 0734-815197

SHAREWARE

One man's mission to digitize the world's literature.

By Sue Schofield



Most etext-ellent

Read up! Project Gutenberg

Where were you in 1971? This scribbler was sitting forlornly on a beach in France, wondering how long it took to hitchhikers to die of starvation on a diet of stolen corn-cobs. The only other major events of that year were Switzerland giving women the vote and Tricky Dicky giving Vietnam the benefits of USA research into dioxins.

While Richard Milhous Nixon was on the throne as it were, another American called Michael Hart was also enthroned. Hart was then newly seated before a mainframe computer at the University of Illinois. He had decided within a few hours getting his hands on the terminal that he wanted to do something useful with the several million dollars of taxpayers kit at his disposal and instead of inventing Doom, or MS-DOS Hart turned his hand to something useful.

The result is widely known today as the Project Gutenberg. It's a visionary project that modestly hopes to put at least 10,000 of the world's most read books into the on-line networks of the world.

It's called Project Gutenberg, because Johannnes Gutenberg, as any fool with a copy of Grolier's CD encyclopedia knows, was a German goldsmith who is credited with the invention of printing from movable type, around 1450 AD. In China and Korea, where they knew little of Germans, the wily Occidentals had got the hang of printing with metal type by the eleventh century AD, but that didn't stop Gutenberg from re-inventing it, and the trick ink he needed for printing with metal type.

Alas, Gutenberg ignored the advice 'Never a borrower or lender be', because he pre-dated Shakespeare by a hundred years and hadn't heard the quote from Hamlet. Consequently Gutenberg's commercial press floundered when he couldn't repay the mortgage on the business. The Gutenberg Bible was produced, not by Gutenberg, but by Gutenberg's mortgage provider, Johann Fust.

But Gutenberg is credited with having all of the good ideas, which is why he's immortalised in the 21st Century project which bears his name.

Back in the future, Project Gutenberg is working well. It publishes new dollops of etexts (electronic texts) by the month from its home in the bowels of the ftp site at mrcnext.cso.uiuc.edu in Illinois, and supports readers through a Usenet group and a list server. The project works mainly thorough volunteers sending in scanned texts of their favourite books, and by workers on the project at Illinois. Each electronic text takes about fifty hours or more to scan, edit, and proof read.

Project Gutenberg's aims look like science fiction at first sight. Hart hopes to give away a trillion electronic texts by the year 2001, just seven years in the future. This equates to ten thousand etexts collected by a hundred million readers, which is Hart's estimate of the number of users of personal computers by that date. While these figures don't bear current examination (how long will it take you to download ten thousand book length texts at 14,400 bits per second?) this may not be the case in the future.

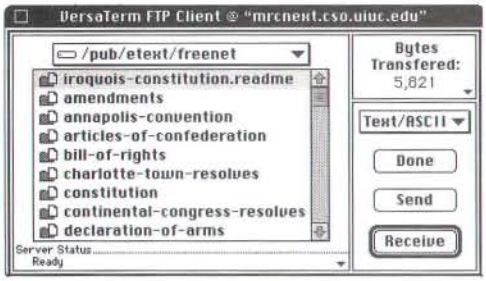
Improvements in storage media technology should make it possible to store those ten thousand books on a single optical disk or sliver of bio-tech at a price anyone in employment can afford – although quite what will constitute employment in the year 2001 is anyone's

continues page 114

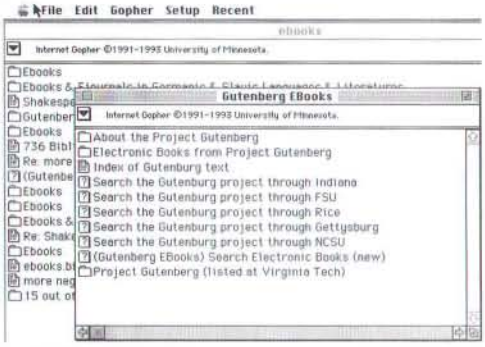
ILLUSTRATION: GERARD LOCKE
Created in Adobe Photoshop using a Quadra 650 16\1000

guess, especially with a hundred million PC owners cluttering up the planet.

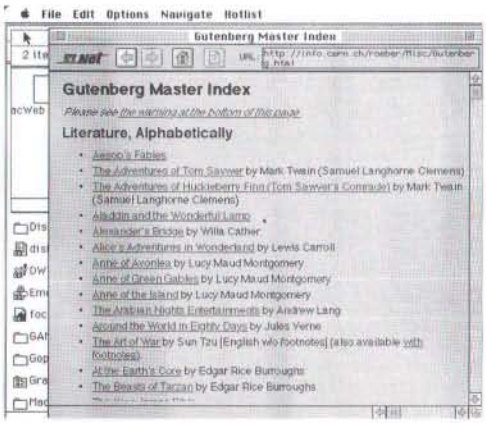
But back to the plot. You can dip a tentative finger into Project Gutenberg by using your e-mail facility to get mail from listserv@vmd.cso.uiuc.edu. Send 'sub gutnberg Fred Smith' in the body of the message (if Fred Smith is your name), and spell 'gutenberg' as 'Gutnberg' to the server. There's also a heavily stacked ftp site at mrcnext.cso.uiuc.edu which has zillions of free books on it, and an Info-Mac mirror. If you can want to help out you can contribute directly to the Project either by offering practical or financial help. Details are on the server.



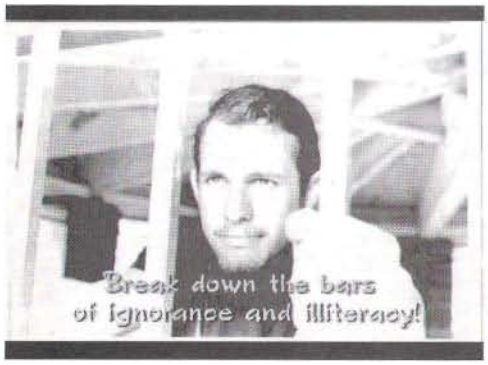
The Internet is awash with Gutenberg files. Look for files on WWW by using MacWeb, which has an Internet search facility.



Or Gopher it. Gutenberg is everywhere if you can find a Gopher server which isn't busy.



What you'll find on a Gutenberg server. This is mainly constitutional stuff, but there are thousands of books, some of them by British people...



Have you seen this man? Professor Mike Hart of Project Gutenberg behind bars. Did he avoid paying VAT on Gutenberg CD's?

It's free but is it legal?

The ability of Project Gutenberg to produce electronically transferrable texts relies on the availability of those texts for publishing. In simple terms this means that the works have to be out of copyright, or that Project Gutenberg is offered a licence to distribute the texts by the Author or Publisher. Generally speaking, works in which copyright is claimed (this feature for instance) are automatically assigned copyright for a period of fifty years.

After that copyright lapses and the work can be re-published by anyone. But that's the simplistic view. Copyright can be maintained by a Publisher wishing to re-assert it, and Project Gutenberg ran into problems with copyright during its gestation period. The two offending works were an edition of the Bible, and some works of Shakespeare. Project Gutenberg got around the problem simply by not publishing those editions, and now has a number of staff checking out copyright problems, before any work is undertaken converting work to etexts.

In Europe copyright matters were recently shaken up by 'The Directive on Harmonisation of the Term of Protection of Copyright and Certain Related Issues' (don'cha just lurve EuroSpeak?). The Directive affects any work of literary, dramatic, musical or artistic work from the first of July 1995 and grants authors ownership of copyright for seventy years after the end of the year in which said Author died. For work currently in copyright the copyright period is extended for another twenty years after the end of the original fifty. (The USA has a similar ruling.) In some ways this is going to put Project Gutenberg back a little, and it might even affect The Great Plan of having ten thousand etexts on the networks by 2001, especially if a number of those works were by an author who inconveniently died fifty one years ago.

In my view, and presumably that of Project Gutenberg, allocating copyright for seventy years after the death of an author is going a bit far. For many people today copyright serves only to limit the free distribution of material long after a book or a play or a film has provided the Author and Publisher with a living, decent or otherwise. And after having signed a couple of those thirty page Publishers Agreements in an otherwise small lifetime, it occurs to me that the more restrictions placed on knowledge, the less likely it is to benefit anyone.

But will protecting the financial and moral stances of authors and publishers be of any value in the brave new electronic world? The nets are already abuzz with new authors doing what used to be deprecatingly called 'self-publishing'. And most of them are getting along just fine and dandy without 30-page agreements, or poison pen letters written about books by lawyers. Already it's possible to grab work on a great variety of topics written by the denizens of the electronic culture, and for many people this new work is replacing the classics we Old People were force-fed at school.

Is Project Gutenberg therefore in danger of becoming the Suppository of All Knowledge, or is it already the Last Bastion of Literature As We Knew It. Mail Mike Hart at hart@vmd.cso.uiuc.edu for an answer.

Buying in bulk

A lot of Project Gutenberg etexts are available on CD's from various suppliers. Unfortunately many of the CD's are padded out with the same etexts on disk in both raw ASCII and in PC-Zipped form. The Zip files are there presumably for the benefit of bulletin board operators still trying to cater for the needs of ancient 300-baud modems which lack data compression. So look out for Mac-only versions of CDs to avoid the PC Zip-Monster, which gobbles up your expensive disk space. In the UK try UNICA's DeskTop Bookshop CD, which carries several hundred texts in ISO 9660 format (plus Zips) for less than £20 and is widely available. Look out too for Kimtech's CD rom catalogue which often carries a lot of interest to Mac users.

If you are prepared to risk spending money over the Internet by mailing your credit-card details there are two companies that will send you etext disks via USA letter post and the magic of your Barclaycard. The technique of using US Letter Post does not yet seem to attract the sticky paws of Her Majesties Customs and Excise VAT police, but I know at least one Customs Officer who reads *Macworld*, so this month's column will blow the scam.

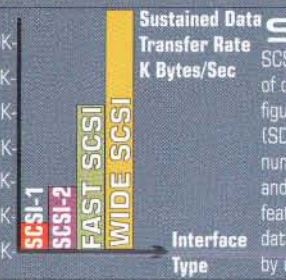
The evasion of Vat and Import Duty is an activity which cannot be condoned by this writer, who does not in the least suggest that you mail joe@config.com in Ohio for a price list and an ASCII CD catalogue. Evasion of VAT is an offence which could put you in the nick for a long time. But if you took your PowerBook and a Gutenberg CD at least you'd have something to read during the 20-year sentence.

CDs of Gutenberg etexts can be somewhat overpriced in the UK . In the States the Walnut Creek company sell the latest versions of Gutenberg CDs for about $40, plus $10 shipping and handling to the UK. (Don't forget to add VAT and Import Duty.) The UK Post Office, bless their little red vans, recently charged me a mere £1.40 for the privilege of handling VAT and Duty on a package from the US while Federal Express charged me 310 (plus VAT) for the same service. So if you do order CDs or anything else for that matter from the US, make sure you know what you are paying for. Ten quid, plus VAT is a lot to pay on top of a CD costing $20 at source. **MW**

C & T

TEL: 071 637 1767
FAX: 071 637 0419
Prices exclude VAT & P&P and are subject to change E&OE
29 Harley Street London W1N 1DA

WE AIM TO OFFER THE BEST PRICES IF YOU FIND BETTER LET US KNOW AND WE WILL TRY AND BEAT IT



SCSI PERFORMANCE

SCSI perfomance is measured in terms of the amount of data that can be read from a device per second. This figure is referred to as Sustained Data Transfer Rate (SDTR). The SDTR capabilities of a device depend on a number of factors including interface type, rotational speed and cache size. Wide SCSI is the fastest interface type featuring a 68 pin connector allowing the maximum possible data transfer rate. Drive Arrays deliver even higher SDTR by utilizing the transfer capabilties of multiple drives.

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

COMPLETE EXTERNAL UNITS

2.0GB DAT £550

4-16GB DAT £625

HARD DRIVES

Prices are for internal drives + £75 external

Future Proof AV Drives

1.0GB £325
2.0GB £650
1.0GB AV £375
2.1GB AV £700
4.1GB AV £1400

	Size	Type	SDTR	Seek	Price
FUJITSU	540MB	SCSI-2	2MB	10ms	£165
QUANTUM	1.0MB	SCSI-2	3MB	10ms	£325
IBM AV	1.0GB	SCSI-2	3MB	9ms	£375
IBM	2.0GB	SCSI-2	3MB	9ms	£650
QUANTUM AV	2.1GB	SCSI-2	4MB	9MS	£700
MICROPOLIS	2.0GB	SCSI-2	4MB	9MS	£750
IBM	2.0GB	WIDE	4MB	9ms	£800
SEAGATE BARACUDA	2.1GB	SCSI-2	4MB	8ms	£850
SEAGATE BARACUDA	2.1GB	Wide	5MB	8ms	£1150
BARACUDA HP	2.1GB	Wide	8MB	8ms	£1300
SEAGATE HAWK	4.0GB	SCSI-2	3MB	9ms	£1350
MICROPOLIS	4.0GB	SCSI-2	4MB	9MS	£1400
SEAGATE BARACUDA	4.1GB	SCSI-2	4MB	8ms	£1750
MICROPOLIS 1991	9.0GB	SCSI-2	3MB	11MS	£2150
SEAGATE ELITE 9	9.0GB	SCSI-2	3MB	11ms	£3000

AUDIO/VIDEO

C & T provides a comprehensive range of SCSI storage solutions specifically engineered for the audio and video recording industries. Solutions are available in rackmount, desktop and ruggadised enclosures. Arrays of drives are available delivering sustained data transfer in excess of 19MB/Sec supporting the most demanding video applications. All products come set up for your particular requirements compatibility is pre-checked all you have to do is plug & play !

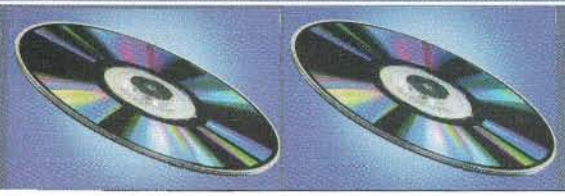
SAMPLERS: AKAI EMU ENSONIQ KURZWEIL
DIGITAL RECORDING: AKAI DIGIDESIGN ROLAND SSL TASCAM YAMAHA
VIDEO EDITING: AVID RADIUS FAST MONTAGE D-VISION MEDIA 100

RADIUS VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2

New Version of Outstanding Video Production System, Complete Power Mac Setup Available.

MEDIA

QTY	1	5	10
128MB OPTICAL DISK	£18	£15	£14
230MB OPTICAL DISK	£25	£22	£21
600MB OPTICAL DISK	£55	£50	£47
650MB OPTICAL DISK	£55	£50	£47
1.2GB OPTICAL DISK	£65	£60	£57
1.3GB OPTICAL DISK	£65	£60	£57
1.5GB PANASONIC	£100	£95	£90
CD RECORDABLE BLANK	£10	£9	£8
90M DAT TAPES	£10	£8	£7
120M DAT TAPES	£17	£15	£13
10 X MAC FD 1.44MB	£9	£6	£5



RE-WRITABLE OPTICAL

COMPLETE EXTERNAL UNITS

230MB + 5 Disks £575

1.3GB + 1 Disk £1250

		Size	SDTR	Price
IBM CTA-3230	+ 5 DISKS	230MB	2MB	£575
FUJITSU 2512A	+ 5 DISKS	230MB	2MB	£575
SONY SMO-521	+ 1 DISK	1.3GB	2MB	£1250
IBM 0632	+ 1 DISK	1.3GB	2MB	£1500
MAXOPTIX*	+ 1 DISK	1.3GB	2MB	£1350
* NOTE DRIVE IS OLD STYLE FULL HEIGHT				
Panasonic	+ 1 DISK	1.5GB	1.6MB	£1450
HP 1300T	+ 1 DISK	1.3GB	1.6MB	£1750
HP 20XT Jukebox		20GB	1.6MB	£4500

CD ROM PRODUCTION SYSTEM

Dual and Quad speed CD ROM Production systems allow the mastering of CD ROMS at a previously unavailable prices. The comprehensive software bundled with the systems, is easy to use and supports all the popular CD ROM Formats.

2x:£1450 4x:£2450

Will you be a millionaire next year?

Maybe.....or maybe not.
Whichever, you're sure to find Electronic Imaging Magazine is a great help in building your business. Twelve bumper monthly issues are yours for only **£19.70**, a saving of **£10.30** against the usual price.

Packed with

- Case histories
- Practical reviews of EI equipment and software,
- Lots of practical, cost saving profit making ideas.

Perhaps you'll bring imaging in-house or perhaps you'll improve the techniques you're already using - one thing is certain, we'll provide understandable answers.

No quibble money back guarantee

If you're not delighted with Electronic Imaging, stop your subscription at any time and we'll refund the remainder of your subscription.

Please enter my subscription to Electronic Imaging for 1 year.
Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....Postcode.....
I enclose cheque value £19.70 payable to MLP Ltd, or charge my Access/Visa/Mastercard* number

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date .....Signature.....
Post to (no stamp needed)
E I Subs, MLP Ltd, FREEPOST CL3281
Elsenham, Bishops Stortford, Herts CM22 6BR
Or phone Jane Batchelor on 0279 647555

SAVE OVER £10 on a 12 month subscription

BABEL SYSTEMS

Authorised Reseller

Tel 081 749 8222

Power Mac 7100 8/500 CD/AV

Get going straight away with a PowerMac and Native QuarkXPress from £299 per month on 0% Finance

From only £299 per month for 10 months on 0% Finance with a £472 deposit

On 0% Finance

Power Mac 8100/80 16/500/CD

The power users choice, with 8Mb of RAM expandable to 264Mb, three NuBus slots, support for dual monitors and three internal expansion bays all powered by a super fast 80Mhz

From only £320 per month for 10 months on 0% Finance with a £500 deposit

PowerPC 601 processor

SIMMS

Call us now for the latest prices on Mac Memory

Printers

Apple Laser Writer 300
Apple Laser Writer 320
Laser Writer Select 360
Laser Writer Pro 810
HP Deskwriter 310
HP DeskWriter 550C
HP Deskwriter 560C
HP DeskJet 1200PS

Scanners

On 0% Finance

Microtek ScanMakerIIXE
Microtek ScanMaker IISP
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR
Epson GTX 6500
Epson GTi 6500
Epson GTx 8000
Epson GTi 8000

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250

The entry level PowerMac will add a new dimension to the speed of your applications, built in FPU, 8Mb of RAM expandable to 72Mb, 1Nubus/PDS expansion slot, internal CD-ROM bay - Get native now from only £99 per month for 10 months on 0% finance

Software

Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Photoshop
Adobe Premier 4
Aldus Pagemaker
Quark Xpress

Please call us for prices and other software packages

From only £99 per month for 10 months on 0% Finance with a £361 deposit

Macintosh Performa 630 4/250, design keyboard, performa plus display and ready to run with Claris Works from just £89 per month for 10 months with a £199 deposit.

On 0% Finance

Monitors

Apple
Radius
Supermac

Please call us for details on

0% FINANCE

Macintosh Powerbook 520 4/160 with 50Mhz 68LC040, 4 Mb of Memory, Keyboard, Trackpad, Internal 1.44 MB SuperDrive all for only £150 per month and a deposit of £199.

VISA

7 Goldhawk Mews Hammersmith London W12 8PA

HANDS ON

Managing the Mac can yield tremendous productivity gains – and most of the tools are either built in, or free.

By Jim Heid

Finder's keepers

Power tips and shortcuts in the Finder

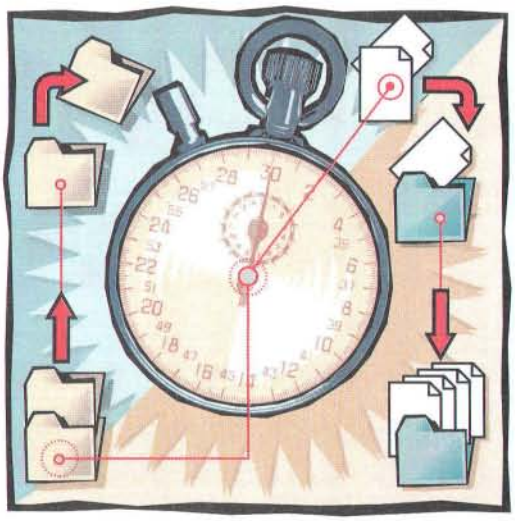


ILLUSTRATION: ROB DUDLEY

Macros, wizards, templates, toolbars, AutoThis, PowerThat – developers are loading applications with features that make computing more productive and more efficient. But what about time spent outside applications, in the Mac's Finder? Tracking thousands of files, navigating folders, mounting file servers, tweaking system settings – chores like these can really eat into your time, turning your Mac from productivity booster to ball and chain. What's a knowledge worker to do?

The Macintosh system software provides numerous features that streamline Finder grunt work; and a variety of utilities, some free or shareware, can also help. This month's column provides answers to Finder productivity issues. And modem owners, take note: I've posted the free and shareware utilities discussed here in *Macworld's* eWorld forums.

Problem: Locating files buried deep in folders.
Solution: Aliases and a hierarchical Apple-menu utility.
Categorizing your files with plenty of folders – for business software, graphics software, games, memos, spreadsheets, business plans, novels – is by far the best way to keep your hard drive organized. But when you start tucking folders within folders within folders, finding a file can send you on an odyssey of double-clicking. One answer: the alias. Select a frequently used application or document buried within a folder, choose Make Alias from the Finder's File menu, and drag the alias out to the desktop. Next time you need the file, you can open it by clicking on its alias; the original remains filed where you want it. Or better yet, stash the alias in the Apple Menu Items folder in the System Folder and it'll appear on the Apple menu.

You can also dramatically increase the Apple menu's usefulness with a hierarchical Apple-menu utility, such as Alsoft's MenuExtend (included with Alsoft Power Utilities) or Kerry Clendinning's shareware utility MenuChoice 2.0; these utilities turn folders and aliases of folders into submenus, allowing express access to even the most deeply nested files (see "Efficiency experts"). Apple liked the concept so much that it includes a hierarchical Apple menu in System 7.5.

Problem: Logging on to a file server.
Solution: Create a file-server alias.
If you use a network file server or System 7's file sharing, you know the tedious steps required to mount a remote volume: open the Chooser, click on the AppleShare icon, select a file server, type a password, choose the volumes you want…

The amazing alias can help here. Make an alias of any server you use frequently, and you'll be able to mount the server just by double-clicking on its alias. If you specify a password – which, in these times of file sharing and Apple Remote Access, you'd better – the mounting procedure will pause while you enter the password.

And here's a cool way to access a server volume or folder, or even your own shared hard drive, from anywhere on the network: make an alias of it on a floppy disk, and when you need to log on, sit down at any Mac on the network, insert the floppy, and double-click on the alias. (Now aren't you glad you gave your own drive a password?)

Problem: Turning file sharing on/off.
Solution: Use simple macros.
System 7's file sharing is great for beaming data between Macs. But you don't want to leave it on when you don't need to share files, because it slows down your Mac, and toggling via the Sharing Setup control panel is too much work. CE Software's QuicKeys 3.0 includes an extension called System 7 Specials that can turn file sharing on and off with one keystroke. A similar QuicKeys extension, Choosy, lets you bypass the Chooser when switching between printers.

In the freeware/shareware arena, there's Steve Forgacs's free FileSharingToggle 1.0.4, a simple program that toggles file sharing. And no frequent filer should be with-

continues page 118

HANDS ON

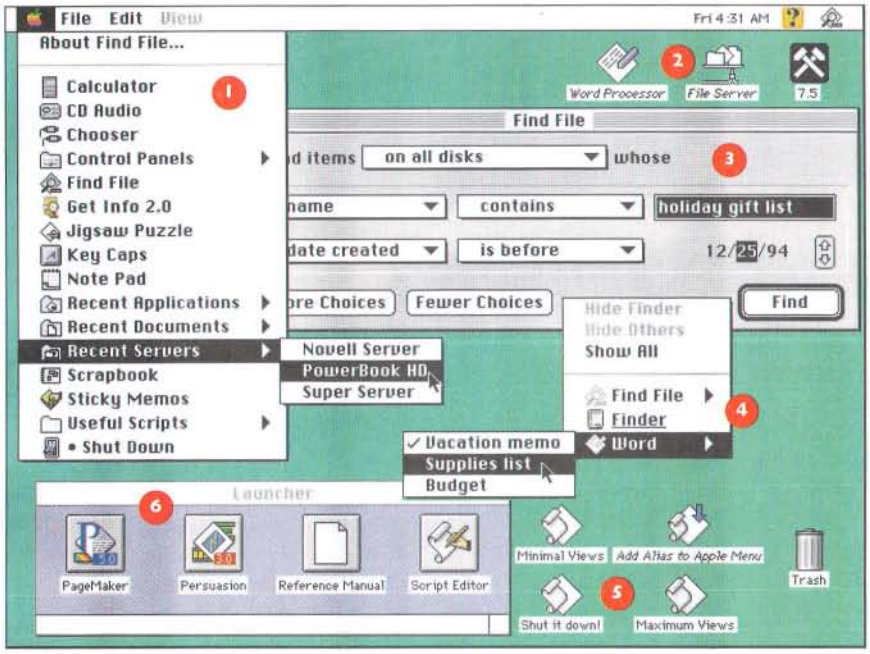
out Robert Hess's shareware Shaman 1.1.0, which can toggle file sharing; display an icon in the menu bar to indicate when sharing is on; and, if you have Apple's PlainTalk Speech Manager extension, even tell you aloud when someone logs on or off.

Problem: Switching monitor-depth settings.
Solution: Use utilities that can switch depths for you.
All colour Macs support a variety of monitor settings ranging from black and white (1 bit), to 16 colours (4 bits), 256 colours (8 bits), thousands of colours (16 bits), or even millions of colours (24 bits). When not working in colour, you can increase your Mac's performance on certain tasks by setting it to black and white – for example, your word processor will scroll much faster in black and white than in colour. But then you'll want to switch back to colour for movies, graphics, or playing Myst.

QuicKeys' Screen Ease extension provides keyboard shortcuts for depth switching. You can choose a specific depth, such as 256 colours, or set Screen Ease to increase or decrease the depth each time you type a command.

Another handy depth switcher is Ambrosia Software's shareware ColorSwitch 2.3.0, which adds a menu to the right edge of the menu bar, listing available bit depths.

Efficiency experts
This composite illustration shows six ways to make your computing time more efficient.
(1) A hierarchical Apple menu (System 7.5's is shown here).
(2) Aliases of often-used items on the desktop.
(3) The System 7.5 Find File desk accessory.
(4) A hierarchical Application menu, created by the free ApplWindows utility.
(5) A variety of scripts for switching monitor settings and controlling file sharing.
(6) The System 7.5 Launcher.



(You can also specify that the menu appear under the mouse pointer when you type a command – convenient for large-screen monitors.) ColorSwitch also lets you change the Mac's speaker volume without going through the Sound control panel (QuicKeys provides a similar feature).

Then there is the shareware file-launching utility Apollo 1.0, which lets you create an always-available menu of your favourite applications and often-used documents, and can also switch automatically to a specified bit depth when you start a particular program. Depth switching doesn't get any easier.

Problem: Opening folders is sl-o-o-w.
Solution: Change the way the Finder shows windows.
Using the Finder's list views instead of iconic views makes the Finder run faster; in an iconic view, the Finder has to retrieve from its internal database the icon for every file in every window you open and then display those icons. The Finder's list views – Name, Kind, Size, and Date under the View menu – don't impose this overhead. But list views often contain information you don't need – do you really need the creation date for every file? – and that slows down the Finder as well. Use the Views control panel to pare down what information appears (and don't forget to turn off Calculate Folder Sizes, which constantly totals up the size of all the files in a folder).

Note that removing list-view items means you won't be able to sort by those attributes – for example, if you uncheck Size, you won't be able to sort windows by file size.

Problem: Desktop clutter.
Solution: Use application-hiding features or utilities.
A great enhancement to the Application menu is Hiro Yamamoto's ApplWindows 2.0.2, a free control panel that displays all open documents for each application in the Application menu so that you can switch to a particular document as you switch applications. ApplWindows can also display its hierarchical Application menu on command at the mouse pointer's location.

And do you still long for System 6's MultiFinder, which let you cycle through open programs by clicking on the Applications icon instead of pulling down a menu? ApplWindows supports that, too.

QuicKeys' ProcessSwap extension also provides an automatic hiding feature. And there's Jeff Winkler's Hide Others 1.0 freeware, a control panel that hides inactive applications when you press a key that you designate.

None of these goodies can really eliminate the clutter that builds up within applications. For that, there's Rob Johnston's free WindowShade 1.2 control panel, which can "roll up" a window – that is, hide everything except the title bar of open documents.

AppleScript: Automated Efficiency

System 7.5 provides many of the efficiency features that required add-on utilities under System 7.0: a hierarchical Apple menu (it even lists recently opened documents, applications, and file servers); an automatic application-hiding feature; and a copy of WindowShade. But from an efficiency standpoint, the most exciting thing about System 7.5 is that its Finder supports Apple's wide-ranging automation language, AppleScript. AppleScript has been around for a couple of years now, but support for it has been conspicuously absent from the Mac's Finder.

The System 7.5 Finder is not only scriptable, it's recordable, which means you don't have to learn the AppleScript language. You can create scripts by recording the actions you want to automate as you perform them. As you choose commands, you'll see the script appear in the Script Editor window. After tweaking the script, save it as an application and stash it in the Apple menu. (I have posted a collection of useful sample scripts on the *Macworld* forums on eWorld.)

A big frustration is the nearly total lack of documentation on Finder scripting. The Apple Extras folder contains some AppleScript documentation but nothing about System 7.5's Finder. To whet your appetite, open the Finder's dictionary using Script Editor's Open Dictionary command. (In AppleScript-speak, a dictionary is the set of terms – commands, objects, and so on – that a scriptable application provides.) There are no examples of how to use the terms, which run to nine single-spaced pages, but you'll understand what many of them are for just by their names.

For now, the best way to learn Finder scripting is to dismantle existing scripts and to practice creating your own. You can also read Derrick Schneider's great primer, *The Tao of AppleScript* (Hayden Books, 1993).

System 7.5 provides some efficiency features I haven't mentioned. Whether you switch to 7.5 or stay with 7.0, learn these techniques; you'll reduce the time you spend in the Finder and save more time for doing your work – or for doing something even better. MW

+ Call FREEPHONE 0800 132591 +

Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing + Mygate Computing

MYGATE COMPUTING

As the leading UK supplier of Macintosh memory and enhancement products Mygate Computing is committed to providing the best possible upgrade solutions in the most cost effective manner.

Apple Authorised Reseller

Upgrading your Macintosh has never been easier...

DESKTOP/POWERBOOK RAM

1MB *(30pin)*	£27
2MB *(30pin)*	£55
4MB *(30pin)*	£95
16MB *(30pin)*	£349
4MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£100
8MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£195
16MB *LCIII/475/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£349
32MB *LCIII/Centris/Quadra/PowerMac*	£675
4MB Powerbook 500 Series	£135
8MB Powerbook 500 Series	£235
16MB Powerbook 500 Series	£449
32MB Powerbook 500 Series	£975

POWERBOOK & DUO RAM

4MB *PowerBook 140/145/170*	£89
6MB *PowerBook 140/145/170*	£125
4MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£89
6MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£125
8MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£175
10MB *PowerBook 160/165/180*	£225
4MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£89
6MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£125
8MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£175
10MB *PowerBook 165C/180C*	£225
4MB *Duo*	£125
8MB *Duo*	£230

MATHS CO-PROCESSORS

LC/LCII/Performa 400/Classic II	£32
IIvi/Colour Classic	£32
LCIII/Performa 450	£32
IIvx/Duo/Performa 600	£32
LC/Performa 475 *(Full 68040)*	£175

VIDEO RAM

256K VRAM *(LCIII, Colour Classic, Performa 450, Centris, Quadra and PowerMac 7100)*	£14
512K VRAM *(LC, LCII, Performa 400/600, IIvi/vx, Duo, PowerMac 8100)*	£25

BEST PRICES for STORAGE and MEMORY

We will endeavour to match any genuinely advertised price for Macintosh memory

Macintosh

Performa 460 4/160 *with 14" Display & k/b*	£725
Performa 475 4/250 *with 14" Display & k/b*	£805
Performa 630 4/250 *with 14" Display & k/b*	£959
Perf. 630 8/250 CD *with15" Display & k/b*	£1209
Perf. 630 8/350 CD *with V-In, TV, 15" Disp.*	£1375
Quadra 630 4/250 *with k/b*	£865
PowerBook 150 4/120	£915
PowerBook 520 4/160	£1479
PowerBook 520C 4/160	£1895
PowerBook 540C 4/320	£3099
Duo 280C 12/320 *(with modem)*	£2755

Please call for any configuration

SPECIALS

PM 7100 8/500 CD, Apple 17" & k/b	£2585
PM 8100 16/1000 CD, Apple 20".& k/b	£4770
Formac 17" Trinitron Monitor	£549
Mac & Fax 14400 fax modem	£145
PowerBook 240MB Hard Drive *(Internal)*	£225
1GB Hard Drive *(External)*	£470
1.3GB Optical Drive	£1399

PowerPC

PowerMac 6100/60 8/250	£1189
PowerMac 6100/60 8/250 CD	£1325
PowerMac 7100/66 8/350	£1719
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500 CD	£1959
PowerMac 7100/66 8/500 CD AV	£2085
PowerMac 8100/80 16/1000 CD	£3455
PowerMac 8100/80 16/500 CD AV	£3255
PowerMac 8100/110 16/2000 CD	£3996
SoftWindows	£115

The PowerMac can run both current Macintosh and IBM PC software (using SoftWindows).

Call for advice on the right model for you

PRINTERS

HP DeskWriter 320 *(+ Colourkit, s/feeder)*	£245
HP DeskWriter 560C	£399
DecLaser 1152 *(300dpi, 4ppm)*	£479
TI MicroLaser Pro600 *(600dpi, 8ppm)*	£825
GCC Elite 600 *(600dpi, 10ppm, edge-to-edge)*	£999
Apple LaserWriter Pro630	£1299
HP Laserjet 4MV *(A3/A4, 600dpi, 16ppm)*	£2110

STORAGE

HARD DRIVES	Warranty	Int	Ext
260MB *(Fujitsu)*	2	£129	£204
340MB *(Fujitsu)*	2	£140	£215
520MB *(Fujitsu)*	2	£199	£274
1.0GB *(Fujitsu)*	5	£395	£470
AV Drives & 1.7, 2, 4, 9GB	5	CALL	CALL
SYQUEST *(inc. Cables, Software + 1 cartridge)*			
88MB	2		£259
200MB	2		£399
270MB	2		£389
OPTICAL/CD-ROM *(inc. 1 cartridge or caddy)*			
128MB *(with 5 Cartridges)*	2		£599
230MB *(Fujitsu with 5 Cartridges)*	2		£699
1.3GB *(with 1MB Cache)*	1		£1425
Apple CD-ROM 300e plus	1		£180
DAT *(includes all cables and 1 tape)*			
2-4GB DAT *(with Retrospect)*			£649
4-16GB DAT DDS-2 *(with Retrospect)*			£875

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan 15SF *(Trinitron)*	£335
Hitachi 17" MVX Monitor	£529
Formac 17" Monitor *(Trinitron)*	£599
Formac 20" Monitor *(Trinitron)*	£1205
Radius 17" Intellicolour *(with PRO 24x)*	£1325
Radius 20" Intellicolour *(with PRO 24x)*	£2099
Philips 21B 21" Brilliance Monitor	£1399

SCANNERS

Epson GT-6500 *(+ Photoshop LE)*	£539
Microtek Scanmaker II *(+ Photoshop LE)*	£569
Epson GT-9000 *(includes full Photoshop)*	£1020
UMAX PowerLook Pro *(inc. Trans & full PS)*	£2499
Agfa Arcus II *(inc. Trans & full PS)*	£2435

ACCELERATORS

Formac Pro 33 *(LC/LCII/Perf.400)*	£189
Formac Pro 50 with FPU *(LCIII)*	£259
Daystar Universal PowerCache	from £225
DayStar Digital Turbo 040 40MHz	£775
Power Macintosh PDS Upgrade	£450

CABLES • CONSUMABLES • ETHERNET

PowerPrint £99.00	SCSI Cable £10.00	GCC Toner/EP cartridge £19.50/£165.00
AppleTalk/PhoneNet Kits £12.50	SCSI Terminator £9.00	44MB/88MB Syquest Disks £41.00/£59.00
Mac to VGA Monitor Cable £13.50	SCSI PowerBook Cable £25.00	128MB/230MB Optical Disks £19.00/£30.00
ADB Extended Keyboard £59.00	DeskWriter BLACK cartridge £21.00	650MB/1.2GB Optical Disks £55.00/£65.00
ADB (low-cost) Mouse £25.00	DeskWriter COLOUR cartridge £22.00	Ethernet cards LC/Nubus £75.00
CD-ROM Extra Caddies £6.50	StyleWriter I/II Ink cartridge £15.00	Ethernet (AAUI) Transceiver £39.00

Educational and Government departments are welcome to purchase with official orders. Ask for our free product guide.

TERMS and CONDITIONS

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. Payment with order by VISA, Access, Mastercard, American Express, Switch, Delta or cheque (payable to **Mygate Ltd.**) Prices subject to change without notice. Offers subject to availability. All trade marks acknowledged. E. & O. E.

VISA Access MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Unit 11, Southbrook Industrial Estate, Southbrook Road, Lee, London SE12 8LG

+ Fax: 0181-318-1802 +

FOR NON SALES ENQUIRIES OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION: Telephone 0181-318-1424

◆ LEASE ◆ RENT ◆ BUY

☎ 0800 833 618 ☎

✔ ANY SYSTEM
✔ ANY PRODUCT

TAKING ORDERS FOR NEW POWERMAC 8110'S!

Authorised Reseller

Shaye direct

Leasing & Rental

Shaye finance

LEASING YOUR MACINTOSH SYSTEM OFFERS YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES:

❖ **Periodic payments assist cash flow**
Instead of paying the full amount today and depleting your cash reserves, you make equal monthly payments over the duration of the lease effectively matching your payments with the expected life of the equipment.

❖ **Lease payments are tax deductible**
If you borrow money from the bank you will obviously be required to repay both principal and interest. But it is only interest and not principal that can be fully deducted for tax purposes. When leasing, the total monthly payment (which includes a combination of principal and interest) can be completely deducted as a trading expense.

❖ **Does not affect your bank lines**
Lease finance is a tax efficient addition to your existing bank facilities. You can write leases without having any adverse effect on your traditional borrowing capabilities.

❖ **Payments are totally predictable**
Bank loans are subject to changes in interest; leasing rates are fixed. You can plan your periodic payments with absolute certainty.

❖ **Leasing is easy**
Once you tell us that you would like to proceed, we will then submit the request. Usually we will get a response within hours. Following authorisation you will then need to sign one short standard contract. You pay a fixed amount every month.

It really is that simple!

Maintenance

Up to 3 years on-site maintenance can be included in the lease price.

Rental

Why not utilise our Rental Scheme for a short term evaluation or to cover work load fluctuations. We can now offer a wide range of Macintosh products, between one day and one year. Our rental areas include: *PowerMacs, Monitors, Scanners, Printers.*

Rentals are based on a 3 month period.

*

Leases are based on a 3 year period and are subject to status

End of year Trinitron bundles

	14" Trinitron	A4 Radius Col Pivot	17" m/scan	20" Trinitron	Radius 20" m/scan
6100 8/250	1286	1440	1741	2465	2365
8/350	1346	1500	1800	2525	2425
8/530	1400	1560	1860	2585	2485
8/730	1460	1620	1920	2645	2545
8/1 GB	1600	1760	2070	2745	2645
8/250/CD	1417	1579	1872	2596	2496
8/350/CD	1485	1650	1940	2666	2566
8/530/CD	1550	1715	2005	2730	2630
8/730/CD	1599	1775	2065	2790	2690
8/1 GB/CD	1735	1915	2215	2940	2840
	7100 AV	**ADD 119**			
7100 8/350	1826	1969	2200	2927	2799
8/530	1926	2069	2350	3077	2947
8/730	2025	2169	2499	3225	3099
8/1 GB	2150	2299	2650	3375	3245
8/1.7 GB	2350	2499	2850	3575	3445
8/350/CD	2013	2169	2389	3118	2955
8/500/CD	2063	2299	2439	3163	2999
8/730/CD	2199	2499	2649	3363	3199
8/1 GB/CD	2360	2715	2864	3578	3399
8/1.7 GB/CD	2560	2915	3064	3778	3599
	8100 AV	**ADD 119**			
8100 8/500	2992	3199	3368	4093	3993
16/500/CD	3176	3399	3526	4250	4150
16/730/CD	3325	3545	3699	4425	4325
16/1GB/CD	3490	3699	3840	4564	4464
16/1.7GB/CD	3699	3899	4040	4765	4665
16/4GB/CD	4730	4999	5070	5795	5695

New Quadra 630 4/250 from 839

PowerMac 6100

Drive	Lease/pw	8Mb	8MbCD	16Mb	24Mb
250	10.12	1154	1285	1353	1552
350	10.50	1195	1350	1420	1650
500	11.20	1279	1410	1499	1750
730	12.10	1379	1510	1599	1799
1.0GB	12.60	1439	1599	1679	1899

PowerMac 7100

Drive	Lease/pw	8Mb	8MbCD	16MbCD	40MbCD
350	14.90	1668	1865	2115	2660
500	15.60	1779	1904	2103	2700
730	16.50	1879	2075	2270	2850
1.0GB	17.10	1949	2179	2420	2999
1.7GB	18.85	2149	2379	2620	3199

PowerMac 8100/8110

8100	Lease/pw	16MbCD	24MbCD	40MbCD	72MbCD
500*	25.80	3000	3240	3575	4369
730	26.70	3100	3350	3675	4469
1.0GB*	28.00	3199	3435	3775	4569
1.7GB	30.00	3489	3699	4039	4839
4.0GB	43.00	4499	5199	5550	6350

8100/110 16/2GB/CD, £3883 – CALL FOR ALL OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

Powerbooks

	Drive	Lease/pw	4Mb	8Mb	12Mb	20Mb	
520	**160**	12.85	1434	1584	1720	1985	520
520C	**250**	14.00	1599	1789	1889	2220	520C
	160	16.30	1842	1990	2129	2394	
	250	17.50	1989	2199	2275	2620	
540C	**320**	26.30	3012	3162	3299	3564	540C
	320MDM	33.00	——	——	3498	3850	
	520	30.00	3399	3575	3699	3999	

Add £325 for Mercury 19,200 internal modem

(*These prices while stocks last)

Shaye specials

19" Radius Colour monitors from **£699**

1GB Power Macs

6100/60 8 / 1GB	1439
7100/66 8 / 1GB	1949
8100/80 8 / 1GB*	2699

RADIUS MONITORS*

COLOUR PIVOT A4 / 15"	350
20" RADIUS TRINITRON	1149
19" RADIUS COLOUR	699
20" RADIUS 20V HITACHI	889

PHILLIPS MONITORS*

15" BRILLIANCE STEREO SND	259
17" TRINITRON 0.26 DPI	589
20" BRLNCE AUTOSCAN	799
21" BRLNCE FST 0.28 DPI	1299
21" MITSUBISHI TRINITRON	1350

HARD DRIVES*

250/350/500 mb	120/139/179
1GB / 1.7 GB/2gb	368/559/720
200MB SYQUEST (EXT) inc cart	429
128/230Mb/1.3Gb OPTICAL	499/550/1350
RADIUS VIDEOVISION STUDIO 2, for PowerMac	2849
TEXAS ML PRO 600 DPI LASER	825
HP 4MV A3, 600dpi, 16ppm	2150
QMS 1660	CALL
Howtek Drumscanners	CALL

(* limited stock)

PRE-PRESS BUNDLES

SHAYE PUBLISHING PACKAGE

POWERMAC 8100/80 40/2GB/CD	SYQUEST 200MB DRIVE
NEC OEM 21" FST COL MON	EXTENDED KBD
RADIUS LEMANS 24 BIT ACC CARD	QUARK NATIVE 3.3
RADIUS PHOTOENGINE ACCELERATOR	PHOTOSHOP 3
EPSON GT9000 SCANNER W/TRANNY	ILLUSTRATOR 5.5 NATIVE
GCC SELECTPRESS 1200 A3 PRINTER	TEXTBRIDGE OCR

TOTAL 14,999.00 ◆ LEASE 130.00 P.W.

SHAYE DESIGNER PACKAGE

POWERMAC 7100 24/1GB/CD	EXTENDED KBD
RADIUS 20" TRINITRON	QUARK NATIVE
"TORNADO" 24 BIT ACC CARD	ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.3 NATIVE
WACOM A4 GRAPHICS TABLET	ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5
EPSON GT8000 SCANNER	TEXTBRIDGE OCR
EPSON TRANS ADAPTER	FRACTUAL PAINTER
PRIMERA PRO 600DPI DYE SUB	DELIVERY
TEXAS PRO 600DPI PRINTER	

TOTAL £8895 ◆ LEASE £77.00 P.W.

Installation ▪ Networks ▪ Maintenance ▪ Rentals ▪ Leasing ▪ Training

Monday-Thursday 9:30 – 8pm
Friday 9:30 – 3pm

0181 880 3227
0800 833 618

Tech Support: **0181 885 3738**
Facsimile: **0181 880 3748**

Shaye PLC • 206A High Road London N15 4NP (1 min from Seven Sisters ⊖)

NB: cheques payable to SHAYE PLC

VISA

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX, Company Cheque.

Prices subject to a surcharge on credit cards.
All prices subject to availability and price fluctuation.
All prices ex VAT & carriage. E&OE.
All trade marks recognised.

I would like more information about leasing.

Name: .....
Company: .....
Address: .....
.....
.....
Telephone: ..... Fax: .....

The equipment I am interested in is:

.....
.....
.....

☐ If you would not like to receive other information from Shaye direct, please tick this box

Q&A

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Custom floppy icons • System 7.5 sizes

PowerBook trackpads • Smarter ClarisWorks charts

Custom StyleWriter paper sizes

Custom Floppy Icons

Q I would like to know how to modify the icon resources in my System file so that any disk inserted into the floppy drive has a cool custom icon rather than the boring black-and-white icon that comes with the system. I used ResEdit to customize most of the regular icons (folder, Trash, alert and so on), but my changes to the floppy icon don't have any effect. I would rather not use the system extension Cfloppy, which modifies the floppy disk icon, because my system takes up far too much RAM as it is.

Todd Nguyen

A Have you tried the free system extension Discolour by Andrew Welch (available from user groups and the Macworld forum on eWorld)? It gives all floppies a colourful, three-dimensional look and only increases system software memory size by 1K. You can't edit the floppy disk icons with ResEdit because the system software uses icons from the Mac's ROM.

System 7.5 Size

Q How in the world can System 7.5 take up so much RAM? Why does the memory demand for 7.5 grow from 8MB or so on 680x0 Macs to a whopping 16MB on Power Macs? I consider 16MB barely adequate on my 660AV; if I upgrade to a Power Mac 6100, how much more RAM would I need merely to maintain current capability?

Lane Millet

A The amount of RAM and disk space that System 7.5 requires depends on which parts of it you install, as shown in the accompanying table. If you install the System 7.5 core module using the Installer's Easy Install option, you may get features you don't need. You can use the Installer's Custom Install option to select just the ones you need, or you can use the Easy Install option and then use the Custom Remove option to remove those you don't need.

The System 7.5 core module uses 700K to 1MB more RAM and about 8.4MB more disk space than System 7.1. The PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX modules together use an additional 1.4MB to 2.2MB of RAM and 7.1MB to 8.6MB of disk space but are entirely optional (unless you use software that requires them).

PowerPC programs – including native Power Mac portions of System 7.5 and native Power Mac applications – contain more instructions and therefore take more RAM and disk space than equivalent 680X0 programs. PowerPC programs have more instructions because each instruction does less than similar 680X0 instructions. Like all RISC (reduced instruction set computer) processors, the PowerPC can execute its simple instructions much faster than a CISC (complex instruction set computer) processor such as a 68040. Thus a PowerPC program's larger size is a by-product of its faster performance.

The amount of additional RAM and disk space you need for native Power Mac software varies from program to program. You might get away with no increase in memory, but more likely you'll want 50 to 100 percent more. Since you use 16MB on a 660AV, I recommend 40MB on a 6100 if you can possibly afford it.

While 24MB may be enough for the moment, you're likely to want more memory in the future, at which point you'll have to dump the two 8MB SIMMs to install two 16MBs. (You must install a pair of same-size, same-speed SIMMs in a Power Mac 6100's two memory-expansion slots. Similarly, you must install SIMM pairs in a 7100's four slots or an 8100's eight slots. All of today's Power Macs come with 8MB of RAM soldered to the system board.)

System 7.5 and RAM Usage

	PowerPC 6100/60AV	680X0
Easy Install RAM Sizes		
System 7.5	3472K	2530K
PowerTalk	352K	585K
QuickDraw GX	982K	1678K
PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX	1456K	2248K
Easy Install Disk Sizes		
System 7.5	15.1MB	13.8MB
PowerTalk	2.4MB	2.4MB
QuickDraw GX	6.2MB	4.7MB
PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX	8.6MB	7.1MB
Major RAM Users		
Apple Menu Options	325K	42K
Macintosh Easy Open	296K	36K
QuickTime	262K	41K
Finder Scripting extension	177K	185K
CD-ROM software	87K	150K
PowerPC Finder Update	46K	not installed
AppleScript	42K	50K
WorldScript Power Adapter	40K	not installed
Major Disk Users		
Apple Guide and guide files	2628K	2220K
System	2559K	2559K
Control panels (Easy Install set)	1470K	1470K
Printer drivers except LaserWriter 8	1320K	1320K
Primary fonts and Palatino	1218K	1218K
LaserWriter 8	1140K	1140K
QuickTime	1709K	1063K
Apple Menu Items	751K	751K
AppleScript	706K	706K
Finder	451K	451K
Networking software	392K	392K
PC Exchange	366K	366K
CD-ROM software	308K	308K

To see how much RAM and disk space are used individually by System 7.5, PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX, I measured the sizes just after installation and start-up on a Mac IIfx (with 20MB of RAM, virtual memory off and a 500MB disk) and on a Power Mac 6100/60AV (40MB of RAM, virtual memory on and set at 60MB, and a 500MB disk).

Your savings may not exactly match those listed here. System RAM usage depends on the amount of installed RAM and on the mix of installed extensions and control panels. Moreover, unless virtual memory is on, you save very little RAM on a Power Mac by removing extensions. Disk space varies slightly depending on the capacity of the start-up disk.

Trackpad Cornering

TIP: The trackpad on the PowerBook 500 is wonderful, but I find it difficult to get to a corner quickly (to use the Apple menu or switch to another open application, for example). You can fool the trackpad into

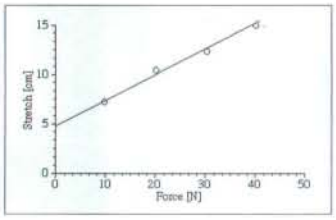
continues page 122

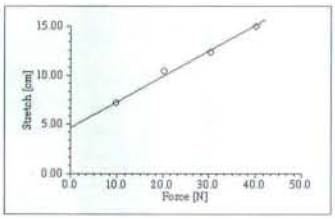
quickly moving the pointer to a corner of the screen. Simply move your thumb or index finger a short distance in the direction of the corner you seek, and then tap the pad with the next finger, an inch or so from where your first finger was moving. The trackpad thinks one finger covered the distance between the fingers instantaneously, and it jumps the pointer directly to the corner.

Matt Taylor

Formatting Tick-Marks

TIP: After completing an experiment and tabulating the data, you turn to your Mac and ask ClarisWorks to graph it. Ah, but a problem arises! Although you measured the data precisely (to one and two decimal places), you don't want to clutter the chart axes with tick-mark labels that have decimal points with zeros after them. Unfortunately, ClarisWorks doesn't let you directly change the number format of tick-mark labels.





	A	B
1	Force [N]	Stretch [cm]
2	10	7
3	9.8	7.25
4	20.2	10.51
5	30.3	12.35
6	40.1	15.00

Chart Number Formats
Although cells A3:B6 are formatted with decimal places (left), the tick-mark labels on the x-y scatter chart (above, top) are not cluttered with decimal points and postdecimal zeros; this chart plots cells A2:B6, so its labels take their format from cells A2 and B2. Those cells don't seem to be plotted because their formulae (A2=A3 and B2=B3) make them duplicate other plotted values. The bottom chart plots A3:B6, so its tick-mark labels take their format from A3 and B3.

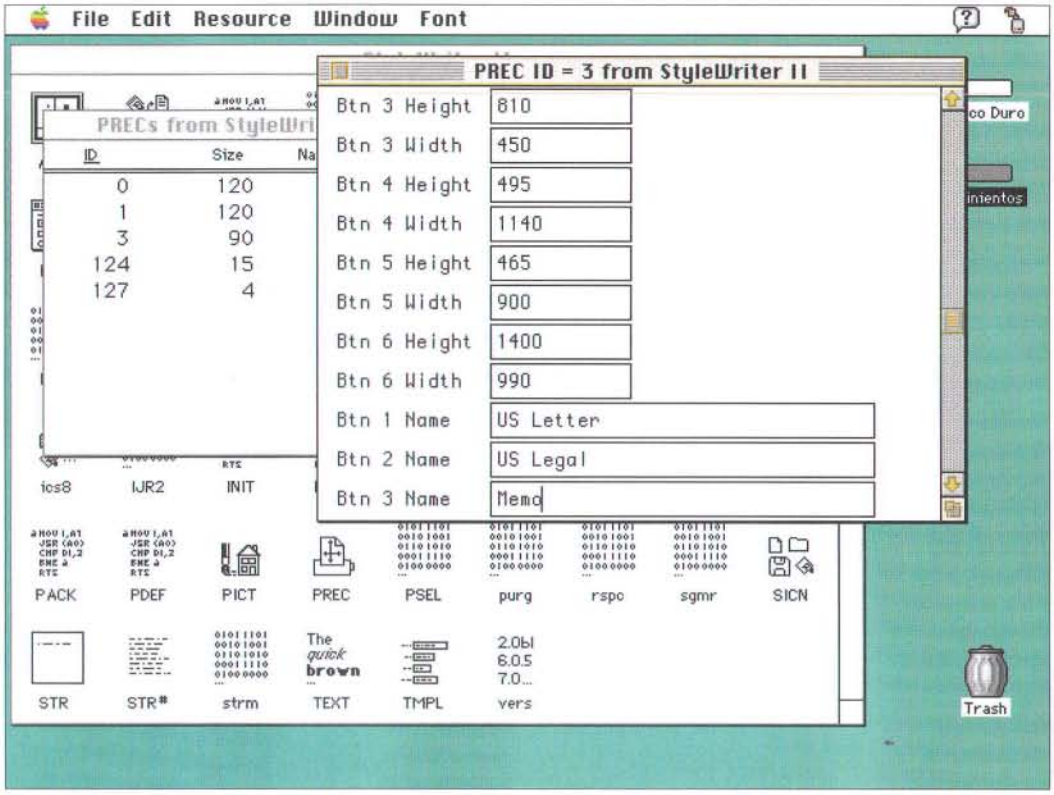
ClarisWorks copies the number format of tick-mark labels from the format of the first value it plots on each axis. So you could simply format the first cell of an axis's data the way you want the axis's tick-mark labels to appear. But this simple solution won't do the trick if you need the spreadsheet to show the full precision of your data.

A trickier technique is to insert dummy spreadsheet cells that change the number format of tick-mark labels without affecting the plotted data, as shown in "Chart Number Formats." First you insert a cell at the beginning of each range of cells plotted on your chart. In each inserted cell you enter a formula that gives the inserted cell the value of the next cell in the range (for example, A2=A3). Then you format the inserted cells as you want the tick-mark labels formatted. A chart that begins with the inserted cells will use them to establish the number format of the tick-mark labels.

Dan Kuchera

StyleWriter Paper Size

TIP: To simplify printing on custom-size pages with a StyleWriter I or II printer, you can modify the StyleWriter II driver with ResEdit 2.1.1 or later.



Custom Paper Size
To customize the Page Size pop-up menu in the StyleWriter II's Page Setup command, use ResEdit to modify the StyleWriter II driver's PREC ID = 3 resource. Here, the height, width and name of the third item in the pop-up have been changed to a 6.75-by-3.75-inch size named Memo. (Height and width are entered in 1/120 of an inch.)

For example, the following steps describe how to change the StyleWriter II's Executive page size to the 6.75-by-3.75-inch page memo size that numerous personal organizers use.

1. Make sure you have a back-up of the StyleWriter II driver. For example, drag the StyleWriter II icon onto the desktop and then option-drag it to the Extensions folder, making a copy there.
2. Use ResEdit to open the StyleWriter II copy, and then open the PREC resource whose ID is 3.
3. Press Tab until you highlight the field labelled "Btn 3 Height". Enter the new page height in inches multiplied by 120 – 810 in this example (6.75 times 120).
4. Press tab again, highlighting "Btn 3 Width", and enter the new page width multiplied by 120 – 450 in this case (3.75 times 120).
5. Press tab again until you highlight the field labelled "Btn 3 Name", and enter Memo (as shown in "Custom Paper Size").
6. Save your changes and quit ResEdit. Make sure the edited StyleWriter II driver is in the Extensions folder.

If the edited StyleWriter II driver is selected in the Chooser, the Page Setup command lists the custom page size as an option.

Florin Neumann

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is Macworld System 7.5 Bible, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

£25 *We pay £25 for tips published here. Send tips (include your address and phone number) to Q&A, Macworld, 99 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8UT. You can send mail electronically via AppleLink (Macworld.UK); or Cix (pworlock). Or send a fax to Macworld Editorial, 071 405 5308. All submissions become the property of Macworld. We cannot make personal replies, so do not include stamped-addressed envelopes.*

Just picture it,

with a Sicos Scan... you can!

for just £399.95 + VAT

Which other 24-Bit Desktop Colour Scanner...

Scans at up to 1200dpi, comes with both EasyReader™ OCR (Optical Character Recognition) Software and ColorStation Pro LE-E™ RGB Image Manipulation Software (with Photoshop™ plug-in compatibility), is supplied ready for use - complete with a SCSI cable and terminator, allows you to scan in modes of 16.7 million colours - lineart - halftones - 256 greyscales, incorporates a document feeder (for suitable paper types), includes its own dust cover and... Costs so Little?

You get more £ for £ value with a Sicos™ than any other A4 colour scanner for your Macintosh™!

With the Sicos Desktop Colour Scanner you will...

Scan at superior speeds to flatbed scanners, use a minimum of your valuable desktop space with its small footprint of little more than an A4 sheet of paper, automatically input text from documents to save you having to re-type them, place mono or colour photographs on your Mac screen and add a myriad of effects with its image manipulation software, transfer scanned text or photos into your other programs and lots more... Why not call in and see the new Sicos™ for yourself, or... order today by simply telephoning 01 773 836781

gordon harwood computers
the UK's favourite Apple reseller!

Authorised Reseller

Distributed by Gordon Harwood Computers Limited. New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP
Telephone: 01 773 836781 Facsimile: 01 773 831040

SICOS Colour Desktop Scanners

System requirements: Apple™ Macintosh™ with a min. of 4Mb RAM and 10Mb. of free disk space operating on System 6.0.4 or higher and a SCSI bus with one free device plus a colour monitor with a minimum control panel setting of 256 colours capability.

All Trademarks recognised.

SLIDE IMAGING
SLIDE CREATION
OHP OUTPUT
ROSTRUM CAMERA
E6 PROCESSING
DUPES

SLIDE ART
THE COMPLETE SERVICE
WITH TOTAL RELIABILITY

SLIDE art

TEL 081 740 5757
WENDELL COURT, 16-20 WENDELL ROAD
LONDON W12 9RT FAX 081-743 8070

INFO No.301

Problems communicating? Talk to us.

PortShare™ Pro/Lite (£145/£70)
- share any serial port with any Mac on your network
- access shared devices via virtual ports

LineShare™ (£90)
- share a line between fax, and data comms
- run AppleTalk Remote, fax receiver and terminal emulators at the same time.

Problems developing Mac software? Talk to us.

Metrowerks CodeWarrior Gold (£270): C/C++/Pascal compilers for 68K and PowerPC.
ScriptWizard (£47): editor/debugging tool for AppleScript.
MacSource CD (£27): programming tools, samples and utilities.
HyperStacks CD (£27): stacks and scripting tools

New Pacific HiTech CDs!

Jupiter Impact (£27): Picts, and movies of Shoemaker-Levy 9
Norman Bosworth Photos (£27): Royalty-free 300 dpi photos

Clearance sale!

Multitech 1932zdx modem: BABT-approved v32terbo (19.2K data/14.4k fax) for **£159** + shipping.
Infomac 2 & 3 CDs: £12 (each) including postage
Mac Games CD (£17): Games from the Sumex archive

Prices do not include VAT
Mastercard/Visa accepted

Communication *solutions* from
Network Analysis Ltd 01203 419996
sales @ network-analysis-ltd.co.uk 01203 690690 (fax)

INFO No.302

GREEN APPLE
RECYCLED COMPUTER HARDWARE

We Buy, Sell, Rent & Exchange
all Apple Macintoshes, Peripherals
& Spare Parts, new & second-hand.

- All hardware cleaned, tested & guaranteed
- 24hr delivery around M25
- Payment on installation

CONTACT TONY
TEL : 0474 363 604
FAX : 0474 363 602

INFO No.303

APPLE MACINTOSH COMPUTERS

DESKTOP [cd]: with internal CD-ROM drive

LC 475 4/80 (from £599) 8/160 (from £699)
The most affordable 68040 Macintosh; twice as fast as LC III; no FPU; limited expansion. See MW 11/93.

Quadra 610 4/160 (£990) 8/160 [cd] (£1,350) 8/230 [cd] (£1,499)
68040; Ethernet and FPU standard; drive bay for internal CD-ROM or other storage; takes only 7in NuBus boards. See MW 11/93.

Quadra 650 4/160 (£1,320) 4/160 [cd] (£1,530) 8/230 [cd] (£1,815)
Fast 68040 processor; more expandable than Quadra 610; Ethernet and FPU standard. See MW 11/93.

Quadra 660AV 8/230 [cd] (£1,820) 8/500 [cd] (£2,110)
High-speed cousin of Quadra 610; audiovisual features; drive bay for internal CD-ROM or other storage device. See MW 10/93.

Quadra 800 8/230 (£2,050) 8/500 [cd] (£2,599)
Faster and more compact than 950; good monitor support; drive bay for internal CD-ROM or other storage device. See MW 3/93.

Quadra 950 16/0 (FL) (£2,745) 16/1,000 (£3,540)
The most flexible Macintosh you can buy; excellent expansion options. See MW 6/92.

Quadra 840AV 8/500 [cd] (£3,025) 16/1,000 [cd] (£3,599)
High-speed cousin of Quadra 800; audiovisual features; fastest Mac. See MW 10/93.

Power Mac 6100/60 8/160 (£1,299) 8/250 [cd] (£1,599)
Entry-level Power Macintosh based on PowerPC chip. Runs fastest with native software. See MW 4/94.

Power Mac 7100/66 8/250 (£2,099) 8/250 [cd] (£2,299) 8/500 [cd] AV (£2,899)
Mid-level Power Macintosh based on PowerPC chip. Runs fastest with native software. See MW 4/94.

Power Mac 8100/80 16/500 [cd] (£3,977) 16/1,000 [cd] (£4,477) 16/500 [cd] AV (£4,077)
Top-level Power Macintosh based on PowerPC chip. Runs fastest with native software. See MW 4/94.

PORTABLES [m]: with Apple Express modem

PowerBook 150 4/120 (£999)
Passive-matrix display, 16 greys. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 5.5lb. See MW 12/94

PowerBook 520 4/160 (£1,600)
Passive-matrix display, 16 greys. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 6.8lb. See MW 10/93.

PowerBook 520c 4/160 (£2,100)
Active-matrix display, 256 colours. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 6.8lb. See MW 11/92.

PowerBook 540 4/240 (£2,200) 4/240 [m] (£2,450)
Active-matrix display, 256 colours. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 7.1lb. See MW 9/93.

PowerBook 540c 4/160 (£2,155) 4/160 [m] (£2,450)
Active-matrix display, 256 colours. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 7.1lb. See MW 9/93.

PowerBook 540c 4/320 (£3,400) 4/320 [m] (£3,900)
Active-matrix display, 256 colours. Height 2.25in Width 11.25in Depth 9.3in Weight 7.1lb. See MW 9/93.

PowerBook Duo 280 4/200 (£1,800) 12/200 [m] (£2,200)
Active-matrix display, 16 greys. Height 1.4" Width 10.9" Depth 8.5" Weight 4.2lb. See MW 11/93.

PowerBook Duo 280c 4/240 (£2,100) 12/240 [m] (£2,500)
Active-matrix display, 32,768 colours. (16-bit). Height 1.5" Width 10.9" Depth 8.5" Weight 4.8lb. See MW 11/93.

PowerBook Duo offers flexibility of a notebook and, linked to Duo Dock, power, expandability, and display options of a Attached to a MiniDock, a Duo can be connected to an external display and other peripherals.

Duo Dock: £560 (with 230MB, FPU, VRAM, £885), Duo MiniDock: £325, floppy adaptor: £80

MACINTOSH DETAILS

Model	CPU	FPU	Max RAM	Base VRAM	Max VRAM	No. of NuBus slots	No. of drive bays [2]	Built-in Ethernet
Power Mac 8100	80MHz 601	included	264MB	n/a	n/a	3	3	yes
Power Mac 7100	66MHz 601	included	136MB	n/a	n/a	3	1	yes
Power Mac 6100	60MHz 601	included	72MB	n/a	n/a	1 [3]	1	yes
Quadra 950	33MHz 040	included	256MB	1MB	2MB	5	3	yes
Quadra 840AV	40MHz 040, 66MHz 3210	included	128MB	1MB	2MB	3	2	yes
Centris 660AV	33MHz 040, 55MHz 3210	included	68MB	1MB	1MB	1 [3]	1	yes
Quadra 650	33MHz 040	included	132MB	512K	1MB	3	1	yes
Quadra 800	33MHz 040	included	132MB	512K	1MB	3	3	yes
Quadra 610	25MHz 040	included [4]	68MB	512K	1MB	1 [3]	1	yes
LC 475	25MHz LC040	none	36MB	512K	1MB	0	0	none
Performa 475	25MHz LC040	none	36MB	512K	1MB	0	0	none
Performa 450	25MHz 030	optional	36MB	512K	768K	0	0	none
PORTABLES								
PowerBook 150	33MHz 030	none	40MB	N	N	N	N	none
PowerBook 165	33MHz 030	none	14MB	N	N	N	N	none
PowerBook 180	33MHz 030	included	14MB	N	N	N	N	none
PowerBook 180c	33MHz 030	included	14MB	N	N	N	N	none
PB Duo 230	33MHz 030	none	24MB	N [5]	N [5]	N [5]	N	none [5]
PB Duo 250	33MHz 030	none	24MB	N [5]	N [5]	N [5]	N	none [5]
PB Duo 270c	33MHz 030	included	32MB	N [5]	N [5]	N [5]	N	none [5]

1 Prices exclude keyboard and monitor (check with dealers). **2** For additional drives (excluding internal hard drive and floppy drive).
3 Requires a £70 adaptor; limited to 7in NuBus boards; 6100 AV uses slot for AV card. **4** Not included in base model.
5 Features dependent on dock. All prices exclude VAT, and will vary between dealers.
CPU = central processing unit FPU = floating-point unit, also known as maths coprocessor n/a = not applicable

Mac Update is a directory of hardware and software products for the Mac, organised by key application area and type of hardware.

The directory appears every month (alternating between hardware and software products) and is constantly updated to reflect price changes, upgrades and new products.

v = version number
MW = Macworld Editors' Choice
✪✪✪✪✪ = Macworld rating (1 to 5)
(x/9x) = Macworld review issue (eg 3/94 is March 1994 issue)
✱ = PowerPC native version available

Publishers, manufacturers and distributors should send details of product announcements, changes and corrections to: Mac Update, c/o Gerard Locke, Macworld, 99 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8UT, or fax 0171 405 5308.

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
ACCOUNTS See Macworld May 94 for accounts roundup				
Ad-Hoc Report Generator	Access Accounting	Additional module for Pegasus suite	Access Accounting	£95
Accountant	Sage Sterling	Integrated accounts	Sage	£349
Access Accounts v3	Access Accounting	Integrated accounts	Access Accounting	from£450
Access Intro	Access Accounting	Entry-level accounts	Access Accounting	£295
Access Accounts PowerPC	Access Accounting	Native Integrated accounts	Access Accounting	from£450
Apple Accounting v.2.2	Soft Numbers	Integrated accounts	Soft Numbers	from £900
AppliCount Academic	Applisoft	Accountancy package for schools	Softline	£149
AppliCount Personal v.3.01	Applisoft	Integrated package	Softline	£49
AppliCount Plus	Applisoft	Basic accounts package	Softline	£99
AppliCount Pro v.2.0	Applisoft	Provides analysis and management figures	Softline	£149
Astra Overture v.2.0	S&S Systems	Integrated accounts	DMS Elecs; Wizard	£149
Astra Professional v.2.0	S&S Systems	Integrated accounts	DMS Elecs; Wizard	£625
Bookkeeper	Sage Sterling	Entry-level accounts	Sage	£45
Cash Tracker v.2.0	Flexible Learning Co.	Entry-level accounts	Softline	£149
Classic Accounts	Access Accounting	Entry-level accounts	Access Accounting	£79
Crystal Ball v.3.0	Roderick Manhattan Gp.	Risk-analysis package	Roderick Manhattan Gp.	£295
Crystal Accounts	Quodport	Integrated accounts	Quodport	£295
dBSPay v.5.13	Deverill Business	Payroll	Deverill; Wizard	£195
Dynamics - Invoicing	Kewill Systems	Invoicing module for Dynamics system	Kewill Systems	£1,295
Europay v.3.9	Europay	Scriptable payroll	Training Department	from £295
HandiWorks	LanMarque	Integrated accounts	LanMarque	£125
Home Accounts	Access Accounting	Home accounting	Access Accounting	£45
MacHansa	Baltic Business Software	✱ Accounting for accountants	Wizard	from £790
MacMoney	Survivor Software	Entry-level accounts	Softline	£69
Modulus Gold v.3.5.2	Vector Software	✱ Company managment system	Vector Software	£2,495
Modulus Silver v.3.5.2	Vector Software	✱ Company managment system	Vector Software	£295
Modulus Silver Duo	Vector Software	✱ 2-user Silver	Vector Software	£995
Modulus Silver Duo Plus	Vector Software	✱ 2-user Silver Plus	Vector Software	£1,495
Modulus Silver Plus	Vector Software	✱ Silver + stock & order processing	Vector Software	£495
M.Y.O.B v.3.6	Soft Numbers	Small business/contact magmt	Soft Numbers;Wizard	£195
OFIS Manager	OFIS Systems	Integrated accounts	OFIS Systems	from £1,050
Omnis Accounts	Blyth software	Integrated accounts	Blyth Software	£499
Overture v.2.04	S&S Systems	Entry-level business accounts	DMS Elec; Wizard	£225
Path Legal	Path Info. Systems	Legal accounts	Wizard	£995
Pegasus Accounts v.2.6	Access Accounting	Integrated accounts	Access Account; Wizard	from £349
Pegasus Multi-Currency v.2.6	Access Accounting	Integrated accounts	Access Account; Wizard	per module £744
Pegasus Payroll	Access Accounting	Payroll package	Access Account; Wizard	from £195
Petty Cash	Access Accounting	Petty cash	Access Account; Wizard	£50
Ritz Accounting v.4.0	Ritz Software	Integrated accounts	Principal	£195
Ritz Median	Ritz Software	Entry-level accounts	Principal	£195
Ritz Payroll	Ritz Software	Integrated accounts	Principal	£125

SILVER LINE GRAPHICS

SCANNING
High end scanning using a Crosfield Magnascan. Transparencies and floppy art from 35mm up to A2. Retouching, montaging and special effects available.

COLOUR PROOFING
Tektronix Phaser 480 dye sublimation colour proofs for a photo-realistic finish. 3M Matchprint contract proofing from film seps. Tektronix Phaser III colour presentation proofs.

BROMIDE AND FILM
Our modern imagesetters are capable of outputting A2 plus film separations.

CD-ROM AUTHORING
Archive your data, up to 640MB on one CD-ROM. Free up your SyQuests and MO's.

FONT SALES
All leading manufacturers' fonts plus fonts from lesser known suppliers.

QuarkXpress and Aldus authorised service bureau.
Open Saturdays.

29 St Johns Lane, London EC1M 4BJ
Tel 071-608 2527 Fax 071-250 0703
ISDN 071-250 3602

SIX DAYS A WEEK DAY AND NIGHT

INFO No.304

35mm Slides
Why Pay More For Postscript™?
£3.75 + VAT
• Photoshop, Quark, Freehand, Persuasion etc
• Syquest Compatible
• Agents For Adobe, Bezier, Monotype, Red Rooster, Mecanorama, Bitstream Fonts
• A4/A3/OHP's
• Free Test Slides
• Fixed Charges
• Free Helpline
• Modem Access
• 5% Discount On All Fonts •
• 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week •
DPG Slidewise Ltd
081-442-1601
* Credit Card Can Only Be Used For Four Purchases & Are Subject To 3% Surcharge

INFO No.305

SLIDES & OHPS
Presentation Specialists
❖ High Quality Output
❖ Exceptional Customer Service
❖ Competitive Prices
Bureau Services:
Mounted Slides & OHPs £5
071 613 0802
CADCO PRESENTATIONS

INFO No.306

Mac Update: Products & Services

PHONEDAY

Change all the codes
in your FileMaker database
quickly and accurately

The ONEDAY Code Changer

Suitable for all FileMaker databases

Only £29.95 incl VAT & p + p

Fully accurate and up to date - Guaranteed

Tel: 0181 977 7727
Fax: 0181 977 3404

MAKIN ROCHARD LIMITED

INFO No.307

BRITAIN'S FIRST BUREAU

24 HRS 7 DAYS A WEEK

PrePress is committed to offering customers the best service around the clock using the latest PostScript technology.

SCITEX COLOUR & LINO

Colour Iris proofs, output to A2+ at 200 lpi plus drum scanning, Scitex colour retouching, Match Prints, impositions and digitising.

CONTACT US AT:

124-132 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R 5DL

Telephone:
0171 454 1108

Facsimile:
0171 454 1103

Now Quality Assured ISO9002

PrePress

INFO No.308

FULL COLOUR PRINTING FROM YOUR MAC/PC DISKS

Avoid time and bureau costs! Send us your disks and receive your full colour printing within days. Nationwide service - print runs from 100 upwards - All sizes up to A1 - Output resolution of 2540 dpi.

Call NIROZ on : 081-863 6404

A division of RAPIDOCOLOR (UK) Ltd.

INFO No.309

MacMedia

The complete DTP/
Repro Service Bureau

071 401 8580

109 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 8HW

INFO No.310

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Ritz Slave Postings	Ritz Software	Lets 2 Macs input data simultaneously	Principal	£100
Ritz Starter Accounts	Ritz Software	Accounts for small businesses	Principal	£25
RiverBANK	RiverCADS	Based on 4D	RiverCADS	£595
Sage Sterling	Sage	Integrated accounts	Wizard; Sage Software	from £149
Systematics	Sapphire Intern.	Integrated accounts	Sapphire Intern.	from £450
Terranova	Technology Research	Integrated accounts/mgmt info.	Technology Research	£695

BUSINESS

See Macworld July 93 for integrated software roundup; May 94 for planning; Feb 94 for graph tips; August 94 for graphing software roundup

Act!	Contact Software	Contact management	Merisel	£295
Address Book Plus	Power Up software	Contacts manager	Axiom	£80
Alarming Events	CE Software	Scheduler/reminder	Computers Unlimited	£100
Artemis Schedule Publisher	AMS	Database/project manager	Lucas Mgmt Systems	£785
AutoRoute Express	NextBase	Route-planning package	Softline	£150
Business Plan	Peninsula Software	Produces plans, cash flows, balance sheets	Peninsula Software	£20
Calendar Creator	Power Up Software	Graphic schedule creator	Axiom	£60
CalendarMaker	CE Software		Computers Unlimited	£45
C•A•T III	Chang Laboratories	Schedule/organizer	Computers Unlimited	£395
Church Administration	Data Developments	Various admin. packages for Churches	Data Developments	Free demo disk
Claris Office	Claris	Integrated software	Frontline	£595
ClarisWorks v.2.1	Claris	✱ Integrated software	Frontline	£195
Contacts Manager	Makin Rochard	Contact and marketing management	Making Rochard	£295
Datebook & TouchBase Pro ✪✪✪✪	Aldus	(9/94) Calendar functions and to-do lists	Principal	£70
DayMaker v.2.0	Pastel development	Personal organizer	Principal	£99
DeltaGraph Pro v.3.0.4 MW	DeltaPoint	✱ (7+8/94) Colour/B&W presentations	Frontline	£139
Desk	Zedcor	Integrated software	MacLine	£195
Dynodex v.3.0 ✪✪✪	Portfolio Systems	Address book/organizer	Computers Unlimited	£80
European postal code boundaries	MapInfo	Postal code data pack	MapInfo	from £1,100
Fair Witness v.1.2.1	Chena Software	Organizing tool	MacWarehouse	£99
FastTrack Schedule	Viatec	Project scheduling package	Viatec	£189
FlexiGraph	TreeStar	Graphical analysis	AM Micro	£129
FlexiTrace	TreeStar	Graphical analysis	AM Micro	£199
Front Runner	Makin Rochard	Sales/Purchasing admin/business	Makin Rochard	£985
Full Contact v.2.01 ✪✪✪	FITSsoftware	✱ (8/94) Infomation manager	Amtech	£129
GreatWorks v.2.0 ✪✪	Symantec	Integrated software	Merisel, Principal	£145
In Control v.3.0 ✪✪✪✪	Attain Corporation	Outlining/organizing tool	Softline	£118
Integration	Claris & WordPerfect	FileMaker Pro 2.1 and WordPerfect 3.0a	Principal	£295
ithink	High Performance	Systems modeller	Gomark	£375
KeyPlan	LanMarque	Project management	LanMarque	£395
MacFlow v.3.7	Mainstay	Flow chart	Computers Unlimited	£240
MacSchedule	Mainstay	Flow chart	Computers Unlimited	£140
Mail & Save	Lateral Thoughts	Direct mail system	Lateral Thoughts	£200
MailManager	Amethyst	Direct mail system	Amethyst	£200
MapInfo v.3.0	MapInfo	Maps of EC countries	MapInfo	£1,095
Meeting MakerXP v2.0	ON Technology	Workgroup scheduler Supports PowerPC	ESP	from£659
Micro Planner v.6.0	Micro Planning Int'l	Project & resource management	Micro Planning Int'l	£295
Micro Planner Manager	Micro Planning Int'l	✱ Project & resource management	Micro Planning Int'l	£695
Micro Planner X-Pert	Micro Planning Int'l	✱ High-level version of above	Micro Planning Int'l	£1,750
Microsoft Office CD	Microsoft	Integrated software	Microsoft; Kimtec	£450
Microsoft Project v.3.0	Microsoft	Project management	Microsoft	£495
Microsoft Works v.4.0	Microsoft	Integrated software	Microsoft	£120
MRD II	Caliach	Manufacturing management	Caliach	from £5,900
Notes v.3.0 ✪✪	Lotus	Workgroup software	Frontline	£435
Opera	EPP Human Factors	Database of EC directives	EPP Human Factors	£575
OS Maps	Ordnance Survey	1:10,000 scale maps of UK	Ordnance Survey	from £45
Org Plus	Banner Blue	Organisational-charting system	Roderick Manhattan	£149
Personnel Manager v.3.1 ✪✪✪✪	Makin Rochard	Personnel management	Makin Rochard	£495
Phoenix	Morgan-Barnett	School management	Wizard	£495
Phone Code Locator	To Telephone Europe	✱ GB/International codes/places	To Telephone Europe	£50
PlanBuilder Plus	DPS Typecraft	Ad management	DPS Typecraft	£15,000
Postcode Address File	Royal Mail	UK postcodes; cd	Optech	£2,500
PostScript Postcodes	Magnum	Maps of postcode areas	Magnum	£95
Power Translator Pro	Globalink	Translates into/from 5 languages	One Stop Software	£700
Prodex	Guidex	Product index for architects	Guidex	£99
Project v.3.0 ✪✪✪✪	Microsoft	Project management	Principal	£495

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
PSSM	Scitor	Project management	Tekware	£550
Quality System Manager	Softsense Business	Helps implement BS5750/ISO9000	Softsense; Rothwell Gp	£1,950
QuickAddress	QAS	Mail database time-saver(PAF)	QAS	£875
QuickAddress Data pro	QAS	Modular suite of datasets	QAS	£950
QuickAddress Pro	QAS	Allocates postcodes/addresses on-line	QAS	from £2,995
QuickDex v.2.0	Casady & Greene	Address book DA	Softline	£45
RagTime v.3.2	LanMarque	Integrated software	LanMarque	£525
RiverMAN	RiverCADS	Business management	RiverCADS	from £495
Sales Team	Consensus	Sales and marketing	Mosaic Computers	from £950
Shortlist	Brainchild	Organizer	Amtech	£65
Synchronicity	Visionary Software	Decision-making tool	Inspiration Tech.	£30
TeamAgenda v.1.6	LanMarque	Time-manager & group scheduler	LanMarque	from £79
Touchbase	Aldus	Contacts database	Principal	£99
Up-to-Date	Now	Calendar package	Frontline	£69
WordPerfect Office v.4.0a	WordPerfect	Workgroup application	WordPerfect	(5-users)£329
WordPerfect Works v.1.2 ❍❍❍	WordPerfect	Integrated works	WordPerfect	£120
COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN (CAD)				
a FormZ v.2.6	Autodessys	CAD package 12/94	Gomark	£1,214
a Infini-D v.2.6	Specular	CAD package 12/94	Gomark	£531
ArchiCAD v.4.121	Graphisoft	✱ Architectural CAD program	Computers Unlimited	£3,495
Architrion II v.5.8	BAGH	✱ 3D architectural CAD program	Codec	£3,300
Ashlar Score!	Ashlar Vellum	Packaging program	Vellum Software	£3,995
Ashlar Vellum	Ashlar Vellum	✱ 2/3D CAD program	Vellum Software	£1,495/£1,995
AutoCAD v.12	Autodesk	2D/3D drafting and design	Autodesk	£2,800
BluePrint v.5.0 CAD	Graphsoft	✱ Cut-down version of MiniCad+4	Gomark	£210
CADgrabber	LaserPoint	CFF to PostScript conversion	LaserPoint	£5,000
CAD Mover v.4.0	KANDU Sw	Vector Graphics Translator	PRD	£495
Classic Spice	Vamp Inc	Analogue simulation/analysis	Koala Technologies	£645
Cornerstone	Scitex	Packaging design system	Laserpoint	£35,000
cumTerra	Cigraph	Design and modelling package	CAD(Computers) Unlimited	£1,295
DesignCAD 2D/3D	DesignCAD		PMS Instruments	£599
Design Reality	Ashlar Vellum	3D modeller, real time 12/94	Vellum Software	£1,350
Douglas CAD/CAM Prol	Douglas Electronics	For design of printed circuit boards	AM Micro	£1,175
Dreams v.1.1	IDD	Precision drawing and design	Principal	£395
EDS-1/2	Vamp Inc	Front-to-back electronic design	Koala Technologies	from £1,395
Expert Home/Lscape/Office Design	Expert	Design your own evironment	Expert	each £50
Flexisign	Granthams	Sign-making Package	Granthams	from £700
form•Z v.2.5	autodessys	✱ Solid and surface modeller	Gomark	£1,139
Generic CAD	Generic Software		Merisel	£395
Gerber Translator	Vamp Inc	Converts into Gerber format	Koala Technologies	£175
Gerber View	Vamp Inc	Universal CAD bridge	Koala Technologies	£795
HouseMap	Cigraph	Conducts surveys,creates CAD models	CAD(Computers) Unlimited	£595
Imposet	Laserpoint	Packaging design program	Laserpoint	£15,000
IsoDraw v.2.5	Itedo	✱ For technical drawings	Granthams	£2,495
Key CAD Complete	SoftKey	Basic CAD package	SoftKey	£49
KPT Bryce ❍❍❍❍	HSC Software	(9/94) 3D landscape modelling	Principal	£129
LogoMotion ❍❍❍❍	Specular Intern.	✱ (8/94) 3D animation	Gomark	£115
MacBravo!	Schlumberger	Detailer/Modeller	Schlumberger	from £2,750
MacBravo/IGES translator	VIDI		MGA	£330
MacDraft v.2.0	IDD	Precision drawing and design	Principal	£295
MacPlot	Microspot		Principal	£129
MacRoad	Creative Engineering	Road design	Mosaic Computers	£1,295
MacroMind Three-D	MacroMedia Paracomp	3D-rendering program	Computers Unlimited	£1,19
MacSpice Interactive	Deutsch Research	Electronic design	AM Micro	£1,175
MacSpice Professional	Deutsch Research	Electronic design	AM Micro	£1,575
MacSurf	Graphic Magic	Design/engineering CAD	Island Computers	£2,995
MicroStation Mac v.5.0	Intergraph	3D CAD program	Frontline	£3,855
MiniCad 5 ❍❍❍❍	Graphsoft	✱ 2D drafting, 3D design	Gomark	£595
ModelerPro v.1.5	VIDI	3D modelling	MGA	£1,225
ModelShop II v.1.2	Paracomp	Architectural 3D modelling	Gomark	£799
Multiframe	Graphic Magic	Structural Design	Mosaic Computers	from £595
PCB-1/ST	Vamp Inc	Circuit board artwork/layout	Koala Technologies	from £300
Pegasys II	IGC Technology	2D CAD program	DES	£695
PowerDraw v.4.0 ❍❍❍❍	Engineered Software	✱ 2D CAD program	PRD	£675
Presenter Pro v.1.5 ❍❍❍❍❍	VIDI	✱ 3D-modelling 12/94	MGA	£1,850

LARGEST SIZES SMALLEST PRICES

Largest sizes of film or bromide 450mm x 2,000mm.
Bromide prices from as little as £2.70.

29 St Johns Lane, London EC1M 4BJ. Tel 071-608 2527.
Fax 071-250 0703. Modem & ISDN.
QuarkXpress and Aldus authorised bureau. SILVER LINE GRAPHICS

INFO No.311

pls

The 24 hr repro bureau in W.1.

B2+ imagesetting - Herkules.
HELL Cromagraph scanning.

Colour proofing - contract A2+ on any stock.
-A3 Dye sublimation
-Fiery / Canon

- Optical - 128/230/650/1.3 GIG
- ISDN - 4 sight 0171 494 2392
- Modem - 0171 734 3250
- Telephone - 0171 439 2696
- 21/22 Warwick St. London W.1.

INFO No.312

CONCEPT DTP

- Dye Sublimation proofing (A3 plus bleed)
- Linotronic 530/RIP 40 (A2 plus bleed)
- High resolution scanning
- 35mm & OHP Slides
- Graphic & logo retouching
- Barcoding
- Full Adobe/Monotype/ Bitstream libraries (3000+ faces)
- Studio facilities
- Modem and Diskfax

CONCEPT DTP LIMITED
Fieldwood House, Whitebear Yard,
144a Clerkenwell Road, EC1R 5DP
Tel: 071 837 0882 Fax: 071 837 0363
Modem: 071 837 0565
DiskFax: 071 837 0564
ISDN: 071 713 5870

INFO No.313

6 DORSET STREET LONDON W1H 3FE
wavetechnology
TELEPHONE 071 935 3741
A4/A3 OUTPUT • 35mm SLIDES • +A0 OUTPUT FROM POSTSCRIPT FILES • A4/A3 OHP FILM • ALL IN FULL COLOUR • DIRECT FROM DISK • MAC, PC AND AMIGA

INFO No.314

Mac Update: Products & Services

Bar Code Generation

MacBARCODA

With a colour option that works

All the vital features for safe, high quality bar code production. All the popular bar code types. Compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software. The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels

Version 2.0 of the easy-to-use Postscript label printing package. Any label size & sheet layout with bar codes, text, graphics, sequential numbering and mail merge.

LabelDesigner

5 012345 678900

For Reel-fed Labels

macthermal

The easiest solution for printing short-run multi-variation labels on reels with powerful text, graphics, and bar code facilities. Compatible with the range of Zebra reel-fed thermal printers.

Ask about our range of fixed and portable Bar Code Readers

Contact the experts-

Computalabel

Station Road, Stoney Stanton, Leicester LE9 4LU UK
Tel 0455-274999 Fax 0455-274900

INFO No.315

Any Disk to Mac or PC

Text & Disk Conversion

Quality texts to Mac & PC. Any disk inc. Amstrad 3"

Print NOW! CUTS PRINT COSTS

Quality, single colour print without the expense of litho. Ideal for books, manuals & newsletters. Print just the quantity you need. *£££s less than litho!*

Roger Cullingham **0753-620540**

INFO No.316

TRAINING

starting from £50 per course.

Flexible training on all major software packages. QuarkXPress, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Photoshop. **Special discount** training packages for companies. **Introduction to Production** – an integrated course for the graphic environment.

Tel: 071 480 5516

Face to Interface LTD.
Suite 403 Argyll House, 6-13 Chamber Street, London E1 8BW

INFO No.317

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Professional v.2.043	Macromedia	12/94	Computers Unlimited	£449
Pythagoras	ADW	Modelling for surveyers & civil eng.	Tekware	£1,595
QuickSurf	NCM	✱ 2.5/3D modelling system	Patrick Thorn	£4,500/£7,500
Renderman	VIDI	Runs on VIDIxpress board	MGA	£344
RFDesigner	IngSoft	Electronic design	AM Micro	£1,295
Schematics	Vamp Inc	Electronic circuit schematic capture	Koala Technologies	£395
Schematics DS	Vamp Inc	As above, with digital behaviour simulator	Koala Technologies	£795
Showplace v.2.0 ✪✪✪✪	Pixar	3D design	Computers Unlimited	£549
Strata Studio Pro v.1.5	Strata	✱3D modelling/rendering 12/94	Gomark	£1,067
StrataVision 3D v.3.0	Strata	✱ 3D modelling/rendering	Gomark	£496
Swivel 3D v.2.1	Strata	3D modelling/rendering 12/94	Gomark	£496
Swivel 3D Professional v.2.04	Paracomp	High-end version of above	CU	£599
Touch-3D	Lundstom	Unfolds 3D computer model for printout	Gomark	£299
Tracker	Vamp Inc	Double-sided autorouter	Koala Technologies	£1,200
Trail Blazer	Vamp Inc	Multi-layer autorouter	Koala Technologies	£4,995
upFront v.2.1	Alias Research	✱ 3D conceptual drawing	Gomark	£251
Virtus WalkThrough Pro	Virtus	✱ Spatial design package	Gomark	£410
Zoom v.3.0	Abvent	✱ 3D modelling for architects	PRD	£1,850
CD-ROM REFERENCE				
Art Gallery ✪✪✪✪	Microsoft	(6/94) Art reference	KimTec	£44.44
Bookshelf ✪✪	Microsoft	(9/94) 7 reference books in one	KimTec	approx. £85
Compton's Interactive Encyc.	Compton's	Also available on floppy	Gems	£34.03
Doctor Book of Home Remedies	Compton's	Also available on floppy	Gems	£34.03
Dinosaurs!	Media Design	Encyclopedia	Media Design Interactive	£40
Dinosaurs ✪✪✪✪	Microsoft	(5/94) Multimedia enclyclopedia	KimTec	£49
Grolier Multimedia Encyclo. ✪✪✪✪	Grolier Electronic	(7/94) Multimedia enclyclopedia	Softline	from £99
Guinness Multi. Disc of Records ✪✪	Grolier Electronic	(8/94) Multimedia enclyclopedia	Softline	£50
Isaac Asimov's Ultimate Robot ✪✪✪	Microsoft	(5/94) Robot/Sci Fi CD	KimTec	£49
Let's Go: The Budget Guide to Europe	Compton's	Also available on floppy	Gems	£34.03
New Dictionary of the Living World	Media Design	Multimedia dictionary	Media Design Interactive	£40
New Grolier Encyclopedia ✪✪✪	Grolier Electronic	Multimedia enclyclopedia	Optech	£245
Oxford Reference Shelf	Oxford University Press	16 OUP Reference books in one CD	OUP	£80
RedShift ✪✪✪✪	Maris MultiMedia	(6/94) Space reference	Maris MultiMedia	£79
Small Blue Planet ✪✪✪	Now What Software	(7/94) Earth reference	Softline	£49
COMMUNICATIONS				
See Macworld Sept 93/ Dec 94 for comms software roundup; Nov 93 for email tips; Oct 93/Dec 94 for fax tips; April 93 for ISDN; Dec 94 for wireless comms systems				
AutoPS	4-Sight	Remote printing across ISDN lines	4-Sight	£149
Beyond PowerRules	ESP	Add-on application to System 7 Pro	ESP	single user £65
Broadcast v.1.0	4-Sight	Network access to ISDN and modems	4-Sight	£2,999
Fax PC-Link	4-Sight	Access to Mac fax server	4-Sight	(10-users)£500
FaxPRO ✪✪✪	Delrina Technology	Send/receive faxes	Delrina Technology	£99
FaxPro II	Cypress Reasearch	Send/receive faxes	Letraset	from£275
FaxExpress ✪✪✪	Glenwarne	✱ Single & multi fax software	Glenwarne	from£75
GatorAccess MP 10	Cayman Systems	Multi-protocol remote-access server	CU; Gomark	£395
Inforum	LanMarque	Conferencing software	LanMarque	from £395
LocalPath	Farallon		Principal; Ingram; Gomark	£142
MicroPhone Pro 2.0	Software Ventures	Communications utilities	Computers Unlimited	£270
Newton Connection Kit v.2.0	Apple	Share Newton data with Windows users	Apple	£79
PowerPath	Farallon		Principal; Ingram; Gomark	£106
PowerPort Mercury ✪✪✪✪	Global Village	Fax software	Frontline	£399
Inforum	LanMarque	Conferencing software	Lanmarque	from £395
QuikDial	InTouch	Telephone system software	InTouch	from £99
ScreenLink	DataWatch		MacLine	Twin-pack £65
ShadowLAN	Applied Engineering		AM Micro	£129
SitComm	Aladdin Systems	Datacommunications tool, with Stuffit	MacLine	£75
Smartcom II 4.0	Hayes	Comms Software	Hayes	£99
TeleFinder v.3.1	Spider Island	✱ Remote Access/BBS	AM Micro	£369
4-Sight Telex	4-Sight	Telex system	4-Sight	from £3,499
VersaTerm v.5.0 ✪✪✪✪	Synergy Software	Terminal emulator	Principal; JPY Associates	£149
VersaTerm-PRO	Synergy Software	High-end terminal emulator	Principal; JPY Associates	£239
Vicom Connect v.4.2	Vicom Technology	Communications package	Vicom; Frontline; Principal	£185
Vicom MultiTerm	Vicom Technology	✱ Flexible terminal emulation	Vicom; Frontline; Principal	£245

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Vicom Pro	Vicom Technology	* Development package	Vicom; Frontline; Principal	£495
White Knight v.11	Freesoft	Communications package	Ingram Micro	£85
CONNECTIVITY See May 94 for comparison of five AppleShare utilities; July 94 for network analysers; Dec 94 for wireless networking				
Acrobat Distiller	Adobe	Archives & Distributes electronic doc.	Adobe	from £500
Acrobat Exchange	Adobe	Archives & Distributes electronic doc.	Adobe	£140
Acrobat for Workgroups	Adobe	10 Acrob. licenses, Distiller & Catalog utility	Adobe	£1,300
Acrobat Pro	Adobe	Adds single-user license for Distiller	Adobe	£485
Acrobat Proofing Approval System	Adobe	Proofing sys. regardless of hard/soft ware	Adobe	£249
Acrobat Reader	Adobe	Archives & Distributes electronic doc.	Adobe	£1,800
Acrobat Viewer	Adobe	Archives & Distributes electronic doc.	Adobe	from £25
Acrobat Proofing Approval System	Adobe	A copy of Distiller +3 copies of Exchange	Adobe	£249
Administrator's Utility	Apple	Network utilities	Apple	from £500
AlisaMail	Alisa Systems	VAX Mail system	JPY Associates	from £13,000
AlisaTalk v.3.4.2	Alisa Systems	VAX AppleServer	JPY Associates	from £1,950
AppleShare v.3.0	Apple Computer	Network server software	Apple	£595
AppleTalk Internet Router	Apple Computer	Network software	Apple	£285
AppleTalk Remote Access	Apple Computer	Connects a Mac to AppleTalk via modem	Apple	£160
AutoFAX	Wilco	Fax sytem for mixed networks	Wilco	from £900
Backburner v.2.6	Specular	* Network renderer	Gomark	£106
cc: Mail for Macintosh v.2.0	Lotus	e-mail package	Lotus	from £360
cc: Mail Remoted for Macintosh v.2.0	Lotus	e-mail package for remote users	Lotus	£215
CheckNET	Farallon Computing	Network management	Principal; Ingram	£75
ColourFax	MacConnect	Acrobat Proofing System + ISDN	MacConnect	£1,395
Common Ground	No Hands Software	Archives & Distributes electronic doc.	Gomark	£149
COPStalk	RedNet	Lets PCs access AppleShare peripherals	RedNet	£199
DataClub Classic/Elite	IBS	Distributed file sharing	Gomark	from £285
DOS Connect	Shiva	Lets TOPS PCs work with NetModem	Principal	£69
DOS Dial-In	Shiva	Lets PC users access TOPS networks	Principal	£69
EasyPack	Access Privilege	EasyTransfer/The Link bundle	Mac Connect	£450
EasyTransfer v.3.1	Access Privilege	* ISDN File transfer	Mac Connect	£295
EasyTransfer	Access Privilege	* ISDN File transfer + Planet 2 card	Mac Connect	£999
E-mail Pilot Pack	Adobe	Acrobat Bundle for email system	Adobe	£685
Envoy	WordPerfect	Archives and distribute electronic doc.	WordPerfect	TBC
Ethernet Hub 2	NRC	Wide Area router/hub	RedNet	from £2,995
EtherPeek v.1.4	AG Group	Network management	Gomark; Principal	£649
EtherShare	Helios Software	UNIX AppleServer	JPY Associates	from £253
EtherShare OPI	Helios Software	OPI graphics'software	JPY Associates	from £5,950
eXodus	JPY Associates	X-Windows server	JPY Associates; Principal	£200
FastSwitch 10/100	Grand Junction Networks	Combines Ethernet & Fast Ethernet switch	Gomark	£8,073
FileRouter	Mac Connect	File management + data transfer	Mac Connect	£350
FileRouter PS	Mac Connect	As above + PostScript compatibility	Mac Connect	£1,490
GatorLink	Cayman	Remote access server	Gomark	from £390
GatorPrint/GX/EX	Cayman	Lets mixed networks share printers	Gomark	from £398
GatorShare GX	Cayman	LocalTalk to Ethernet	Gomark	£795
GraceLAN Asset Manager v. 2.0	Technology Works	Network management	TechWorks	£720
GraceLAN Server Manager v.2.0	Technology Works	AppleShare server management	TechWorks	£299
Image Transfer	WorkStation Source	Transfers images from Unix	WorkStation Source	£350
InBox Plus	Sitka (formerly TOPS)	E-Mail; IBMs and Macs as servers	Merisel; Frontline	free with TOPS
Inforum	LanMarque	Mac-conferencing	LanMarque	from £395
Inter•Poll	Apple Computer	Network management	Apple	£100
InterSep	Archetype	Network management	Art Electric	£100
KeyServer v.3.1	LanMarque	License control + software usage logging	LanMarque	(10-users) £635
Lightspeed NVS/Mac	MacSoft	Wang VS integration	Quintel	from £995
LocalPeek	The AG Group	Network management	Gomark; Principal	£349
LockSmith	Hi Resolution	Security System	Hi-Resolution	£35
MacBlast	Open Comms	* Communications and file transfer	Open Communications	£195
Mac 220/240/241/330/3540	White Pine Software	Emulators	JPY Associates, Principal	from £120
MacGateWay AT	Wollongong Group		Frontline	£1,530
MachTen v2.1	Tennon Systems	Berkeley Unix for any Mac	RedNet	£495
MactoDOS v.3.1	PLI	Read/Write Mac disks	Key Exchange	£95
MacIPX	Novell		Novell	from £340
MacIRMA Graphics	DCA	Allows mainframe graphics modification	Principal; Gomark	£119
MacIRMA Workstation	DCA		Principal; Gomark	from £325

IMAGING
The Best Choice!
Laser Imaging provide a top quality 24 hour Colour Bureau Service in the North West.
- Top quality Herkules output upto B2+
- Hell Colour Scans
- Typesetting
- Matchprint Colour Proofs

0625 511221
SUNDERLAND HOUSE
SUNDERLAND STREET
MACCLESFIELD
CHESHIRE
SK11 6JF
Fax: 0625 617586

INFO No.318

Chestnut
RELIABLE COLOUR BUREAU
Open Saturdays
Just off A40
Full Studio Facilities
98-100 Horsenden Lane North,
Greenford, Middlesex UB6 7QH
Tel: 0181-903 9298
Fax: 0181-902 0970
Modem: 0181-903 5632
ISDN: 0181-903 9878

INFO No.319

STOP
Don't throw that toner cartridge away...
Recharge it and halve your toner costs!
Get the facts on our well proven service – 'phone or write (FREEPOST) for an information pack:
SUPERCHARGE
FREEPOST Unit 38
25 Gwydir Street
CAMBRIDGE CB1 1BR
Tel: (0223) 350136
Fax: (0223) 301341

INFO No.320

081-549 1972
35mm SLIDES IN KINGSTON
- 35MM SLIDES IN GLASS MOUNTS £5.50
- DYE-SUBLIMATION A4 PRINTS AND OVERHEADS £10.00
- FREE INTRODUCTORY TEST SLIDES
- MODEM FACILITY

10 Fairfield West, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 2NR
Fax: 081-547 2140
Major credit cards taken

INFO No.321

SERVICE AND REPAIR
WTPDSL
081 686 0431
Apple Authorised Service Provider
Same day and out of hours service
Fixed rate repairs
Loan equipment and rentals
All types of equipment repaired
Networking Training
Data recovery
Contracted Cover

INFO No.322

Mac Update: Products & Services

FACES

The most sought after Type Magazine of 1995, is *ours*...

but it could be *yours*.

X height

Informative articles, extensive font catalogues. Free with any font purchased from Faces, or £12 for one year's subscription.

0276 38888

We will not be beaten on price.

INFO No.323

We care

A2 FILM/BROMIDE
HIGH RESOLUTION SCANS
MATCHPRINT PROOFING
A3 COLOUR LASERS
24 HOUR SERVICE
PICK-UP/DELIVERY

CCTS
The right impression

90-92 Pentonville Road, London N1 9HS
071-837 9359
Fax/Diskfax: 071-837 9403
Modem: 071-713 1225/1226

INFO No.324

338 Computers Ltd

Publishing Specialists

CLARIS

338 Computers Ltd.
338 Streatham High Road
London SW16 6HH
0181-677 6825

Adobe

IMAGING CENTRE

INFO No.325

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
MacLANVIEW	Cabletron Systems	Network analysing software	Cabletron Systems	£1,150
PersonalMacLAN v4.0	Miramar	Mac/PC Sharing Program for printers	Gomark	from£140
MacMainFrame SDLC	Avatar		Gomark	£1,090
MacMainFrame Token Ring	Avatar		Gomark	£335
MacMainFrame TokenRing Gateway	Avatar		Gomark	from £2,090
MacMainFrame Workstation	Avatar		Gomark	£849
PathWay Access v3.0	Wollongong Group	Print Utility Software	Wollongong	from £295
MacSupervisor v.2.0 ✪✪✪✪	Hi Resolution	Network management	Hi Resolution	from £595
MacVisa	Hi Resolution	✱ Network managment	Hi Resolution	from £375
MailMate/MM/QM	Alisa Systems	MM/VMS, QM/VMS mail Gateway	JPY Associates	£595
MaxNotes	Alisa Systems	VAXNotes on Mac	JPY Associates	£260
Microsoft Mail (10-user)	Microsoft	E-mail, messaging and file transfer	Principal	£550
Microsoft Mail v3.0 Server	Microsoft	E-mail, messaging and file transfer	Principal	£275
MultiGate 2000	NRC	LocalTalk-to-Ethernet router	RedNet	£995
MultiGate Hub	NRC	12- or 24-port hub	RedNet	from £1,895
NetAtlas	Farallon	Network management	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£495
NetPatrol Pack	The AG Group	Network management	Principal	£995
netOctopus	LanMarque	Network management	LanMarque	from £475
NetScope Management	Dayna	Network management	Computers Unlimited	£900
NetScrap	Everyware	Network scrapbook app.	EuroSource	£249
NetUtilities	Technology Works	Network utilities	TechWorks	£94
NetWare for Macintosh	Novell	Mac/PC network operating system	Merisel; Ingram Micro	from £777
NetWare for Macintosh v.4.0	Novell	Versions for up to 200 users	Merisel	from £350
Net Watchman	AG Group	Network management	Gomark; Principal	£199
Network Utilities	Tech Works		Gomark; Principal; VQuest	£89
Network Vital Signs v.1.1	Dayna	Network utilities	Computers Unlimited	£400
NetWorks Junior	Caravelle	Network utilities	Gomark	£235
NetWorks Professional	Caravelle	Network utilities	Gomark	£790
NFS Share	InterCon Systems	File sharing (Unix, VMS, IBM mainframe)	Principal	£195
NFS/Share	Shiva	Mac-Unix file-sharing	JPY Associates, Principal	£220
Octopus	LanMarque	Network management	LanMarque	from £475
PacerConnect	RedNet	DEC VAX to ADSP	RedNet	£2,295
PacerForum	Pacer	Network conferencing	RedNet	from £695
PacerPrint	Pacer	Spooler for PostScript/Unix printers	RedNet	from £1,195
PacerShare	Pacer	DEC/HP/Sun PCs to AppleShare servers	RedNet	from £1,149
PacerTerm	Pacer	Front-end terminal emulator	RedNet	£279
PathWay NFS for Macintosh	Wollongong Group		Frontline	from £867
pcMACTERM II	DMA	Mac-PC control/file transfer	Merisel	£130
Personal MACLAN v.4.0	Miramar	Bidirectional printer sharing utility	Gomark	from £140
PhoneNET CheckNet v.2.0	Farallon		Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£79
PhoneNET Liaison	Farallon		Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£299
PhoneNET Talk	Farallon		Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£150
PowerScript II	Solution	Image-management	Solution	£POA
QuickMail v.2.5	CE Software	Mixed network E-mail	Computers Unlimited	from £170
Radar	Sonic Systems	Network utilities	Gomark	£416
Reflection 1+ and 3+	Walker Richer & Quinn	Links Macs into HP hosts	Wick Hill IMX	£259/£349
Reflection 2+ and 4+	Walker Richer & Quinn	Links Macs to DEC and Unix hosts	Wick Hill IMX	£240/£345
Reflection Network Series	Walker Richer & Quinn	Links networked Macs to various hosts	Wick Hill IMX	from £129
Replica	Farallon	Archives and distribute electronic doc.	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	from £75
RunPC/Network/Remote ✪✪	Argosy	Mac-PC control/file transfer/translator	Key Exchange	from £135
Server Sentry v.2.0	Sonic Systems	AppleShare server management	Gomark	£397
Sentry Server	Sonic Systems		Gomark	from £119
Server Tools	Santorini	Management tools for network admin.	Amtech	from £195
Server Tracker	Santorini	Management tool for network admin.	Amtech	from £120
Silver Cloud	AG Group	Network management software	Gomark; Principal	from £349
SoftAT	Insignia Solutions	286 PC emulation	Principal; Frontline	£399
SoftPC Professional	Insignia Solutions	DOS emulation	Principal; Frontline	£199
SoftPC with Windows 3.1 ✪✪	Insignia Solutions	✱ Windows emulation	Principal; Frontline	£299
SoftPC Universal	Insignia Solutions	DOS emulation	Principal; Frontline	£99
Software Bridge/Mac v.2.0	Argosy	PC/Mac WP file translator	Key Exchange	£99
Soft Windows v.1.0 ✪✪	Insignia Solutions	(8/94) Windows emulation	Principal; Frontline	£299/£329
Status Mac	On Technology	Network utilities	Principal	£499
ST-PSP	Stalker Software	PortShare Pro	Semaphore	£95
TCP/Connect II	InterCon Systems	Mac to TCP/IP file transfer	Principal	from £950
TheLink	Access Privilege	✱ ISDN networking	Mac Connect; 4-Sight	£350
Timbuktu v.5.0	Farallon	Network control	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	from £159
Timbuktu Pro ✪✪✪✪	Farallon	(5/94) Network control	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	from £159

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Timbuktu/Remote	Farallon	Remote control of Macs	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£149
TokenPeek	AG Group	Network utilities	Gomark; Principal	£715
TOPS v.3.1	Sitka	Peer-to-peer networking application	Merisel; Ftline; Principal	£219
TotalMac	Syntax	Connectivity to Unix workstations	Dataguild	from £800
TrafficWatch II v.2.0 ✪✪	Farallon	(7/94) Network management	Gomark, Principal; Ingram	£355
TransTalk ISDN Pack	Transware	Standalone networked half-router	Gomark	£2,905
TribeStar IP	Tribe Computer Works	LocalTalk-ethernet hub bridge	Gomark	£1,749
TSSGate	Thursby Software	DECNet router for Mac	JPY Associates	£690
TSSNet	Alisa Systems	DECNet implementation for the Mac	JPY Associates	from £250
Universal	Insignia Solutions		Principal; Frontline	£95
VersaTerm	Synergy Software	Terminal emulation software	Principal	from £99
WatchTower	InterCon Systems	Network management	Principal	£1,495
WI-NETD	Wilder System	NetDistributor	RedNet	£495
Word for Word	Mastersoft	PC/Mac WP file translator	Key Exchange	£99
XGator	Cayman Systems	X-Windows/Mac network access	Principal	from £349

DATABASES

See Macworld January 94 for relational-database roundup; Nov 93 for graphics databases

4D Calc	ACI	Spreadsheet add-in for 4D	ACI	£199
4D Compiler	ACI	Database compiler	ACI	£650
4D First ✪✪✪	ACI	(5/94) Relational database	ACI	£195
4D Mover	ACI	4D resource editor	ACI	£130
4D Online Help	GTec	Online Help system for 4D	Gtec	£199
4D Server v.1.0.1 ✪✪✪	ACI	Multiple-user version 4D	ACI	from £1,125
4D Write	ACI	WP add-in for 4D	ACI	£199
4th Dimension v.3.01 ✪✪✪✪	ACI	Relational database	ACI	£795
Ad Production	Digital Technology	Publishing database	DPS Typecraft	£9,99
BrioPublish v.1.0	Brio/Frame Technology	Databse publishing tool for Framemaker 4	EuroSource	£595
Butler v.1.2.6	EveryWare	Relational database: supports DAL	EuroSource	£265
CatBase v.3	BBF Publishing	Catalogue/directory publishing	BBF Publishing	from £595
CatBase Classified	BBF Publishing	Catalogue/directory publishing	BBF Publishing	£2,500
ClassSpeed	Digital Technology	Database for publishing	DPS Typecraft	POA
Cumulus v.2.0	Canto Software	✱ Image database	Computers Unlimited	5-users £1,099
Cumulus Lite v.2.0	Canto Software	✱ Single-user of above	Computers Unlimited	£179
DataEdit v.2.0	Brio Technology	Relational data-management tool	EuroSource	£750
DataPivot v.1.5	Brio Technology	Data analysis and reporting tool	EuroSource	£99
DataPrism v.2.1	Brio Technology	Easy access to databases	EuroSource	£330
dBASE IV RunTime Plus	Ashton-Tate	To access dBASE PC files	Principal	£395
EL-CID	Architech	Construction industry database; CD	Optech	£1050
Fetch v.1.2	Aldus	Image database	Aldus	£195
File Force v.1.1	ACI	Entry level version of 4th Dimension	ACI	£295
FileMaker Pro v.2.1	Claris	Networking support	Claris	£275
FileMaker Pro Server	Claris	Networking support for 100 users	Claris	£1,390
FileMaker Solutions Developers Kit	Claris	Creates custom solutions	Claris	£690
FoxPro for Mac v.2.5	Microsoft	Relational database	Microsoft	£240
Helix Express v.2.0.1 ✪✪✪✪	Helix Technologies	(7/94) Icon-based relational database	Helix Technologies	£420
Kudos	Full Manor Design	Recruitment database	FullManor Design	£2,000
Kudo Image Browser ✪✪	Imspace Systems	Image database	Principal	£195
ImageAccess v.1.0	Nikon	Image database	Nikon	£330
Maple Picture Publishing	Stonehand	Image database	Heyden & Son	£395
Mariah	Symmetry	Image database	Merisel	£120
Multi-Ad Search v.2.0	Multi-Ad Services	Image database	Multi-Ad Services	£165
NetScrap v.1.2.5	EveryWare	Client server image database	EuroSource	for 3 users £99
Omnis 5	Blyth Software	Relational database, colour graphics	Blyth Software	£595
Omnis 7 v.2.0	Blyth Software	Relational database, programmable	Blyth Software	£2,500
Panorama	Provue	Flat-file database, with draw package	Forester	£295
P•Ink SQL	LanMarque	Relational database	LanMarque	from £599
Shoebox v.1.0 ✪✪✪	Eastman Kodak	Image database	Computers Unlimited	£99

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

See Macworld December 93 for QuarkXPress vs PageMaker contest

Artbeats	Artbeats	DTP backgrounds	Kimtec	£499
Ad Layout System	Automatrix	Ad dummying software	Studio Box	£5,500
ALS with Forms Manager	Automatrix	As above with colour control	Studio Box	£6,995
3B2	Advent	Page layout & typography	AM Varityper	£1,695
Chatterbox PServe ADS	Scangraphic Visutek	Graphics and font spooling system	Scangraphic Visutek	£6,450

MAC IMAGE BUREAU

DTP Repro
Colour separated output on film for repro. Cromalins or pre-press electronic colour proofs available and excellent bromide prices too.

Slide Bureau
High resolution 35mm pin-registered slides & OHPs from PICT/EPS files and all PostScript programs. Complete Rostrum facilities.

Colour Bureau
New Pantone colour proofs on most A4 and A3 stock. Giant colour prints up to 60" x 40" from almost any program that can save its files as PostScript.

Font Bureau
PostScript fonts from Adobe/Linotype, Monotype and Bitstream available from 7am until 11pm as single fonts. Range of Truetype fonts becoming available.

GraphiSERVICE LONDON
20/21 Cato Street · London W1H 5HR
Tel: 071-258 1000 · Fax: 071-258 3701 · Modem: 071-724 4689
Brussels Office · Tel: 010 322-539 0340
Fax: 010 322-538 0221 · Modem: 010 322-537 5688

INFO No.326

LIBERTY GRAPHICS LIMITED
DTP BUREAU
CONVENTIONAL TYPESETTING
PRINTING
081-676 9809
6 ANERLEY STATION ROAD, LONDON SE20 8PT

INFO No.327

IMAGESETTING FROM MAC OR PC DISCS
COLOUR SCANNING
MONO SCANNING
MATCHPRINT PROOFING
RAINBOW COLOUR PROOFING
CANON CLC 500 COLOUR PROOFING

Goodfellow & Egan
DESKTOP PUBLISHING BUREAU SERVICE
(0223) 67288
DAILY LONDON PICK UP AND DELIVERY

DESIGN
FULL LINOTYPE TYPEFACE LIBRARY
SLIDES & OHP's
TRAINING ON ALL MAC APPLICATIONS
ISDN & DISCFAX
AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

INFO No.328

Bureau Imaging
from Mac & Windows files
LARGE FORMAT PRINTS
A4 to A0 & bigger + In-house finishing
AV PRESENTATIONS
35mm Slides, OHPs, Prints, Multi-media, Scanning, Video, E6/C41 processing,
Jadon Designs
A1M Studios, 7 Swallowfields, Welwyn Garden City, Herts. AL7 1JD
Tel: 01707 393120

Single ADOBE BITSTREAM MONOTYPE FONTS FROM £19

SUPPLIED ON FLOPPY DISC

We are a completely new company offering a completely new service. Now for the very first time Adobe/Monotype and Bitstream font making systems operating in the heart of London. A single Bitstream font is now available to you at the incredibly low price of £12.50 per font. Even more incredible is the fact that we can supply any single Adobe or Monotype font for £29 or £24 each for three or more. All our fonts are genuine manufacturers' fonts. A 2 hour delivery service operates in Central London (Next day delivery for the rest of the country).

★★ ATOMIC TYPE ★★

10 CONLAN STREET, LONDON W10 5AR
PHONE 081 964 9754. FAX 081 964 3544

INFO No.330

A2

films and bromide from just £10+VAT

A2 Full Colour Sets from just £50+VAT

Agfa and Thermal proofing available

Best prices for full colour pre-press page make-up with hi-res scanning, planning and re-touching from the 24 hour-a-day DTP bureau

TRADESET
0707 371217

INFO No.331

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
CheckPost	Nine Bits	Creates PostScript files from any app.	MacEurope	£249
Cheshire	Abbott Systems	Image management	AM Micro	£89
Classified Layout System	Automatrix	Classified layout system	Studio Box	£4,500
ColourCentral v.2.2	Compumation	* Relieves printing delays	MacEurope	£3,495
ColorSense	Kodak	Colour management	Riva	£350
Cutline v.3.3	Patrick Thorn	* PostScript output to vinyl cutter	Patrick Thorn	£495
DataShaper	DataMac	Database publisher	Merisel	£249
DesignStudio International	Letraset	Page layout;inc. 8 language dictionary	Principal	£595
DesignStudio Separator	Letraset	With colour-separation process	Principal	£295
DesignStudio Special Edition	Letraset	No colour-separation process	Principal	£145
Editorial Layout System	Automatrix	Editorial layout control	Studio Box	£1,595
Editorial Layout System	Automatrix	Editorial layout control	Studio Box	£1,595
EuroFocus Colour Publishing CD	CU/P*ingenerie/Prisma	Supplements existing layout/graphic prog.	Computers Unlimited	£599
Expert Publisher/Writer	Expert		Expert	each £50
Fast Forms	Power Up Software	Form creator	Axiom	£125
FrameMaker v.4.0 ○○○○	Frame Technology	* Page layout for large tech docs	Frontline	£695
Home Publisher v.2.0 ○○○○	Iona Software	(8/94) Low-end page layout	Iona Software	£70
Kodak Renaissance v.1.1	Kodak	Page layout	Computers Unlimited	£299
LogoCorrector v.2.0	Illom Ciccone	* Tidies logos created in other packages	Patrick Thorn & co.	£295
MacLabelPro	Avery Dennison	Label maker	Amtech	£115
Managing Editor XT/Pro	Automatrix		Studio Box	£59/£99
Multi-Ad Creator v.3.6	Multi-Ad Services	Page make-up for advertising	Studio Box	£795
OnTap	Automatic Software	Quark XPress extensions	XChange International	£79
PageMaker v.5.0 ○○○○○	Aldus	* Page layout	Principal; Aptec; Ingram	£695
Personal Press v.2.0 ○○	Aldus	Low-end page layout	Principal	£99
PrePrint	Aldus	Colour production tool	Ingram Micro	£450
PressWise v.2.0	Aldus	Page imposition/ template-creator	Principal	£2,395
Print Shop Deluxe ○○○○	Brøderbund	Design and print program	Electronic Arts	£60
QPS Entry System	Automatrix	Editorial management system	Automatrix	£9,900
Rainbow Software RIP-v3.0	3M	Colour-Proofing Program	3M	£325
Scoop v.2.0	MacEurope	* Editorial system	MacEurope	£595
SpreadEPS v.1.4	Ferax	Quark extension	MF Graphics	£300
Sticky Business v.1.6.4	William & Macias	Labelling software	Amtech	£95
Sticky Business Plus v.1.6.4	William & Macias	Labelling software + bar codes	Amtech	£125
Tableworks Plus v.1.05 ○○○○	NPath	Publishing utility to create tables	XChange	£310
The Complete DTP	Kagema	Typeface, photo & clipart bundle	Kagema	£999
Trapmaker ○○○○	Aldus	Traps pagemaker objects	Aldus	£55
TrapWise v.2.0	Aldus	Traps all page elements	Principal	£3,325
QuarkXPress v3.3 ○○○○○	Quark	* (9/94) Page layout	CU; Ingram	£895
ReadySetGo! v.6.0	Letraset	Low-end page layout	Letraset	£249
SmartForm Designer v3.1	Claris	Forms & stationery design	Claris	£295
Textures	Blue Sky Research	Creates scientific documents	Focal Image Ltd	£560
TrueForm	Adobe Systems	Forms & stationery design	Principal	£270
Ventura Publisher	Ventura Software	Page layout	Aptec	£695
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions	Heydon & Son	from £225
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions	The Last Word	from £40
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions	The Waterloo Group	from £295
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions	Typetronics	from £95
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions	XChange	from £99
XTensions	Various	QuarkXPress extensions (Arabic)	XChange	£1250
EDUCATION				
Active Eye	Erlbaum Ass.	Tutorial on visual perception	Capedia	£525
A Field Trip to the Rainforest/ Sea	Wings for Learning	For ages 7-15 years	Capedia	each £50
A. Dvorak: Symphony No. 9 ○○○	Voyager CD-ROMs	(9/94) Complete perform., realtime score	Kimtec	£54
Spiegelman: Complete Maus ○○○○	Voyager CD-ROMs	(9/94) Graphic novel, background, clips	Kimtec	£40
Bank Street Writer	Scholastic	Writing tool	Capedia	£99
Berlitz Think and Talk	HyperGlot	Foreign language courses	Guildsoft	£160
Botanical Gardens	Wings for Learning	For ages 11-16 years	TAG	£45
Blockers and Finders	Wings for Learning	Problem-solving; 4 to adult	TAG	£45
Calculus	Brøderbund	Interactive calculus	Capedia	£61
ClarisWorks Templates	Claris	Curriculum-based templates	TAG	£30
Concert Ware + MIDI	Great Ware	Complete music package	Capedia	£138
Creative Writer ○○○○	Microsoft	(7/94) Writing package; 8-14 yrs	Microsoft	£49
Crystal Rain Forest	Sherston	8-11 yrs, adventure set on planet Oglo	Sherston Software	£40
Culture	Intellimation	Overview of Western culture	Capedia	£155

Mac Update: Products & Services

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Dimple	Cherwell Scientific	Interactive image-processing system	Cherwell Scientific	Education Only£750
Kid Cuts	Brøderbund	Creative-paint package, ages 4-12 years	Electronic Arts	£35
Eagle Eye Mysteries	Humongous Enter.	Reading + language package for 8yrs +	Softline	£40
Early Learning software	Various	Variety	TAG	from £9
Europe in the Round	TAG	EC facts; 11- college	TAG	£175
Explorer	Logal	Experiment-based software	Capedia	from £25
Eye Lines	Walter Beagley	Eye-experiment design	Capedia	£75
Fatty Bear's Birthday Surprise	Humongous Ent.		Softline	£30
Fatty Bear's Fun Pack	Humongous Ent.		Softline	£40
Fine Artist ✪✪✪✪	Microsoft	(7/94) Creative-paint package; 8-14 yrs	Microsoft	£49
Flexible Writing Planner	Intellimation	Writing tool	Capedia	£25
Flintstones Colouring Book	Image Smith	30 images to be coloured-in	Softline	£16
Flo Stat	Senecio Software	Statistics and mapping	Capedia	£64
FormPro	Omtech	Designs OMR; 16 years +	Callhaven	£495
Geometer's Sketchpad	Key Curriculum Press	Geometry	Capedia	£115
HyperAtlas/StudentAtlas	Intellimation	Outline world map	Capedia	£25
HyperMIDI 2.0	Nigel Redmond	Teaches how to use MIDI in Hypercard	Capedia	£135
HyperShelf	Intellimation	+ 300 writing assignments	Capedia	£25
HyperTrainer	Intellimation	HyperCard trainer	Capdeia	£24
Insight - In Colour	Intellimation	Illustrates visual phenomena	Capedia	£38
Interactive Physics II	Logal	Physics simulation laboratory; 14 years +	Capedia	POA
Prince Interactive ✪	Graphix Zone	(8/94) Interactive music video	Active Distribution	£50
IPSS	Senecio Software	Deomgraphic simulation	Capedia	£185
Jam Factory	David Zicarcelli	Dev. composing & improvising skills	Capedia	£98
Japanese for Everyone	Educorp	Language tutor on CD	Kimtec	£175
Joshua's Reading Machine	Compu-Teach	Stories	Chandi	£35
KidPix	Brøderbund	Educational ; 4 to adult	TAG; Softline	£30
KidPix Companion ✪✪✪✪	Brøderbund	Add-on; supports QuickTime	TAG; Softline	£23
Kids Desk	Iona Software	Children can customize their desktop	Principal	£35
Kid Works 2 ✪✪✪✪	Davidson	Story-creation for 4-11 years	TAG	£37
Learn 100,000 Words	Intellimation	Vocabluary-development	Capedia	£25
Learn About Animals/Insects/ Plants	Wings for Learning	4-7 years	TAG	each £45
Learning Tool	Intellimation	Study-organizer	Capedia	£33
Learn to Speak Series	HyperGlot	French/Spanish/English tutors; CD	Optech	£75
Learn to Speak Spanish	Guildsoft	CD with 30 interactive chapters	Guildsoft	£99
Learn With Asterix CD	Eurotalk	French tutorial	Capedia	£65
Lego Dacta	LEGO	Design Technology	Apple	£400
Lesson Writer	Intellimation	Interactive-lesson develper	Capedia	£24
Living Books	Brodeslan	Stories on CD; 4-11 years	Electronic Arts	£40
Mapper Series	TAG	About the weather, the body & the home	TAG; Capedia	£44
Marvin Minsky: Society of Mind ✪✪	Voyager CD-ROMs	(9/94) Graphic book, QuickTime movies	Kimtec	£40
Maths Blaster Plus!	TAG	Basic maths	TAG; Capedia	£45
Mathematics Mactutor	Maths Inst., Fife	For further and higher education	Apple	£250
Millie's Math House	Iona Software	Childrens maths package	Principal	£45
Music Mouse	Dr. T's	Turns Mac into instrument	Capedia	£48
Neural Computation	Erlbaum Ass.	Introduction to neural nets	Capedia	£199
Notator Logic v.1.2	Sound Technology	Sequencer & scorewriter	Capedia	£390
Peanuts	ImageSmith	Kids learn maths, geography, reading	Softline	£45
PenDown	TAG	Word processor for schools; 5-16 years	TAG; Capedia	£54
Peter Pan	EA Kids	A story painting adventure	Electronic Arts	£40
Ping & Kooky's Cuckoo Zoo	Humongous Enter.	Set on a zoo train for ages 3-6	Electronic Arts	£40
Process Writer	Scholastic	Word processor for ages 8-11	Capedia	£99
Putt Putt Goes to the Moon	Humongous Ent.	Educational game	Softline	£40
Question Mark v.1.10 ✪✪✪	Question Mark	(7/94) Test creation and administration	Question Mark	£249
ROSIE	Rosie Marketing	Fiction database	Capedia	£55
Safari Search	Wings for Learning	Animal search; 4 to adult	TAG	£45
Scooter's Magic Castle	EA Kids	25 educational games for children	Electronic Arts	£40
SpeakWrite	Nostik/Century 21	French, German, Spanish training	Capedia	£95
Spell-A-Saurus	First Byte	Speller for ages 6-12	Chandi	£25
Spell It Plus	Davidson	Spelling for ages 10-adult	Chandi	£40
Statistics Workshop	Sunburst Comm	14 years +	TAG	£76
Storybook Theatre	Wings for Learning	Story-creation for 4-14 years	TAG	from £45
Success with Writing	Scholastic	Writing tool	Capedia	£99
SuccessMaker	CCC	Teach/Assess for Maths,Science,English	AM Learning Sys.	Comprehensive£3735
Take A Look Behind the Scenes - Zoo	MDI	Chronicles the daily events in a zoo	Media Design Interactive	£40
Talking Once Upon a Time Series	Nordic	Story-creation and illustration	Chandi	£35
Theatre Game	Intellimation	Play-simulation	Capedia	£35

BUREAU SERVICE

- Film and Bromide Output from MAC /PC files
- Scanning
- Chromalin proofing
- Disk Duplication and Conversion
- Fonts
- Modem line and free modem software

A.L. PUBLISHING SERVICES
UNIT 8 ROSLIN SQUARE
ROSLIN ROAD
LONDON W3 8DH
MODEM 081-993 4133
FAX 081-993 2718
081-992 0636

LITHO PRINTING

- Software Packaging
- Manual/Book Production
- Promotional Material and Stationery

BOTH SERVICES ON ONE NUMBER
081-992 0636

A.L. PRINT WORKS
UNIT 8 ROSLIN SQUARE
ROSLIN ROAD
LONDON W3 8DH
MODEM 081-993 4133
FAX 081-993 2718
081-992 0636

INFO No.332

Mac Repairs & Upgrades
£50 + vat

FIXED LABOUR CHARGE, NO OBLIGATION ESTIMATES GIVEN FOR PARTS, DATA AND SOFTWARE RECOVERY. ANY APPLE MAC OR PERIPHERAL

Cheapest New Macintosh Prices

The CiC White Sheet price list offers the best possible prices to those who know what they want. No fuss, no deals, no discounts, no subscriptions, just low, low prices. Includes all Apple Macintoshes, Monitors & Printers with the best value third party products.
Get on our White Sheet mailing list now

Sales, Rentals & Finance

Authorised Apple Service Provider

26 High Street
Merstham
Redhill
Surrey, RH1 3EA
Tel: 01737 644829
Fax: 01737 645570

cic software ltd

INFO No.333

REPAIRS

Apple Authorised Engineers
LONDON QUICK CALL-OUT
0831 295 099 AND 0860 560 855
DNA COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
for INSTALLATIONS, MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS, ON-SITE TRAINING, NETWORK SOLUTIONS and DATA RECOVERY
Call 081 742 3524

INFO No.334

Mac Update: Products & Services

The Complete Bureau Service

btc BRITISH TYPE AND COLOUR

COLOUR SCANNING
Highest quality Dainippon Screen drum scanner
Up to A6 size: **£9**; up to A5: **£11**; up to A4: **£18**
up to A3: **£29**; up to A2: **£50**

IMAGESETTING
Resolutions up to 5,080dpi; max. size 550x750mm
FILM: A5/B5: **£2.45**; A4/B4: **£3.50**;
A3/B3: **£8.00**; A2/B2: **£16.00**
BROMIDE: A5/B5: **£1.75**; A4/B4: **£2.30**;
A3: **£4.60**; A3 with crops: **£7.00**; A2/B2: **£14.00**
Extensive experience of impositions from XPress

COLOUR LASERS
A4: **£12.50** for 1st; **£1.65** thereafter
A3: **£12.50** for 1st; **£3.30** thereafter

CROMALIN PROOFS
A4: **£30**; A3: **£43**; A2: **£56**; A1: call

35mm SLIDES
From major Mac and PC applications: **£5** per slide

EXHIBITION PANELS
Outstanding quality large-format colour output
(Prices in brackets are for mounting on 5mm foam board)
A3: **£12.50** (£10); A2: **£36** (£13); A1: **£65** (£24);
A0: **£140** (£36); 1x2 metres: **£255** (£85)
Larger sizes: please call

Free collection & delivery nationwide for all account customers

Further discounts available for volume buyers/large orders/contracts

Call free on
0800 314315

INFO No.335

Bitstream

1995 EXCLUSIVE OFFER – ALL THIS FOR JUST £849!*

The Whole Bitstream High Resolution PostScript Font Library of 1085 fonts – **plus** the Optifont PostScript Collection of 80 Headline faces – **plus** a free Linotype/Adobe "Just in Time" CD ROM.
*1994 PRICE WAS £2995

PLUS A **FREE** MOUNTAIN BIKE or APPLE CD300E drive both worth over £200!!

8 Bournside Road
Cheltenham
Glos. GL51 5AH

THE TYPE MARKETING COMPANY

PHONE OR FAX
0242 252095

Send for a free catalogue and details of £80 per month plan.

INFO No.336

Save Time ≈ Save Money
CD-ROM Storage
Transfer expensive magnetic media to CD
Store up to 650MB on one CD–ROM
Special offer on low volume SyQuest transfers.

Colour Scanning
The best scans from the best scanners
Scans to Hard Disk, SyQuest & CD
Prices from just £5

On site service available.

AJD Imaging

c/o Westferry Printers Ltd
235 Westferry Road
London E14 8NX

071 987 3220
0860 244312

INFO No.337

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
The Factory	Wings for Learning	Design Technology; 4-14 years	TAG	£45
Treaty of Versailles	Intellimation	Decision-making programme	Capedia	£25
Treehouse	Brøderbund	Children discover mustic, science,maths	Electronic Arts	£40
Tutorial Collection	Personal Tutorial Systems	Word, Office, P'Mker, Excel, Sys 7.?	PTS	from£60
Twelfth Night ✪✪✪✪	XPloratorium	Shakespeare education; CD	XPloratorium	£95
V-Scope	Univ. British Columbia	Tachistiscope	Capedia	£199
VideoMaker	Intellimation	HyperCard authoring system	Capedia	£33
Weathermapper	TAG	About the weather; 4-16 years	TAG	£45
WhizAtlas/Map/Surf	WTC Scientific	Range of maps	Capedia	£145
WorldWise Clip Art	Intellimation	Bit-mapped graphics of Europe	Capedia	£25
Your Language Trainer	MS Systems	English, French & German grammar	Capedia	£67
ENTERTAINMENT				
See Macworld January 95 for Macworld Game Hall of Fame				
Aqua Blooper Piper	Casady & Greene	Arcade puzzle	Softline	£39
Battle Chess	Electronic Arts	Animated chess	Softline	£30
Carriers at War II	Electronic Arts	Wargame	Softline; Electronic Arts	£38/£45
Carmen World Deluxe	Brøderbund	Educational chase game on CD	Electronic Arts	£60
Casino Master	Inspiration tech	Casino-game simulation	Inspiration technology	£32
CD-Fun House	Wayzata	Shareware games; CD	Optech	£40
Chess Champion 2175	Oxford Softworks	Chess	Softline	£29
Chess Master	Mindscape	Chess	Mindscape	£36
Chuck Yeager	Electronic Arts	Flight simulator	Softline	£30
Civilization ✪✪✪✪	MicroProse	Won Best Strategy Game of 93	MicroProse	£39
Cogito	Inline Software	Won Best Brain Game (tie) of 93	MacLine	£29
Colony	Mindscape	3D arcade adventure	Mindscape	£31
Cosmic Osmo	Activision Inc	Space travel game; CD	Optech	£65
Crystal Caliburn Pinball	StarPlay	Pinball game set in time of King Arthur	Softline	£40
Crystal Crazy ✪✪✪✪	Casady & Greene	(6/94) Arcade game	Softline	£40
Crystal Quest ✪✪✪✪	Casady & Greene	Arcade game	Softline	£25
Dark Seed	Cyber Dreams	Fantasy adventure	Softline	£38
Deliverance	Arcadis	Arcade game	Softline	£34
Diamonds v.2.0	Varcon Systems	Won Best Arcade game (tie) of 93	MacLine	£29
Distant Suns	Distant Suns	Desktop Planetarium	PC Connections	£55
Dracula Unleashed	Viacom	Interactive movie game	Softline	£42
Falcon MC	Spectrum HoloByte	Won Best Simulation (tie) of 93	Softline	£30
Flight Simulator v.4.0	Microsoft	Flight simulator	Microsoft	£45
Flying Nightmares	Domark Software	✸ Flight simulator	Softline	£30
Glider 4.0	Casady & Greene	Arcade game	Softline	£39
Global Dilemma	Mindscape	Strategy game	Mindscape	£36
Go Junior	Inspiration tech	Basic version of Go	Inspiration technology	£23
Go Master	Inspiration tech	Oriental game Go	Inspiration technology	£40
Heart of China	Dynamix	Far East cinematic adventure	Sierra	£35
Hell Cab ✪✪✪	Time Warner Interactive	Interactive CD adventure	KimTec	£67
Hellcats over the Pacific ✪✪✪✪	Graphic Simulations	WW2 flight simulator	Softline	£29
Instant Access to Entertainment CD	Instant Access	Catalogue of games, utilities, etc.	Instant Access	£40
Iron Helix CD	Drew Pictures	3D animation adventure	Softline	£89
ITN World News '93 CD	MDI/ITN	Interactive video of last years news	MDI	£39
King Arthur's Magic Castle	Optech	Fantasy adventure; CD	Optech	£33
King's Quest VI	Sierra On-Line	Won Best Fantasy adventure of 93	Sierra On-Line	£40
Labyrinth of Time	Electronic Arts	Manipulate time in King Minos's labyrinth	Electronic Arts	£40
Lemmings for the Mac	Psygnosis Software	Won Best Arcade game (tie) of 93	Softline	£39
Lunicus	Cyberflix	Won Best CD game of 93	KimTec	£67
MacGlobe v.1.3	Brøderbund	Geographical reference	Softline	£34
MacGolf	XOR	Golf	Software Club	£80
MacSki	XOR	Skiing arcade game	Software Club	£70
Manhole	Mediagenic	Adventure game; CD	Optech; Kimtec	£40
Mindset	Inspiration tech	Positive suggestions	Inspiration technology	£30
Mission Starlight	Casady & Greene	Arcade game	Softline	£39
Monkey Island 2 ✪✪✪✪	LucasArts Games	Adventure game	US Gold	£50
Mission Thunderbolt	Casady & Greene	Aliens vs humans after A-bomb	Softline	£29
Myst on CD ✪✪✪✪	Brøderbund	Surrealistic adventure on an island	Electronic Arts	£34
No Greater Glory ✪✪✪	SSI	Strategic wargame	US Gold	£35
Oh No! More Lemmings	Psygnosis Software	Arcade game	Softline	£26
Oids	Software Heaven	Arcade game	Softline	£29
Oxyd	Dongleware	Won Best Brain Game (tie) 93	shareware	$4

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Pathways into Darkness	Bungie	✱ Won Best Role-Playing Game of 93	Softline	£40
Pax Imperia ✪✪	Changeling	Strategic simulation in space	Softline	£39
Peter and the Wolf CD	USD	Fairy-Tale Childrens' Story	Softline	£45
PGA Tour Golf II ✪✪✪✪	Electronic Arts	Golf	Softline	£45
PGA Tour Golf Extra Courses	Electronic Arts	Golf, supplement to above	Softline	£15
Populus	Bullfrog	Fantasy adventure	Electronic Arts	£40
Prince of Persia ✪✪✪✪	Broderbund	Fantasy advernture	Softline	£35
Return to Zork	Activision	Fantasy adventure	Softline	£50
Rise of the Dragon	Dynamix	Adventure in future LA	Sierra	£35
Red Baron ✪✪✪✪	Dynamix	Air combat	Sierra	£28
Redshift	Maris Multimedia	Desktop planetarium	Softline	£69
Road Racer	XOR	Sports car simulator	Software Club	£70
RoboSport	Maxis	Robotic warfare	Ocean Software	£30
Secret of Monkey Island ✪✪✪	LucasFilm	Pirate adventure	US Gold	£35
Sherlock Holmes	ICOM	Detective game; CD	Software Toolworks	£50
SimAnt	Maxis	Formicary simulation	Ocean Software	£35
SimCity 2000	Maxis	Urban simulation	Ocean Software	£40
SimCity 2000 Scenarios	Maxis	Add ons for the urban simulation	Ocean Software	£15
SimEarth	Maxis	Global simulation	Ocean Software	£41
SimLife ✪✪✪	Maxis	Evolutionary simulation	Ocean Software	£40
Sky Shadow	Casady & Greene	Shoot 'em up arcade game	Softline	£25
Spectre Supreme	Iona	3D tank battle	Principal	£59
Spelunx ✪✪✪	Broderbund	Educational adventure	Softline	£39
Spin Doctor ✪✪✪✪	Broderbund	(6/94) Educational adventure	Softline	£39
Star Trek: 25th Anniversary ✪✪✪	Broderbund	(6/94) Educational adventure	Softline	£40
Stratego	Accolade	Strategic wargame	Softline	£30
Super Maze Wars	Callisto	3D maze battle Best Network game of '93	Softline	£69
Swamp Gas	Iona Software	Explore Europe as an alien	Softline	£45
Syndicate	Electronic Arts	Violent futuristic adventure	Electronic Arts	£45
Thumbelina CD	USD	Fairy-Tale Childrens' Story	Softline	£40
Visions	Inspiration tech	Astrology system	Inspiration technology	£25
Wallobee Jack Series	WordPerfect	Interactive adventures on CD	WordPerfect	£29
Where in Space is Carmen Sandiego	Broderbund	The adventure continues in space	Softline	£34
Wrath of the Gods	Luminaria	Graphical adventure	Maxis	£45

GRAPHICS

See Macworld Dec 94 for 3D modellers; Oct 93 for low-cost drawing; Nov 93 for colour painting; Nov 94 for Photoshop filters

Abstracts I/Blue Cactus Series	Global Abstracts	100 abstract photographyCD	Global Abstracts	£795
addDepth v.1.0.2	RayDream	3D PostScript design	Amtech	£139
Alias Sketch! v.2.0	Alias Research	✱ 3D drawing 12/94	Gomark	£610
Animation Master	Hash Inc.	Rendering and animation	PRD	£799
Animation System v.2.0 ✪✪✪	Electric Image	3D drawing and animation 12/94	Bit UK	£6,495
ArtRoom v.5.2	Kagema	Clip art on CD	Kagema	from £299
Atlantis Renderv.1.6	Abvent	Ray- tracingsoftware	PRD	£799
Birfolio v.6	Management Graphics	British clip art on CD	Management Graphics	£99
BrushStrokes v.1.0	Claris	32-bit paint program	Frontline	£45
Butterflies of the World	Media Design Inter.	Clip art on CD	Media Design Inter.	£30
Cachet 1.0 ✪✪✪	EFI	Colour image editor	Computers Unlimited	£495
CA-Cricket Draw v.3.0	Computer Associates	QuickDraw drawing	Frontline; Principal	£225
CA-Cricket Graph III v.1.52 ✪✪✪	Computer Associates	fast graphing 12/94	Frontline; Principal	£145
Canvas v.3.5 ✪✪✪	Deneba Software	QuickDraw drawing	Principal	£295
Catalogue CD	Image Bank	4,000 images with Kodak Browser	Image Bank	£96
Certificate Kit	Graphic Aids	Certificate design	Translatum	£42
ChartMaker ✪✪	Aldus	Easy to use charting software	Aldus	£99
Cirrus PowerLite v.2.0	Canto	✱ Entry level scanning software	Computers Unlimited	£179
Cirrus PowerPro v.2.0	Canto	✱ Scanning software	Computers Unlimited	£549
ClarisDraw ✪✪✪✪	Claris	✱ QuickDraw program 12/94	Claris	£275
ClarisImpact ✪✪✪	Claris	✱ (5/94) Automatic business graphics	Claris	£225
Classic Art Vol. 2 + 3	Aldus	Effects for documents	Principal	£99
ClickArt	T/Maker	Clip art	Principal	£389
Clip Art Masterpieces	Wayzata	300 engraved/woodcut images on CD	Optech	£85
ColorROOM	Educorp	Colour software on CD	Kimtec	£32
Collage v.2.0	Specular	✱ Image layout program	Gomark	£270
Collection Ed.1/2	Adobe	PostScript clip art	Principal	from £100
ColorStudio v1.5	Letraset	Image editing (colour)	Principal	£395

CURSOR
Digital Graphics
- Output from PC, Mac, Sun
- Slides, OHPs, 5" x 4" imaging
- Photo retouching & drum scanning
- CD-Rom, Photo-CD & CD-i authoring
- Large format printing and finishing
- Digital video production
- Multi-media presentations
- Canon CLC with RIP
- Exhibition design
- Conference design & management

Accredited by Aldus, Quark, Lotus, Harvard, Microsoft and Micrografx

BRISTOL Tel: (0117) 963 6316 ISDN: (0117) 963 2026
SWINDON Tel: (01793) 430770 ISDN: (01793) 487799

INFO No.338

LASER TONERS

Toners		Drums	
Apple Laserwriter II Series	£48.00	GCC BLP/PLPII (EP Magazine)/Okidata 400/800 OPC Drum	£176.95
GCC BLP/PLPII, Okidata 400/800	£19.95	GCC/PLPI/Ricoh 6000/GQ3500	£99.50
QMS 860 High Yield Toner	£140.00	GCC Select Press	£395.00
Apple Laserwriter Select 300 Series	£75.00	LZR 1560 EP Cartridge	£179.00
GCC BLP/PLP/Ricoh 6000 Laserline 6/GQ3500	£12.91	Visa,Mastercard,Eurocard accepted	
Apple Laserwriter Pro/HP Series 4	£95.00	Prices exclude VAT and Delivery. E&OE	
Canon BJ10E/Apple Stylewriter	£17.99	Any Laser Toner or drum for any printer.	
GCC Select Press	£39.95		

Call DataGEM Ltd on 071 608 0624

INFO No.339

Mac or PC Scan to Photo CD

For scanning, storing and archiving we can now place your 35mm images in high resolution on to CD. Also A3/B2 film/bromide, Iris and Canon proofing, and Linotype Hell scanning, 24 hour service.
30 Berwick Street, London W1V 3RF Tel: 071 439 1260 Fax: 071 439 1312
Modem: 071 734 2874
ISDN: 071 494 3045

Pressdata

INFO No.340

REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES & INKJET REFILLS THAT DON'T COST THE EARTH

INKWELL

0873 854913
Fax: 0873 858040
8, Brecon Road, Abergavenny, Gwent NP7 5UG

VISA

INFO No.341

Mac Update: Products & Services

LAN>U<LIKE
data products

Connectivity

SCSI System Cable	From	£8.00
SCSI Peripheral Cable	From	£8.50
SCSI Terminators	From	£8.00
SCSI PowerBook Cable		£32.95
SCSI II Cables		P.O.A.
LocalTalk Kits (Single)		£13.50
(10 Pack)		£108.00
PhoneNet Kits (Single)		£13.00
(10 Pack)		£104.00

Many other cables in stock please phone for further pricing

Networking Products Special Offer

	List	Special
AAUI Transceiver 10 Base-2	~~£49.99~~	£34.99
AAUI Transceiver 10 Base-T	~~£49.99~~	£34.99
Ext. SCSI Ethernet Adaptor	~~£199.00~~	£169.00
E'Net Card NuBus Combo	~~£89.99~~	£79.99
E'Net Card LC Combo	~~£89.99~~	£79.99
10Base-T 8 Port Hub	~~£225.00~~	£135.00
10Base-T 12 Port Hub	~~£499.00~~	£399.00
10Base-T SNMP 12 Port Hub	~~£949.00~~	£759.00

Take advantage of our special prices order now
This is as low as we can go !!!

DIY Network in a box
You specify cable lengths, cable type, Number of points and we will supply to your specification.
HASSLE FREE NETWORKING
All parts included – Please phone with your requirements
Ask for our Technical Department

Call (0425)657905
Fax (0425)656568
Unit 12a Sandleheath Industrial Estate, Old Brickyard Road, Sandleheath, Fordingbridge, Hants SP6 1PA

INFO No.342

MANAGEMENT GRAPHICS LTD
FROM MAC OR PC DISK
- Large format poster output up to A0 using error diffusion imaging. In-house mounting & laminating
- 24 BIT Canon Fiery output A3/A4 with duplexing available

TEL: READING (01734) 353100

INFO No.343

We can transfer your data between Amiga, CPC, PCW, BBC, PC and Macintosh formats. 3"/3.5"/5.25" disks. Text scanning.
Details (SAE please)
MAPEJ (MW)
Meadow View, Quinta Crescent, Weston Rhyn, Oswestry, Shropshire SY10 7RN
Tel: 01691 778659 Fax: 01691 777638

INFO No.344

Stephen Ayres Company
Providing a wide range of dtp bureau services:
- Linotronic output to hi-res film seps or bromide.
- Canon CLC/Efi colour proofs.
- Design and typesetting.
- Same day service – give us your hassle.

01223 415552
7A Clifton Court, Cambridge

INFO No.345

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Comic Strip Factory	Foundation Publishing		Translatum	£54
Comstock Desktop Photography	Comstock	Photographic clip art on CD	Optech	£350
DarkRoom	Kagema	375 B&W photos	Kagema	£299
deBabelizer	Equilibrium	Translation and processing package	Letraset	£399
deBabelizer Lite ●●●●	Equilibrium	(5/94) Translation and processing package	Letraset	£99
Decades ●●●	Hulton Deutsch	Photo clip art on CD	Hulton Deutsch	£35
Decades 4-pack	Hulton Deutsch	4 Decades pack of photo clip art on CD	Hulton Deutsch	£125
DiagramMaker v3.7 ●●●	Burnway	Customizable drawing	Burnway	£170
Digital Car Library	Granthams	Scale drawings European vehicles	Granthams	from £155
Digital Collection	Letraset	Fontek Type 1 and TrueType display fonts	Letraset	each £30
Digital Darkroom v.2.0	Aldus	Image editing (greyscale)	Principal	£325
Dimensions v.2.0 ●●●●	Adobe	✱ (9/94) 3D PostScript design	Principal	£165
Down to Earth	Wayzata	Nature clip art; CD	Optech	£150
EcoDisc CD	ESM	Simulated nature reserve	Capedia	£150
Educorp Clipart	Educorp	Assorted clip art; CD	Optech	£40
Elasticreality v.1.2●●●●	ASDG	Morphing package 12/94	Softline	£349
Elegance Images	Iris Graphics	Decoration Design Collection	Iris Graphics	£50
Elegance Tiles	Iris Graphics	Tile Design Collection	Iris Graphics	£50
Expert Colour Paint v.1.0	Expert	24-bit paint program	Expert	£50
Expert Draw	Expert		Expert	£50
Expressions Mega Pack	CDL	Clip art	CDL	£50
F. Design Painter v.3.0	Fractal Design	✱ 24-bit colour paint	Principal; Letraset	£375
F. Design Dabbler ●●●	Fractal Design	✱ (7/94) Basic painting similar to Painter	Principal	£75
Floppy Full of Brushes	Xaos	Collection of 50 brushes	Principal	£50
FotoLook 1.2	Agfa	✱ Scanning software	Agfa	£299
FotoTune 1.1	Agfa	✱ Scanning software; CD	Agfa	£495
FreeHand v.4.0 ●●●●●	Aldus	✱ PostScript drawing	Principal; Aptec; Ingram	£450
FreeSign	Patrick Thorn	✱ For sign makers or screen printers	Patrick Thorn	£895
Fresco	Xaos	Photoshop plug-in	Principal; Letraset	£160/£179
Graphic Aids	Graphic Aids UK	Cartoon clip art	Translatum	£24
Illustrator v.5.5 ●●●●●	Adobe Systems	✱ (7/94) PostScript drawing	Principal	£480
Image Assistant v.1.1	Caere Corporation	Image-editing	Principal	£449
Image Collection	2 Business	Monthly copyright-free photos,illustrations	2 Business	per month £75
ImageStudio v1.7	Letraset USA	Image editing (greyscale)	Principal	£195
Images with Impact!	Letraset USA	Assorted clip art	Principal	£80
Infini-D 2.6	Specular	✱ 3D modelling/rendering	Gomark	£540
Infini-D Replicas	Specular Int'l	Surface-simulation catalogues	Gomark	£142
Initial Caps	Arid	748 capitals, borders and symbols,	Linographic	£79
Inprint Art Library Vol. I & II	Inprint	Graphical textures and images on CDs	Unica	each £39
Instant Art	Magnum	Assorted clip art images; CD	Magnum	£145
IntelliDraw v.2.0 ●●●●	Aldus	(8/94) "Smart" object-orintated drawing	Aldus	£150
JAG II v.1.0	RayDream	Anti-aliasing utility	Amtech	£115
Kai's P. Tools v.2.0 ●●●●●	HSC	"Smart" object-orintated drawing	Principal	£129
Kai's P. Tools v.2.1.	HSC	✱ Native Power PC Version of above	Principal	£129
Kodak Access Plus	Kodak	Opens/Exports photo CD files	Computers Unlimited	£25
Kodak PhotoEdge	Kodak	As Access, with image editor	Computers Unlimited	£49
Kodak Photo CD Acquire Module	Kodak	Photoshop plug-in	Computers Unlimited	£80
Kodak Shoebox	Kodak	Image management	Computers Unlimited	£99
Letraset Digital Specifier	Letraset	Full range of Letraset + Linographic fonts	Letraset	each £30
Live Picture v.1.5 ●●●●	FITS Imaging	✱ (9/94) Image manipulation	Principal	£3,500
MacFlow v.2.1 ●●●●	Mainstay	Customizable drawing	Computers Unlimited	£240
MacGlobe	Brøderbund	Map database	Electronic Arts	£34
MacPaint v.2.0	Claris	Black-&-white paint	Claris	£95
MacRenderMan v.2.1	Pixar	Modelling and rendering 12/94	Letraset	from£295
Macromedia Three-D v.1.2	Macromedia	3D modelling	Computers Unlimited	£1,199
MacroModel v.1.5.1	MacroMedia	✱ 3D modelling 12/94	Computers Unlimited	£699
MacTOPAS v.1.2	AT & T GSL	High end modelling and rendering	Techex	£2,550
Maps in Minutes ●●●●	RH Publications	PostScript Map, needs Freehand/Illust.	RH Pub.; MacWarehouse	from £79
Monet v.2.0	Delta Tao Software	24-bit paint program	Kim Tec	£266
Morph v.2.5 ●●●●●	Gryphon Software	✱ Image-melding utility-PowPC Native	Softline	£179
Mountain High Maps	Digital Wisdom	CDs of 74 relief projections & globe views	Digital Wisdom	£695
Mountain Map Frontiers	Digital Wisdom	Editable outline maps	Digital Wisdom	£120
Oasis v.1.0	Time Arts	32-bit colour paint	SDG&T	£580
Ocean Imagery	Rick Doyle	Photographic clip art; CD	Optech	£59.99
Ofoto v.2.0	Light Source	Scanner software	Computers Unlimited	£295
One Twenty Eight	Pixar	Photographic textures on CD	Commputers Unlimited	£239
Paint Alchemy ●●●●	Zaos	Hand-drawn/painted effects	Principal	£80

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Painter X/2 ❂❂❂❂❂	Letraset	Extension to Painter 2.0	Principal	£99
PC Paintbrush Photo/ClipArt Library	Softkey	Double CD of 2,500/3,003 images	Softkey	£39
PeopleSize	Friendly Systems	Anthropometry package	Friendly Systems	£149
Photo CD Access	Kodak	Opens/exports Photo CD files	Computers Unlimited	£39
Photo CD Access Plus	Kodak	Opens/exports Photo CD files	Computers Unlimited	£40
Photo CD	Andromeda Interactive	3 Volumes-Classic Cars, Landscapes,Plants	Andromeda Interactive	£37
PhotoDisc ❂❂❂❂	21st Century	Photographic clip art; CD	DirekTek	£595
PhotoFlash v.2.0❂❂❂❂	Apple	✱Image editing	Apple	£175
PhotoLib	Kagema	Electronic photo library service; CD	Kagema	from £29
PhotoLib Go! ❂❂❂	Kagema	(8/94) 100 high res-images on CD	Kagema	£199
Photo Library	Quadra Communications	Electronic photo library service; CD	Quadra Communications	£140
PhotoScript v.1.5	Pisa Systems	PostScript 2 supports Canon/Apple printers	Pisa Systems	£95
Photoshop v.3.0❂❂❂❂❂	Adobe Systems	✱ (11/94) Image editing (colour)	Principal	£725
Phototone Textures ❂❂❂❂❂	Letraset	Background image CD	Letraset	£30
PICK Librarian	Image Data Systems	Image management tool	Image Data Systems	£145
PixelPaint Professional v.2.0	SuperMac	24-bit colour paint	Principal; Frontline	£595
PixelPaint v.2.1	SuperMac	8-bit colour paint	Principal; Frontline	£149
Planet Earth CD	Anglia University	Images and transcripts of Earth	Capedia	£25
Plants and Animals	Kagema	PhotoLib CD of flowers, landscapes,animals	Kagema	£299
Playmation v.1.1.3	Art Electric	Spline-based modelling and animation	Art Electric	£349
PowerDraw v 5.0	Engineered Sw	2d draughting package	PRD	from£675
PowerDraw Translator	Engineered Sw	Graphics Translator for above	PRD	from£190
PostScript UK/Europe/World	Magnum	Outline maps	Magnum; Capedia	£95
Publisher's Resource	Electronic Pen	PostScript clip art	Softline	£150
Publishing Pack	Adobe Systems	PostScript clip art	Principal	£360
Ray Dream Designer v.3.1.1 ❂❂	Ray Dream	✱ Modelling,rendering 7/94 ,12/94	Principal	£275
Scanjet IIcx/T ❂❂❂	Hewlett Packard	Scanning soft/hardware pack	Hewlett Packard	from£930
Sculpt 3D/4D	Byte by Byte	✱ 12/94	PRD	£2,210
Sculpt 4D	Byte by Byte	3D modelling and animation	PRD	from £3,300
Shade III v.1.1	Extools	✱	PRD	£2,666
Shapes	Letraset	Image add-on for ColorStudio	Principal	£295
Showbiz	TC Visual	Animated clip art, CD	TC Visual	£97
Showplace	Pixar	3D graphics; CD	Computers Unlimited	£369
Sketch!	Alias Research	✱ 3D modelling and rendering	Gomark	£699
Sketcher ❂❂❂❂❂	Fractal Design	Greyscale paint	Letraset	£99
Smart Art	Adobe Systems	PostScript clip art	Principal	£125
Spectre Print Pro v.3.0	Pre Press Technology	Scanning and colour separation package	Graphic Arts Software Sol.	£2,450
Spectrum Clip Art	Cognitive Applications	Assorted images; CD	Optech	£42
Sports CD	Gazelle Technologies	Sport clip art; CD	Optech	£42
Streamline v.3.0 ❂❂❂❂	Adobe Systems	Bitmap-to-PostScript conversion	Principal	£185
Studio/1	Electronic Arts	Monochrome paint	Principal	£99
Studio/8 v.1.1	Electronic Arts	8-bit colour paint	Principal	£199
Studio/32 v.1.2	Electronic Arts	32-bit colour paint	Principal	£426
Super 3D v2.5	Aldus	3D modeller	Principal	£399
SuperPaint v.3.5	Aldus	8-bit paint and draw	Principal	£195
Travel I and 2	Kagema	PhotoLib CDs of European countries	Kagema	£299
Terrazzo ❂❂❂	Xaos	Photoshop plug-in	Principal;Letraset	£160
TextureScape	Specular	✱ High-res synthetic textures + images	Gomark	£132
Tree ❂❂❂		Tree-drawing package	Gomark	£354
Tree Professional	Onyx Computing	✱ Tree-drawing package	Gomark	£740
UltraPaint	Deneba Software	8-bit paint and draw	Principal	£149
Viewfinders Vol. One	Information Technology	Picture libary of British images	Information Technology	£100
WalkThrough v.1.1.3	Virtus		Gomark	£410
Wheeler Clip Art	Quanta Press/Wayzata	2,200 images; CD	Optech	£165
Zeus v.0.94	Delta Tao Software	Painting program	Kim Tec	£333
Zoom v.4.6	Abvent	3D modelling, rendering & Animation	PRD	£1850
Zoom Light	Abvent	Cut-down version of above	PRD	£699

MATHS/NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

See Macworld October 93 for statistics roundup; August 94 for graphing software roundup

Data Desk 4.2 MW	Majih Software	✱ Data analysis package	Majih Software	£400
DataPivot ❂❂❂	Brio	Data analysis package	Principal	£195
HiQ v.2.0 ❂❂❂❂	BiMillenium	Maths, statistics & graphing	National Instruments	from £595
LabSuite	BiMillenium	Bundled HiQ and LabView	National Instrument	£2305
KaleidaGraph v.3.0	Synergy Software	(8/94) Data analysis/graphing	JPY Associates; Principal	£250
Maple V Release 3	Brooks/Cole	✱ Maths/algebra package	Clecom	£320

INFO TECH SYSTEMS
Unit 3, Bumpers Enterprise Centre
Vincients Road, Chippenham, Wiltshire SN14 6QA
The south west's leading new and used Apple reseller
Part exchange your current system for one of the latest Power Macs
Mac/Steinberg Midi Music Specialists
Call to discuss your requirements
All Mac equipment and peripherals bought sold and exchanged
Sales Hotline
Tel 0249-460322
Fax 0249-460323
Authorised Reseller

INFO No.346

Chiltern DTP
SERVICES LIMITED
A2 OUTPUT BUREAU
We're the one you want !
Can you afford not to find out more ? ! !
Ask for Jacqui
Telephone: 01582 - 477884
211 High Street South • Dunstable • Bedfordshire

INFO No.347

Canon CLC's

CLC700 NEW	from £15,500
CLC800 NEW	from £22,000
CLC300/350	from £6,995
CLC500/550	from £8,995
IPU10	from £5,995
Fiery 1.25i	from £10,500
Fiery 200i NEW	from £23,000

As Canon authorised dealers we specialise in the sale, service and installation of all Canon colour copiers and computer links.
For impartial advice
TEL 0753 696344
NATIONWIDE SERVICE FROM 14PPC
FIERY + IPUs

Mac Exchange Parts
System & Analogue Boards
Floppies, PSUs, mice, etc
Call VIS 0628 770011
ask for Andy or Maurice

INFO No.349

Mac Update: Products & Services

IMAGE SETTING

COMPARE PRICES

with your existing imagesetting bureau

A4 BROMIDE with trims £1.75

A3 BROMIDE with trims £3.50 + VAT

A4 FILM with trims £3.50

A3 FILM with trims £7.00 + VAT

£10 min charge, Modem, Fast & Friendly

High Quality Bromide and Film with FREE DELIVERY next day to your door

Discount for quantity

TEL: 01273 700022

INFO No.350

CD Rom Bureau

Store up to 640mb on one CD

All formats- Mac and PC ISO 9660, HFS and Hybrid Replication service

Same day and While-U-Wait service available.

SPECIAL OFFER ON FIRST ORDER

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

Tel:0171 352 2127

DATATRADE 79 Lots Road, London SW10 0RN

SAVE THE ENVIRONMENT

£ SAVE LOTS OF MONEY £

SAVE TONER

USE TONER TUNER

INNOVATION SOFTWARE 0535 212898

£35 INC SHIPPING AND VAT

INFO No.352

BUCKINGHAM COLOUR PRESS

DISKtoPRINT

the complete printer ...

... now with a complete disk-to-print service

Contact John or Peter on

01280 824000

5¼" & 3½" & Syquest & Bernouilli & DAT & Hayes Modem (ring first)

Ring for our leaflet

INFO No.353

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
MathCAD v.3.1 ❍❍❍	MathSoft	Calculation/plotting package	Adept Scientific	£375
Mathematica v.2.2	Wolfram Research	✱ Numerical and symbolic calculation	Wolfram Research	from £645
MathLink for Excel	Wolfram Research	Connection between Mathematica and Excel	Wolfram Research	£35
MathType v.3.0.f	Design Science	Mathematical typesetter	AM Micro	£89
MatLab v.4.2❍❍❍❍	Rapid Data	✱ numerical tech/graphics 12/94	Rapid Data	£1,600
MatLab Statistics Toolbox	Cambridge Control	A modelling and data analysis package	MathWorks	£477
Milo	Paracomp	Maths equation solver	Gomark	£185
Neural Works Explorer	NeuralWare Inc.	Introduction to neural nets	Scientific Computers	£295
Neural Works Professional II/Plus	NeuralWare Inc.	Neural net development tool	Scientific Computers	£1,695
Nonlinear Control Design Toolbox v.2.0	MathWorks	For MatLav designers of nonlinear systems	MathWorks	£862
QC Tools	Abacus	Add-on for StatView	Cherwell Scientific	£199
StatView v.4.02	Abacus	✱ Data analysis and presentation	Cherwell Scientific	£450
StatView + QC Tools bundle	Abacus	Above package with add-on	Cherwell Scientific	£550
SPSS v.6.1	SPSS	data, statistics, graphics	SPSS	£695
Spyglass Dicer	Spyglass	(8/94) Data analysis/visualization	Adept Scientific	£295
Spyglass Transform v.3.0 ❍❍❍	Spyglass	Data analysis/visualization	Adept Scientific	£495
Survival Analysis	Abacus	Stat. techniques extension for StatView	Cherwell Scientific	£249
TK Solver Plus	Universal Tech Software	Maths calculation	Universal Tech Software	£330
MULTIMEDIA				
See Macworld July 93 for CD ROM drives				
After Effects ❍❍❍	CoSA	QuickTime editing	Gomark	£985
Amazing Animation		Lets kids create cartoons,movies, games	Frontline	£35
Animation Works	Gold Disk	Colour animation, text and tiling	Merisel	£125
Authorware Professional v.2.0	Macromedia	Authoring package	Computers Unlimited	£3,750
Backgrounds for Multimedia	Artbeats	Multimedia clip art	Kimtec	£289
Bravado24	RasterOps	Video-editing package	Frontline	£3,650
Cinemation v.1.0	Vividus	Colour animation, sound handling	MacWarehouse	£299
ClipMedia ❍❍	MacroMedia	Ready-made multi-media clips	Computers Unlimited	£299
Course Builder	TeleRobotics	Science/engineering courseware creation	AM Micro	from £655
Director v.4.0 ❍❍❍❍	MacroMedia	(9/94) Colour animation, sound handling	Computers Unlimited	£999
Dynamic Effects ❍❍❍❍	Gryphon Software	(6/94) Specia-effects library for Premiere	Softline	£95
Guide	OWL	HyperText-based information manager	Merisel	£200
Hypercard v.2.2 ❍❍❍	Apple	(9/94) Multimedia development tool	Apple	£100
Hypercard Player	Claris	Runtime utility	Frontline	£29
Life Forms ❍❍❍❍	Macromedia	Human-figure animation	Computers Unlimited	£399
MacroMedia Accelerator	Macromedia	See Director	Computers Unlimited	£175
MacroMind 3D	Macromedia/Paracomp	3D-modelling/rendering	Computers Unlimited	£1,195
Magic v.1.1 ❍❍	Macromedia • Paracomp	Entry-level authoring	Computers Unlimited	£399
MediaMaker	Macromedia	Multimedia presentation	Computers Unlimited	£395
Media Suite Pro ❍❍❍	Avid Technology	Video-producition system	MetroVideo	£8,500
MediaTracks	Farallon	Creates Mac training materials	Gomark,Principal,Ingram Micro	from £219
MediaWall	RGB Spectrum	Presentation system	Greyhawk Europe	from £23,000
Movieworks v.1.1 ❍❍	Interactive Solutions	QuickTime-editing	Catalyst	£299
Passport Producer ❍❍❍	PassPort Designs	Video-editing	MCM	£425
Premiere 4.0 ❍❍❍ ❍❍	Adobe	✱ Video-editing package	Adobe	£595
Phrasea	B & L Parenthesis	MultiMedia archiving package	LanMarque	from £575
SoundEdit 16❍❍❍	Macromedia	16-bit graphic sound editor	Computers Unlimited	£349
SoundEdit Pro v.1.0.5	Macromedia	Graphic sound editor	Computers Unlimited	£269
Special Delivery	Interactive Media	Presentations, interactive training, CDs	Gomark	£289
TitleWorks	elcom	Text-insertion	Catalyst	
The Animation Stand	Linker Systems	Film animation	Catalyst	£1,980
The Fixer	Aston	Video graphics	Aston	£500
VideoDirector v.1.5	GoldDisk	Home video-editing system	Frontline	£150
VideoFusion v.1.6	VideoFusion	✱ Video-editing	Computers Unlimited	£549
VideoFusion QuickFLIX!	VideoFusion	✱ Video-editing for home/ beginners	Computers Unlimited	£129
VideoShop v.2.0 ❍❍❍❍	AVID	Video-editing package	MetroVideo	£395
MUSIC				
Alchemy	Passport Designs	Sample editor	MCMXCIX	£439
AudioTrax	Passport Designs	Sequencing and audio	MCMXCIX	£179
Audioshop	Opcode	Entry-level multimedia	Capdedia	£68
Book of MIDI	Opcode Systems	Educational HyperCard stack	MCMXCIX	£45
Cubase Lite	Steinberg	16 Track Entry Level Sequencer	Capedia	£81
Cubase Audio	Steinberg	Midi and digital audio	Evenlode Soundworks	£587
Cubase Score	Steinberg	Cubase with Score	Evenlode Soundworks	£424

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
Cue v.3.0	Opcode Systems	SMPTE cue list	MCMXCIX	£429
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Electronic Arts	Entry-level score writing	Argents	£89
Deluxe Recorder	Electronic Arts	16-track sequencer	Argents	£99
Desktop Creativity Kit	Passport Designs	Trax, Sound Exciter and HyperMusic	MCMXCIX	£199
Desktop Sounds CD	Optical Media Int'l	Sounds collection	MCMXCIX	£85
Encore	Passport Systems	64-stave notation	MCMXCIX	£369
EZVision	Opcode Systems	Entry-level sequencer	MCMXCIX	£110
EZ Starter Kit	Opcode Systems	EZVision, Book of MIDI and Interface	MCMXCIX	£199
Finale v.3.0.1 ✪✪✪	Coda Software	The Score Writing Programme	MCMXCIX	£595
Finale Academic	Coda Software	As above, education deal	MCMXCIX	£200
Galaxy	Opcode Systems	Librarian for 90+ Midi devices	MCMXCIX	£179
Galaxy Plus Editors	Opcode Systems	Generic Editor/Librarian	MCMXCIX	£299
Grooves	Media Design	Musical clips; CD	Media Design Interactive	£40
H B Engraver	HB Music	Professional Scorewriter	Argents	£569
MAC	Opcode Systems	Programming language	MCMXCIX	£295
Mac Powered Stereo	Opcode Systems	High-powered Mac speakers	MCMXCIX	£180
Midi Play	Opcode Systems	HyperCard-based MIDI jukebox	MCMXCIX	£45
Midi Strip	Music Quest	1 in/3 out MIDI interface	Digital Music	£49
Midi Translator	MCM	1 in/3 out MIDI Interface	MCMXCIX	£49
MusicProse	Coda Software	64-stave notation	MCMXCIX	£349
Notewriter 2	Passport Designs	Freehand score writing	MCMXCIX	£369
Passport Mac-MIDI	Passport Designs	Mac-MIDI interface	MCMXCIX	£70
Perceive	Coda Software	Ear Training Programme	MCMXCIX	£85
Performer v.5.0	Mark of the Unicorn	Unlimited track sequencer	Argents	£459
Pro AudioSpectrum 16	Datrontech	16-bit audio and playback	Datrontech	from £260
Pro 4.5	Passport Designs	Sequencer	MCMXCIX	£310
Pro Music Production Kit	Passport Designs	Pro4 Encore, Alchemy, ClickTracks	MCMXCIX	£1,295
Professional Composer	Mark of the Unicorn	Score Writing Package	Argents	£459
SC-7	Roland	Music module with MIDI	Roland	£335
Sound Magic	Passport Designs	CD of sounds	MCMXCIX	£312
Sound Machine	Educorp	450 sounds; CD	Kimtec	£32
Studio 3	Opcode Systems	2 in/6 out MIDI interface and SMPTE	MCMXCIX	£299
Studio 5	Opcode Systems	15in/15 out MIDI interface	MCMXCIX	£895
Studio Plus 2	Opcode Systems	2 in/6 out MIDI interface	MCMXCIX	£155
StudioVision	Opcode Systems	Sequencing and digital audio	MCMXCIX	£695
TimeBandit v1.5	Steinberg	Time & Pitch Software	Harman Audio	£399
Timecode Machine	Opcode Systems	SMPTE reader/generator	MCMXCIX	£120
Track Chart	Opcode Systems	Studio utility program	MCMXCIX	£139
Trax	Passport Designs	Entry-level systems	MCMXCIX	£59
Vision	Opcode Systems	Sequencer	MCMXCIX	£349

OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION

See Macworld November 93 for OCR roundup

AccuText 3.0	Xerox		XIS	£225
Catchword Pro	Logitech	OCR package	Frontline	£99
OmniPage v.3.0	Caere	OCR package	CU; Aptec	£395
OmniPage Direct ✪✪✪	Caere	Simple OCR package	Computers Unlimited	£229
OmniPage Pro v.5.0 ✪✪✪✪	Caere	* High-end version	CU; Aptec	£595
Readright	OCR Systems	OCR package	Merisel	£325
Recognize	Dest	OCR package	FormScan	£495
TextBridge v.2.0 ✪✪	XIS	OCR package	XIS	£99
TextPert	CTA	OCR package	Heyden & Son	£895
TypeReader	Expervision	OCR package	Computers Unlimited	£595
WordScan	Calera	OCR package	Frontline	£249
WordScan Plus	Calera	OCR package	Frontline	£549

PRESENTATIONS

See Macworld July 94 for presentations roundup; Jan 94 for presentation tips; August 94 for graphing software roundup; Jan 94 for presentation panels/projectors

Astound v.1.0.1	Gold Disk	(7+8/94) Presentations program	Frontline	£99
Action! v.1.0 ✪✪✪	Macromedia	With ClipMedia; supports QuickTime	Computers Unlimited	from £399
CA-Cricket Presents v.1.0	Computer Associates	(7+8/94) Colour/B&W presentations	Frontline; Principal	£325
ClarisImpact	Claris	* (7+8/94) Colour/B&W presentations	Frontline	£225
DeltaGraph Pro v.3.0.4 **MW**	DeltaPoint	* (7+8/94) Colour/B&W presentations	Frontline	£139
GraphMaster	Visual Business	Chart and graphing	Riva, Principal	£195
Magic v.1.1	MacroMedia	Presentations program	Computers Unlimited	£399

Inkjet Refills

THEMIS

Environmentally Friendly

Refills for All Makes & Models of Inkjet & Bubble-Jet Cartridges Better-Than-New Print Quality for a Fraction of the New Cartridge Cost!

Remanufactured & New Laser Toner Cartridges

Quality Products Save £££'s

Tel: 0883 623366
Fax: 0883 626777

Call or Send for Our Comprehensive Brochures

Outstanding Customer Support Service!

Themis UK, No.1 Wellesley Parade, 481 Godstone Road, Whyteleafe, Surrey, CR3 0BL.

INFO No.354

WHEN IT COMES TO COLOUR REPRO PUT YOUR FOOT DOWN

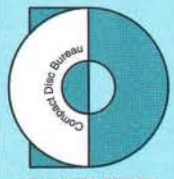
TOP QUALITY BROMIDES
FILM SEPARATIONS UP TO A2
FUJI COLOR-ART MATCHPROOFS UP TO A2
TEKTRONIX COLOUR PROOFS UP TO A3
DAI NIPPON DRUM SCANNING
ISDN – MODEM & DISKFAX LINES

ALPHA CHANNEL
COLOUR BUREAU
The bureau professionals
LION HOUSE • 3 PLOUGH YARD • LONDON EC2A 3LP
TEL: 071-377 2925 ISDN: 071-247 5738
DISKFAX: 071-377 2904 MODEM: 071-377 2926

INFO No.355

CD-ROM BUREAU

- Data transfer to CD from Syquests, Opticals, DAT, HD etc .... from £60
- Mac HFS, PC, Hybrid, ISO-9660, UNIX, audio & mixed-mode CDs



ACCURA IMAGING

- Experienced and reliable service
- Same day turnaround or while-u-wait
- Mac/PC data conversion
- Media sales

Tel: 0181 953 5755

INFO No.356

Mac Update: Products & Services

Mac Magic
Specialist Dealers in New and Second User Macs

SECOND USER MACS

Quadra 800 8/230	£1350
Quadra 650 8/230+CD	£1045
Quadra 610 8/230+CD	£call
Centris 650 8/230	£750

All Macs Bought and Sold
Trade-up / Trade-ins welcomed
We now offer up to 18 month warranty on second user macs!
Call for details

NEW SCANNER MADNESS
Artiscan 12000C Colour Full Photoshop 2400dpi £999

Southern Office: 0793 495000
Northern Office: 061 419 9191
Tel: (0793) 495000 / Fax: (0793) 488332

0793 495000

INFO No.357

Colourstream
imaging services ltd

- *Quality* Scanning
- Photomontage & Retouching
- Images Supplied to your Desktop
- CD, Syquest, Optical Disk etc
- Design & Many other services
- *Scans from* £4.50

For Quality Images Please Contact:
Colourstream imaging services ltd
14 Tiller Road, Docklands, London E14 8PX.
Tel: 071 987 3633 Fax: 071 363 0499

INFO No.358

CD-ROM BUREAU
ARCHIVE DATA TO CD - MAC OR PC
Up to 650MB per CD ROM, ALL DATA FORMATS
JSP
PRODUCE YOUR OWN CD's
Hardware / Software available
Single, Double & Quad Speed
CD Writers for Mac & PC.
Tel/Fax 061 832 3077
Unit 2 Dyche St. Manchester M4 4BG

INFO No.359

BUREAU SERVICES
• 3M Rainbow digital proofs • Canon colour prints
• Two imagesetters for film and bromide
• 4 Sight ISDN • Free collection / delivery
WILES GROUP LTD
Walmgate Road, Perivale, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 7LN
Tel: 0181 758 7707 ISDN: 0181 566 8367

INFO No.360

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
MORE v.3.1	Symantec	(7/94) Outliner with presentations facility	Principal; Frontline	£289
Persuasion v.3.0 MW ✪✪✪	Aldus	(7/94) (9/94) Presentations program	Principal; Frontline	£350
PowerPoint v.3.0	Microsoft	(7/94) Presentations program	Principal; Frontline	£345
Show 32	MicroFrontier	Slide presentations package	Neutral	£95
SPREADSHEETS				
See Macworld September 93 for Excel tips				
ChemOffice	MC2	Graphical spreadsheet	MC2	from £775
Cruncher	Ablac	Spreadsheet, tutorial features	Ablac	£45
Excel v.5.0	Microsoft	✱	Principal	£260
Macintosh Mathcad v.3.1	Mathsoft	Contains records of scientific formulae	Adept Scientific	£375
Wingz v.1.1	Informix		Principal	£295
UTILITIES				
See Macworld April 94 for top utilities and backup roundup; July 94 for antivirus roundup				
7th Heaven	Logical Solutions	Collection of utilities	MacWarehouse	£50
Superset Utilities	Datawatch	Hard disk toolkit	Softline	£87
AccessPC v.3.0 ✪✪	Insignia Solutions	DOS disk to Mac cdev	Principal; Frontline	£79
After Dark	Berkeley Systems	Screen saver	Softline	£34.99
Alarming Events	CE Software	Personal organizer	Frontline	£99
Alsoft Power Utilities ✪✪✪	Alsoft	Utilities package	Softline	£89
AppleScript Scripter Kit	Apple	Integrates elements of different packages	Apple	£125
AppleSearch ✪✪✪	Apple	Search utility	Apple	from £2,315
ARCserve	Cheyenne Software	Backup, available in multi-user packs	Cheyenne Software	from £180
At Ease	Apple	Security Finder substitute	Principal	£35
AutoDoubler v.2.0.1	Symantec	File compression	Principal	£59
AutoSave II	Magic Software	Automatic file saver	Softline	£35
Backmatic	Magic Software	Backup	Softline	£65
Bundle of Utilities	Iona & Central Point	MacTools, Stuffit Deluxe & UnderWare	Principal; Frontline	£80
Calculator Construction Kit	Dubl-Click		Merisel	£65
CanOpener	Abbott Systems	Universal file reader	AM Micro	£89
Capture v.4.0	Mainstay	ScreenGrabber	Computers Unlimited	£80
CD Directory	Insignia Solutions	CD directory	Insignia	£50
CD Toolkit	FWB	Caches CD directory	Midwich Thame	£69
ClickChange	Dubl-Click	Finder customizer	Merisel	£55
Colossal PS RIP	Colorgen	RIP Software	Colorgen	£5,500
Conflict Catcher II	Casady & Greene	✱ Locates conflicts 12/94	Softline	£59
CopyDoubler v.2.0	Symantec	Copy utility	Principal	£49
CopyPrinter Controller	Gestetner	✱ Turns copier into 20ppm printer	Gestetner	£1,995
Copyright	CAB Communications	Finder copy utility	CAB Communications	£46
Corkboard v.1.5	MacToolkit		MacWarehouse	£110
CDU	Connectix	Collection of utilities	Computers Unlimited	£80
CPU v.2.0 ✪✪✪✪	Connectix	PowerBook utilities	Computers Unlimited	£80
DanRIP	Stantech	✱ RIP for Linotype-Hell imagesetters	MacawMac	£16,000
Dayna Profiles v.1.0 ✪✪✪	Dayna	✱ (8/94) File navigation/ enhances Finder	Computers Unlimited	£99
Desktape	Optima Technology	Sys. exten. mounts tape devices on desktop	Nextage	£350
Desktop Utilities v.1.0 ✪✪✪	Connectix	16 general-purpose System 7 utilities	Computers Unlimited	£380
Disinfectant v.3.3 MW	John Norstad	Anti-virus	Shareware	Free
DiskDoubler v.4.0 ✪✪✪	Symantec	✱(8/94) File compression	Amtech; Principal	£59
DiskExpress II	ALSoft	Disk optimizer	Softline	£65
DiskFit Direct v.1.0	Dantz Development	Back up	Principal	£39
DiskFit Pro v.1.1A	Dantz Development	Back up	Principal	£99
DiskGuard	Highware	Mac security system	Softline	£89
DiskLock	Fifth Generation	File security	Principal; Riva UK	£110
DiskLock PB v.1.0 ✪✪✪✪	Symantec	2-tiered security	Principal,Riva UK	£39
DiskMaker	Golden Triangle	Disk formatting	DirekTek	£99
DiskPaper	Farallon	Views documents without application	Gomark; Principal; Ingram	£115
Disk Quota	Amtech	Server Disk Space Arranger	Amtech	from£120
DiskTop v.4.0	CE Software	Application launcher	Computers Unlimited	£80
Disney Collection ✪✪✪	Berkeley Systems	Screen saver utility	MacLine	£29
DocuComp	Advanced Software	File-comparison	Cherwell Scientific	£149
DOS Mounter Plus v.4.0 ✪✪✪✪	Dayna	DOS disk to Mac cdev	Key Exchange; CU	£70
Drive CD v.1.0	Casa Blanca Works	CD utilities	Amtech	£49
Drive 7 v.2.3.8	Casa Blanca Works	Universal drive formatter/updater	Amtech	£65
DriveShare v.1.0.2	Casa Blanca Works	Network access to removable drives	Amtech	£115

Mac Update: Products & Services

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
DriveTech ✪	MicroMat Computer Systems	Cleaning and diagnostics package	MacWarehouse	£50
DynoPage	Portfolio Systems		Computers Unlimited	£100
EasyServer	COPS	Lets you use PC as AppleShare server	RedNet	£1,695
Educorp	Educorp	Shareware collection; CD	Optech	£120
Empower I v.4.1	Magna	File security	Amtech	£129
Empower II v.4.1	Magna	File security	Amtech	£239
Empower Remote v.4.1	Magna	File supervision	Amtech	£285
EndLink v2.0	Niles Ass.	Reference & Bibliography-builder	Cherwell Scientific	£99
EndNote Plus v2.0	Niles Ass.	Enhanced version of EndNote	Cherwell Scientific	£229
Exposure Pro	Preferred	Screen grabber	Softline	£95
Fastback Express	Fifth Generation	Back-up	Principal; Riva	£65
Fastback Plus v.3.0.1	Fifth Generation	Back-up	Principal; Riva	£109
File Assistant	Apple	Updates files on PowerBooks and Macs	Apple	£50
File Director	Fifth Generation	Alternative Finder	Principal; Riva	£75
FileGuard	Highware	Mac security.	Softline	£169
First Things First	Visionary Software	Time manager	Principal	£49
FolderBolt	Kent Marsh	Folder security	Ingram Micro	£77
FontMixer 1.0 ✪✪✪	Monotype	Mixes different fonts	Monotype	£49
Freedom of Press Classic ✪✪✪	ColorAge	PostScript emulation	DirekTek; Kagema	£129
Freedom of Press Pro v.3.0.4	Custom Applications	Supports 32-bit QuickDraw	DirekTek; Kagema	£1,495
GOfer	Microlytics	Text finder	MacWarehouse	£39
Grappler Spooler	Orange Micro	Flexible printing	Principal	£59
HandOff II	Connectix	Quick file launcher	Computers Unlimited	£80
Hard Disk Toolkit P.E. ✪✪✪	FWB	✱ Hard disk utilities	Midwich Thame	£149
Help! v.1.0	Technosys	System troubleshooter	Softline	£99
HyperDA	Symmetry Software		Merisel	£95
Icon 7 ✪✪✪	Inline Design	Creates, catalogues and organizes icons	MacWarehouse	£50
IdeaFisher v.2.0 ✪✪✪	Fisher Idea Associates	Brainstorming toolkit	AMG	£399
I Like Icon ✪✪✪	Baseline Publishing	Creates, catalogues and organizes icons	MacLine	£35
INITPicker	Microseeds Publishing	INIT manager	Softline	£39
Installer Pro v.1.0	Symantec	Software distribution utility	Symantec	£199
Kaboom! v.2.0	Nova Software	Sound Utility, available on CD	Amtech	£38
Label Designer	Computalabel	Labelling & barcoding program	Computalabel	£195
Label Designer Export	Computalabel	As above with exportable EPS bar codes	Computalabel	POA
Last Resort	Working Software	Puts keystrokes in text files in Sys. Folder	Innovation Software	£45
LapLink Mac III	Traveling Software	Mac-PC file transfer	Merisel	£110
Mac—Bac ✪✪✪✪	Hi Resolution	✱ Back-up for System 7	Hi Resolution	from £59
MacBarcoda	Computalabel	Bar code generator	Computalabel	£445
Mac-in-Dos Plus		Read/Write Mac-PC data	Riva	£120
MacintoshPC Exchange ✪✪✪	Apple	Read, write, format PC disks	Apple	£50
MacLinkPlus/PC v.7.02	DataViz	Mac-PC file transfer/translation	Key Exchange; Principal	from £129
M.L.Plus/Translators Pro v.7.5 ✪✪✪✪	DataViz	Network translators for above	Key Exchange; Principal	£129
MacMainFrame Coax Gateway	Avatar		Gomark	£2,090
MacPrefect v.2.2	Hi Resolution	✱ Educational software for administrators	Hi Resolution	from £35
MacThermal	Computalabel	Thermal label-printing	Computalabel	£895
MacTools v.3.0 ✪✪✪✪	Central Point Software	✱ Disk management/back-up	Principal	£99
Marco Polo v.2.0 ✪✪✪✪	Mainstay	Text/graphics storage and retrieval	Computers Unlimited	£399
Marvel Screen Posters ✪✪	Berkley Systems	Screen saver utility	Softline	£25
Maxima v.2.0	Connectix	Extends RAM access	Computers Unlimited	£100
MenuFonts	Dubl-Click	Utility pack	MacWarehouse	£60
MockPackage Plus v.4.4	CE Software		Computers Unlimited	£45
More Disk Space ✪✪	Alysis Software	Automatic file compression	AM Micro	£74
More After Dark	Berkeley Systems	Screen saver modules for After Dark	Softline	£25
More Kaboom!	Nova Devleopment	More sounds for Kaboom	Amtech International	£30
NightShift	Transitional Technologies	Back-up	Principal	£595
NightWatch II	Kent Marsh	HD security	Ingram Micro	£95
Norton Essentials v.1.1	Symantec	Disk management for PowerBook	Frontline; Merisel, Princ.	£89
Norton Utilities ✪✪✪✪	Symantec	Disk management	Frontline; Merisel, Princ.	£109
Now Compress ✪✪✪✪	Now Software	File compression	Frontline	£69
Now Fun ✪✪✪	Now Software	Desktop enhancement	Frontline	£49
Now Utilities v.4.0.1 ✪✪✪✪	Now Software	Utility pack	Frontline	£89
On Cue II	Viacom New Media	Fast launching utility	MacLine	£49
On Location v.2.0.1	ON Technology	Text retrieval package	ESP	£99
Optima	Connectix		Computers Unlimited	£200
Password	AccessData	Data recovery	Key Exchange	from £159
Peace of Mind v.2.0	DiagSoft	Hardware diagnostic tool	Amtech	£85
PKZip	Atlantic Coast	Data compression	Atlantic Coast	£199

Power Macs £9 per hour

with SuperMatch 21" colour monitors, 24-bit Radius accelerator cards, Syquest drives and native software.

Use our top facilities in pleasant, friendly surroundings with expert help when you need it. Free phone and coffee. Just walk in!

Assistance • Training • Disc translation • Scanning • PMTs, laser and colour prints

Neal's Yard DTP Studio, 14 Neal's Yard, Covent Garden. 0171-379 5113. Open 7 days.

Big screen Macs from £6/hr

INFO No.361

Bitstream

1995 EXCLUSIVE OFFER – ALL THIS FOR JUST £849!*

The Whole Bitstream High Resolution PostScript Font Library of 1085 fonts – **plus** the Optifont PostScript Collection of 80 Headline faces – **plus** a free Linotype/Adobe "Just in Time" CD ROM.

*1994 PRICE WAS £2995

PLUS A **FREE** MOUNTAIN BIKE or APPLE CD300E drive both worth over £200!!

8 Bourneside Road
Cheltenham
Glos. GL51 5AH

THE TYPE MARKETING COMPANY

PHONE OR FAX
0242 252095

Send for a free catalogue and details of £80 per month plan.

INFO No.362

A2 FILM SET PLANNED UP

INCLUDING FOUR FREE SCANS MATCHPRINT PROOF

£180*

*MUST BE SUPPLIED IN QUARK EXPRESS DELIVERY NOT INCLUDED

COUNTY GRAPHIX

UNIT E
PATE COURT
NORTH PLACE
CHELTENHAM
GLOS GL50 4DY

TEL 01242 224485
FAX 01242 227111
ISDN 01242 221185

INFO No.363

Full colour prints from our EFI Fiery/Canon CLC500

Colour Studio
Unit 8
Chesterton Mill
French's Road
Cambridge
CB4 3NP

Tel: 0223 460780
Fax: 0223 355005

Good colour accuracy proofs or cost effective short run colour printing - direct from your disks.

Mac Update: Products & Services

POWER-UP TRADE-IN

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

Power Pack 7100

Option 1

24/500CD Power Macintosh 7100/66

Hitachi Accuvue 21" F.S.T.

32,768 Colours (VRAM)

Keyboard & Mouse

£3895.00 +vat

Option 2

As above with Apple 24 bit 17" Colour Monitor

£3395.00 +vat

Power Pack 8100

Option 1

32/500CD Power Macintosh 8100/88

Hitachi Accuvue 21" F.S.T.

24bit Video (VRAM)

Keyboard & Mouse

£5195.00 +vat

Option 2

As above with Pronitron Trinitron 20" 24bit (VRAM)

£5295.00 +vat

UMAX Scanners

UC840 1600dpi 24bit Colour Scanner inc L.E. Photoshop

£995.00 +vat

POWERLOOK PRO 1200dpi 30bit Colour Scanner with Photoshop **(Includes Tranny Adaptor)**

Best Buy MacUser September '94

£2650.00 +vat

Drives

D2 Syquest 44Mb Drive (inc. cartridge & Cables)

£175.00 +vat

D2 Syquest 88/44Mb Drive (inc. cartridge & Cables)

£299.00 +vat

Maxoptix 1.3 Optical Drive (19.5m/s Seek Time)

£1995.00 +vat

Many other Packages available

0734 887766

Authorised Apple Reseller

TO ADVERTISE WITHIN THE MAC UPDATE SECTION OF THE FASTEST GROWING BUSINESS TO BUSINESS TITLE OF 1993

CALL

SAMANTHA HUNT

OR

PAUL WILLIAMSON

ON 071 831 9252

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
PopupFolder ✪✪✪✪	Highware	(9/94) Finder navigator	Softline	£39
PowerBook Utilities	Connectix	Integrated software utilities for PBs	Computers Unlimited	£80
PowerMenus	Magic Software		Softline	£55
Power To Go ✪✪✪	Claris	Optimises battery use on PowerBook	Claris	£25
Powerprint/NW	GDT Softworks	Mac access to PC printer	Academy Software	£375
PowerUtilities	Alsoft	Utility pack	Softline	£89
QuicKeys v.3.0 ✪✪✪✪	CE Software	Macro generator	MacLine	£135
Raid Warrior Kit	Warrior	Provides protection from disk failure	MacEurope	from £595
RAM Doubler ✪✪✪✪	Connectix	Memory manager	Computer Unlimited	£70
RapidCD	Insignia Software	CD-Rom drive utility	Insignia Software	£50
Retrieve It! v.1.0	Claris	Text retrieval package	Frontline	£25
Retrospect v.2.0	Dantz Development	✱ Back-up	Key Exchange; Principal	£169
RunShare	RunWay	Network accelerator	Simms International	from £299 two-users
Safe & Sound	Central Point Software	Disk utility	Principal	£49
SafeDeposit v.1.3	Dayna	Network backup	Computers Unlimited	£100
SAM v.3.5.8 ✪✪✪✪	Symantec	Anti-virus	Merisel; Frontline; Principal	£79
Screenshot	Preferred	Screen grabber	Softline	£40
SCSI Director Pro	Transoft	Hard-disk utility	MacEurope	£TBA
SCSI-NET	Transoft	Connects to server h.drive for file transfer	MacEurope	£7,395
ShortCut	Aladdin Systems	Finder utility	Merisel; Principal	£55
Silverlining v.5.4 ✪✪✪	La Cie	Hard drive management	Principal	£125
Snapback	Golden Triangle	Back up	DirekTek	£269
Snooper v.2.0 ✪✪✪	Maxa	Diagnostic utilities	Softline; Ingram; Frontline	from £149
Sonar Professional v.8.4	Virginia Systems	Text retrieval package	PPS	approx. £595
SPECtacular	Omega Systems	Font spec sheet utility	AM Micro	£74
Spectator ✪✪✪✪	Baseline Publishing	Saves screen sequences	Softline	£99
Spot CD	MacPeak	CD driver, Photo, audio,data CD suppport	MacPeak	£49
Spot ON	MacPeak	Formatter and driver software	MacPeak	£69
Square One	Binary Software	Fast launching utility	MacLine	£32
Stacker	Stac Electronics	Presentations program	Stac Electronics	£79
Star Trek ✪✪✪	Berkeley Systems	Screen saver	Softline	£39
StuffIt Deluxe v.2.0	Aladdin Systems	File compression	Merisel; Principal; Ingram	£65
Super 7	Atticus Software	Collection of 3 utilities	DirekTek	£69
SuperDisk!	Alysis Software	File compression	AM Micro	£69
SuperDoubler v.1.0	Symantec	File compression + Auto/Disk/CopyDoubler	Principal;Riva;Ingram;Amtech	£89
SurfGuard ✪✪✪	Surf City	Archive utility	Interface	£99
Tempo II Plus v.3.0.9 ✪✪✪	Affinity Microsystems	Macro generator	MacWarehouse	£99
The Far Side	Delrina	Animated screen savers and security	Delrina	£29
Toner Tuner	Working Software	Printer utility; can reduce toner/ink used	Innovation Software	£35
Type Reunion	Adobe Systems	Font organizer	Principal; Fontworks	£55
UnderWare v.1.0.1 ✪✪✪	Bit Jugglers	(7/94) Screen enhancer; see Bundle of Util.	MacWarehouse; MacLine	£22
Virex v.5.0 ✪✪✪✪ MW	Datawatch	(5/94) Virus detection and repair	Softline	£70
Wallpaper ✪✪	I Thought I Could	Desktop pattern creatoe	Softline	£39
Warp Speed	Image Technologies	Printer Driver/Controller	Image Technologies	£10,000
Wiz Tools	Highware	System 7 utilities	Softline	£69
Wiz Tools for PowerBook	Highware	System 7 utilities for PowerBook	Softline	£69
Working Watermarker	Working Software	Watermark maker for printed documents	Innovation Software	£45
WorkROOM	Educorp	Shareware; CD	Kimtec	£32

WORD PROCESSING

See Macworld November 93 for word-processing tips

Ambassador	Advanced Computers	Bilingual document system	Advanced Computers	£345
Correct Grammar	Wordstar	Grammar checker	Merisel	£89
Correct Quotes ✪✪	Wordstar	Quotation collection	Merisel	£495
Fair Witness v.1.2.1	Chena Software		MacWarehouse	£190
Grammatik Mac	Reference Software	Grammar checker	Merisel; Riva Ltd	£89
Inside Information	Microlytics	Thesaurus	Merisel	£85
Intellitalk	KCS	Word processor with speech facility	KCS	£49
LetterPerfect v.2.1 ✪✪✪	WordPerfect	(5/93) Low-end word processor	Principal	£99
Letter Writer Plus	Power Up Software	Letter writing DA	Axiom	£75
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Software Toolworks	Typing tutor	Softline	£60
MacWrite Pro v.1.5 ✪✪✪✪	Claris	(5/94) WP with page layout	Frontline	£175
MarkUp	Mainstay	Workgroup editor	Computers Unlimited	£159
Nisus v.4.0	Nisus	WP with page layout	Softline	£299
Nisus Compact	Nisus	Middleweight version of above	Softline	£99
Oxford English Dictionary 2 ✪✪✪✪	Oxford University Press	(11/93) OED2 on compact disc	Principal	£495

PRODUCT	PUBLISHER/MAKER	NOTES	DISTRIBUTOR	PRICE
QUED/M	Paragon Concepts	Text editor	Softline	£89
Science Shelf	Oxford University Press	Science reference package	OUP	£99
Spellswell v.7.0.3	Working Software		Innovation Software	£85
Taste v.1.02	DeltaPoint	WP with page layout, mail merge	Frontline	£112
Thesaurus	Oxford University Press		OUP	£99
Thunder 7 v.1.5.4 ❍❍❍❍	Baseline Publishing	(11/93) Spell checker and thesaurus	Soft.; Front.; CU; Ingram	£75
Vantage v1.1	Preferred	Text management DA	Softline	£65
Word v.6.0	Microsoft	✱ WP with page layout	Principal	£159
Word for Word Macintosh	Mastersoft	WP file translation utility	Key Exchange	£119
WordPerfect v.3.0 ❍❍❍❍	WordPerfect	✱ (1/94) WP with page layout	Principal	£329
WriteNow v.4.0	SoftKey	(6/94) Middleweight WP	SoftKey	£50

2 Business....01332 200 200
3M....01344 866 311
4-Sight....01202 764 401
Ablac....01626 332 233
Academy....0181 656 9560
Access Accting....01206 322 575
ACI....01625 536 178
Active Distrib....0181 838 1280
Adept Scientific....01462 480 055
Adobe....0181 547 1900
Agfa....0181 560 2131
Aldus UK....0181 568 8868
Ambar....01296 435 511
Ambitron....01734 440 500
Amethyst....0181 848 9784
AM Micro....01392 426 473
Amtech....01202 476 977
AM Varityper....01442 242 251
Andromeda Inter....01235 529 595
Apple....0181 569 1199
AppliSoft....01763 241 034
A/C Kidmster....01562 822 222
Aptec....0171 627 1000
Argents....0171 379 6690
Art Electric....0171 494 3167
Art Systems....01602 431 404
Asher Research....01705 412 668
Aston....01252 836 221
Automatrix....0171 636 6809
Avery....01628 399 11
Avid Tech....0171 434 0122
AVR....01628 529 224
Autodesk....01483 303 322
Axiom....0181 941 8898
Barco UK....01734 664 611
BBF Publishing....01920 871 866
BDS....01734 730 025
Bimellennium....0101 408 354 7511
Bit UK....01420 838 11
Blue Maq....0191 461 0336
Blue Mountain....0108 376 252
Blyth Software....01728 603 011
Brio Tech....01306 888 634
Brother....0161 330 6531
Burnway....0181 426 8753
CAB Comm....0181 770 7214
Cabletron Sys....01635 580 000
Caere UK....0171 580 5434
Cal-Abco....0181 842 0071
CalComp....01734 320 032
Caliach....01895 430 313
Callhaven....0171 410 9191
Camelot....01800 565 656
CanDo....01452 527 603
Canon....0181 773 3173
Capedia....01727 869 791
Caro-Line....0181 802 6143
Catalyst....01562 823 434
Chandi....0181 907 6497
Chapman-Hall....0171 865 0066
Chromos....01923 826 380
Claris....0181 756 0101
Cherwell Scific....01865 784 800
Clecom....0121 471 4199
Codec....01926 330 112
Colour Doc. Sys....0181 399 0789
ColorGraph....01734 819 435
Colorgen....01628 526666
Compumail....01296 397 039
Computalabel....01455 274 999
Computer Capty....01392 364 253
Comps Unlted....0181 200 8282
Computer Whse....0171 724 4104
Controm....01923 245 991
Corporate 200....01734 845 361
Creative Licence....0171 379 1464
CuBase Audio....01753 576 911
Cumana....01483 503 121
DAC Systems....01784 469 693
Dainippon....0181 205 12131
DPL....01785 570 507
DataDevel....01902 787 409
DataGuild....01256 817 788
DataProducts....01734 884 777

Datasale....0181 871 4166
Datrontech....01252 313 155
DES....01895 637 037
Delrina Tech....0181 207 3163
Deverill....01202 722 554
Digital Music....01703 252 131
Digital Wisdom....01223 566 250
DirekTek....0181 845 5969
DMS Electronics....01909 773 399
Domark....0181 780 2222
DPS Typecraft....01268 523 471
DST....01628 529 224
Edas....01832 272 843
EFI....01734 566 080
Electronic Arts....01753 549 442
Emerald Cre. Tech....0181 715 8866
EPP H Fac. Gp....01272 425 093
Epson....01442 611 44
ESP....01628 234 53
EuroSource....0800 585 682
Evenlode Sdwks....01993 898 484
Expert....0181 551 2797
Faces....01276 388 88
Fifth Gen....01494 442 223
Focal Image....0171 229 0107
FontWorks....0171 490 2002
Forester Systems....0181 993 1516
Formac....0181 5332486
Frog Systems....01738 440 218
Frontline....01256 841 841
Fujitsu UK....0181 573 4444
FullManor....0181 870 5010
Full Moon Software....01727 844 232
Genicom....01252 522 500
Gestetner....01604 244 25
Gizmos....0181 981 8281
Glenwarne....01753 892 230
Global Abstracts....0171 722 5550
Gomark....0171 731 7930
Granthams....01772 250 207
Graphics Arts Sol....01442 214 121
Graphics Unlted....01223 312 808
Greyhawk....01256 881 166
GTec....0171 385 4101
Guildsoft....01752 606 200
Helix Tech....01642 472 013
Heyden & Son....0181 203 5171
Hi Resolution....01892 891 291
Hitachi....0181 848 8787
Hulton Deutsch....0171 266 2660
Icicle....01602 420 600
Ilford....0181 636 7890
IMC....01753 830 999
Impactron....0181 390 8522
Ingram Micro....01908 260 160
Insp. tech....0171 286 8465
Interface....01425 479 119
InterQuad....01753 536 464
Iona Software....0181 241 8925
Island Comps....01983 821 717
Integrex....01283 551 551
Iomega....0181 750 5511
ISG Europe....01223 426 114
JPY Associates....0181 390 8487
Kagema....0181 532 1515
KCS....01703 584 314
Kewill Systems....01932 221 662
Key Exchange....0181 744 1551
Kimtec UK....01202 888 873
Knowledgeset UK....0171 702 4524
Koala Techs....01272 584 234
Kodak....01442 61122
Kontron....01923 245 991
KSI....01590 644 255
Kyocera....01734 311 500
LaserMaster....01342 317 731
LAN-COM....01865 821 666
LanMarque....0800 318 903
LaserPoint....01527 633 22
Letraset....0171 928 3411
Lexmark....01628 481 500
Logitech....01344 891 313
Lotus....01784 455 445
Lucas Systems....0181 848 3400

LPA....0181 871 2016
Mac Acc Centre....0191 295 0353
MacawMac....01702 299 700
Mac Connect....0191 230 5596
MacDoctors....0181 665 5999
MacEurope....01603 741 222
MacLine....0181 401 1111
MacSolns....01535 690 001
MacWarehouse....0800 181 332
Magnifeye....0171 221 8024
Magnum....01884 820 240
Magstore....10252 344 355
Majih....010 353 1 6719408
Makin Rochard....0181 977 7727
MapInfo....01332 824 781
Maris Multimedia....0171 488 1566
MC2....01628 476 123
MCMXCIX....0171 723 7221
MCP Intern....01483 440062
ME Electronics....01734 500 551
Media Crystal....01332 824 781
Media Des. In....01252 737 630
Media Haus....0171 431 8459
ME Electronics....01734 500 551
Merisel....0181 490 9000
MetroVideo....0171 928 2088
MGA....0171 229 5502
Micro Planning....01272 509 417
MicroProse....01666 504 326
Microsoft....01734 270 000
Microtouch....01844 260 123
Midwich Thame....01379 649 200
Mindscape....01444 246 333
Mirror....0121 212 2779
Mitsubishi....01707 276 100
Moonstone....0171 582 8182
Monotype....01737 765959
Mosaic Comps....01789 299 010
Multi-Ad Services....01622 687 654
Mygate....0181 318 1424
National Insts....01635 523 545
NEC....0181 993 9831
Neotech....01703 270 200
Network Analysis....01203 419 996
Neutral....0181 590 3422
Nextage....01865 883 366
Nikon....0181 541 4440
Nine Bits....010 45 3123 1814
Novell....01344 724 000
Ocean Software....0161 832 6633
Océ Graphics....01454 617 777
OFIS Systems....01703 236 700
Oki Data....01753 31292
Olivetti....01908 220 111
One Stop Software....0181 780 1001
Open Comms....01728 832 712
Optech....01252 714 340
Oxford Mol....01865 784 600
Oxf Uni Press....01865 267 979
P&P....01706 217 744
Panasonic....01628 522222
Patrick Thorn....01753 857 029
Personal Tut Sys....01483 285555
Peninsula Software....01723 516 978
Pentax UK....0181 864 4422
Pericom....01908 265 533
Persona....01372 729 611
Personics....01252 311 332
Phase IV....01865 883 355
Philips....0181 689 4444
Photobition....0171 736 1331
Pioneer....0181 575 5757
Plum Productions....01590 612 443
PMS Instruments....01628 38036
Polaroid....01727 59191
PPS....01865 784 784
Pragma....01923 853 411
PRD....01902 755 293
PrePress Sols....01844 281 281
Principal....01706 832 000
Procom Tech....01908 262 223
Procyon Res....01223 421 221
Prof. Prod....01865 784 784
Profyle....01235 530 933

Protocol....01442 871 122
Psion....0171 262 5580
QAS....01420 82060
QMS....01784 430 900
Quadra Comm....01488 683936
Question Mark....0171 284 3999
Quintel....01268 270 601
Qume....01734 584 646
Quodport....0161 274 3797
Radius....01483 772 773
Rapid Data....01903 821 266
RedNet....01494 513 333
Reflection Sys....01763 262 963
Reflex....01734 313 611
Ritz Software....01689 76542
Riva Ltd....01420 22666
RiverCADS....0171 385 1235
Roderick Manhat....0171 978 1727
Rodime....01592 630 620
Roland....01252 812 692
Sage Software....0191 201 3000
Sapphire Int'l....0181 554 0582
Sark UK....01344 886 421
S&S Sys....01909 773 399
Scangraphic....01372 378652
Schlumberger....0161 429 7227
Scientific Comp....01444 235 101
SDG&T....0181 756 0931
Semaphore....01202 673 579
Senate....0181 551 5228
Sharp UK....0161 205 2333
Sherston....01666 840 433
Sierra On-Line....01734 303 322
Signus....01732 875 111
SoftCore....01784 434 377
SoftKey....0181 789 2000
Softline....0181401 1234
Soft Numbers....01992 451 551
Softsense Bus....01628 487 419
Software Club....0181 205 4548
SoftwareToolwks....01444 831 761
Solution....01628 819 088
Sound Technology....01462 480 000
Spectra....01753 825 223
SPSS....01932 566262
Stac Electronics....01344 302 900
Studio Box....01734 502 556
Sydec UK....01628 475 555
Symantec UK....01628 776 343
Systematic....01707 824 824
TAG....01800 591 262
TC Visual....01734 834 672
Techex....01628 777 800
TekData....01782 577 677
Tektronix....01628 46000
TekWare....01562 882 125
Teleadapt....0181 421 4444
Terranova....01992 561 165
The Last Word....0171 736 7656
To Tel Europe....0171 734 5351
Townsend Mooney....01625 617 960
Training Dept....0171 381 6348
Translatum....01352 710 276
Type Tech....0171 724 6466
Typetronics....01532 340 044
Universal Tech....01376 500 035
US Gold....0121 625 3366
Vector Software....0181224 8080
Vellum Software....01223 300 943
Verimation....01252 816 161
Viatec....01276 684 506
Vicom Tech....01202 293 233
VideoLogic....01923 260 511
Visual Business....01753 821 234
Wick Hill IMX....01483 772 280
Wilco....0171 374 4313
Wizard....01932 570 230
XIS....01734 668 421
Wolfram Res....01993 883 400
WordPerfect....01932 850 501
XChange....0171 637 2966
Xerox....01635 517 200
Xlogics....0908 222 112
Zeotek....081 205 9068

ADVERTISER INDEX

APPLE IFC,1,23
AMERICAN NINO 108
BABEL 116
BDCS 14,15
CALLHAVEN 40
COLOURGRAPH 112
CREATIVE GRAPHIC SYST 112
COMPUTERS UNLTD 51,63
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE 8-13
DABBS PRESS 107
DIREKTEK 44,56,60,76,88,98
DPL 75
ELECTRONIC IMAGING 116
EPSON 47
FRONTLINE BC
GASTEINER 104
GCC 64
GLENWARNE 94
GORDON HARDWOOD 68,123
HITATCHI 33
IDG WORLD EXPO 79
INFONET 63
IMC 83,85,87
MACACADEMY 92
MACGOLD 84
MAINSTREAM 91
MAC & MORE IBC
MACLINE 36.37,38,39
MACZONE 6,7
MICRONET 71
MICRORENT 108
MIDWICH THAME 29
MYGATE 119
PERFORMANCE DIRECT 30
QMS 59
RADIUS 24
TASHA 16,17
TEKTRONIX 55
TOLSON MESSENGER 108
UMAX 26
US ROBOTICS 111

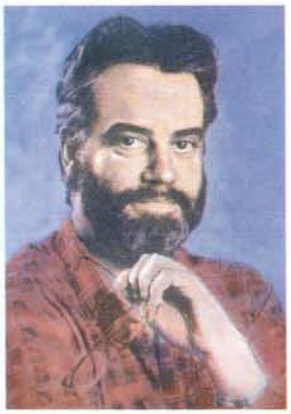
Commentary

Hope springs eternal as a new year approaches

Dear Santa,

My six-year-old son recently accused me of pretending to be you. "You just wait until I'm asleep on Christmas Eve," he said, "then you dress up in a red suit and white beard and put out the presents." Since I could honestly assure him that I had never worn a red suit nor a white beard, it stands to reason that you must exist.

Therefore, I take word processor in hand to write to you for the first time in many years. (I'm sure you don't remember the last time, and if you do I'd like you to know that I don't hold against you your inability to deliver the Man From Uncle spy kit, or the Johnny Seven assault rifle the year before that, or even the racing bike with drop handlebars. Some years in the computer industry have taught me a thing or two about delivery dates.)



PETER WORLOCK

But to turn to the matter at hand. If you could manage any of the following items – at any time during 1995 – I'd be very grateful.

First, and definitely not least, could you have a word with the memory elves. I think you will be disconcerted to find evidence of an appalling price-fixing cartel in operation. Far be it from me to tell you how to run a global manufacturing operation – let me just point out that two years ago I could buy a megabyte of memory for around £25, and while Mac prices have plummeted, printer prices have been slashed and hard disk prices are through the floor, the price of a 1MB SIMM today has risen to more than £30. Something stinks, Santa, and it isn't the reindeer stable.

Second, perhaps you might have a stern word with the elves in the operating system department? I know that you – with help from Apple – have done a great job with the Mac OS. I know that you are only Santa Claus and not God Almighty and, therefore, asking for a crash-free operating system is pointless. But might we, possibly, get some sensible error messages in System 8, rather than the surreal gibberish System 7 offers? (Would it be snide of me to point out that I know when an application has "unexpectedly" quit – and if I expect it, I'd save the file just before it happens?)

Third – and I'll pass over this one quickly because I know you've heard me rant about this many times – could we have a few more CD products that aren't just 500K of entertainment and 600 megabytes of pointless, patronising "live" video footage of out-of-work actors and really dodgy digitized music?

Fourth, is it beyond the realms of possibility that somebody, somewhere, could offer a communications system, or a modem, or a piece of comms software that is as easy-to-use and as useful as, say, the average video recorder? (I know the average video recorder is not at all easy-to-use, but it's a goal to aim for.)

Fifth... but I realise I'm getting greedy now, so I'll deal with these in a bundle. Could you arrange for: one of your top elves to explain why I should care about object-oriented operating systems; remind me exactly what it is that Kaleida is supposed to be doing; for Taligent to announce a product, or even a technology; and for absolutely anybody at all anywhere in the world to license the Mac OS.

Finally, I'd like to wish you and Mrs Claus a happy New Year, and I hope the reindeer are well. And if you'd like something for yourself – something to help with the logistics of your global operation – might I suggest a colour PowerBook? Still a bit on the heavy side for portable computing, I know, but I can't, in all conscience, recommend a Newton.

But now that I mention it, perhaps you could get the elves busy on a MessagePad that actually does what it's supposed to. And if you could do anything about getting wireless networking up and running in the UK, there's a lot of people would appreciate that. Oh, and another thing...

Macworld

Editor Peter Worlock
Art Director Mandie Johnson
Production Editor Vic Lennard
Staff Writer Mary Cowan
Editorial Assistant Gerard Locke
US Editor Adrian Mello

Advertising Manager Guy Eaton
Assistant Ad Manager Anne Ridyard
Sales Executives Ivan Corless, Samantha Hunt, Paul Williamson
Production Manager Darrel Crowley
Circulation Manager Chris Matthews
Publisher Richard Hease

All contents ©IDG Communications 1994, except articles adapted from *Macworld* US ©*Macworld* US

Macworld is a publication of
IDG Communications,
99 Gray's Inn Road, London WC1X 8UT.
Telephone: (071) 831 9252 Fax: (071) 414 0262
Telecom Gold: 83:JNL104
AppleLink: MACWORLD.UK
ISSN 0957-2341

Colour Origination: **First Impressions** 071 251 5153
Printed in England by Duncan Web Offset, Maidstone

Subscriptions
£26.50 UK • £42.50 Europe • £55 overseas.
Details from Macworld Subscriptions, Garrard House,
2-6 Homesdale Road, Bromley BR2 9WL
Tel: 081 402 8488 Fax: 081 402 8383

Macworld (UK) is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, of Apple Computer Inc.

Macworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes over 194 computer publications in more than 62 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **Argentina's** Computerworld, Infoworld; **Asia's** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **Australia's** Computerworld, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Network World, Reseller; **Austria's** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **Belgium's** Data News; **Brazil's** Computerworld, Mundo IBM/Unix, PC World, Publish; **Bulgaria's** Computerworld, Ediworld, PC & Mac World; **Canada's** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World; **Chile's** Computerworld, Informatica; **Columbia's** Computerworld; **Czech Republic's** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **Denmark's** CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld, PC World/Produktguide, Windows World; **Ecuador's** PC World; **Egypt's** Computerworld, PC World Middle East; **Finland's** Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **France's** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **Germany's** Computerwoche/Focus/Extra/Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unix; **Greece's** Infoworld, PC Games **Hungary's** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT; **India's** Computers & Communications; **Ireland's** Computerscope; **Israel's** Computerworld, PC World; **Italy's** Computerworld, Lotus, Macworld, Networking, PC World; **Japan's** Computerworld, Macworld, Sunworld, Windows World; **Kenya's** East African Computer News; **Korea's** Computerworld, Macworld, PC World; **Mexico's** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld, Macworld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **The Netherlands'** Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, Macworld; **New Zealand's** Computer Listings, Computerworld, PC World; **Nigeria's** PC World Africa; **Norway's** Computerworld, C/World, Lotusworld, Macworld, Networld, PC World Ekspress; PC World, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld; IDG Direct Response; **Panama's** PC World; **Peru's** Computerworld, PC World; **People's Republic of China's** Computerworld, PC World, Electronics International, Network World; **Philippines'** Computerworld, PC World; **Poland's** Computerworld, PC World/Komputer; **Portugal's** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; **Romania's** PC World; **Russia's** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **Slovenia's** Monitor; **South Africa's** Computing S.A.; **Spain's** Amiga World, Computerworld, Communicaciones World, Macworld, NeXTWorld, PC World, Publish, Sunworld; **Sweden's** Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Dataingenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **Switzerland's** Computerworld, Macworld, PC & Workstation; **Taiwan's** Computerworld, Global Computer Express, PC World; **Thailand's** Thai Computerworld; **Turkey's** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld, PC World; **Ukraine's** Computerworld; **United Kingdom's** Macworld, Open Computing; **United States'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWorld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish!, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **Venezuela's** Computerworld, MicroComputerworld; **Vietnam's** PC World.

Next Month in Macworld

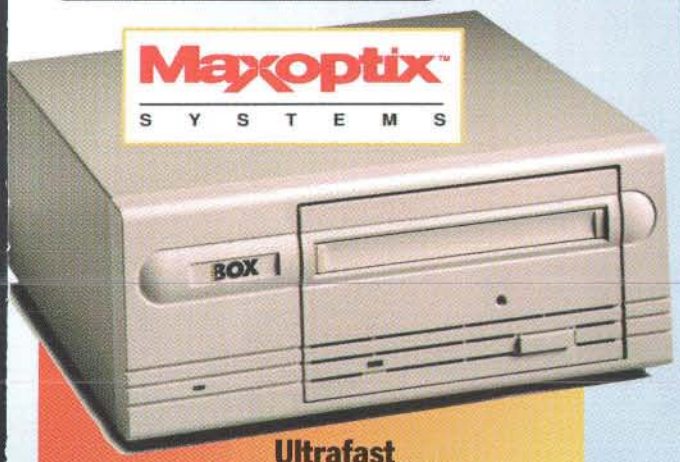
Ready For Power Mac?: It's nearly a year since the launch of the first Power Macs: time to take stock and ask – if you haven't already made the leap – whether the time is right to upgrade to PowerPC. Macworld Lab has the answers.

Digital Image: When it comes to image editing and creative manipulation, Adobe Photoshop has long been king of the hill. But 1994 saw the emergence of new challengers – do they have what it takes to usurp the throne?

Plus: We know CD drive owners prefer CDs, while those without prefer HD disks. Well, next month we'll have something for everyone with two versions of the magazine on sale. Look out for separate CD and HD versions from January 25.

MAC&MORE DIRECT

Hard Drives



Ultrafast 1.3 gig Optical Drive
Average seek time 19 milliseconds
Compatible with 600 & 650mb, 1.2 & 1.3 gig plastic and glass optical cartridges
from **£1395**

BOX Clever 1 GIG
1.05 gig when formatted
8.5 ms average seek time
5 year warranty
Our fastest selling drive!
Limited Stock
£475

SyQuest 200mb incl. Cartridge
Compatible with 44 & 88 Disks
SyQuest 200mb
£399

BOX Clever External DAT Drive
- 4.0 - 16 gig digital data storage
- Advanced second generation SONY mechanism fully supports DDS & DDS-2
- Average random access time of 35secs
- Includes Tape, Cables & Retrospect Software

BOX Clever External DAT Drive
£850

Internal Hard Drives
BOX Clever 365mb.....£165
BOX Clever 540mb.....£199
BOX Clever 730mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1gig.....£395
BOX Clever 1.7gig AV..£599
BOX Clever 2.1gig.....£799
BOX Clever 4.3gig.....£1499
BOX Clever 9gig.....£POA

External Hard Drives
BOX Clever 365mb.....£225
BOX Clever 540mb.....£265
BOX Clever 730mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1gig.....£475
BOX Clever 1.7gig AV..£675
BOX Clever 2.1gig.....£899
BOX Clever 4.3gig.....£1599
BOX Clever 9gig.....£POA

Optical Drives
BOX Clever 230mb.....£599
BOX Clever 650mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1.3gig.....£1395

SyQuest Drives
BOX Clever 88mb.....£265
BOX Clever 270mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 200mb.....£399

CD-ROM Drives
Apple CD300E £185

DAT Drives
BOX Clever 2/4gig .....£POA
BOX Clever 4/16gig.....£850

All External Drives come complete with Disk Formatting software, SCSI and Power Cables.

CLEVER **BOX**

BOX Clever 230mb Optical incl Disk
£599

PHILIPS DAT TAPES
Box of 5 DAT 90m.....£35
Box of 5 DAT 120m .....POA
Box of 5 DAT 8mm H/Scan £38

PHILIPS CD-R
CD-R 63 mins .....from £8
CD-R 74 mins .....from £10

Media

SyQuest Cartridges
SyQuest 5.25" 44mb .....from £38
SyQuest 5.25" 88mb .....from £45
SyQuest 3.5" 105mb.....from £38
SyQuest 3.5" 270mb.....from £42
SyQuest 5.25" 200mb .....from £55
Dealer Enquiries Welcome

PHILIPS Optical Cartridges
Philips 3.5" 128mb .....CENSORED
Philips 3.5" 230mb .....CENSORED
Philips 5.25" 600mb.....CENSORED
Philips 5.25" 650mb.....CENSORED
Philips 5.25" 1.2gig.....CENSORED
Philips 5.25" 1.3gig.....CENSORED

NOMAI Cartridges – Now Better Value than Ever!
44mb from £29 88mb from £38

MAC&**MORE** – The Removable Media Specialists!

Glass media

PHILIPS PDO
Glass Optical Media
Ensures Data Integrity
Call us now for details and pricing

Prices subject to change without notice and do not include carriage or VAT.
Terms and Conditions of Sale: All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available upon request.

THE Media SHOP

MAC&MORE
Price, Performance, Peace of Mind

Unit 1 Churchgates, The Wilderness, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire, HP4 2AZ

FAX MAC&**MORE** TODAY ON: 01442 **870707** FOR AN IMMEDIATE QUOTATION!
If you cannot see the product you want listed in our advert, CALL US ANYWAY – WE PROBABLY STOCK IT!

01442 **870300**

Credit Card orders welcome • Please make cheques payable to: MAC&MORE LTD

Authorised Distributor

TEST RIDE YOUR NEW Macintosh™

WITH A FREE COPY OF THEME PARK™

With every Macintosh Performa, PowerMac or PowerBook you buy, make sure you get your FREE copy of THEME PARK, either on disk or CD. Think of the hours of fun and learning: one of the world's most popular Personal Computers and today's most entertaining software package - in one great offer! THEME PARK is only available with a Macintosh from Frontline... so call your Apple dealer now!

RRP £39.00

You too can build your own THEME PARK...

...because with THEME PARK, you're planner, designer and architect – all in one!

AVAILABLE FROM ALL AUTHORISED APPLE RESELLERS

Easily, everything you need

For your nearest Authorised Apple Reseller, please phone Vicky Birch on 01256 847117

*Product may be supplied in minimal packaging

**Offer valid until 31st January 1995, or while stocks last

FRONTLINE
COMPUTER 2000 GROUP